

A SYNONYMIC CHECKLIST
OF THE HEXAPODA
OF THE NEW ZEALAND SUB-REGION

THE SMALLER ORDERS

BY

K. A. J. WISE

AUCKLAND INSTITUTE AND MUSEUM

Bulletin of the
AUCKLAND INSTITUTE AND MUSEUM
Number 11
AUCKLAND, NEW ZEALAND
1977

Editor

K. A. J. WISE

Editorial Committee

Professor Roger C. Green — Anthropology
Professor F. J. Newhook — Botany
Associate-Professor Joan Robb — Zoology

ISSN 0067 - 0456

BULLETIN OF THE AUCKLAND INSTITUTE AND MUSEUM

No. 11 — 21 December 1977

Published by Order of the Council

E. G. TURBOTT, Director

Auckland Institute and Museum
Private Bag, Auckland 1, New Zealand

CONTENTS



A SYNONYMIC CHECKLIST OF THE HEXAPODA OF THE NEW ZEALAND SUB-REGION

I. INTRODUCTION

The first descriptions of New Zealand insects appeared in the work "Systema entomologiae . . ." by J. C. Fabricius, published in 1775 (Fabricius 1775). The insects had been collected by Joseph Banks and D. C. Solander during the first voyage of James Cook in the ship "Endeavour". Cook was in New Zealand waters from October, 1769, to March, 1770, and many landings were made (Beaglehole 1962, 1968). Fabricius described the New Zealand species from specimens in the Banks collection and the 36 species recorded by him in 1775 constitute in effect the first list for New Zealand.

Nearly one hundred years later, in 1874, a "List of the Insects recorded as having been found in New Zealand previous to the Year 1870" by F. W. Hutton, was published in the Transactions and Proceedings of the New Zealand Institute for the year 1873 (Hutton 1874). This list included 502 species names and was complemented by R. W. Fereday's "List of the Lepidoptera recorded as having been found in New Zealand previous to the Year 1871" in the same journal (Fereday 1874), which included a further 338 species, making 840 in all.

The "Index Faunae Novae Zealandiae" by F. W. Hutton, published in 1904 (Hutton 1904), included all the New Zealand fauna and listed *ca.* 4198 insect species plus a further 218 additional and naturalised insects, a total of *ca.* 4416.

These appear to be the only previous lists covering the whole of the insect fauna known at the time. The nomenclatural changes and added species since 1904 are considerable and for this reason alone the present list is timely. It is also being published to mark the first two hundred years of entomological study of the New Zealand fauna.

However, the main purpose of the list is practical and it is intended for day to day use by entomologists and as a ready reference for anyone interested in insects.

This should not be regarded as being a complete, absolutely correct and final list; such would be impossible at the present time. It is more in the nature of a beginning, something that others can build on, and is somewhere between the two extremes of no-list and a complete, correct computer-produced list which may evolve in the future.

There are, of course, many revisions and lists of species in various orders, families, genera and other groups but it is evident that authors have prepared synonymic lists in a variety of ways. It is felt that there is a distinct advantage in one over-all list arising from the fact that all species in all orders have been treated in the same way.

When the project was first outlined by the author at a conference of the Entomological Society of New Zealand, in May, 1973, the principal aims indicated at the time were:

1. To provide a systematic list of current genera and species of the Hexapoda of New Zealand, by name, author and date.
2. To provide the original name, author, and reference to the first publication of the name and description, of each genus and species.
3. To provide a synonymic list for each current species, where applicable.
4. To provide indications of distribution where species occur outside the three main islands of New Zealand and their close off-shore islands.
5. To provide references to the first records in the New Zealand sub-region for species which also occur elsewhere.
6. To publish this list in 1975 which is the bicentennial anniversary of the first publication giving names and scientific descriptions of New Zealand insects.

These aims have, in the main, been met except for the last in that the project is still not completed. It is now recognised that time and costs required to complete the project militate against publication in one volume at one time. Consequently this volume, which contains all orders except Diptera, Hymenoptera, Coleoptera and Lepidoptera, is being published now to begin the series and to make the information available at the earliest possible time.

METHOD AND FORMAT

The basic intention in this project is to provide a list of currently valid species with all the names used for these species with reference to the New Zealand sub-region fauna, whether as synonyms, misidentifications or errors, together with references indicating distribution within the sub-region. Consequently, the method used to collate the lists has been to start with the more recent revisions and/or lists in each group, then to check back to earlier and original references and to search earlier and later publications for further information.

Some groups have been more difficult to research than others but even where information in some groups was more readily to hand such as in the aquatic groups and Neuroptera on which the author has already published (Wise 1963, 1965, 1973), the lists have been checked, corrected and added to in the format of this new list. Groups made up of endemic species described and recorded in New Zealand literature have been easier to research than those predominantly consisting of introduced species or of widespread species described and recorded in overseas literature, both because of the time factor and because of the complete absence of some of the literature (books, journals, reprints) from New Zealand libraries.

The list basically follows the systematic order used in "The Insects of Australia" published for the Division of Entomology, Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Australia (1970), as the most recent general work in this region of the world, but some of the groups have been modified.

A standard method of citing species and references has been used throughout this list. In the heading line for a genus the generic name (bold type), author and date are centred; the original reference follows on the next line. In the heading line for a species, the species name (bold type), author and date are to the left margin and the distribution is indicated by abbreviations of localities (bold type) to the right margin. The original species combination, author and reference are given in the next line with an indication of locality if known (in parenthesis). Further citations and references follow where necessary but have been kept to a minimum, mostly the first use of a name or combination, or the first locality record. However, where a reference has not yet been checked, or where two or more references occur in the same year, or for the sake of clarity, additional references may have been included. Square brackets around a species name indicate that the combination was clearly intended, and dates from that reference, but was not actually used. Page numbers given are usually of the first page of the main reference concerned, not necessarily of the actual page a general or locality reference is on, unless this is the essential reference. Comments in square brackets at the end of a reference line are those by the present author, indicating alternatives, misidentifications and errors.

Locality abbreviations are as follows:

| | |
|-----|---|
| K | Kermadec Islands |
| NZ | New Zealand, being the three main islands, North, South and Stewart, and their close off-shore islands |
| Ch | Chatham Islands |
| B | Bounty Islands |
| An | Antipodes Islands |
| Sn | The Snares |
| A | Auckland Islands |
| C | Campbell Island |
| M | Macquarie Island |
| + E | and elsewhere, being outside the New Zealand sub-region |
| - E | to elsewhere, being the few records of New Zealand sub-region endemic species established outside the sub-region. |

Other terms and abbreviations used are as follows:

| | | |
|-----------|---|---|
| as misid. | — | as a misidentification |
| as syn. | — | as a synonym |
| for | — | name or combination used for |
| incl. | — | includes, or including |
| in error | — | used in error, or a misprint |
| non | — | not |
| part | — | only part of the reference refers to the species it is listed under |
| prob. | — | probably |
| sensu | — | in the sense of. |

The index includes current Class, Order, Family, Genus, Subgenus, species and subspecies names in roman type. In addition, all specific synonyms, alternatives and errors are listed, together with some generic alternatives, in italic type. Specific and subspecific names are indexed by the trivial name.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The following have kindly examined portions of the list within their own spheres of interest and/or have supplied particular information: Miss J. A. de Boer and Dr Lewis Dietz, Entomology Division, Nelson and Auckland (Coccoidea including Miss de Boer's lists and card index of Pseudococcidae), Dr V. F. Eastop, British Museum (Natural History), London (Aphidoidea); Miss L. Hudson, Dominion Museum, Wellington (Tettigoniidae, Gryllidae); Dr W. J. Knight, British Museum (Natural History), London (Cicadellidae); Dr A. D. Lowe, Entomology Division, Lincoln (Aphidoidea); Dr L. A. Mound, British Museum (Natural History), London (Thysanoptera); Mr R. L. Palma, National Museum, Wellington (Mallophaga); Prof. J. G. Pendergrast, Waikato University, Hamilton (Aradidae); Prof. R. L. C. Pilgrim, University of Canterbury, Christchurch (Phthiraptera); Dr A. M. Richards, University of New South Wales, Sydney (Rhaphidophoridae); Dr C. N. Smithers, Australian Museum, Sydney (Psocoptera); Mr R. Zondag, Forest Research Institute, Rotorua (Adelgidae).

People who assisted with information in aquatic groups have already been personally acknowledged in a list of the aquatic insects of New Zealand. Their help is still appreciated.

Librarians of the Auckland Institute and Museum and other institutions have assisted by searching for literature and handling a large number of interloan requests. Miss B. Dingle, Auckland Institute and Museum, has assisted greatly by her accurate typing of the final manuscripts and additions.

Special acknowledgement is due to Mr E. G. Turbott, Director, Auckland Institute and Museum, for his encouragement in this project.

Finally, publication of the Bulletin has been possible only through the generous assistance of the Scientific Research Distribution Committee, New Zealand Lottery Board of Control, which made a grant of NZ\$5000 for this purpose. The assistance of the Committee and the encouragement afforded by its decision to meet the full cost of publication is gratefully acknowledged.

II. LIST OF HEXAPODA

| | |
|---|--------------|
| SUPERCLASS HEXAPODA | |
| CLASS COLLEMBOLA | |
| ORDER COLLEMBOLA | |
| SUBORDER ARTHROPLEONA | |
| SECTION PODUROMORPHA | |
| FAMILY ONYCHIURIDAE | |
| SUBFAMILY ONYCHIURINAE | |
| Genus Protaphorura Absolon, 1901 | |
| <i>Aphorura (Protaphorura)</i> Absolon, 1901, Zool. Anz. 24 (647): 387. | |
| Protaphorura armata (Tullberg, 1869) | NZ + E |
| <i>Lipura armata</i> Tullberg, 1869, Skandinaviska Podurider, 18. | |
| <i>Lipura incerta</i> : Moniez, 1894, Revue Biol. N. Fr. 6: 211 (NZ). | |
| <i>Onychiurus makarensis</i> Salmon, 1937, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 67 (3): 352 (NZ). | |
| <i>Onychiurus armatus</i> : Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 309 (NZ). | |
| <i>Protaphorura armata</i> : Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull No. 7 (2): 163 (NZ + E). | |
| Protaphorura armata inermis (Axelson, 1950) | NZ + E |
| <i>Onychiurus armatus inermis</i> Axelson, 1905, Zool. Anz. 28: 790. | |
| <i>Onychiurus armatus inermis</i> : Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 309 (NZ). | |
| <i>Protaphorura armata inermis</i> : Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No 7 (2): 169 (NZ + E). | |
| Genus Spelaphorura Bagnall, 1948 | |
| <i>Spelaphorura</i> Bagnall, 1948, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (11) 14: 639. | |
| Spelaphorura petallata Salmon, 1958 | NZ |
| <i>Spelaphorura petallata</i> Salmon, 1958, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 85 (4): 709 (NZ). | |
| Genus Onychiurus Gervais, 1841 | |
| <i>Onychiurus</i> Gervais, 1841, Echo Monde savant 8: 372. | |
| Onychiurus acicindelius Salmon, 1958 | NZ |
| <i>Onychiurus acicindelius</i> Salmon, 1958, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 85 (4): 710 (NZ). | |
| Onychiurus ambulans (Linnaeus, 1758) | NZ + E |
| <i>Podura ambulans</i> Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 609 (E). | |
| Onychiurus ambulans inermis Agren, 1903 | NZ + E |
| <i>Onychiurus ambulans ab. inermis</i> Agren, 1903, Stettin. ent. Ztg. 64: 130 (E). | |
| <i>Onychiurus ambulans v. inermis</i> : Womersley, 1942, Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 66 (1): 24 (NZ). | |
| <i>Onychiurus ambulans inermis</i> : Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 178 (NZ + E). | |
| Onychiurus fimetarius (Linnaeus, 1758) | NZ |
| <i>Podura fimetaria</i> Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 609 (E). | |
| <i>Onychiurus fimetarius</i> : Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 320 (NZ). | |
| Onychiurus novaezealandiae Salmon, 1942 | NZ |
| <i>Onychiurus novaezealandiae</i> Salmon, 1942, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 72 (2): 158 (NZ). | |
| Onychiurus subantarcticus Salmon, 1949 | C |
| <i>Onychiurus subantarcticus</i> Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull No. 4: 15 (C). | |
| SUBFAMILY TULLBERGIINAE | |
| Genus Tullbergia Lubbock, 1876 | |
| <i>Tullbergia</i> Lubbock, 1876, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 18: 324. | |
| Tullbergia bisetosa Börner, 1902 | M + E |
| <i>Tullbergia bisetosa</i> Börner, 1902, Zool. Anz. 26 (689): 128 (E). | |
| <i>Tullbergia bisetosa</i> : Womersley, 1937, Br. Aust. N.Z. Antarct. Res. Exped. Rep. (B) 4 (1): 2 (M + E). | |
| Tullbergia gambiense Womersley, 1935 | NZ, A, C + E |
| <i>Tullbergia gambiense</i> Womersley, 1935, Trans R. Soc. S. Aust. 59: 211 (E). | |
| <i>Tullbergia scalpellata</i> Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull No. 4: 17 (C). | |
| <i>Tullbergia subantarctica</i> Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 18 (C). | |
| <i>Tullbergia subantarctica</i> : Salmon, 1954, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 82 (1): 216 (NZ). | |
| <i>Tullbergia subantarctica</i> : Wise, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 179 (NZ, C, A). | |
| <i>Tullbergia gambiense</i> : Lawrence, 1968, Rev. Ecol. Biol. Sol 5 (4): 657 (C + E). | |
| Tullbergia mixta Wahlgren, 1906 | NZ, M + E |
| <i>Tullbergia mixta</i> Wahlgren, 1906, Wiss. Ergebni. Schwed. Sudpolar-Exped. (1901-1903) 5 (9): 8 (E). | |
| <i>Tullbergia mixta</i> : Watson, 1967, ANARE Sci. Rep. (B) 1 (99): 18 (M + E). | |
| <i>Tullbergia mixta</i> : Salmon, 1974, Zool. Publ. Victoria Univ. Wellington 66: 4 (NZ + E). | |
| Genus Clavaphorura Salmon, 1943 | |
| <i>Clavaphorura</i> Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 72 (4): 377. | |
| Clavaphorura septemseta Salmon, 1943 | NZ |
| <i>Clavaphorura septemseta</i> Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 72 (4): 377 (NZ). | |

- Genus **Dinaphorura** Bagnall, 1935
- Dinaphorura* Bagnall, 1935, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 15: 241. NZ
- Dinaphorura laterospina** Salmon, 1941 NZ
- Dinaphorura laterospina* Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 311 (NZ).
- Dinaphorura novaezealandiae** Womersley, 1935 NZ
- Dinaphorura novae-zealandiae* Womersley, 1935, Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 59: 213 (NZ).
- Dinaphorura novae-hollandiae*: Womersley, 1939, Primitive insects South Australia, 133 (NZ) [in error for *novae-zealandiae*].
- Dinaphorura novae-hollandiae*: Womersley, 1939, Primitive insects South Australia, 134 [in error for *novae-zealandiae*].
- Dinaphorura novae-zealandiae**: Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 310 (NZ) [for *novae-zealandiae*].
- Dinaphorura novae-zealandiae*: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 148 (NZ).
- Genus **Mesaphorura** Börner, 1901
- Mesaphorura* Börner, 1901, Zool. Anz. 24 (633): 1. NZ + E
- Mesaphorura krausbaueri** Börner, 1901
- Mesaphorura krausbaueri* Börner, 1901, Zool. Anz. 24: 2.
- Tullbergia krausbaueri*: Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 320 (NZ + E).
- Mesaphorura krausbaueri*: Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 311 (NZ + E). NZ
- Mesaphorura minutissima** Salmon, 1944
- Mesaphorura minutissima* Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 141 (NZ).
- FAMILY HYPOGASTRURIDAE
- Genus **Xenylla** Tullberg, 1869
- Xenylla* Tullberg, 1869, Skandinaviska Podurider, 11. NZ + E
- Xenylla maritima** Tullberg, 1869
- Xenylla maritima* Tullberg, 1869, Skandinaviska Podurider, 11.
- Xenylla maritima*: Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 287 (NZ). NZ, A, C
- Xenylla novazealandia** Salmon, 1941
- Xenylla nova-zealandia* Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 287 (NZ).
- Odontella minutadentata* Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 297 (NZ).
- Zealandella (Odontella) minutadentata*: Salmon, 1942, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (1): 55.
- Xenylla nova-zelandia*: Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 5 (C, A) [for *nova-zealandia*].
- Zealandella minutadentata*: Salmon, 1964 (June), R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (1): 111 [as syn.]
- Zealandella minutadentata*: Salmon, 1964 (June), R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 250 [in error].
- Xenylla novazealandia*: Wise, 1964 (July), Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 180 (NZ, C, A).
- Genus **Propexenylla** Salmon, 1944
- Propexenylla* Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 125. NZ
- Propexenylla atrata** Salmon, 1944
- Propexenylla atrata* Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 125 (NZ).
- Genus **Schoettella** Schäffer, 1896
- Schöttella* Schäffer, 1896, Mitt. Naturh. Mus. Hamburg 13: 175. NZ
- Schoettella subcorta** Salmon, 1941
- Schöttella subcorta* Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 295 (NZ).
- Schoettella subcorta*: Stach, 1949, Acta Monogr. Mus. Hist. Nat. Cracov, 178 (NZ).
- Genus **Hypogastrura** Bourlet, 1839
- Hypogastrura* Bourlet, 1839, Mém. Soc. r. Sci. Agric. Arts Lille 1839 (1): 404. NZ, C + E
- Hypogastrura armata** (Nicolet, 1842)
- Podura armata* Nicolet, 1842, Neue Denkschr. Allg. schweiz Ges. ges. Naturw. 6 (3): 57.
- Achorutes armatus*: Moniez, 1894, Revue Biol. N. Fr. 6: 210 (NZ + E).
- Achoratis armatus*: Smith, 1896, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 28: 475 (NZ) [in error for *Achorutes*].
- Achorutes longispinus* Carpenter, 1925, Mem. Proc. Manchester Lit. Phil. Soc. 69 (11): 88 (NZ) [non *Achorutes longispinus* Tullberg, 1876].
- Hypogastrura armata*: Womersley, 1930, Ent. Mon. Mag. 66: 57 (NZ).
- Podurrhippus armatus*: Salmon, 1948, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 3 (4, 5): 291 (NZ) [in error for *Podurrhippus*].
- Podurrhippus armatus*: Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 10 (C).
- Ceratophysella armata*: Paviour-Smith, 1956, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 83 (3): 552 (NZ).
- Hypogastrura armata*: Salmon, 1964 (June), R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 204 (NZ, C + E).
- Hypogastrura armata*: Wise, 1964 (July), Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 181 (NZ, C + E). NZ
- Hypogastrura campbelli** Womersley, 1930
- Hypogastrura campbelli* Womersley, 1930, Ent. Mon. Mag. 66: 57 (NZ).

- Neogastrura campbelli*: Stach, 1949, Acta Monogr. Mus. Hist. Nat. Cracov., 41 (NZ).
Hypogastrura campbelli: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. 7 (2): 211 (NZ).
- Hypogastrura guthriei** (Folsom, 1916) NZ + E
Achorutes guthriei Folsom, 1916, Proc. U.S. Natn. Mus. 50: 489.
Hypogastrura guthriei: Adams, 1971, Pedobiologia 11: 323 (NZ + E).
- Hypogastrura longispina** (Tullberg, 1876) NZ, A + E
Achorutes longispinus Tullberg, 1876, Ofvers. K. VetenskAkad. Förh. 33: 37.
Hypogastrura longispina: Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 317 (NZ).
Achorutes longispinus: Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 291 (NZ).
Podurhippus longispinus: Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 10 (A).
Hypogastrura longispina: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 217 (NZ, A + E).
- Hypogastrura manubrialis** (Tullberg, 1869) NZ + E
Achorutes manubrialis Tullberg, 1869, Skandinaviska Podurider, 9.
Achorutes manubrialis: Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 294 (NZ).
Podurhippus manubrialis: Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 9 (NZ + E).
Hypogastrura manubrialis: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 219 (NZ + E).
- Hypogastrura morbillata** (Salmon, 1941) NZ, C
Achorutes morbillatus Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 292 (NZ).
Podurhippus morbillatus: Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 10 (C).
Neogastrura morbillata: Stach, 1949, Acta Monogr. Mus. Hist. Nat. Cracov., 41 (NZ).
Hypogastrura morbillata: Salmon, 1964 (June), R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 221 (NZ).
Hypogastrura morbillata: Wise, 1964 (July), Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 182 (NZ, C).
- Hypogastrura obliqua** (Salmon, 1949) C
Podurhippus obliquus Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 10 (C).
Hypogastrura obliqua: Salmon, 1964 (June), R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 224 (C).
Hypogastrura obliqua: Wise, 1964 (July), Pacific Insec's Monogr. 7: 182 (C).
- Hypogastrura omnigra** (Salmon, 1941) NZ
Achorutes omnigrus Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 224 (NZ).
*Podurhippus omnigru*s: Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 9 (NZ).
Neogastrura omnigra: Stach, 1949, Acta Monogr. Mus. Hist. Nat. Cracov., 42 (NZ).
Hypogastrura omnigra: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 224 (NZ).
- Hypogastrura purpurescens** (Lubbock, 1868) NZ, C, M + E
Achorutes purpurescens Lubbock, 1868, Trans. Linn. Soc. London 26: 302.
*Hypogastrura pseudopurpurasca*n: Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 317 (NZ).
*Hypogastrura purpurasca*n: Womersley, 1937, Br. Aust. N.Z. Antarct. Res. Exped. Rep. (B) 4 (1): 2 (M) [for *purpurescens*].
*Achorutes pseudopurpurasca*n: Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 291 (NZ + E).
*Achorutes purpurasca*n: Womersley, 1942, Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 66 (1): 23 (NZ).
*Podurhippus purpurasca*n: Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 9 (M + E).
*Podurhippus pseudopurpurasca*n: Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 10 (C).
Hypogastrura purpurescens: Salmon, 1964 (June), R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 225 (NZ, C, M + E).
*Hypogastrura pseudopurpurasca*n: Wise, 1964 (July), Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 182 (NZ, C) [for *purpurescens*].
*Hypogastrura purpurasca*n: Adams, 1971, Pedobiologia 11: 335 (NZ + E) [for *purpurescens*].
- Hypogastrura rossi** (Salmon, 1941) NZ
Achorutes rossi Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 293 (NZ).
Podurhippus rossi: Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 9 (NZ).
Hypogastrura rossi: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 229 (NZ).
- Hypogastrura viatica** (Tullberg, 1872) NZ, M + E
Achorutes viaticus Tullberg, 1872, K. Svenska. VetenskAkad. Handl. 10 (10): 50.
Hypogastrura viatica: Carpenter, 1909, Subantarctic islands New Zealand 1: 377 (M).
Achorutes viaticus: Tillyard, 1920, Australas. Antarct. Exped. 1911-1914 Sci. Rep. (C) 5 (8): 10 (M).
Hypogastrura viatica: Stach, 1929, Annls. hist.-nat. Mus. natn. hung. 26: 279 (NZ).
Achorutes viaticus: Salmon, 1937, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 67 (3): 352 (NZ).
Achorutes titahiensis Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 72 (4): 376 (NZ).
Podurhippus viaticus: Salmon, 1949 (July), N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 9 (M + E).

- Podurippus titahiensis*: Salmon, 1949 (July), N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 9 (NZ).
- Neogastrura viatica*: Stach, 1949, Acta Monogr. Mus. Hist. Nat. Cracov., 89 (NZ, M + E).
- Hypogastrura titahiensis*: Paviour-Smith, 1956, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 83 (3): 552 (NZ).
- Hypogastrura viatica*: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 234 (NZ, M + E).
- Hypogastrura antarctica*: Watson, 1967, ANARE Sci. Rep. (B) 1 (99): 18 (M + E).
- Hypogastrura viatica*: Wise, 1971, Pacific Insects Monogr. 25: 62.
- Hypogastrura viatica*: Salmon, 1974, Zool. Publ. Victoria Univ. Wellington 66: 33 (NZ + E).
- Genus **Triacanthella** Schäffer, 1897
- Triacanthella* Schäffer, 1897, Ergebni. Hamburger Magalhaensischen Sammelreise 1892-93 2 Apterygoten: 14.
- Triacanthella alba** Carpenter, 1909 C
- Triacanthella alba* Carpenter, 1909, Subantarctic islands New Zealand 1: 378 (C).
- Triacanthella alba*: Tillyard, 1925, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 7 (5): 301 (A) [A in error].
- Triacanthella enderbyensis** Salmon, 1949 A
- Triacanthella enderbyensis* Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 6 (A).
- Triacanthella purpurea** Salmon, 1943 NZ
- Triacanthella purpurea* Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 72 (4): 373 (NZ).
- Triacanthella rosea** Wahlgren, 1906 NZ + E
- Triacanthella rosea* Wahlgren, 1906, Wiss. Ergebni. Schwed. Südpolar exped. 5 (9): 7.
- Triacanthella rosea*: Womersley, 1930, Ent. Mon. Mag. 66: 59 (NZ + E).
- Triacanthella rubra** Salmon, 1941 NZ
- Triacanthella rubra* Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 288 (NZ).
- Triacanthella setacea** Salmon, 1941 NZ
- Triacanthella setacea* Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 289 (NZ).
- Triacanthella sorenseni** Salmon, 1949 C
- Triacanthella sorenseni* Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 7 (C).
- Triacanthella terrasylvatica** Salmon, 1943 NZ
- Triacanthella terrasylvatica* Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 72 (4): 374 (NZ).
- FAMILY NEANURIDAE
- SUBFAMILY ODONTELLINAE
- Genus **Odontella** Schäffer, 1897
- Odontella* Schäffer, 1897, Ergebni. Hamburger Magalhaensischen Sammelreise 1892-93 2 Apterygoten: 9.
- Odontella emineodentata** Salmon, 1944 NZ
- Odontella emineodentata* Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 125 (NZ).
- Odontella forsteri** (Salmon, 1942) NZ
- Pseudontella forsteri* Salmon, 1942, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (1): 56 (NZ).
- Odontella forsteri*: Massoud, 1967, Biologie Amérique Australe 3: 70 (NZ).
- Genus **Zealandella** Salmon, 1942
- Zealandella* Salmon, 1942, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (1): 55. NZ
- Zealandella anomala** (Salmon, 1944)
- Clavontella anomala* Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 130 (NZ).
- [*Neoclavontella anomala*]: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (1): 111.
- Neoclavontella anomala*: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 250 (NZ).
- Zealandella anomala*: Massoud, 1967, Biologie Amérique Australe 3: 81 (NZ). NZ
- Zealandella caerulumbrosa** (Salmon, 1944)
- Clavontella caerulumbrosa* Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 128 (NZ).
- Neoclavontella (Clavontella) caerulumbrosa*: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (1): 111.
- Neoclavontella caerulumbrosa*: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 250 (NZ).
- Zealandella coerulumbrosa*: Massoud, 1967, Biologie Amérique Australe 3: 79 (NZ) [for *caerulumbrosa*].
- Clavontella coerulumbrosa*: Massoud, 1967, Biologie Amérique Australe 3: 79 [as syn.] [for *caerulumbrosa*]. NZ
- Zealandella conspicuata** (Salmon, 1944)
- Clavontella conspicuata* Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 129 (NZ).
- [*Neoclavontella conspicuata*]: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (1): 111.
- Zealandella conspicuata*: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 250 (NZ) [in error].
- Zealandella conspicuata*: Massoud, 1967, Biologie Amérique Australe 3: 79 (NZ). NZ
- Zealandella minutissima** (Salmon, 1941)
- Odontella minutissima* Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 297 (NZ).
- Zealandella (Odontella) minutissima*: Salmon, 1942, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (1): 55 (NZ).
- Clavontella caerulea* Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 127 (NZ).
- Zealandella minutissima*: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (1): 111 (NZ).
- Clavontella coerulea*: Massoud, 1965, Rev. Ecol. Biol. Sol 2: 536 [as syn.] [for *caerulea*].

Clavontella minutissima: Massoud, 1967, Biologie Amérique Australe 3: 79 [as syn.] [in error for *Odon-tella minutissima*].

SUBFAMILY BRACHYSTOMELLINAE

Genus **Brachystomella** Agren, 1903

Brachystomella Agren, 1903, Ent. Tidskr. 24: 127.

NZ + E

Brachystomella parvula (Schäffer, 1896)

Schöttella parvula Schäffer, 1896, Mitt. Naturh. Mus. Hamburg 13: 176 (E).

Brachystomella parvula: Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 319 (NZ + E).

Brachystomella terraefolia Salmon, 1944

NZ + E

Brachystomella terraefolia Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 135 (NZ).

Brachystomella terraefolia: Prabhu, 1971, Oriental Insects 5 (1): 13 (NZ + E).

Genus **Setanodosa** Salmon, 1942

Setanodosa Salmon, 1942, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (1): 56.

NZ

Setanodosa quinseta Salmon, 1944

Setanodosa quinseta Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 135 (NZ).

Setanodosa tetrabrachta Salmon, 1942

NZ

Setanodosa tetrabrachta Salmon, 1942, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (1): 57 (NZ).

SUBFAMILY FRIESEINAE

Genus **Friesea** Dalla Torre, 1895

Friesea Dalla Torre, 1895, Programm k.k. Staats-Gymnasium Innsbruck 46: 6, 14.

Friesea flava (Salmon, 1949)

C

Subantarctica flava Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 13 (C).

Friesea flava: Massoud, 1967, Biologie Amérique Australe 3: 136 (C).

Friesea litoralis (Wise, 1964)

C

Colonavis litoralis Wise, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 183 (C).

Friesea litoralis: Massoud, 1967, Biologie Amérique Australe 3: 135 (C) [in error for *litoralis*].

Subantarctica litoralis: Massoud, 1967, Biologie Amérique Australe 3: 135 [as syn.] [in error for *Colonavis litoralis*].

Friesea mirabilis (Tullberg, 1871)

NZ + E

Triaena mirabilis Tullberg, 1871, Ofvers. K. VetenskAkad. Förh. 28 (1): 155.

Friesea mirabilis: Adams, 1971, Pedobiologia 11: 323 (NZ + E).

Friesea parva (Womersley, 1936)

NZ

Polyacanthella parva Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 317 (NZ).

Friesea parva: Stach, 1949, Acta Monogr. Mus. Hist. Nat. Cracov., 276 (NZ).

Friesea salmoni Massoud, 1967

C

Friesea salmoni Massoud, 1967, Biologie Amérique Australe 3: 134 (C).

Colonavis grandis Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 14 (C).

Friesea grandis: Massoud, 1967, Biologie Amérique Australe 3: 139 [as syn.] [non *Friesea grandis* Mills, 1934].

SUBFAMILY PSEUDACHORUTINAE

TRIBE PSEUDACHORUTINI

Genus **Pseudachorutes** Tullberg, 1871

Pseudachorutes Tullberg, 1871, Ofvers. K. VetenskAkad. Förh. 28 (1): 155.

NZ

Pseudachorutes algidensis Carpenter, 1925

Pseudachorutes algidensis Carpenter, 1925, Mem. Proc. Manchester Lit. Phil. Soc. 69 (11): 90 (NZ).

NZ

Pseudachorutes conspicuatus Salmon, 1944

NZ

Pseudachorutes conspicuatus Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 137 (NZ).

Pseudachorutes conspicuatus conspicuatus Salmon, 1944,

NZ

Pseudachorutes conspicuatus forma principalis Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 137 (NZ).

Pseudachorutes conspicuatus principalis: Massoud, 1967, Biologie Amérique Australe 3: 156 (NZ).

Pseudachorutes conspicuatus flavus Salmon, 1944

NZ

Pseudachorutes conspicuatus flavus Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 139 (NZ).

NZ

Pseudachorutes conspicuatus lineatus Salmon, 1944

NZ

Pseudachorutes conspicuatus lineatus Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 138 (NZ).

NZ

Pseudachorutes conspicuatus maximus Salmon, 1944

NZ

Pseudachorutes conspicuatus maximus Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 138 (NZ).

NZ

Pseudachorutes puniceus Salmon, 1944

NZ

Pseudachorutes puniceus Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 139 (NZ).

Genus **Ceratrimeria** Börner, 1906

Ceratrimeria Börner, 1906, Mitt. Naturh. Mus. Hamburg 23: 167.

NZ

Ceratrimeria aurea Salmon, 1944

NZ

Ceratrimeria aurea Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 133 (NZ).

Zealandmeria aurea: Stach, 1949, Acta Monogr. Mus. Hist. Nat. Cracov., 59.

- Zelandmeria aurea*: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 270 (NZ) [for *Zealandmeria*].
Ceratimeria aurea: Massoud, 1967, Biologie Amérique Australe 3: 182 (NZ).
- Ceratimeria harrisi** Salmon, 1942 NZ
Ceratimeria harrisi Salmon, 1942, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 71 (4): 258 (NZ).
Zealandmeria harrisi: Stach, 1949, Acta Monogr. Mus. Hist. Nat. Cracov., 59.
Neozealandella harrisi: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 269 (NZ).
Ceratimeria harrisi: Massoud, 1967, Biologie Amérique Australe 3: 182 (NZ).
- Ceratimeria novaezealandiae** (Womersley, 1936) NZ
Pseudachorutes novae-zealandiae Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 318 (NZ).
Ceratimeria (Pseudachorutes) novae-zealandiae: Womersley, 1937, J. Linn. Soc. London Zool. 40: 378 (NZ).
- Ceratimeria novae-zealandiae*: Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 302 (NZ).
Aoteareria (Ceratimeria) novae-zealandiae: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (1): 114.
Aoteareria novae-zealandiae: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 269 (NZ).
Ceratimeria novae-zealandiae: Massoud, 1967, Biologie Amérique Australe 3: 182 (NZ).
- Genus **Platanurida** Carpenter, 1925
Platanurida Carpenter, 1925, Mem. Proc. Manchester Lit. Phil. Soc. 69 (11): 91.
- Platanurida lata** Carpenter, 1925 NZ
Platanurida lata Carpenter, 1925, Mem. Proc. Manchester Lit. Phil. Soc. 69 (11): 91 (NZ).
Ceratimeria lata: Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 301 (NZ).
Platanurida lata: Salmon, 1954, N.Z. Ent. 1 (4): 24.
- Platanurida marplesi** (Salmon, 1941) NZ
Ceratimeria marplesi Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 301 (NZ).
Platanurida marplesi: Massoud, 1967, Biologie Amérique Australe 3: 212 (NZ).
- Platanurida marplesioides** Massoud, 1967 NZ
Platanurida marplesioides Massoud, 1967, Biologie Amérique Australe 3: 210 (NZ).
Ceratimeria marplesi Salmon, 1942, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 71 (4): 258 (NZ) [non *Ceratimeria marplesi* Salmon, 1941].
- Genus **Holacanthella** Börner, 1906
Holacanthella Börner, 1906, Mitt. Naturh. Mus. Hamburg 23: 169.
- Holacanthella brevispinosa** (Salmon, 1942) NZ
Ceratimeria brevispinosa Salmon, 1942, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 71 (4): 256 (NZ).
Holacanthella brevispinosa: Stach, 1949, Acta Monogr. Mus. Hist. Nat. Cracov., 64.
- Holacanthella duospinosa** (Salmon, 1942) NZ
Ceratimeria duospinosa Salmon, 1942, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 71 (4): 257 (NZ).
Holacanthella duospinosa: Stach, 1949, Acta Monogr. Mus. Hist. Nat. Cracov., 64.
- Holacanthella laterospinosa** (Salmon, 1944) NZ
Ceratimeria laterospinosa Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 132 (NZ).
Acanthanura laterospinosa: Stach, 1949, Acta Monogr. Mus. Hist. Nat. Cracov., 64.
Holacanthella laterospinosa: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. 7 (2): 282 (NZ).
- Holacanthella paucispinosa** (Salmon, 1941) NZ
Ceratimeria paucispinosa Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 300 (NZ).
Holacanthella spinosa: Carpenter, 1925, Mem. Proc. Manchester Lit. Phil. Soc. 69 (11): 93 (NZ) [part].
Holacanthella paucispinosa: Stach, 1949, Acta Monogr. Mus. Hist. Nat. Cracov., 64.
- Holacanthella spinosa** (Lubbock, 1899) NZ
Anoura spinosa Lubbock, 1899, J. Linn. Soc. London Zool. 27 (176): 338 (E) [E in error].
Anoura spinosa: Dendy, 1901, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 33: 98 (NZ).
[Holacanthella spinosa]: Börner, 1906, Mitt. Naturh. Mus. Hamburg 23: 169.
Holacanthella spinosa: Carpenter, 1925, Mem. Proc. Manchester Lit. Phil. Soc. 69 (11): 93 (NZ).
Ceratimeria spinosa: Womersley, 1937, J. Linn. Soc. London Zool. 40: 377 (NZ).
Holacanthella spinosa: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. 7 (2): 282.
- Genus **Micranurida** Börner, 1901
Micranurida Börner, 1901, Zool. Anz. 24: 702.
- Micranurida decussa** Salmon, 1941 NZ
Micranurida decussa Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 298 (NZ).
- TRIBE ANURIDINI
 Genus **Pseudachorudina** Stach, 1949
Pseudachorudina Stach, 1949, Acta Monogr. Mus. Hist. Nat. Cracov., 58.
- Pseudachorudina brunneus** (Carpenter, 1925) NZ
Pseudachorutes brunneus Carpenter, 1925, Mem. Proc. Manchester Lit. Phil. Soc. 69 (11): 88 (NZ).
Pseudachorudina brunneus: Massoud, 1967, Biologie Amérique Australe 3: 243 (NZ).
- ? **Pseudachorudina osextara** (Salmon, 1941) NZ
Brachystomella osextara Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 303 (NZ).

? *Pseudachorudina osextara*: Massoud, 1967, Biologie Amérique Australe 3: 243.

NZ

Pseudachorudina pacificus (Womersley, 1936)

Pseudachorutes pacificus Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 318 (NZ).

Pseudachorudina pacificus: Massoud, 1967, Biologie Amérique Australe 3: 241 (NZ, A) [A in error].

Genus **Forsteramea** Salmon, 1965

Forsteramea Salmon, 1965, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (3): 645.

NZ

Forsteramea megacephala (Salmon, 1954)

Montachorutes megacephala Salmon, 1954, Trans. R. Soc. N. Z. 82 (1): 213 (NZ).

Karamea (Montachorutes) megacephala: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (1): 112.

Karamea megacephala: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 251 (NZ).

Montachorutes megacephalus: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 269 (NZ) [in error].

[*Forsteramea megacephala*]: Salmon, 1965, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (3): 645.

Forsteramea megacephala: Massoud, 1967, Biologie Amérique Australe 3: 249 (NZ).

Genus **Delamarellina** Rapoport & Rubio, 1963

Delamarellina Rapoport & Rubio, 1963, Investnes zool. chilenas 9: 113.

NZ

Delamarellina ubiquata (Salmon, 1944)

Ceratrimeria ubiquata Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 133 (NZ).

Notachorudina ubiquata: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 260 (NZ).

Delamarellina ubiquata: Massoud, 1967, Biologie Amérique Australe 3: 251 (NZ).

Genus **Quatacanthella** Salmon, 1945

Quatacanthella Salmon, 1945, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 75 (1): 68.

NZ

Quatacanthella proprieta (Salmon, 1941)

Polyacanthella proprieta Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 296 (NZ).

Quatacanthella (Polyacanthella) proprieta: Salmon, 1945, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 75 (1): 68.

Quatacanthella proprieta: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 251 (NZ).

Genus **Anurida** Laboulbène, 1865

Anurida Laboulbène, 1865, Annls. Soc. ent. Fr. (4) 4: 714.

C + E

Anurida granaria (Nicolet, 1847)

Anoura granaria Nicolet, 1847, Annls. Soc. ent. Fr. 5: 387.

Anurida granaria: Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 15 (C + E).

SUBFAMILY NEANURINAE

TRIBE NEANURINI

Genus **Neanura** MacGillivray, 1893

Neanura MacGillivray, 1893, Can. Ent. 25: 314.

NZ + E

Neanura meridionalis (Stach, 1951)

Biloba meridionalis Stach, 1951, Acta Monogr. Mus. Hist. Nat. Cracov., 37.

Achorutes cirratus: Womersley, 1930, Ent. Mon. Mag. 66: 59 (NZ).

Achorutes hirtellus var. *cirratus*: Womersley, 1935, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust. 59: 209 (NZ + E).

Achorutes hirtellus var. *schotti* Womersley, 1935, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust. 59: 210 (NZ + E) [part].

Neanura hirtella schotti: Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 307 (NZ).

Neanura hirtella cirrata: Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 307 (NZ).

Neanura cirrata: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 285 (NZ + E).

Neanura hirtella schoetti: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 287 (NZ + E).

Neanura meridionalis: Massoud, 1967, Biologie Amérique Australe 3: 318.

NZ + E

Neanura muscorum (Templeton, 1835)

Achorutes muscorum Templeton, 1835, Trans. Ent. Soc. London 1 (2): 97.

Achorutes muscorum: Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 320 (NZ).

Neanura muscorum: Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 306 (NZ + E).

NZ + E

Neanura newmani (Womersley, 1933)

Achorutes newmani Womersley, 1933, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust. 57: 63 (E).

Neanura newmani: Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 306 (NZ).

NZ

Neanura novaezealandiae (Salmon, 1941)

Neanura hirtella novae-zealandiae Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 307 (NZ).

Neanura nova-zelandiae ?: Massoud, 1967, Biologie Amérique Australe 3: 318 [for *novae-zealandiae*].

Neanura novaezealandiae: Wise, 1970, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 7: 221 (NZ).

NZ

Neanura rosacea (Schött, 1917)

NZ + E

Achorutes rosaceus Schött, 1917, Ark. Zool. 11 (8): 7.

Neanura rosacea: Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 306 (NZ).

Genus **Gnatholonche** Börner, 1906

Achorutes (Gnatholonche) Börner, 1906, Mitt. Naturh. Mus. Hamburg 23: 168.

NZ

Gnatholonche angularis (Salmon, 1944)

Neanura angularis Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 140 (NZ).

Gnatholonche angularis: Salmon, 1948, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 3 (4, 5): 291 (NZ).

| | |
|--|-----------|
| Gnatholonche sensilla Salmon, 1948 | NZ |
| <i>Gnatholonche sensilla</i> Salmon, 1948, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 3 (4, 5): 291 (NZ). | |
| TRIBE CROSSODONTHINI | |
| Genus Crossodonthina Yosii, 1954 | |
| <i>Crossodonthina</i> Yosii, 1954, Sci. Res. Ozegahara Moor, 791. | |
| Crossodonthina radiata (Salmon, 1941) | NZ |
| <i>Neanura radiata</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 308 (NZ). | |
| <i>Imparituberculata radiata</i> : Stach, 1951, Acta Monogr. Mus. Hist. Nat. Cracov., 11. | |
| <i>Crossodonthina radiata</i> : Massoud, 1967, Biologie Amérique Australe 3: 343 (NZ). | |
| SECTION ENTOMOBRYOMORPHA | |
| SUPERFAMILY ENTOMOBRYOIDEA | |
| FAMILY TOMOCERIDAE | |
| Genus Pseudolepidophorella Salmon, 1941 | |
| <i>Pseudolepidophorella</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 342. | |
| Pseudolepidophorella longiterga (Salmon, 1937) | NZ |
| <i>Lepidophorella longiterga</i> Salmon, 1937, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 67 (3): 354 (NZ). | |
| <i>Pseudolepidophorella longiterga</i> : Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 343 (NZ). | |
| Genus Lepidophorella Schäffer, 1897 | |
| <i>Lepidophorella</i> Schäffer, 1897, Ergebni. Hamburger Magalhaensischen Sammelreise 1892-93 2 Apterygoten: 25. | |
| Lepidophorella australis Carpenter, 1925 | NZ, C + E |
| <i>Lepidophorella australis</i> Carpenter, 1925, Mem. Proc. Manchester Lit. Phil. Soc. 69 (11): 97 (C). | |
| <i>Lepidophorella australis</i> : Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 321 (NZ). | |
| Lepidophorella australis fusca Salmon, 1941 | NZ |
| <i>Lepidophorella australis fusca</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 340 (NZ). | |
| Lepidophorella brachycephala (Moniez, 1894) | NZ, C + E |
| <i>Drepanura brachycephala</i> Moniez, 1894, Revue Biol. N. Fr. 6: 208 (NZ). | |
| <i>Lepidophorella brachycephala</i> : Denis, 1923, Annls. Soc. ent. Fr. 92: 223 (NZ). | |
| <i>Lepidophorella brachycephala</i> : Wise, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 195 (NZ, C). | |
| Lepidophorella communis Salmon, 1937 | NZ, C |
| <i>Lepidophorella communis</i> Salmon, 1937, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 67 (3): 353 (NZ). | |
| <i>Lepidophorella communis</i> : Wise, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 195 (NZ, C). | |
| Lepidophorella nigra Salmon, 1943 | NZ, C |
| <i>Lepidophorella nigra</i> Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 72 (4): 383 (NZ). | |
| <i>Lepidophorella nigra</i> : Wise, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 195 (NZ, C). | |
| Lepidophorella rubicunda Salmon, 1941 | NZ |
| <i>Lepidophorella rubicunda</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 342 (NZ). | |
| Lepidophorella spadica Salmon, 1944 | NZ |
| <i>Lepidophorella spadica</i> Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 152 (NZ). | |
| Lepidophorella unadentata Salmon, 1941 | NZ |
| <i>Lepidophorella unadentata</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 341 (NZ). | |
| Genus Antennacyrtus Salmon, 1941 | |
| <i>Antennacyrtus</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 343. | |
| Antennacyrtus insolitus Salmon, 1941 | NZ |
| <i>Antennacyrtus insolitus</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 344 (NZ). | |
| Genus Novacerus Salmon, 1942 | |
| <i>Novacerus</i> Salmon, 1942, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 71 (4): 259. | |
| Novacerus insolitus (Salmon, 1941) | NZ |
| <i>Neocerus insolitus</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 346 (NZ). | |
| <i>Novacerus (Neocerus) insolitus</i> : Salmon, 1942, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 71 (4): 259 (NZ). | |
| <i>Novacerus insolitus</i> : Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 299 (NZ). | |
| Novacerus spinosus (Salmon, 1941) | NZ |
| <i>Neocerus spinosus</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 345 (NZ). | |
| <i>Novacerus (Neocerus) spinosus</i> : Salmon, 1942, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 71 (4): 259 (NZ). | |
| <i>Novacerus spinosus</i> : Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 72 (4): 384 (NZ). | |
| Genus Tomocerus Nicolet, 1842 | |
| <i>Tomocerus</i> Nicolet, 1842, Neue Denkschr. Allg. schweiz. Ges. ges. Naturw. 6 (3): 67. | |
| Tomocerus minor (Lubbock, 1862) | NZ + E |
| <i>Macrotoma minor</i> Lubbock, 1862, Trans. Linn. Soc. London 23: 598. | |
| <i>Tomocerus minor</i> : Womersley, 1929, Ent. Mon. Mag. 65: 273 (NZ). | |
| Tomocerus setoserratus Salmon, 1941 | NZ, C |
| <i>Tomocerus setoserratus</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 347 (NZ). | |
| <i>Tomocerus setoserratus</i> : Wise, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 195 (NZ, C). | |

FAMILY ISOTOMIDAE

Genus **Womersleyella** Salmon, 1944*Womersleyella* Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 142.

NZ

Womersleyella niveata Salmon, 1944*Womersleyella niveata* Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus 1 (2): 142 (NZ).Genus **Folsomides** Stach, 1922*Folsomides* Stach, 1922, Annls. hist.-nat. Mus. natn. hung. 19: 17.

NZ

Folsomides neozealandia Salmon, 1948*Folsomides neozealandia* Salmon, 1948, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 3 (4, 5): 292 (NZ).Genus **Cryptopygus** Willem, 1901*Cryptopygus* Willem, 1901, Annls. Soc. ent. Belg. 45: 261.

M + E

Cryptopygus antarcticus Willem, 1901*Cryptopygus antarcticus* Willem, 1901, Annls. Soc. ent. Belg. 45: 261 (E).*Cryptopygus antarcticus*: Wise, 1967, Ant. Res. Ser. 10: 130 (M + E).

NZ

Cryptopygus atratus Salmon, 1941*Cryptopygus atratus* Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 315 (NZ).

NZ, A, C + E

Cryptopygus caecus Wahlgren, 1906*Cryptopygus caecus* Wahlgren, 1906, Wiss. Ergebni. Schwed. Sudpolar-Exped. (1901-1903) 5 (9): 3, 12.*Folsomia lunata* Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 73 (2): 73 (NZ).[*Spinurosomia lunata*]: Bagnall, 1949 (Feb.), Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12) 2: 91 (NZ).*Parafolsomia lunata*: Salmon, 1949 (July), N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 20 (NZ).*Parafolsomia litorea* Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 21 (C).*Parafolsomia* sp. Wise, 1970, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 7: 222 (NZ).*Cryptopygus caecus*: Rapoport, 1971, Pacific Insects Monogr. 25: 109 (C + E).*Cryptopygus caecus*: Wise, 1974, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 11: 209 (NZ, A, C + E).

C

Cryptopygus campbellensis Wise, 1964*Cryptopygus campbellensis* Wise, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 185 (C).**Cryptopygus decemoculatus** (Salmon, 1949)*Parafolsomia decemoculata* Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 20 (A).*Parafolsomia decemoculata*: Salmon, 1954, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 82 (1): 216 (NZ).*Parafolsomia decemoculata*: Wise, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 187 (A, C).*Cryptopygus decemoculatus*: Wise, 1974, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 11: 210 (NZ, A, C).

NZ

Cryptopygus granulatus Salmon, 1943*Cryptopygus granulatus* Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 72 (4): 379 (NZ).

NZ

Cryptopygus haweaensis Salmon, 1941*Cryptopygus haweaensis* Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 314 (NZ).**Cryptopygus loftyensis** Womersley, 1934*Cryptopygus loftyensis* Womersley, 1934, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust. 58: 88.

NZ + E

Cryptopygus loftyensis: Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 320 (NZ).**Cryptopygus minimus** Salmon, 1941*Cryptopygus minimus* Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 312 (NZ).

NZ

Cryptopygus niger Carpenter, 1925*Cryptopygus niger* Carpenter, 1925, Mem. Proc. Manchester Lit. Phil. Soc. 69 (11): 94 (NZ).**Cryptopygus novaezealandiae** (Salmon, 1943)

NZ, A

Folsomia novae-zealandiae Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 73 (2): 74 (NZ).[*Spinurosomia novae-zealandiae*]: Bagnall, 1949 (Feb.), Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12) 2: 91 (NZ).*Parafolsomia novae-zealandiae*: Salmon, 1949 (July), N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 20 (NZ, A).*Cryptopygus novaezealandiae*: Wise, 1974, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 11: 210 (NZ, A).

NZ

Cryptopygus okukensis Salmon, 1941*Cryptopygus okukensis* Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 313 (NZ).

NZ

Cryptopygus parasiticus (Salmon, 1943)

NZ

Folsomia parasitica Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 72 (4): 380 (NZ).*Parafolsomia parasitica*: Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 20 (NZ).*Cryptopygus parasiticus*: Wise, 1974, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 11: 211 (NZ).**Cryptopygus terrigenus** Salmon, 1943

NZ

Cryptopygus terrigenus Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 72 (4): 379 (NZ).**Cryptopygus thermophilus** (Axelson, 1900)

NZ + E

Isotoma thermophila Axelson, 1900, Medd. Soc. Flora Fauna Fenn. 26: 113.

- Isotomina thermophila*: Salmon, 1948, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 3 (4, 5): 295 (NZ + E).
Cryptopygus thermophilus: Massoud & Rapoport, 1968, Biologie Amérique Australe 4, 323 (E).
- Genus **Isotomodes** Axelson, 1907
- Isotomodes* Axelson, 1907, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 34 (7): 129.
- Isotomodes productus** (Axelson, 1906) NZ + E
- Isotoma producta* Axelson, 1906, Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn. 28 (2): 11.
Isotomodes productus: Womersley, 1935, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust. 59: 213 (NZ + E).
- Genus **Bagnallella** Salmon, 1951
- Bagnallella* Salmon, 1951, Zool. Publ. Victoria University College Wellington No. 8: 19.
Bagnallella sedecimoculata (Salmon, 1943) NZ
- Folsomia sedecimoculata* Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 73 (2): 75 (NZ).
Holotoma sedecimoculata: Bagnell, 1949, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12) 2: 94 (NZ).
Bagnallella sedecimoculata: Salmon, 1951, Zool. Publ. Victoria University College Wellington No. 8: 19.
- Genus **Folsomia** Willem, 1902
- Folsomia Willem*, 1902, Annls. Soc. ent. Belg. 46: 280. NZ + E
- Folsomia candida** Willem, 1902
- Folsomia candida* Willem, 1902, Annls. Soc. ent. Belg. 46: 280.
- Folsomia candida*: Adams, 1971, Pedobiologia 11: 323 (NZ + E). NZ + E
- Folsomia diplophthalma** (Axelson, 1902)
- Isotoma diplophthalma* Axelson, 1902, Meddn. Soc. Flora Fauna Fenn. 28: 106.
Folsomia diplophthalma: Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 320 (NZ). NZ + E
- Folsomia emeraldica** (Rayment, 1937)
- Entomobrya emeraldica* Rayment, 1937, Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Berlin-Dahlem 4: 59.
Folsomia emeraldica: Womersley, 1942, Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 66 (1): 25 (NZ). NZ + E
- Folsomia fimetariooides** (Axelson, 1903)
- Isotoma fimetariooides* Axelson, 1903, Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn. 25 (8): 8.
Folsomia fimetariooides: Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 320 (NZ + E). NZ + E
- Folsomia miradentata** Salmon, 1943
- Folsomia miradentata* Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 73 (2): 74 (NZ). NZ
- Folsomia pusilla** Salmon, 1944
- Folsomia pusilla* Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 143 (NZ). NZ
- Folsomia quadrioculata** (Tullberg, 1871) NZ + E
- Isotoma quadrioculata* Tullberg, 1871, Ofvers. K. VetenskAkad. Förh. 28 (1): 152.
Folsomia quadrioculata: Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 320 (NZ + E). NZ
- Folsomia salmoni** Stach, 1947 NZ
- Folsomia salmoni* Stach, 1947, Acta Monogr. Mus. Hist. Nat. Cracov., 128 (NZ).
Folsomia fimetariooides Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 316 (NZ) [non *Isotoma fimetariooides* Axelson, 1903].
- Genus **Folsomina** Denis, 1931
- Folsomina Denis*, 1931, Boll. Lab. Zool. Gen. Agr. Portici 25: 128. NZ + E
- Folsomina onychiurina** Denis, 1931
- Folsomina onychiurina* Denis, 1931, Boll. Lab. Zool. Gen. Agr. Portici 25: 128 (E).
Folsomina onychiurina: Salmon, 1948, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 3 (4, 5): 294 (NZ + E).
Folsomia onychiurina: Gisin, 1960, Collembolenfauna Europas, 181 (NZ + E).
Folsomina onychiurina: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. 7 (2): 345 (NZ + E). C
- Genus **Archisotoma** Linnaniemi, 1912
- Archisotoma Linnaniemi*, 1912, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 40 (5): 118. NZ, A + E
- Archisotoma brucei** (Carpenter, 1907)
- Isotoma brucei* Carpenter, 1907, Proc. R. Soc. Edinburgh 26: 474.
Archisotoma brucei: Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 321 (NZ + E).
Archisotoma brucei: Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 27 (A + E). C
- Genus **Proisotoma** Börner, 1901
- Isotoma (Proisotoma) Börner*, 1901, Abh. naturw. Ver. Bremen 17: 134. NZ
- Proisotoma aquatilis** Salmon, 1941
- Proisotoma aquatilis* Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 333 (NZ). NZ
- Proisotoma minuta** (Tullberg, 1871) NZ + E
- Isotoma minuta* Tullberg, 1871, Ofvers. K. VetenskAkad. Förh. 28 (1): 152.
Proisotoma minuta: Womersley, 1942, Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 66 (1): 26 (NZ). C
- Proisotoma octojugata** Salmon, 1949
- Proisotoma octojugata* Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 33 (C). C
- Proisotoma xanthella** Salmon, 1949
- Proisotoma xanthella* Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 34 (C). C

| | |
|---|----|
| <p>Genus Proisotomina Salmon, 1948 <i>Proisotomina</i> Salmon, 1948, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 3 (4, 5): 295. Proisotomina linnaniemia (Womersley, 1934) NZ + E <i>Isotoma linnaniemia</i> Womersley, 1934, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust. 58: 103 (E). <i>Isotoma linnaniemia</i>: Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 321 (NZ). <i>Parisotoma linnaniemia</i>: Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 338 (NZ). [<i>Proisotomina linnaniemia</i>]: Salmon, 1948, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 3 (4, 5): 295. <i>Isotoma linnaniemia</i>: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 389 (NZ + E) [for <i>Proisotomina linnaniemia</i>]. <i>Isotoma linnaniemia</i>: McMillan, 1969, Pedobiologia 9: 398 (NZ) [for <i>Proisotomina linnaniemia</i>].</p> | NZ |
| <p>Proisotomina subalpina (Salmon, 1944) NZ <i>Isotoma subalpina</i> Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 147 (NZ). <i>Proisotomina (Isotoma) subalpina</i>: Salmon, 1948, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 3 (4, 5): 295. <i>Proisotomina subalpina</i>: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 359 (NZ).</p> | NZ |
| <p>Genus Zealandotoma Salmon, 1964 <i>Zealandotoma</i> Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. 7 (1): 125.</p> | NZ |
| <p>Zealandotoma novazealandia (Salmon, 1941) <i>Isotoma nova-zealandia</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 334 (NZ). <i>Zealandotoma (Isotoma) novae-zealandia</i>: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (1): 125 [in error for <i>nova-zealandia</i>]. <i>Zealandotoma nova-zealandia</i>: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 359 (NZ).</p> | NZ |
| <p>Genus Stachisotoma Salmon, 1964 <i>Stachisotoma</i> Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (1): 125.</p> | NZ |
| <p>Stachisotoma lamellata (Salmon, 1941) <i>Isotoma lamellata</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 334 (NZ). <i>Stachisotoma (Isotoma) lamellata</i>: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (1): 125. <i>Stachisotoma lamellata</i>: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 359 (NZ).</p> | NZ |
| <p>Genus Proisotomurus Womersley, 1934 <i>Proisotomurus</i> Womersley, 1934, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust. 58: 93.</p> | NZ |
| <p>Proisotomurus fuscus Salmon, 1944 <i>Proisotomurus fuscus</i> Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 145.</p> | NZ |
| <p>Proisotomurus lapidosus Salmon, 1949 <i>Proisotomurus lapidosus</i> Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 25 (C). Proisotomurus lineatus lineatus Salmon, 1941 NZ <i>Proisotomurus lineatus</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 322 (NZ).</p> | C |
| <p>Proisotomurus lineatus violaceus Salmon, 1941 <i>Proisotomurus lineatus violaceus</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 323 (NZ).</p> | NZ |
| <p>Proisotomurus novaezealandiae Salmon, 1941 <i>Proisotomurus novae-zealandiae</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 321 (NZ).</p> | NZ |
| <p>Proisotomurus papillatus Womersley, 1934 NZ + E <i>Proisotomurus papillatus</i> Womersley, 1934, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust. 58: 94. <i>Proisotomurus papillatus</i>: Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 323 (NZ).</p> | NZ |
| <p>Genus Tibiolatra Salmon, 1941 <i>Tibiolatra</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 320.</p> | NZ |
| <p>Tibiolatra latronigra Salmon, 1941 <i>Tibiolatra latronigra</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 320 (NZ).</p> | NZ |
| <p>Genus Acanthomurus Womersley, 1934 <i>Acanthomurus</i> Womersley, 1934, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust. 58: 92.</p> | NZ |
| <p>Acanthomurus alpinus alpinus Salmon, 1941 <i>Acanthomurus alpinus</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 317 (NZ).</p> | NZ |
| <p>Acanthomurus alpinus obscuratus Salmon, 1943 <i>Acanthomurus alpinus obscuratus</i> Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 72 (4): 381 (NZ).</p> | NZ |
| <p>Acanthomurus rivalis Wise, 1964 C <i>Acanthomurus rivalis</i> Wise, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 189 (C).</p> | C |
| <p>Acanthomurus setosus setosus Salmon, 1941 <i>Acanthomurus setosus</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 319 (NZ).</p> | NZ |
| <p>Acanthomurus setosus violaceus Salmon, 1941 <i>Acanthomurus setosus violaceus</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 320 (NZ).</p> | NZ |
| <p>Acanthomurus womersleyi Salmon, 1941 <i>Acanthomurus womersleyi</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 318 (NZ).</p> | NZ |
| <p>Genus Isotomurus Börner, 1903 <i>Isotomurus</i> Börner, 1903, Sber. Ges. naturf. Freunde Berlin 1903: 171.</p> | |

| | |
|---|--------------------|
| Isotomurus chiltoni (Carpenter, 1925) | NZ + E |
| <i>Isotoma chiltoni</i> : Carpenter, 1925, Mem. Proc. Manchester Lit. Phil. Soc. 69 (11): 95 (NZ). | |
| <i>Isotomurus chiltoni</i> : Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 321 (NZ + E). | |
| Isotomurus palustris (O. F. Müller, 1776) | NZ + E |
| <i>Podura palustris</i> O. F. Müller, 1776, Zoo!ogiae Danicae prodromus, 184. | |
| <i>Isotomurus palustris</i> : Womersley, 1942, Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 66 (1): 25 (NZ + E). | |
| Genus Papillomurus Salmon, 1941 | |
| <i>Papillomurus</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. NZ. 70 (4): 330. | |
| Papillomurus dissimilis Salmon, 1944 | NZ |
| <i>Papillomurus dissimilis</i> Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 146 (NZ). | |
| Papillomurus fuscus fuscus Salmon, 1941 | NZ |
| <i>Papillomurus fuscus</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 330 (NZ). | |
| Papillomurus fuscus pallidus Salmon, 1941 | NZ |
| <i>Papillomurus fuscus pallidus</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 331 (NZ). | |
| Papillomurus magnificus Salmon, 1949 | A |
| <i>Papillomurus magnificus</i> Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 29 (A). | |
| Papillomurus ochraceus Salmon, 1949 | C |
| <i>Papillomurus ochraceus</i> Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 27 (C). | |
| Papillomurus parvus (Salmon, 1937) | NZ |
| <i>Isotoma parva</i> Salmon, 1937, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 67 (3): 353 (NZ). | |
| <i>Papillomurus parvus</i> : Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 331 (NZ). | |
| <i>Papillomurus parva</i> : Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 372 (NZ) [for <i>parvus</i>]. | |
| Papillomurus turbotti Salmon, 1949 | A |
| <i>Papillomurus turbotti</i> Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 30 (A). | |
| Genus Isotomiella Bagnall, 1939 | |
| <i>Isotomiella</i> Bagnall, 1939, Ent. Mon. Mag. 75: 95. | |
| Isotomiella minor (Schäffer, 1896) | NZ + E |
| <i>Isotoma minor</i> Schäffer, 1896, Mitt. Naturh. Mus. Hamburg 13: 182 (E). | |
| <i>Isotoma minor</i> : Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 321 (NZ + E). | |
| <i>Isotomiella minor</i> : Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 338 (NZ). | |
| Genus Isotomedia Salmon, 1944 | |
| <i>Isotomedia</i> Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 148. | |
| Isotomedia triseta Salmon, 1944 | NZ |
| <i>Isotomedia triseta</i> Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 148 (NZ). | |
| Genus Sorensia Salmon, 1949 | |
| <i>Sorensia</i> Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 22. | |
| Sorensia anomala Salmon, 1948 | NZ |
| <i>Sorensia anomala</i> Salmon, 1948, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 3 (4, 5): 293 (NZ). | |
| Sorensia minuta Salmon, 1949 | C |
| <i>Sorensia minuta</i> Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 24 (C). | |
| Sorensia subflava Salmon, 1949 | A, C, M + E |
| <i>Sorensia subflava</i> Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 22 (A, C). | |
| <i>Sorensia subflava</i> : Watson, 1967, ANARE Sci. Rep. (B) 1 (99): 19 (A, C, M). | |
| Genus Procerura Salmon, 1941 | |
| <i>Procerura</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 326. | |
| Procerura fasciata Salmon, 1941 | NZ |
| <i>Procerura fasciata</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 329 (NZ). | |
| [<i>Salmonides fasciata</i>]: Bagnall, 1949, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12) 2: 88 (NZ). | |
| <i>Procerura fasciata</i> : Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 381 (NZ). | |
| Procerura montana Salmon, 1941 | NZ |
| <i>Procerura montana</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 328 (NZ). | |
| Procerura purpurea Salmon, 1941 | NZ |
| <i>Procerura purpurea</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 328 (NZ). | |
| Procerura serrata Salmon, 1941 | NZ |
| <i>Procerura serrata</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 329 (NZ). | |
| Procerura violacea violacea Salmon, 1941 | NZ |
| <i>Procerura violacea</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 327 (NZ). | |
| Procerura violacea aequaoculata Salmon, 1941 | NZ |
| <i>Procerura violacea aequaoculata</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 328 (NZ). | |
| Genus Spinocerura Salmon, 1941 | |
| <i>Spinocerura</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 332. | |
| Spinocerura capillata Salmon, 1941 | NZ |
| <i>Spinocerura capillata</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 332 (NZ). | |

- Genus **Setocerura** Salmon, 1949
- Setocerura* Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 33. **NZ**
- Setocerura maruiensis** (Salmon, 1941) **NZ**
- Tomocerura maruiensis* Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 326 (NZ).
- Setocerura maruiensis*: Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 33 (NZ). **NZ**
- Setocerura rubenota** (Salmon, 1941) **NZ**
- Tomocerura rubenota* Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 325 (NZ).
- Setocerura rubenota*: Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 33 (NZ).
- Genus **Tomocerura** Wahlgren, 1901
- Tomocerura* Wahlgren, 1901, Ent. Tidskr. 21 (3, 4): 265.
- Tomocerura colonavia** Salmon, 1949 **C**
- Tomocerura colonavia* Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 31 (C).
- Genus **Isotoma** Bourlet, 1839
- Isotoma* Bourlet, 1839, Mém. Soc. r. Sci. Agric. Arts Lille 1839 (1): 399.
- Isotoma exigua** (Salmon, 1941) **NZ**
- Isotoma exigua* (Salmon, 1941), Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 336 (NZ).
- Isotoma maritima** Tullberg, 1871 **NZ + E**
- Isotoma maritima* Tullberg, 1871, Ofvers. K. VetenskAkad. Förh. 28 (1): 151.
- Isotoma maritima*: Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 72 (4): 381 (NZ). **NZ**
- Isotoma pallidafasciata** Salmon, 1941 **NZ**
- Isotoma pallidafasciata* Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 336 (NZ).
- Isotoma raffi** Womersley, 1934 **NZ + E**
- Isotoma raffi* Womersley, 1934, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust. 58: 104.
- Isotoma raffi*: Salmon, 1948, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 3 (4, 5): 296 (NZ + E).
- Genus **Parisotoma** Bagnall, 1940
- Parisotoma* Bagnall, 1940, Ent. Mon. Mag. 76: 171. **NZ**
- Parisotoma confusculata** Salmon, 1944 **NZ**
- Parisotoma confusculata* Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 150 (NZ). **NZ**
- Parisotoma dividua** Salmon, 1944 **NZ**
- Parisotoma dividua* Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 150 (NZ). **NZ**
- [*Holurotoma dividua*]: Bagnall, 1949, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12) 2: 89 (NZ).
- Parisotoma dividua*: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 409 (NZ). **NZ + E**
- Parisotoma notabilis** (Schäffer, 1896) **A, C, M + E**
- Isotoma notabilis* Schäffer, 1896, Mitt. Naturh. Mus. Hamburg 13: 187 (E).
- Isotoma notabilis*: Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 321 (NZ).
- Parisotoma notabilis*: Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 338 (NZ + E).
- Parisotoma octooculata** (Willem, 1901) **A, C, M + E**
- Isotoma octo-oculata* Willem, 1901, Annls. Soc. ent. Belg. 45: 262 (E).
- Isotoma octo-oculata*: Womersley, 1937, Br. Aust. N.Z. Antarc. Res. Exped. Rep. (B) 4 (1): 4 (M + E).
- Parisotoma octo-oculata* forma *principalis*: Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 36 (M + E).
- Parisotoma octo-oculata*: Brown, 1964 (May), ANARE Rep. (B) 1 (73): 11 (A, C, M + E).
- Parisotoma octooculata*: Wise, 1964 (July), Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 193 (A, C).
- Parisotoma octooculata*: Wise, 1967, Ant. Res. Ser. 10: 137 (A, C, M + E). **A, C, M**
- Parisotoma octooculata ovata** Salmon, 1949 **A, C, M**
- Parisotoma octo-oculata ovata* Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 39 (A, C).
- Parisotoma octooculata ovata*: Wise, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 193 (A, C).
- Parisotoma octooculata ovata*: Watson, 1967, ANARE Sci. Rep. (B) 1 (99): 19 (A, C, M). **C**
- Parisotoma picea** Salmon, 1949 **A**
- Parisotoma picea* Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 36 (C).
- Parisotoma postantennala** Salmon, 1949 **A**
- Parisotoma postantennala* Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 38 (A). **A**
- Parisotoma pritchardi** (Womersley, 1936) **NZ + E**
- Isotoma pritchardi* Womersley, 1936 (30 Nov.), Rec. S. Aust. Mus. 5 (4): 478 (NZ + E).
- Isotoma maritima* Womersley, 1936 (Dec.), Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 321 (NZ) [non *Isotoma maritima* Tullberg, 1871]. **NZ**
- Isotoma (Isotoma) pritchardi*: Womersley, 1939, Primitive insects South Australia ,163 (NZ + E).
- Parisotoma pritchardi*: Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 337 (NZ).
- Parisotoma quinquedentata** Salmon, 1943 **NZ**
- Parisotoma quinquedentata* Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 72 (4): 382 (NZ) [in error for *quinquedentata*].

- Parisotoma quinquedentata*: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 411 (NZ).
Parisotoma sindentata Salmon, 1943 NZ
Parisotoma sindentata Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 72 (4): 382 (NZ).
- FAMILY ENTOMOBRYIDAE
SUBFAMILY ENTOMOBRYINAE
Genus **Orchesellides** Bonet, 1930
- Orchesellides* Bonet, 1930, Eos 6: 251.
Orchesellides rubra (Salmon, 1937) NZ
Orchezelandia rubra Salmon, 1937, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 67 (3): 356 (NZ).
Orchesellides rubra: Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 165 (NZ).
 Genus **Sinella** Brook, 1882
- Sinella* Brook, 1882, J. Linn. Soc. London Zool. 16 (95): 543.
Sinella caeca (Schött, 1896) NZ + E
Entomobrya caeca Schött, 1896, Proc. California Acad. Sci. (2) 6: 178 (E).
Sinella coeca: Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 322 (NZ + E) [for *caeca*].
- Sinella pulverafusca** Salmon, 1941 NZ
Sinella pulverafusca Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 349 (NZ).
Parasinella pulverafusca: Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 41 (NZ).
Sinella pulverafusca: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 438 (NZ).
Sinella termitum Schött, 1917 NZ + E
Sinella termitum Schött, 1917, Ark. Zool. 11 (8): 20.
- Entomobrya cuniculicola* Pritchard, 1932, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 1 (3): 135 (NZ).
Sinella termitum: Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 322 (NZ + E).
 Genus **Parasinella** Bonet, 1934
- Entomobrya* (*Parasinella*) Bonet, 1934, Archs. zool. exp. gén. 76: 365.
- Parasinella castanea** Salmon, 1949 C
Parasinella castanea Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 41 (C).
 Genus **Deuterostinella** Salmon, 1943
- Deuterostinella* Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 72 (4): 384.
- Deuterostinella fusca** Salmon, 1943 NZ
Deuterostinella fusca Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 72 (4): 384 (NZ).
 Genus **Drepanura** Schött, 1891
- Drepanura* Schött, 1891, Bih. K. Svenska VetenskAkad. Handl. (4) 17 (8): 19.
- Drepanura aurifera** Salmon, 1941 NZ
Drepanura aurifera Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 349 (NZ).
 Genus **Mesentotoma** Salmon, 1942
- Mesentotoma* Salmon, 1942, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (1): 57.
- Mesentotoma exalga** Salmon, 1942 NZ
Mesentotoma exalga Salmon, 1942, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (1): 58 (NZ).
 Genus **Entomobrya** Rondani, 1861
- Entomobrya* Rondani, 1861, Dipterologiae italicae Prodromus 4: 40.
- Entomobrya aniwaniwaensis** Salmon, 1941 NZ
Entomobrya aniwaniwaensis Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 360 (NZ).
- Entomobrya atrocineta** Schött, 1896 NZ + E
Entomobrya atrocincta Schött, 1896
Entomobrya atrocineta Schött, 1896, Proc. California Acad. Sci. (2) 6: 181 (E).
- Entomobrya clitellaria v. newmani*: Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 322 (NZ + E)
 [in error for *clitellaria*].
- Entomobrya clitellaria australasia* Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 356 (NZ).
Entomobrya clitellaria newmani: Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 356 (NZ).
Entomobrya atrocineta: Bonet, 1942, Ciencia, México 3 (2): 56 (NZ + E).
Entomobrya atrocineta citrina: Bonet, 1942, Ciencia, México 3 (2): 57 (NZ + E).
Entomobrya atrocineta australasiae: Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 155.
Entomobrya atrocineta nigrocincta: Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 155 (NZ).
Entomobrya atrocineta: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 445 (NZ + E).
Entomobrya clitellaria: McMillan, 1969, Pedobiologia 9: 394, 400 (NZ) [for *Entomobrya atrocineta*].
- Entomobrya auricorpa** Salmon, 1941 NZ
Entomobrya auricorpa Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 355 (NZ).
- Entomobrya divafusca** Salmon, 1941 NZ
Entomobrya divafusca Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 353 (NZ).
- Entomobrya duofascia** Salmon, 1941 NZ
Entomobrya duofascia Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 363 (NZ).

| | |
|---|-----------|
| Entomobrya duofascia duofascia Salmon, 1941 | NZ |
| <i>Entomobrya duofascia forma principalis</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 363 (NZ). | NZ |
| Entomobrya duofascia maxima Salmon, 1941 | NZ |
| <i>Entomobrya duofascia maxima</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 363 (NZ). | NZ |
| Entomobrya duofascia variabilis Salmon, 1941 | NZ |
| <i>Entomobrya duofascia variabilis</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 363 (NZ). | NZ |
| Entomobrya egmontia Salmon, 1941 | NZ |
| <i>Entomobrya egmontia</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 357 (NZ). | NZ |
| Entomobrya ephippiaterga Salmon, 1941 | NZ |
| <i>Entomobrya ephippiaterga</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 356 (NZ). | NZ |
| Entomobrya exfoliata Salmon, 1943 | NZ |
| <i>Entomobrya exfoliata</i> Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 72 (4): 385 (NZ). | NZ |
| <i>Mydonius exfoliatus</i> : Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 40 (NZ, C) [C in error]. | |
| <i>Entomobrya exfoliata</i> : Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 450 (NZ, C) [C in error]. | |
| Entomobrya exoricarva Salmon, 1941 | NZ |
| <i>Entomobrya exoricarva</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 358 (NZ). | NZ |
| Entomobrya hurunuiensis Salmon, 1941 | NZ |
| <i>Entomobrya hurunuiensis</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 365 (NZ). | NZ |
| Entomobrya lamingtonensis Schött, 1917 | NZ + E |
| <i>Entomobrya lamingtonensis</i> Schött, 1917, Ark. Zool. 11 (8): 13. | |
| <i>Entomobrya lamingtonensis</i> : Womersley, 1930, Ent. Mon. Mag. 66: 57 (NZ + E). | |
| <i>Lepidosira lamingtonensis</i> : Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 328 (NZ + E). | |
| <i>Entomobrya lamingtonensis</i> : Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 353 (NZ + E). | |
| Entomobrya livida Salmon, 1941 | NZ |
| <i>Entomobrya livida</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 357 (NZ). | NZ |
| Entomobrya nigranota nigranota Salmon, 1941 | NZ |
| <i>Entomobrya nigranota</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 364 (NZ). | NZ |
| Entomobrya nigranota sinfascia Salmon, 1941 | NZ |
| <i>Entomobrya nigranota sinfascia</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 365 (NZ). | NZ |
| Entomobrya nigraoculata Salmon, 1944 | NZ |
| <i>Entomobrya nigraoculata</i> Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 153 (NZ). | NZ |
| Entomobrya nivalis (Linnaeus, 1758) | NZ, C + E |
| <i>Podura nivalis</i> Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 609 (E). | |
| Entomobrya multifasciata : Moniez, 1894, Revue Biol. N. Fr. 6: 206 (NZ + E). | |
| Entomobrya nivalis f. principalis : Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 322 (NZ + E). | |
| Entomobrya nivalis f. immaculata : Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 322 (NZ). | |
| <i>Entomobrya nonfasciata</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 354 (NZ). | |
| <i>Entomobrya nivalis</i> : Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 361 (NZ + E). | |
| <i>Entomobrya nivalis immaculata</i> : Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 361 (NZ). | |
| <i>Mydonius exfoliatus</i> : Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 40 (C) [part]. | |
| <i>Entomobrya nivalis</i> : Salmon, 1964 (June), R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 456 (NZ + E). | |
| <i>Entomobrya nivalis</i> : Wise, 1964 (July), Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 196 (NZ, C + E). | |
| Entomobrya obscuroculata Salmon, 1941 | NZ |
| <i>Entomobrya obscuroculata</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 361 (NZ). | NZ |
| Entomobrya opotikiensis Salmon, 1941 | NZ |
| <i>Entomobrya opotikiensis</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 362 (NZ). | NZ |
| Entomobrya penicillata Salmon, 1941 | NZ |
| <i>Entomobrya penicillata</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 365 (NZ). | NZ |
| Entomobrya salta Salmon, 1941 | NZ |
| <i>Entomobrya salta</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 357 (NZ). | NZ |
| Entomobrya saxatila Salmon, 1941 | NZ |
| <i>Entomobrya saxatila</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 359 (NZ). | NZ |
| Entomobrya totapunctata Salmon, 1941 | NZ |
| <i>Entomobrya totapunctata</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 352 (NZ). | NZ |
| Entomobrya varia Schött, 1917 | NZ + E |
| <i>Entomobrya varia</i> Schött, 1917, Ark. Zool. 11 (8): 11. | |
| <i>Entomobrya varia</i> : Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 322 (NZ). | |
| Genus Pseudentomobrya Salmon, 1941 | |
| <i>Pseudentomobrya</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 366. | |
| Pseudentomobrya glaciata glaciata Salmon, 1941 | NZ |
| <i>Pseudentomobrya glaciata</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 367 (NZ). | NZ |

| | |
|---|--------|
| Pseudentomobrya glaciata nigralata Salmon, 1941 | NZ |
| <i>Pseudentomobrya glaciata nigralata</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 367 (NZ). | |
| Pseudentomobrya intercolorata Salmon, 1943 | NZ |
| <i>Pseudentomobrya intercolorata</i> Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 72 (4): 386 (NZ). | |
| Pseudentomobrya interfilixa Salmon, 1941 | NZ |
| <i>Pseudentomobrya interfilixa</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 368 (NZ). | |
| Pseudentomobrya miniparva Salmon, 1941 | NZ |
| <i>Pseudentomobrya miniparva</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 369 (NZ). | |
| Pseudentomobrya proceraseta Salmon, 1941 | NZ |
| <i>Pseudentomobrya proceraseta</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 369 (NZ). | |
| Pseudentomobrya processa Salmon, 1941 | NZ |
| <i>Pseudentomobrya processa</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 367 (NZ). | |
| Genus Mesira Scherbakow, 1898 | |
| <i>Mesira</i> Scherbakow, 1898, Zool. Anz. 21: 62. | |
| Mesira caeruleacrura Salmon, 1941 | NZ |
| <i>Mesira caeruleacrura</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 370 (NZ). | |
| Genus Promesira Womersley, 1942 | |
| <i>Promesira</i> Womersley, 1942, Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 66 (1): 29. | |
| Promesira bifasciata Salmon, 1944 | NZ |
| <i>Promesira bifasciata</i> Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 157 (NZ). | |
| Promesira elongata Salmon, 1944 | NZ |
| <i>Promesira elongata</i> Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 156. (NZ). | |
| Genus Heteromurus Wankel, 1860 | |
| <i>Heteromurus</i> Wankel, 1860, Lotos Jahrg. 10: 203. | |
| Heteromurus nitidus (Templeton, 1835) | NZ + E |
| <i>Podura nitida</i> Templeton, 1835, Trans. Ent. Soc. London 1 (2): 94 (E). | |
| <i>Propemesira duo-oculata</i> Salmon, 1942, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (1): 59 (NZ). | |
| <i>Ptenura nitida</i> : Salmon, 1945, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 75 (1): 71 (E). | |
| <i>Ptenura nitida</i> : Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 480 (NZ + E). | |
| [<i>Heteromurus nitidus</i>]: I.C.Z.N. Opinion 1064, 1976, Bull. Zool. Nomencl. 33 (1): 36. | |
| Genus Lepidobrya Womersley, 1937 | |
| <i>Lepidobrya</i> Womersley, 1937, Br. Aust. N.Z. Antarct. Res. Exped. Rep. (B) 4 (1): 4. | |
| Lepidobrya aurantiaca Salmon, 1949 | A |
| <i>Lepidobrya aurantiaca</i> Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 46 (A). | |
| Lepidobrya mawsoni (Tillyard, 1920) | C, M |
| <i>Entomobrya mawsoni</i> Tillyard, 1920, Australas. Antarct. Exped. 1911-1914 Sci. Rep. (C) 5 (8): 11 (M). | |
| <i>Lepidobrya mawsoni</i> : Womersley, 1937, Br. Aust. N.Z. Antarct. Res. Exped. Rep. (B) 4 (1): 5 (M). | |
| <i>Lepidobrya mawsoni</i> : Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 43 (M, C). | |
| Lepidobrya thalassarchia Salmon, 1949 | C |
| <i>Lepidobrya thalassarchia</i> Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 44 (C). | |
| Lepidobrya violacea Salmon, 1949 | C |
| <i>Lepidobrya violacea</i> Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 46 (C). | |
| Genus Pseudosinella Schäffer, 1897 | |
| <i>Pseudosinella</i> Schäffer, 1897, Ergebn. Hamburger Magalhaensischen Sammelreise 1892-93 2 Apterygoten: 38. | |
| Pseudosinella alba (Packard, 1873) | NZ + E |
| <i>Lepidocyrtus albus</i> Packard, 1873, Rep. Peabody Acad. Sci. 5: 37. | |
| <i>Pseudosinella alba</i> : Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 323 (NZ). | |
| Pseudosinella assymetrica (Salmon, 1937) | NZ |
| <i>Entomobrya assymetrica</i> Salmon, 1937, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 67 (3): 355 (NZ). | |
| <i>Pseudosinella assymetrica</i> : Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 395 (NZ). | |
| Pseudosinella dispadentata Salmon, 1948 | NZ |
| <i>Pseudosinella dispadentata</i> Salmon, 1948, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 3 (4, 5): 297 (NZ). | |
| Pseudosinella fasciata Womersley, 1934 | NZ + E |
| <i>Pseudosinella fasciata</i> Womersley, 1934, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust. 58: 117 (E). | |
| <i>Pseudosinella fasciata</i> : Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 322 (NZ + E). | |
| Pseudosinella insoloculata Salmon, 1941 | NZ |
| <i>Pseudosinella insoloculata</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 396 (NZ). | |
| Pseudosinella nonoculata Salmon, 1941 | NZ |
| <i>Pseudosinella nonoculata</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 397 (NZ). | |
| Pseudosinella spelunca Salmon, 1958 | NZ |
| <i>Pseudosinella spelunca</i> Salmon, 1958, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 85 (4): 710 (NZ). | |

| | |
|---|--------|
| <p>Genus Seira Lubbock, 1869 <i>Seira</i> Lubbock, 1869, Trans. Linn. Soc. London 27: 279. Seira setapartita (Salmon, 1944) <i>Pseudosira setapartita</i> Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 160 (NZ). <i>Seira setapartita</i>: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 505 (NZ).</p> | NZ |
| <p>Genus Urewera Salmon, 1938 <i>Urewera</i> Salmon, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 349. Urewera bisecta Salmon, 1944 <i>Urewera bisecta</i> Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 162 (NZ).</p> | NZ |
| <p>Urewera flava flava Salmon, 1938 <i>Urewera flava</i> Salmon, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 353 (NZ).</p> | NZ |
| <p>Urewera flava dorsalis Salmon, 1941 <i>Urewera flava dorsalis</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 383 (NZ).</p> | NZ |
| <p>Urewera fuchiata Salmon, 1938 <i>Urewera fuchiata</i> Salmon, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 350 (NZ).</p> | NZ |
| <p>Urewera fuscata (Womersley, 1930) <i>Lepidocyrtoides fuscata</i> Womersley, 1930, Ent. Mon. Mag. 66: 60 (NZ) [in error for <i>Lepidocyrtus (Lepidocyrtoides) fuscatus</i>].</p> | NZ |
| <p><i>Lepidosira fuscata</i>: Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 322 (NZ). <i>Urewera fuscata</i>: Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 387 (NZ).</p> | |
| <p>Urewera ianthina Salmon, 1941 <i>Urewera ianthina</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 378 (NZ).</p> | NZ |
| <p>Urewera inconstans Salmon, 1938 <i>Urewera inconstans</i> Salmon, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 353 (NZ).</p> | NZ |
| <p>Urewera magna magna (Salmon, 1937) <i>Pseudosinella magna</i> Salmon, 1937, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 67 (3): 355 (NZ). <i>Urewera tridentifera</i> Salmon, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 351 (NZ). <i>Urewera magna</i>: Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 384 (NZ).</p> | NZ |
| <p>Urewera magna lichenata Salmon, 1938 <i>Urewera tridentifera lichenata</i> Salmon, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 352 (NZ). <i>Urewera magna lichenata</i>: Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 386 (NZ).</p> | NZ |
| <p>Urewera magna violacea Salmon, 1938 <i>Urewera tridentifera violacea</i> Salmon, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 352 (NZ). <i>Urewera magna violacea</i>: Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 386 (NZ).</p> | NZ |
| <p>Urewera obscura Salmon, 1944 <i>Urewera obscura</i> Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 160 (NZ).</p> | NZ |
| <p>Urewera parva Salmon, 1941 <i>Urewera parva</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 379 (NZ).</p> | NZ |
| <p>Urewera purpurea purpurea Salmon, 1938 <i>Urewera purpurea</i> Salmon, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 354 (NZ).</p> | NZ |
| <p>Urewera purpurea reducta Salmon, 1938 <i>Urewera purpurea reducta</i> Salmon, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 355 (NZ).</p> | NZ |
| <p>Urewera quadridentata Salmon, 1941 <i>Urewera quadridentata</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 382 (NZ).</p> | NZ |
| <p>Urewera splendida Salmon, 1941 <i>Urewera splendida</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 380 (NZ).</p> | NZ |
| <p style="text-align: center;">Genus Lepidosira Schött, 1925</p> <p><i>Lepidosira</i> Schött, 1925, Sarawak Mus. J. 3 (1): 111, 116.</p> | |
| <p>Lepidosira anomala Salmon, 1944 <i>Lepidosira anomala</i> Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 164 (NZ).</p> | NZ |
| <p>Lepidosira arborea arborea Salmon, 1944 <i>Lepidosira arborea</i> Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 163 (NZ).</p> | NZ |
| <p>Lepidosira arborea pigmenta Salmon, 1944 <i>Lepidosira arborea pigmenta</i> Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 164 (NZ).</p> | NZ |
| <p>Lepidosira bidentata Salmon, 1938 <i>Lepidosira bidentata</i> Salmon, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 358 (NZ).</p> | NZ |
| <p>Lepidosira terraereginae (Ellis & Bellinger, 1973) <i>Lepidocyrtus terraereginae</i> Ellis & Bellinger, 1973, Monogr. Ned. Ent. Ver. No. 7: 28.</p> | NZ + E |
| <p><i>Lepidocyrtodes coeruleus</i>: Womersley, 1929, Ent. Mon. Mag. 65: 273 (NZ). <i>Lepidosira coerulea</i>: Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 322 (NZ). [<i>Lepidosira terraereginae</i>] Ellis & Bellinger, 1973, Monogr. Ned. Ent. Ver. No. 7: 28.</p> | |
| <p>Lepidosira glebosa Salmon, 1941 <i>Lepidosira glebosa</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 394 (NZ).</p> | NZ |

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Lepidosira indistincta Salmon, 1938 | NZ |
| <i>Lepidosira indistincta</i> Salmon, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 359 (NZ). | NZ |
| Lepidosira minima Salmon, 1938 | NZ |
| <i>Lepidosira minima</i> Salmon, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 356 (NZ). | NZ |
| Lepidosira minutula Salmon, 1938 | NZ |
| <i>Lepidosira minutula</i> Salmon, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 356 (NZ). | NZ |
| Lepidosira okarita Salmon, 1938 | NZ |
| <i>Lepidosira okarita</i> Salmon, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 360 (NZ). | NZ |
| <i>Urewera okarita</i> : Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 384 (NZ). | |
| <i>Lepidosira okarita</i> : Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 507 (NZ). | |
| Lepidosira omniofuscata Salmon, 1941 | NZ |
| <i>Lepidosira omniofuscata</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 391 (NZ). | NZ |
| Lepidosira rotorua Salmon, 1938 | NZ |
| <i>Lepidosira rotorua</i> Salmon, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 357 (NZ). | |
| Lepidosira sagmaria (Schött, 1917) | NZ + E |
| <i>Lepidocyrtoides sagmarius</i> Schött, 1917, Ark. Zool. 11 (8): 43. | |
| <i>Lepidocyrtoides sagmarius</i> : Womersley, 1930, Ent. Mon. Mag. 66: 61 (NZ + E). | |
| <i>Lepidosira sagmarius</i> : Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 328 (NZ + E). | |
| <i>Lepidosira sagmarius</i> : Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 507 (NZ + E). | |
| Lepidosira sexmacula Salmon, 1938 | NZ |
| <i>Lepidosira sexmacula</i> Salmon, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 358 (NZ). | |
| <i>Lepidosira sexmaculata</i> : Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 507 (NZ) [in error for <i>sexmacula</i>]. | |
| Genus Lepidocyrtus Bourlet, 1839 | |
| <i>Lepidocyrtus</i> Bourlet, 1839, Mém. Soc. r. Sci. Agric. Arts Lille 1839 (1): 391. | |
| Lepidocyrtus cyaneus Tullberg, 1871 | NZ, C, M + E |
| <i>Lepidocyrtus cyaneus</i> Tullberg, 1871, Ofvers. K. VetenskAkad. Förh. 28 (1): 150. | |
| Lepidocyrtus cyaneus cinereus Folsom, 1924 | NZ, C, M + E |
| <i>Lepidocyrtus cyaneus</i> var. <i>cinereus</i> Folsom, 1924, Am. Mus. Novit. No. 108: 9 (E). | |
| <i>Lepidocyrtus cyaneus cinereus</i> : Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 374 (NZ + E). | |
| <i>Lepidocyrtus cyaneus cinereus</i> : Wise, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 197 (NZ, C + E). | |
| <i>Lepidocyrtus cyaneus cinereus</i> : Watson, 1967, ANARE Sci. Rep. (B) 1 (99): 19 (NZ, C, M + E). | |
| Lepidocyrtus fimbriatus Salmon, 1944 | NZ |
| <i>Lepidocyrtus fimbriatus</i> Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 159 (NZ). | |
| Lepidocyrtus kauriensis Salmon, 1941 | NZ |
| <i>Lepidocyrtus kauriensis</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 375 (NZ). | |
| Lepidocyrtus lindensis Salmon, 1941 | NZ |
| <i>Lepidocyrtus lindensis</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 371 (NZ). | |
| Lepidocyrtus moorei Salmon, 1941 | NZ |
| <i>Lepidocyrtus moorei</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 373 (NZ). | |
| Lepidocyrtus nigrofasciatus Womersley, 1934 | NZ + E |
| <i>Lepidocyrtus nigrofasciatus</i> Womersley, 1934, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust. 58: 123. | |
| <i>Lepidocyrtus nigrofasciatus</i> : Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 322 (NZ + E). | |
| Lepidocyrtus rataensis Salmon, 1941 | NZ |
| <i>Lepidocyrtus rataensis</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 375 (NZ). | |
| Lepidocyrtus submontanus Salmon, 1941 | NZ |
| <i>Lepidocyrtus submontanus</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 372 (NZ). | |
| Lepidocyrtus unafasciatus Salmon, 1941 | NZ |
| <i>Lepidocyrtus unafasciatus</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 374 (NZ). | |
| <i>Lepidocyrtus unafasciatus</i> : Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 528 (NZ). | |
| Genus Lepidiaphanus Salmon, 1949 | |
| <i>Lepidiaphanus</i> Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Sc'ent. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 41. | |
| Lepidiaphanus eudyptidius Salmon, 1949 | C |
| <i>Lepidiaphanus eudyptidius</i> Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Sc'ent. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 42 (C). | |
| <i>Lepidiaphanus eudyptidius</i> : Wise, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 197 (C) [in error for <i>Lepidiaphanus</i>]. | |
| SUBFAMILY PARONELLINAE | |
| Genus Bromacanthus Schött, 1925 | |
| <i>Bromacanthus</i> Schött, 1925, Sarawak Mus. J. 3 (1): 125. | |
| Bromacanthus caeruleus (Salmon, 1941) | NZ |
| <i>Glacialoca caerulea</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 405 (NZ). | |
| <i>Bromacanthus caeruleus</i> : Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 542 (NZ). | |
| Genus Paronana Womersley, 1939 | |
| <i>Paronana</i> Womersley, 1939, Primitive insects South Australia, 211. | |

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Paronana bidenticulata (Carpenter, 1925) | NZ + E |
| <i>Paronella bidenticulata</i> Carpenter, 1925, Mem. Proc. Manchester Lit. Phil. Soc. 69 (11): 99 (NZ). | |
| <i>Pseudoparonella bidenticulata</i> : Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 323 (NZ). | |
| <i>Paronana bidenticulata</i> : Womersley, 1939, Primitive insects South Australia, 211 (NZ + E). | |
| Paronana karoriensis (Salmon, 1937) | NZ |
| <i>Salina karoriensis</i> Salmon, 1937, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 356 (NZ). | |
| <i>Salina karoriensis karoriensis</i> Salmon, 1937, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 67 (3): 356 (NZ). | |
| <i>Paronana karoriensis</i> : Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 401 (NZ). | |
| Paronana maculosa (Salmon, 1937) | NZ |
| <i>Salina karoriensis maculosa</i> Salmon, 1937, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 67 (3): 357 (NZ). | |
| <i>Paronana maculosa</i> : Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 404 (NZ). | |
| Paronana pigmenta Salmon, 1941 | NZ |
| <i>Paronana pigmenta</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 401 (NZ). | |
| Genus Parachaetoceras Salmon, 1941 | |
| <i>Parachaetoceras</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 406. | |
| Parachaetoceras pritchardi (Womersley, 1936) | NZ |
| <i>Chaetoceras pritchardi</i> Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 323 (NZ). | |
| <i>Parachaetoceras pritchardi</i> : Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 406 (NZ). | |
| Genus Parasalina Salmon, 1944 | |
| <i>Parasalina</i> Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 169. | |
| Parasalina dorsanota dorsanota (Salmon, 1941) | NZ |
| <i>Paronana dorsanota</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 402 (NZ). | |
| <i>Parasalina dorsanota</i> : Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 169 (NZ). | |
| Parasalina dorsanota intermedia Salmon, 1944 | NZ |
| <i>Parasalina dorsanota intermedia</i> Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 170 (NZ). | |
| Parasalina sufflava (Salmon, 1941) | NZ |
| <i>Paronana sufflava</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 404 (NZ). | |
| <i>Parasalina dorsanota sufflava</i> : Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 169 (NZ). | |
| Parasalina pilosa Salmon, 1941 | NZ |
| <i>Parasalina pilosa</i> Salmon, 1941, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 170 (NZ). | |
| Parasalina tasmasecta tasmasecta (Salmon, 1941) | NZ |
| <i>Paronana tasmasecta</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 403 (NZ). | |
| <i>Parasalina tasmasecta</i> : Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 171 (NZ). | |
| Parasalina tasmasecta boldensis Salmon, 1944 | NZ |
| <i>Parasalina tasmasecta boldensis</i> Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 171 (NZ). | |
| Genus Micronellides Salmon, 1944 | |
| <i>Micronellides</i> Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 166. | |
| Micronellides oliveri Salmon, 1944 | NZ |
| <i>Micronellides oliveri</i> Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 166 (NZ). | |
| Genus Paronellides Schött, 1925 | |
| <i>Paronellides</i> Schött, 1925, Sarawak Mus. J. 3 (1): 120. | |
| Paronellides novaezealandiae novaezealandiae Salmon, 1941 | NZ |
| <i>Paronellides novaezealandiae</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 398 (NZ). | |
| Paronellides novaezealandiae purpurea Salmon, 1941 | NZ |
| <i>Paronellides novaezealandiae purpurea</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 399 (NZ). | |
| Genus Pseudoparonellides Salmon, 1941 | |
| <i>Pseudoparonellides</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 399 (NZ). | |
| Pseudoparonellides badius Salmon, 1941 | NZ |
| <i>Pseudoparonellides badia</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 399 (NZ). | |
| <i>Pseudoparonellides badius</i> : Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 549 (NZ). | |
| Pseudoparonellides cryptodontus Salmon, 1944 | NZ |
| <i>Pseudoparonellides cryptodontus</i> Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 168 (NZ). | |
| <i>Pseudoparonellides cryptodontus</i> : Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 549 (NZ). | |
| SUBORDER SYMPHYPLEONA | |
| FAMILY NEELIDAE | |
| Genus Megalothorax Willem, 1900 | |
| <i>Megalothorax</i> Willem, 1900, Annls. Soc. ent. Belg. 44: 7. | |
| Megalothorax incertus Börner, 1903 | NZ + E |
| <i>Megalothorax incertus</i> Börner, 1903, Sber. Ges. naturf. Freunde Berlin 1903: 160. | |
| <i>Neelus swani</i> : Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 325 (NZ). | |
| <i>Megalothorax swani</i> : Womersley, 1939, Primitive insects South Australia, 266 (NZ + E). | |
| <i>Megalothorax incertus</i> : Paclt, 1956, Biologie primär flügellosen Insekten, 119, Tab. 14 (NZ + E). | |
| <i>Megalothorax incertus</i> : Stach, 1957, Polska Akad. Nauk Inst. Zool. Krakow 1957: 15 (NZ + E). | |

- Megalothorax rubidus** Salmon, 1946 NZ
Megalothorax rubidus Salmon, 1946, Rec. Dominion Mus. Ent. 1 (4): 29 (NZ).
 Genus **Zelandothorax** Delamere Deboutteville & Massoud, 1963
- Zelandothorax* Delamere Deboutteville & Massoud, 1963, Biologie Amérique Australe 2 : 172. NZ, A
- Zelandothorax novaezealandiae** (Salmon, 1944) NZ, A
Megalothorax novae-zealandiae Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 172 (NZ).
Megalothorax novae-zealandiae: Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 48 (A).
- Zelandothorax novae-zealandiae*: Delamere Deboutteville & Massoud, 1963, Biologie Amérique Australe 2: 173, fig. 1.
- FAMILY SMINTHURIDAE
SUBFAMILY SPINOTHECINAE
Genus **Spinotheca** Stach, 1956
- Spinotheca* Stach, 1956, Polska Akad. Nauk Inst. Zool. Krakow 1956: 205.
- Spinotheca magnasetacea** (Salmon, 1941) NZ
Sphyrotheca magnasetacea Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 417 (NZ).
[*Spinotheca magnasetacea*]: Stach, 1956, Polska Akad. Nauk Inst. Zool. Krakow 1956: 205 (NZ).
- SUBFAMILY SMINTHURIDINAE
Genus **Sphaeridia** Linnaniemi, 1912
- Sminthurides* (*Sphaeridia*) Linnaniemi, 1912, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 40: 248.
- Sphaeridia pumilis** (Krausbauer, 1898) NZ + E
Sminthurus pumilis Krausbauer, 1898, Zool. Anz. 21: 495.
Sphaeridia pumilis: Adams, 1971, Pedobiologia 11: 323 (NZ + E).
- Sphaeridia serrata** (Folsom & Mills, 1938) NZ + E
Sminthurides (*Sphaeridia*) *serratus* Folsom & Mills, 1938, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard 82 (4): 268 (E).
Sphaeridia serrata: Adams, 1971, Pedobiologia 11: 323 (NZ + E).
- Sphaeridia sphaera** (Salmon, 1946) NZ
Sphyrotheca sphaera Salmon, 1946, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (4): 58 (NZ).
[*Asphyrotheca sphaera*]: Stach, 1956, Polska Akad. Nauk Inst. Zool. Krakow 1956: 205 (NZ).
Sphaeridia sphaera: Massoud & Delamere Deboutteville, 1964, Rev. Ecol. Biol. Sol 1 (1): 106 (NZ).
- SUBFAMILY SMINTHURINAE
TRIBE ARRHPALITINI
Genus **Arrhopalites** Börner, 1906
- Arrhopalites* Börner, 1906, Mitt. Naturh. Mus. Hamburg 23: 182. NZ + E
- Arrhopalites caecus** (Tullberg, 1871)
Sminthurus caecus Tullberg, 1871, Ofvers K. VetenskAkad. Förh. 28 (1): 146.
- Arrhopalites caecus*: Adams, 1971, Pedobiologia 11: 335 (NZ + E).
- Arrhopalites coccineus** Salmon, 1941 NZ
Arrhopalites coccineus Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 408 (NZ).
- TRIBE KATIANNINI
Genus **Sminthurinus** Börner, 1901
- Sminthurinus* Börner, 1901, Zool. Anz. 24 (645): 343. NZ + E
- Sminthurinus aureus** (Lubbock, 1862)
Smynthurus aureus Lubbock, 1862, Trans. Linn. Soc. London 23: 589.
- Sminthurinus aureus*: Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 410 (NZ).
Sminthurinus aureus purpureus: Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 410 (NZ).
Sminthurinus aureus: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 576 (NZ + E).
- Sminthurinus discordipes** Salmon, 1949 C
Sminthurinus discordipes Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 49 (C).
- Sminthurinus duplicatus** Salmon, 1941 NZ
Sminthurinus duplicatus Salmon, 1941
Sminthurinus duplicatus Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 411 (NZ).
- Sminthurinus duplicatus obscurus** Salmon, 1944 NZ
Sminthurinus duplicatus obscurus Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 173 (NZ).
- Sminthurinus glaucus** Salmon, 1943 NZ
Sminthurinus glaucus Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 73 (1): 2 (NZ).
- Sminthurinus granulatus** Salmon, 1946 NZ
Sminthurinus granulatus Salmon, 1946, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (4): 34 (NZ).
- Sminthurinus kerguelensis** Salmon, 1964 M + E
Sminthurinus kerguelensis Salmon, 1964, Pacific Insects 6 (2): 314 (M + E).
- Sminthurinus lichenatus** Salmon, 1943 NZ
Sminthurinus lichenatus Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 73 (1): 3 (NZ).

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Sminthurinus muscophilus Salmon, 1946 | NZ |
| <i>Sminthurinus muscophilus</i> Salmon, 1946, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (4): 32 (NZ). | |
| Sminthurinus nigrafuscus Salmon, 1941 | NZ |
| <i>Sminthurinus nigrafuscus</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 409 (NZ). | |
| Sminthurinus oculatus Schött, 1917 | NZ + E |
| <i>Sminthurinus oculatus</i> Schött, 1917, Ark. Zool. 11 (8): 53 (E). | |
| <i>Sminthurinus oculatus</i> : Womersley, 1935, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust. 59: 218 (NZ + E). | |
| Sminthurinus procerasetus Salmon, 1946 | NZ |
| <i>Sminthurinus proceraseta</i> Salmon, 1946, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (4): 32 (NZ). | |
| <i>Sminthurinus procerasetus</i> : Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 586 (NZ). | |
| Sminthurinus terrestris Womersley, 1931 | NZ + E |
| <i>Sminthurinus terrestris</i> Womersley, 1931, Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 30 (1): 138 (E). | |
| <i>Sminthurinus terrestris</i> : Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 325 (NZ + E). | |
| Sminthurinus tunicatus Salmon, 1954 | NZ |
| <i>Sminthurinus tunicatus</i> Salmon, 1954, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 82 (1): 216 (NZ). | |
| Genus Katianna Börner, 1906 | |
| <i>Katianna</i> Börner, 1906, Mitt. Naturh. Mus. Hamburg 23: 182. | |
| Katianna antennapartita Salmon, 1941 | NZ |
| <i>Katianna antennapartita</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 412 (NZ). | |
| Katianna australis Womersley, 1932 | NZ + E |
| <i>Katianna australis</i> Womersley, 1932 (July), Pap. Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1931: 5 (E). | |
| <i>Katianna australis</i> Womersley, 1932, Commonwealth Scient. Ind. Res. Aust. Pamph. 34: 23 (E). | |
| <i>Katianna australis</i> : Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 326 (NZ). | |
| Katianna australis tillyardi Womersley, 1932 | NZ + E |
| <i>Katianna australis tillyardi</i> Womersley, 1932, Commonwealth Scient. Ind. Res. Aust. Pamph. 34: 23 (E). | |
| <i>Katianna australis tillyardi</i> : Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 412 (NZ + E). | |
| Katianna banzarei Salmon, 1964 | M |
| <i>Katianna banzarei</i> Salmon, 1964, Pacific Insects 6 (2): 314 (M). | |
| Katianna gloriosa Salmon, 1946 | NZ |
| <i>Katianna gloriosa</i> Salmon, 1946, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (4): 38 (NZ). | |
| Katianna perplexa Salmon, 1944 | NZ |
| <i>Katianna perplexa</i> Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 176 (NZ). | |
| Katianna purpuravirida Salmon, 1941 | NZ |
| <i>Katianna purpuravirida</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 413 (NZ). | |
| Katianna ruberoculata ruberoculata Salmon, 1944 | NZ |
| <i>Katianna ruberoculata</i> Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 175 (NZ). | |
| Katianna ruberoculata reducta Salmon, 1944 | NZ |
| <i>Katianna ruberoculata reducta</i> Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 176 (NZ). | |
| Genus Longkingia Salmon, 1946 | |
| <i>Longkingia</i> Salmon, 1946, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (4): 40. | |
| Longkingia homerica Salmon, 1946 | NZ |
| <i>Longkingia homerica</i> Salmon, 1946, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (4): 44 (NZ). | |
| Longkingia prospina Salmon, 1946 | NZ |
| <i>Longkingia prospina</i> Salmon, 1946, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (4): 40 (NZ). | |
| Longkingia salmoni Wise, 1964 | C |
| <i>Longkingia salmoni</i> Wise, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 200 (C). | |
| Longkingia superba Salmon, 1946 | NZ |
| <i>Longkingia superba</i> Salmon, 1946, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (4): 42 (NZ). | |
| Genus Parakatianna Womersley, 1932 | |
| <i>Parakatianna</i> Womersley, 1932, Commonwealth Scient. Ind. Res. Aust. Pamph. 34: 24 (E). | |
| Parakatianna albirubrafrons albirubrafrons Salmon, 1943 | NZ |
| <i>Parakatianna albirubrafrons</i> Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. Soc. N.Z. 73 (1): 6 (NZ). | |
| Parakatianna albirubrafrons niveanota Salmon, 1943 | NZ |
| <i>Parakatianna albirubrafrons niveanota</i> Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 73 (1): 7 (NZ). | |
| Parakatianna cortica Salmon, 1943 | NZ |
| <i>Parakatianna cortica</i> Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 73 (1): 8 (NZ). | |
| Parakatianna diversitata diversitata Salmon, 1943 | NZ |
| <i>Parakatianna diversitata</i> Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 73 (1): 7 (NZ). | |
| Parakatianna diversitata viridis Salmon, 1943 | NZ |
| <i>Parakatianna diversitata viridis</i> Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 73 (1): 8 (NZ). | |
| Parakatianna hexagona Salmon, 1941 | NZ |
| <i>Parakatianna hexagona</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 414 (NZ). | |

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Genus Metakatianna Denis, 1933 | |
| <i>Metakatianna</i> Denis, 1933, Boll. Lab. Zool. Gen. Agr. Portici 27: 281. | |
| Metakatianna fasciata Salmon, 1944 | NZ |
| <i>Metakatianna fasciata</i> Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 178 (NZ). | |
| Metakatianna gressitti Salmon, 1964 | M |
| <i>Metakatianna gressitti</i> Salmon, 1964, Pacific Insects 6 (2): 317 (M). | |
| Metakatianna nigraoculata Salmon, 1948 | NZ |
| <i>Metakatianna nigraoculata</i> Salmon, 1948, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 3 (4, 5): 298 (NZ). | |
| Genus Pseudokatianna Salmon, 1944 | |
| <i>Pseudokatianna</i> Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 179. | |
| Pseudokatianna campbellensis Salmon, 1949 | C |
| <i>Pseudokatianna campbellensis</i> Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 52 (C) [in error for <i>campbellensis</i>]. | |
| Pseudokatianna fagophila Salmon, 1946 | NZ |
| <i>Pseudokatianna fagophila</i> Salmon, 1946, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (4): 50 (NZ). | |
| Pseudokatianna livida (Salmon, 1943) | NZ |
| <i>Sminthurinus lividus</i> Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 73 (1): 2 (NZ). | |
| <i>Pseudokatianna livida</i> : Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 181 (NZ). | |
| Pseudokatianna lutea Salmon, 1946 | NZ |
| <i>Pseudokatianna lutea</i> Salmon, 1946, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (4): 51 (NZ). | |
| Pseudokatianna minuta Salmon, 1946 | NZ |
| <i>Pseudokatianna minuta</i> Salmon, 1946, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (4): 53 (NZ). | |
| Pseudokatianna nigretalba nigretalba Salmon, 1944 | NZ |
| <i>Pseudokatianna nigretalba nigretalba</i> Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 179 (NZ). | |
| Pseudokatianna nigretalba aurea Salmon, 1944 | NZ |
| <i>Pseudokatianna nigretalba aurea</i> Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 180 (NZ). | |
| Pseudokatianna niveovata niveovata Salmon, 1946 | NZ |
| <i>Pseudokatianna niveovata</i> Salmon, 1946, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (4): 48 (NZ). | |
| Pseudokatianna niveovata nigra Salmon, 1946 | NZ |
| <i>Pseudokatianna niveovata nigra</i> Salmon, 1946, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (4): 50 (NZ). | |
| Pseudokatianna triclavata Salmon, 1949 | C |
| <i>Pseudokatianna triclavata</i> Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 53 (C). | |
| Pseudokatianna triverrucata Salmon, 1944 | NZ |
| <i>Pseudokatianna triverrucata</i> Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 181 (NZ). | |
| Pseudokatianna umbrosalata Salmon, 1946 | NZ |
| <i>Pseudokatianna umbrosalata</i> Salmon, 1946, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (4): 52 (NZ). | |
| Pseudokatianna zebra Salmon, 1946 | NZ |
| <i>Pseudokatianna zebra</i> Salmon, 1946, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (4): 47 (NZ). | |
| Genus Polykatianna Salmon, 1946 | |
| <i>Polykatianna</i> Salmon, 1946, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (4): 54. | |
| Polykatianna crenea Salmon, 1949 | A |
| <i>Polykatianna crenea</i> Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 55 (A). | |
| Polykatianna davidi (Tillyard, 1920) | M |
| <i>Arrhopalites davidi</i> Tillyard, 1920, Australas. Antarct. Exped. 1911-1914 Sci. Rep. (C) 5 (8): 14 (M). | |
| <i>Parakatianna davidi</i> : Womersley, 1937, Br. Aust. N.Z. Antarctic Res. Exped. Rep. (B) 4 (1): 6. | |
| <i>Polykatianna davidi</i> : Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 54 (M). | |
| Polykatianna flammea Salmon, 1946 | NZ |
| <i>Polykatianna flammea</i> Salmon, 1946, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (4): 55 (NZ). | |
| Polykatianna litorea litorea (Salmon, 1943) | NZ, A |
| <i>Parakatianna litorea</i> Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 73 (1): 5 (NZ). | |
| <i>Polykatianna litorea</i> : Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 54 (A). | |
| Polykatianna litorea luteaterga (Salmon, 1943) | NZ, A |
| <i>Parakatianna litorea luteaterga</i> Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 73 (1): 6 (NZ). | |
| <i>Polykatianna litorea luteaterga</i> : Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 54 (A). | |
| TRIBE SMINTHURINI | |
| Genus Sminthurus Latreille, 1802-1803 | |
| <i>Sminthurus</i> Latreille, 1802-1803, Hist. nat. gén. partic. Crust. Ins. 3: 72 | |
| Sminthurus denisi Womersley, 1934 | NZ + E |
| <i>Sminthurus denisi</i> Womersley, 1934, Stylops 3: 244 (E). | |
| <i>Sminthurus denisi</i> : Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 326 (NZ) [for <i>denisi</i>]. | |
| Sminthurus multidentatus Salmon, 1943 | NZ |
| <i>Sminthurus multidentata</i> Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 73 (1): 10 (NZ). | |

| | |
|--|---------------|
| <i>Sminthurus multidentatus</i> : Stach, 1956, Polska Akad. Nauk Inst. Zool. Krakow 1956: 230 (NZ). | |
| Sminthurus viridis (Linnaeus, 1758) | NZ + E |
| <i>Podura viridis</i> Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 608 (E). | |
| <i>Sminthurus viridis</i> : Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 418 (NZ + E). | |
| TRIBE BOURLETIELLINI | |
| Genus Bourletiella Banks, 1899 | |
| <i>Smynthurus (Bourletiella)</i> Banks, 1899, J. New York Ent. Soc. 7: 194. | |
| Bourletiella arvalis (Fitch, 1863) | NZ + E |
| <i>Smynthurus arvalis</i> Fitch, 1863, 8th Ann. Rep. New York Agric. Soc., 668. | |
| <i>Bourletiella arvalis</i> : Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 326 (NZ + E). | |
| <i>Bourletiella arvalis</i> : Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 415 (NZ + E). | |
| Bourletiella arvalis dorsobscura Salmon, 1941 | NZ |
| <i>Bourletiella arvalis dorsobscura</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 415 (NZ). | |
| Bourletiella hortensis (Fitch, 1863) | NZ + E |
| <i>Smynthurus hortensis</i> Fitch, 1863, 8th Ann. Rep. New York Agric. Soc., 668. | |
| <i>Bourletiella hortensis</i> : Carpenter, 1925, Mem. Proc. Manchester Lit. Phil. Soc. 69 (11): 100 (NZ). | |
| <i>Bourletiella hortensis</i> : Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 415 (NZ + E). | |
| <i>Bourletiella pruinosa</i> : Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 615 (NZ) [as syn.] [in error for <i>Bourletiella hortensis</i> : Salmon, 1941]. | |
| Genus Deuterostminthurus Börner, 1901 | |
| <i>Deuterostminthurus</i> Börner, 1901, Abh. naturw. Ver. Bremen 17: 104. | |
| Deuterostminthurus bicinctus pallipes (Bourlet, 1842) | NZ + E |
| <i>Sminthurus pallipes</i> Bourlet, 1842, Mém. Soc. Agric. Dép. Nord, Douai, 59. | |
| <i>Deuterostminthurus bicinctus v. pallipes</i> : Womersley, 1942, Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 66 (1): 31 (NZ). | |
| <i>Deuterostminthurus bicinctus pallipes</i> : Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 621 (NZ + E). | |
| Deuterostminthurus bicinctus repandus (Agren, 1903) | NZ + E |
| <i>Sminthurus repandus</i> Agren, 1903, Stettin. ent. Ztg. 64: 163 (E). | |
| <i>Deuterostminthurus repandus</i> : Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 326 (NZ + E). | |
| <i>Deuterostminthurus bicinctus repandus</i> : Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 416 (NZ). | |
| <i>Deuterostminthurus bicinctus v. repandus</i> : Womersley, 1942, Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 66 (1): 31 (NZ). | |
| <i>Deuterostminthurus bicinctus repandus</i> : Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 622 (NZ + E). | |
| Genus Novokatianna Salmon, 1944 | |
| <i>Novokatianna</i> Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 173. | |
| Novokatianna cummyxa Salmon, 1944 | NZ |
| <i>Novokatianna cummyxa</i> Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 174 (NZ). | |
| Novokatianna radiata Salmon, 1946 | NZ |
| <i>Novokatianna radiata</i> Salmon, 1946, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (4): 36 (NZ). | |
| Novokatianna venusta (Salmon, 1943) | NZ |
| <i>Katianna venusta</i> Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 73 (1): 4 (NZ). | |
| <i>Novokatianna venusta</i> : Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 175 (NZ). | |
| Genus Corynephoria Absolon, 1907 | |
| <i>Corynephoria</i> Absolon, 1907, Wien. ent. Ztg. 26: 342. | |
| Corynephoria gibbera Salmon, 1941 | NZ |
| <i>Corynephoria gibbera</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 416 (NZ). | |
| SUBFAMILY DICYRTOMINAE | |
| Genus Dicyrtomina Börner, 1903 | |
| <i>Dicyrtoma (Dicyrtomina)</i> Börner, 1903, Sber. Ges. naturf. Freunde Berlin 1903: 167. | |
| Dicyrtomina minuta (Linnaeus, 1767) | NZ + E |
| <i>Podura minuta</i> Linnaeus, 1767, Systema naturae ed. 12, 1 (2): 1013 (E). | |
| <i>Dicyrtomina minuta</i> : Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 326 (NZ). | |
| Dicyrtomina novazealandica Salmon, 1941 | NZ |
| <i>Dicyrtomina nova-zealandica</i> Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 419 (NZ). | |
| <i>Dicyrtomina spiculata</i> Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 73 (1): 11 (NZ). | |
| <i>Dicyrtomina spiculata spadica</i> Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 182 (NZ). | |
| <i>Dicyrtomina nova-zealandica</i> : Salmon, 1946, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (4): 59 (NZ). | |
| Dicyrtomina superba Salmon, 1943 | NZ |
| <i>Dicyrtomina superba</i> Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 73 (1): 11 (NZ). | |
| Dicyrtomina turbotti Salmon, 1948 | NZ |
| <i>Dicyrtomina turbotti</i> Salmon, 1948, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 3 (4, 5): 299 (NZ). | |
| CLASS PROTURA | |
| ORDER PROTURA | |
| SUBORDER EOSENTOMOIDEA | |

FAMILY EOSENTOMIDAE

Genus **Eosentomon** Berlese, 1908*Eosentomon* Berlese, 1908, Redia 5: 18.

NZ

Eosentomon dawsoni Condé, 1952*Eosentomon dawsoni* Condé, 1952, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (2): 163 (NZ).

CLASS DIPLURA

ORDER DIPLURA

FAMILY CAMPODEIDAE

SUBFAMILY CAMPODEINAE

Genus **Campodea** Westwood, 1842*Campodea* Westwood, 1842, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (1) 10 (62): 71.

NZ + E

Campodea fragilis Meinert, 1865*Campodea fragilis* Meinert, 1865, Naturh. Tidsskr. (3) 3: 421.*Campodea fragilis*: Silvestri, 1931, Boll. Lab. Zool. Gen. Agr. Portici 25: 275 (NZ + E).

NZ + E

Campodea tillyardi Silvestri, 1931*Campodea tillyardi* Silvestri, 1931, Boll. Lab. Zool. Gen. Agr. Portici 25: 276.*Campodea tillyardi*: Womersley, 1939, Primitive insects South Australia, 51 (NZ + E).*Campodea tillyardi*: Paclt, 1957, Genera Insectorum Fasc. 212E: 21 [for *tillyardi*].*Campodea zelandica* Hilton, 1939

NZ

Campodea zelandica Hilton, 1939, J. Ent. Zool. 31: 6 (NZ).Genus **Tricampa** Silvestri, 1933*Metriocampa* (*Tricampa*) Silvestri, 1933, Boll. Lab. Zool. Gen. Agr. Portici 27: 170.Subgenus **Notocampa** Silvestri, 1933*Metriocampa* (*Notocampa*) Silvestri, 1933, Boll. Lab. Zool. Gen. Agr. Portici 27: 170.

NZ

Tricampa (*Notocampa*) *philpotti* (Tillyard, 1924)*Campodea philpotti* Tillyard, 1924, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 7 (4): 242 (NZ).*Metriocampa philpotti*: Silvestri, 1931, Boll. Lab. Zool. Gen. Agr. Portici 25: 282 (NZ).*Metriocampa* (*Notocampa*) *philpotti*: Womersley, 1939, Primitive insects South Australia, 47 (NZ).*Tricampa* (*Notocampa*) *philpotti*: Paclt, 1957, Genera Insectorum Fasc. 212E: 37 (NZ).

FAMILY JAPYGINAE

SUBFAMILY JAPYGINAE

Genus **Burmjapyx** Silvestri, 1930*Burmjapyx* Silvestri, 1930, Rec. Indian Mus. 32: 483.

NZ

Burmjapyx *forsteri* (Pagés, 1952)? *Holjapyx forsteri* Pagés, 1952, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (2): 149 (NZ).*Burmjapyx forsteri*: Paclt, 1957, Genera Insectorum Fasc. 212E: 71 (NZ).

NZ

Burmjapyx *forsteri archeyi* (Pagés, 1952)? *Holjapyx forsteri archeyi* Pagés, 1952, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (2): 155 (NZ).*Burmjapyx forsteri archeyi*: Paclt, 1957, Genera Insectorum Fasc. 212E: 71 (NZ).

NZ + E

Burmjapyx *michaelseni* (Silvestri, 1930)*Japyx michaelseni* Silvestri, 1930, Boll. Lab. Zool. Gen. Agr. Portici 23: 218.*Japyx michaelseni*: Womersley, 1934, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust. 58: 38 (NZ + E).*Burmjapyx michaelseni*: Paclt, 1957, Genera Insectorum Fasc. 212E: 73 (NZ + E).

NZ

Burmjapyx *punamuensis* (Pagés, 1952)? *Holjapyx punamuensis* Pagés, 1952, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (2): 157 (NZ).*Burmjapyx punamuensis*: Paclt, 1957, Genera Insectorum Fasc. 212E: 74 (NZ).Genus **Notojapyx** Paclt, 1957*Notojapyx* Paclt, 1957, Genera Insectorum Fasc. 212E: 79.

NZ + E

Notojapyx *tillyardi* (Silvestri, 1930)*Japyx tillyardi* Silvestri, 1930, Boll. Lab. Zool. Gen. Agr. Portici 23: 211.*Japyx tillyardi*: Spiller & Turbott, 1944, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 3 (1): 79 (NZ + E).*Notojapyx tillyardi*: Paclt, 1957, Genera Insectorum Fasc. 212E: 79 (E).

SUBFAMILY HETEROJAPYGINAE

Genus **Heterojapyx** Verhoeff, 1904*Heterojapyx* Verhoeff, 1904, Arch. Naturgesch. 70 (1): 102.

NZ

Heterojapyx *novaeezealandiae* (Verhoeff, 1903)*Japyx novaeezealandiae* Verhoeff, 1903, Nova Acta Acad. Caesar. Leop. Carol. 81: 295 (NZ).*Heterojapyx novaeezealandiae*: Verhoeff, 1904, Arch. Naturgesch. 70 (1): 102 (NZ).*Heterojapyx novae-zelandiae*: Tillyard, 1924, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 7 (4): 239 (NZ) [for *novaeezealandiae*].*Heterojapyx novaezealandiae*: Silvestri, 1930, Boll. Lab. Zool. Gen. Agric. Portici 23: 210 [in error for *novaeezealandiae*].*Heterojapyx novae-hollandiae*: Womersley, 1934, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust. 58: 42 (NZ) [in error for *novaeezealandiae*].

Heterojapyx novae-zelandiae: Womersley, 1939, Primitive insects South Australia, 64 [in error for *novae-zelandiae*].

Heterojapyx novaezelandiae: Britton, 1949, Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London (C) 14 (11): 49 [for *novaezeelandiae*].

Heterojapyx novaezeelandiae: Silvestri, 1949, Boll. Lab. Ent. Agr. Portici 9: 73.

Heterojapyx novaezealandiae: Miller, 1970, Common insects New Zealand, 159 (NZ) [in error for *novaezealandiae*].

CLASS INSECTA

SUBCLASS APTERYGOTA

ORDER MICROCRYPTHIA

FAMILY MEINERTELLIDAE

Genus **Nesomachilis** Tillyard, 1924

Nesomachilis Tillyard, 1924, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 7 (4): 241.

NZ

Nesomachilis maoricus Tillyard, 1924

Nesomachilis maoricus Tillyard, 1924, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 7 (4): 241 (NZ).

Machilooides maoricus: Womersley, 1938, Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 62 (1): 6, 7 (NZ).

Nesomachilis maoricus: Wygodzinsky, 1948, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (6): 71 (NZ).

ORDER THYSANURA

FAMILY LEPISMATIDAE

Genus **Lepisma** Linnaeus, 1758

Lepisma Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae, ed. 10, 1: 608.

Lepisma saccharina Linnaeus, 1758

NZ + E

Lepisma saccharina Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 608 (E).

Lepisma saccharina: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 354 (NZ + E).

Genus **Heterolepisma** Escherich, 1905

Heterolepisma Escherich, 1905, Zoologica, Stuttgart 18 (1, 2): 63.

NZ

Heterolepisma zelandica (Tillyard, 1924)

Notolepisma zealandica Tillyard, 1924, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 7 (4): 242 (NZ) [in error for *zelandica*].

Notolepisma zelandica: Tillyard, 1926, Insects Australia New Zealand, 49 (NZ).

Heterolepisma zelandica: Wygodzinsky, 1961, Pan-Pacific Ent. 37 (4): 214 (NZ).

Heterolepisma zelandicum: Paclt, 1967, Genera Insectorum Faec. 218e: 26 (NZ) [for *zelandica*].

Genus **Ctenolepisma** Escherich, 1905

Ctenolepisma Escherich, 1905, Zoologica, Stuttgart 18 (1, 2): 75.

Ctenolepisma longicaudata Escherich, 1905

NZ + E

Ctenolepisma longicaudata Escherich, 1905, Zoologica, Stuttgart 18 (1, 2): 83 (E).

Ctenolepisma longicaudata: Wise, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 63 (NZ).

Species dubium

Thermobia furnorum: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 266 (NZ).

SUBCLASS PTERYGOTA

INFRACLASS PALAEOPTERA

ORDER EPHEMEROPTERA

SUPERFAMILY HEPTAGENIOIDEA

FAMILY SIPHLONURIDAE

SUBFAMILY SIPHLONURINAE

Genus **Nesameletus** Tillyard, 1933

Nesameletus Tillyard, 1933, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58: 11.

NZ

Nesameletus flavitinctus (Tillyard, 1923)

Ameletus flavitinctus Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 226 (NZ).

Nesameletus flavitinctus: Tillyard, 1933, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58: 12 (NZ).

Nesameletus ornatus (Eaton, 1883)

NZ

Chirotonetes (?) *ornatus* Eaton, 1883, Trans. Linn. Soc. London (2) Zool. 3 (1): Pl. 19 figs. 33c.

Chirotonetes (?) *ornatus* Eaton, 1885, Trans. Linn. Soc. London (2) Zool. 3 (3): 208.

Chirotonetes (?) *ornatus* Eaton, 1888, Trans. Linn. Soc. London (2) Zool. 3 (6): 321 (NZ).

Ameletus ornatus: Eaton, 1899, Trans. Ent. Soc. London 1899: 291 (NZ).

[*Nesameletus ornatus*]: Tillyard, 1933, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58: 3, 11 (NZ).

Nesameletus ornatus: Wisely, 1962, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 2 (25): 213 (NZ).

SUBFAMILY RALLIDENTINAE

Genus **Rallidens** Penniket, 1966

Rallidens Penniket, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 164.

NZ

Rallidens mcfarlanei Penniket, 1966

Rallidens mcfarlanei Penniket, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 164 (NZ).

Rallidens mcfarlni: McLean, 1967, Tane 13: 99, 104 (NZ) [in error for *mcfarlanei*].

SUBFAMILY AMELETOPSINAE
Genus **Ameletopsis** Phillips, 1930

Ameletopsis Phillips, 1930, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 61: 324.

Ameletopsis perscitus (Eaton, 1899)

Ameletus perscitus Eaton, 1899, Trans. Ent. Soc. London 1899: 291 (NZ).

NZ

Ephemera n.s. near *Coloburus*: Hudson, 1892, Manual New Zealand Entomology, 105 (NZ).

Ameletopsis perscitus: Phillips, 1930, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 61: 327 (NZ).

Ameletopsis percitus: Mosely, 1932, Salmon Trout Mag. 69: 321 (NZ) [in error for *perscitus*].

SUBFAMILY COLOBURISCINAE

Genus **Coloburiscus** Eaton, 1888

Coloburiscus Eaton, 1888, Trans. Linn. Soc. London (2) Zool. 3 (6): 346.

NZ

Coloburiscus humeralis (Walker, 1853)

Palingenia humeralis Walker, 1853, List neuropterous insects Br. Mus. Part 3: 552 (NZ).

Baetis remota Walker, 1853, List neuropterous insects Br. Mus. Part 3: 564 (NZ).

Coloburus humeralis: Eaton, 1868, Ent. Mon. Mag. 5: 89.

Coloburus humeralis: Eaton, 1871, Trans. Ent. Soc. London 1871: 132 (NZ).

Coloburus humeralis: Eaton, 1885, Trans. Linn. Soc. London (2) Zool. 3 (3): 202 (NZ).

Coloburus [= *Coloburiscus*] *humeralis*: Eaton, 1888, Trans. Linn. Soc. London (2) Zool. 3 (6): 332 [for *Coloburiscus humeralis* = *Coloburus humeralis*].

Coloburiscus humeralis: Hutton, 1899 (June), Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 31: 217 (NZ).

Coloburiscus humeralis: Eaton, 1899 (Sept.), Trans. Ent. Soc. London, 1899 (3): 290 (NZ).

Globuriscus humeralis: Hard, 1952, N.Z. Ent. 1 (2): 11 (NZ) [in error for *Coloburiscus*].

Colorburiscus humeralis: May, 1963, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 3 (19): 187 (NZ) [in error for *Coloburiscus*].

Coloburiscus tonnoiri Lestage, 1935

NZ

Coloburiscus tonnoiri Lestage, 1935, Bull. Annls. Soc. ent. Belg. 75: 353 (NZ).

SUBFAMILY ONISCIGASTRINAE

Genus **Oniscigaster** McLachlan, 1873

Oniscigaster McLachlan, 1873, Ent. Mon. Mag. 10: 109.

Oniscigaster distans Eaton, 1899

NZ

Oniscigaster distans Eaton, 1899, Trans. Ent. Soc. London 1899: 293 (NZ).

Oniscigaster intermedius Eaton, 1899

NZ

Oniscigaster intermedius Eaton, 1899, Trans. Ent. Soc. London 1899: 292 (NZ).

Oniscigaster wakefieldi McLachlan, 1873

NZ

Oniscigaster wakefieldi McLachlan, 1873, Ent. Mon. Mag. 10: 110 (NZ).

FAMILY SIPHLAENIGMATIDAE

Genus **Siphlaenigma** Penniket, 1962

Siphlaenigma Penniket, 1962, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 7 (5): 389.

NZ

Siphlaenigma janae Penniket, 1962

Siphlaenigma janae Penniket, 1962, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 7 (5): 390 (NZ).

FAMILY LEPTOPHLEBIIDAE

Genus **Zephlebia** Penniket, 1961

Zephlebia Penniket, 1961, N.Z. Ent. 2 (6): 8.

Subgenus **Zephlebia** Penniket, 1961

Zephlebia (*Zephlebia*) *Penniket, 1961*, N.Z. Ent. 2 (6): 8.

NZ

Zephlebia (Zephlebia) borealis (Phillips, 1930)

Atalophlebia borealis Phillips, 1930, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 61: 356 (NZ).

Atalophlebia? n.sp.: Phillips, 1930, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 61: 356 (NZ).

Zephlebia (*Zephlebia*) *borealis*: Penniket, 1961, N.Z. Ent. 2 (6): 9 (NZ).

Zephlebia (Zephlebia) cruentata (Hudson, 1904)

NZ

Atalophlebia cruentata Hudson, 1904, New Zealand Neuroptera: 33 (NZ).

Zephlebia (*Zephlebia*) *cruentata*: Penniket, 1961, N.Z. Ent. 2 (6): 9 (NZ).

Zephlebia cruentata: McLean, 1966, Tane 12: 101 (NZ) [for *Zephlebia* (*Zephlebia*) *cruentata*].

Zephlebia (Zephlebia) dentata (Eaton, 1871)

NZ

Leptophlebia dentata Eaton, 1871, Trans. Ent. Soc. London 1871: 80 (NZ).

Atalophlebia dentata: Eaton, 1884, Trans. Linn. Soc. London (2) Zool. 3 (2): 88 (NZ).

Zephlebia (*Zephlebia*) *dentata*: Penniket, 1961, N.Z. Ent. 2 (6): 9 (NZ).

Zephlebia dentata: McLean, 1967, Tane 13: 101 (NZ) [for *Zephlebia* (*Zephlebia*) *dentata*].

Zephlebia (Zephlebia) versicolor (Eaton, 1899)

NZ

Atalophlebia versicolor Eaton, 1899, Trans. Ent. Soc. London 1899: 286 (NZ).

Zephlebia (*Zephlebia*) *versicolor*: Penniket, 1961, N.Z. Ent. 2 (6): 8 (NZ).

Zephlebia versicolor: McLean, 1967, Tane 13: 101 (NZ) [for *Zephlebia* (*Zephlebia*) *versicolor*].

- Atalophlebia versicolor*: Stout, 1969, Natural history Canterbury, 491 (NZ) [for *Zephlebia* (*Zephlebia*) *versicolor*].
- Subgenus **Neozephlebia** Penniket, 1961
- Zephlebia* (*Neozephlebia*) Penniket, 1961, N.Z. Ent. 2 (6): 9.
- Zephlebia** (*Neozephlebia*) *nodularis* (Eaton, 1871) NZ
- Leptophlebia nodularis* Eaton, 1871, Trans. Ent. Soc. London 1871: 81 (NZ).
- Atalophlebia nodularis*: Eaton, 1883, Trans. Linn. Soc. London (2) Zool. 3 (1): Pl. 10 figs. 16e.
- Atalophlebia nodularis*: Eaton, 1884, Trans. Linn. Soc. London (2) Zool. 3 (2): 89 (NZ).
- Zephlebia* (*Neozephlebia*) *nodularis*: Penniket, 1961, N.Z. Ent. 2 (6): 9 (NZ).
- Zephlebia** (*Neozephlebia*) *scita* (Walker, 1853) NZ
- Baetis scita* Walker, 1853, List neuropterous insects Br. Mus. Part 3: 570 (NZ).
- Leptophlebia scita*: Eaton, 1871, Trans. Ent. Soc. London 1871: 81 (NZ).
- Atalophlebia scita*: Eaton, 1883, Trans. Linn. Soc. London (2) Zool. 3 (1): Pl. 10 figs. 16f.
- Atalophlebia scita*: Eaton, 1884, Trans. Linn. Soc. London (2) Zool. 3 (2): 90 (NZ).
- Deleatidium lillii*: Phillips, 1930, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 61: 368 (NZ) [part non *Deleatidium lillii* Eaton, 1899].
- Zephlebia* (*Neozephlebia*) *scita*: Penniket, 1961, N.Z. Ent. 2 (6): 9 (NZ).
- Genus **Deleatidium** Eaton, 1899
- Deleatidium* Eaton, 1899, Trans. Ent. Soc. London 1899: 288.
- Deleatidium autumnale** Phillips, 1930 NZ
- Deleatidium autumnale* Phillips, 1930, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 61: 371 (NZ).
- Deleatidium cerinum** Phillips, 1930 NZ
- Deleatidium cerinum* Phillips, 1930, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 61: 382 (NZ).
- Deleatidium fumosum** Phillips, 1930 NZ
- Deleatidium fumosum* Phillips, 1930, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 61: 372 (NZ).
- Deleatidium lillii** Eaton, 1899 NZ
- Deleatidium lillii* Eaton, 1899, Trans. Ent. Soc. London 1899: 289 (NZ).
- Atalophlebia scita* Lillie, 1899, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 31: 167 (NZ) [non *Baetis scita* Walker, 1853].
- Deleatidium lillii*: Lillie, 1901, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 33: 149 (NZ).
- Deleatidium lillii*: Moseley, 1932, Salmon Trout Mag. 69: 325 (NZ) [in error for *lillii*].
- Deleatidium myzobranchia** Phillips, 1930 NZ
- Deleatidium myzobranchia* Phillips, 1930, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 61: 373 (NZ).
- Deleatidium myobranchia*: Moseley, 1932, Salmon Trout Mag. 69: 324 (NZ) [in error for *myzobranchia*].
- Deleatidium vernale** Phillips, 1930 NZ
- Deleatidium vernale* Phillips, 1930, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 61: 360 (NZ).
- Genus **Atalophlebioides** Phillips, 1930
- Deleatidium (Atalophlebioides)* Phillips, 1930, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 61: 336.
- Atalophlebioides aucklandensis** Peters, 1971 A
- Atalophlebioides aucklandensis* Peters, 1971, Pacific Insects Monogr. 27: 47 (A).
- Atalophlebioides cromwelli** (Phillips, 1930) NZ
- Deleatidium (Atalophlebioides) cromwelli* Phillips, 1930, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 61: 385 (NZ).
- Deleatidium cromwelli*: Phillips, 1930, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 61: 336 (NZ).
- Deleatidium cromwelli*: Moseley, 1932, Salmon Trout Mag. 69: 326 (NZ).
- Deleatidium (Atalophlebioides) cromwelli*: Hard, 1952, N.Z. Ent. 1 (2): 12 (NZ) [in error for *Atalophlebioides*].
- Atalophlebioides cromwelli*: Peters, 1971, Pacific Insects Monogr. 27: 51 (NZ).
- Atalophlebioides sepia** (Phillips, 1930) NZ
- Deleatidium (Atalophlebioides) sepia* Phillips, 1930, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 61: 383 (NZ).
- Deleatidium sepia*: Phillips, 1930, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 61: 336 (NZ).
- Deleatidium sepia*: Moseley, 1932, Salmon Trout Mag. 69: 324 (NZ).
- Deleatidium (Atalophlebioides) sepia*: Hard, 1952, N.Z. Ent. 1 (2): 12 (NZ) [in error for *Atalophlebioides*].
- Atalophlebioides sepia*: Peters, 1971, Pacific Insects Monogr. 27: 51 (NZ).
- SUPERFAMILY EPHEMEROIDEA
- FAMILY EPHEMERIDAE
- Genus **Ichthybotus** Eaton, 1899
- Ichthybotus* Eaton, 1899, Trans. Ent. Soc. London 1899: 285.
- Ichthybotus bicolor** Tillyard, 1923 NZ
- Ichthybotus bicolor* Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 228 (NZ).
- Ichthybotus hudsoni** (McLachlan, 1894) NZ
- Ephemera hudsoni* McLachlan, 1894, Ent. Mon. Mag. 30: 270 (NZ).
- Ichthybotus hudsoni*: Eaton, 1899, Trans. Ent. Soc. London 1899: 285 (NZ).

ORDER ODONATA
SUBORDER ZYGOPTERA
SUPERFAMILY COENAGRIONOIDEA
FAMILY COENAGRIONIDAE
SUBFAMILY ISCHNURINAE
Genus *Ischnura* Charpentier, 1840

Ischnura Charpentier, 1840, Libell. Europ., 20.

K, NZ + E

***Ischnura aurora aurora* (Brauer, 1865)**

Agrion (Ischnura) aurora Brauer, 1865, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien 15: 510 (E).

Ischnura aurora: Tillyard, 1912, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 44: 127 (K + E).

Ischnura aurora: Tillyard, 1926, Insects Australia New Zealand, 77 (NZ, K + E) [occasionally in NZ].

Ischnura aurora: Lieftinck, 1953, Verh. Naturf. Ges. Basel 64: 185 (NZ + E).

Ischnura aurora aurora: Lieftinck, 1962, Insects Micronesia 5 (1): 39 (NZ + E).

Ischnura aurora aurora: Armstrong, 1973 (Dec.), N.Z. Ent. 5 (3, 4): 279 (NZ, K + E).

Ischnura aurora aurora: Wise, 1973 (17 Dec.), Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 10: 149 (K, NZ).

SUBFAMILY PSEUDAGRIONINAE

Genus **Xanthocnemis** Tillyard, 1913

Xanthocnemis Tillyard, 1913, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 37 (3): 465.

NZ, Ch

***Xanthocnemis zealandica* (McLachlan, 1873)**

Telebasis zealandica McLachlan, 1873, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 12: 35 (NZ).

Telebasis sobrina McLachlan, 1873, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 12: 36 (NZ).

Xanthagrion zelandicum: de Selys Longchamps, 1876, Bull. Acad. R. Sci. Lettres Beaux-Arts Belg. (2) 42 (8): 522 (NZ) [for *Agrion (Xanthagrion) zelandicum*].

Race ? *Xanthagrion antipodum* de Selys Longchamps, 1876, Bull. Acad. R. Sci. Lettres Beaux-Arts Belg. (2) 42 (8): 524 (NZ) [for *Agrion (Xanthagrion) zelandicum* race ? *antipodum*].

Xanthagrion sobrinum: de Selys Longchamps, 1876, Bull. Acad. R. Sci. Lettres Beaux-Arts Belg. (2) 42 (8): 524 (NZ) [for *Agrion (Xanthagrion) sobrinum*].

Agrion zealandica: Hudson, 1890, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 22: 185 (NZ).

Xanthagrion sobrinum: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 160 (Ch).

Xanthagrion zelandicum: Hutton, 1899, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 31: 226 (NZ).

Xanthagrion antipodum: Hutton, 1899, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 31: 227 (NZ).

Agrion zelandicum: Alfken, 1904, Zool. Jb. 19: 601 (Ch).

Xanthocnemis zelandica: Tillyard, 1913, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 37 (3): 465 (NZ, Ch).

Xanthagrion zelandica: Hudson, 1913, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 45: 63 (NZ).

Xanthocnemis zelandica: Wise, 1956, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 4 (6): 322 (NZ).

Xanthocnemis zeylandica: Fraser, 1960, Handbook dragonflies Australasia, 18 (NZ) [in error for *zealandica*].

Xanthocnemis zealandiae: Stout, 1969, Natural history Canterbury, 463 (NZ).

Xanthocnemis zealandica: Wise, 1973, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 10: 149 (NZ, Ch).

SUPERFAMILY LESTINOIDEA

FAMILY LESTIDAE

SUBFAMILY SYMPECMATINAE

Genus **Austrolestes** Tillyard, 1913

Austrolestes Tillyard, 1913, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 37 (3): 421.

NZ, Ch

***Austrolestes colensonis* (White, 1846)**

Agrion colensonis White, 1846, Zool. Voy. Erebus & Terror 2 Insects: Pl. 6, fig. 3.

Lestes colensonis: de Selys Longchamps, 1862, Bull. Acad. R. Sci. Lettres Beaux-Arts Belg. (2) 13: 328 (NZ) [for *Lestes (Lestes) colensonis*].

Lestes colensonis: McLachlan, 1873, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 12: 35 (NZ).

Lestes colensonis: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 160 (Ch).

Lestes colensonensis: Alfken, 1904, Zool. Jb. 19: 601 (Ch) [in error for *colensonis*].

Austrolestes colensonis: Tillyard, 1913, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 37 (3): 427 (NZ).

Austrolestes colensonis: Fraser, 1960 (Aug.), Handbook dragonflies Australasia, 9, 25 (NZ).

Lestes (Indolestes) colensonis: Lieftinck, 1960 (Dec.), Nova Guinea (N.S.) 10 (8): 140 (NZ).

Austrolestes colensonis: Wise, 1973, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 10: 144 (NZ).

SUBORDER ANISOPTERA

FAMILY PETALURIDAE

SUBFAMILY PETALURINAE

Genus **Uropetala** de Selys Longchamps in de Selys Longchamps & Hagen, 1858

Petalura (Uropetala) de Selys Longchamps in de Selys Longchamps & Hagen, 1858, Mém. Soc. R. Sci. Liège 11: 628.

***Uropetala carovei carovei* (White, 1843)**

NZ

Petalura carovei White, 1843, in Dieffenbach, Travels New Zealand 2: 281 (NZ).

Uropetala carovei: de Selys Longchamps & Hagen, 1858, Mém. Soc. R. Sci. Liège 11: 630 (NZ) [for *Petalura (Uropetala) carovei*].

Petalura (Uropetala) carovei: de Selys Longchamps, 1873, Appendices troisièmes additions liste Gomphines, 87.

Uropetala carovei: McLachlan, 1873 (July), Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 12 (67): 34 (NZ).

Uropetalia carovei: Hutton, 1874, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 6: 168 (NZ) [in error for *Uropetala*].

[*Pentalura carovei*]: Hutton, 1874, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 6: 168 [as syn] [in error for *Petalura*].

Uropetala carovei carovei: Wolfe, 1953, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 8 (3, 4): 270 (NZ).

Uropetala carovei chiltoni Tillyard, 1921

NZ

Uropetala chiltoni Tillyard, 1921, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 53: 344 (NZ).

Uropetala carovei chiltoni: Wolfe, 1953, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 80 (3, 4): 270 (NZ).

Uropetala chiltoni: Stout, 1969, Natural history Canterbury, 477 (NZ) [for *Uropetala carovei chiltoni*].

FAMILY AESHNIDAE

SUBFAMILY AESHNINAE

Genus **Aeshna** Fabricius, 1775

Aeshna Fabricius, 1775, Systema entomologiae, 424.

Aeshna brevistyla Rambur, 1842

K, NZ + E

Aeshna brevistyla Rambur, 1842, Histoire naturelle insectes Névroptères, 205.

Aeschna brevistyla: Brauer, 1886, Reise Fregatte Novara Zool. Bd. 2 Abth. 1A Neuropteren, 103 (NZ) [for *Aeshna*].

Aeschna brevistyla: Tillyard, 1912, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 44: 127 (NZ, K + E) [for *Aeshna*].

Aeshna brevistyla: Kimmings, 1958, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 6 (9): 241 (NZ + E).

Aeshna brevistyla: Armstrong, 1973, N.Z. Ent. 5 (3, 4): 279 (K, NZ + E).

SUBFAMILY ANACTINAE

Genus **Hemianax** de Selys Longchamps, 1883

Hemianax de Selys Longchamps, 1883, Bull. Acad. Sci. Belg. (3) 5: 723.

Hemianax papuensis (Burmeister, 1839)

K, NZ + E

Aeschna papuensis Burmeister, 1839, Handb. Ent. 2: 841.

Hemianax papuensis: Tillyard, 1912, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 44: 127 (K + E).

Anax papuensis: Lieftinck, 1953, Verh. Naturf. Ges. Basel 64: 182 (NZ, K + E).

Hemianax papuensis: Armstrong, 1958, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 85 (4): 713 (NZ).

FAMILY CORDULIIDAE

SUBFAMILY CORDULIINAE

Genus **Antipodochlora** Fraser, 1939

Antipodochlora Fraser, 1939, Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London (B) 8: 94.

Antipodochlora braueri (de Selys Longchamps, 1871)

NZ

Epitheca braueri de Selys Longchamps, 1871, Bull. Acad. R. Sci. Lettres Beaux-Arts Belg. (2) 31 (5): 284 (NZ) [for *Cordulia (Epitheca) braueri*].

Epitheca braueri: McLachlan, 1873, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 12: 34 (NZ).

Epitheca (Somatochlora) braueri: McLachlan, 1873, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 12: 34 [as syn] [in error for *Cordulia (Epitheca) braueri*].

Somatochlora braueri: Hutton, 1899, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 31: 223 (NZ).

Antipodochlora braueri: Fraser, 1939, Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London (B) 8: 94 (NZ).

Antipodochlora braueri: Armstrong, 1958, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 85 (2): 275 (NZ).

Genus **Hemicordulia** de Selys Longchamps, 1870

Hemicordulia de Selys Longchamps, 1870, Annls. Soc. ent. Belg. 14, C.R., v.

K, NZ + E

Hemicordulia australiae (Rambur, 1842)

Cordulia australiae Rambur, 1842, Histoire naturelle insectes Névroptères, 146.

Hemicordulia australiae: Tillyard, 1912, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 44: 126 (K + E).

Hemicordulia australiae: Tillyard, 1926, Insects Australia New Zealand, 85 (NZ, K + E) [occasionally in NZ].

Hemicordulia australiae: Lieftinck, 1953, Verh. Naturf. Ges. Basel 64: 183 (NZ + E).

Hemicordulia australasiae: May, 1963, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 3 (19): 187 (NZ) [in error for *australiae*].

Genus **Procordulia** Martin, 1906

Procordulia Martin, 1906, Collect. Selys Cat. 17: 16.

Procordulia grayi (de Selys Longchamps, 1871)

NZ

Epitheca grayi de Selys Longchamps, 1871, Bull. Acad. R. Sci. Lettres Beaux-Arts Belg. (2) 31 (5): 283 (NZ) [for *Cordulia (Epitheca) grayi*].

Epitheca grayi: McLachlan, 1873, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 12: 34 (NZ).

Epitheca (Somatochlora) grayi: McLachlan, 1873, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 12: 34 [as syn] [in error for *Cordulia (Epitheca) grayi*].

Somatochlora grayi: Hutton, 1899, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 31: 222 (NZ).

- Procordulia grayi*: Tillyard, 1920, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45 (2): 208 (NZ).
Procordulia smithii: Salmon, 1950, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 78: 1 (NZ) (part non *Cordulia smithii* Whi'e, 1846).
Procordulia grayi: Armstrong, 1958, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 85 (2): 275 (NZ).
Procordulia gravi: Armstrong, 1973, N.Z. Ent. 5 (3, 4): 280 [in error for *Procordulia grayi*].
Procordulia smithii (White, 1846) NZ, Ch
Cordulia smithii White, 1846, Zool. Voy. Erebus & Terror 2 Insects: Pl. 6, fig. 2.
Cordulia novae-zealandiae Brauer, 1865, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien 15: 501 (NZ).
Cordulia smithii: de Selys Longchamps, 1871, Bull. Acad. R. Sci. Lettres Beaux-Arts Belg. (2) 31 (5): 261 (NZ) [for *Cordulia (Cordulia) smithii*].
Cordulia smithii: McLachlan, 1873, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 12: 34 (NZ).
Cordulia novae-zealandiae: McLachlan, 1873, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 12: 34 [as syn.] [in error for *novae-zealandiae*].
Libellula smithi: Hudson, 1890, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 22: 185 (NZ).
Somatochlora smithii: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 160 (Ch).
Somatochlora smithii: Hutton, 1899, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 31: 222 (NZ, Ch).
Procordulia smithi: Martin, 1914, Genera Insectorum Fasc. 155: 21 (NZ).
Procordulia smithii: Tillyard, 1920, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45 (2): 208 (NZ).
Procordulia smithii: Salmon, 1950, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 78: 1 (NZ) [part].
Procordulia smithii: Armstrong, 1958, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 85 (2): 275 (NZ).
- FAMILY LIBELLULIDAE
SUBFAMILY SYMPETRINAE
Genus **Diplacodes** Kirby, 1889
- Diplacodes* Kirby, 1889, Trans. Zool. Soc. London 12: 263, 307.
- Diplacodes bipunctata** (Brauer, 1865) NZ + E
Libellula (Diplax) bipunctata Brauer, 1865, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien 15: 503.
Sympetrum bipunctatum var. *novae-zealandiae* McLachlan, 1894, Ent. Mon. Mag. 30: 271 (NZ).
Sympetrum bipunctatum: Hudson, 1904, New Zealand Neuroptera, 13 (NZ).
Diplacodes bipunctata: Tillyard, 1920, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45 (2): 208 (NZ).
- SUBFAMILY PANTALIINAE
Genus **Tramea** Hagen, 1861
- Tramea* Hagen, 1861, Synops. Neur. N. Am., 143.
- Tramea transmarina** Brauer, 1867 K + E
Tramea transmarina Brauer, 1867, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien 17: 21.
Tramea sp.: Tillyard, 1912, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 44: 126 (K).
Trapezostigma (Tramea) transmarina: Armstrong, 1973, N.Z. Ent. 5 (3, 4): 278 (K).
Tramea transmarina: Armstrong, 1973, N.Z. Ent. 5 (3, 4): 280 (K + E).
- INFRACCLASS NEOPTERA
ORDER BLATTODEA
SUPERFAMILY BLATTOIDEA
FAMILY BLATTIDAE
Genus **Periplaneta** Burmeister, 1838
- Periplaneta* Burmeister, 1838, Handb. Ent. 2 (2) No. 1: 502.
- Periplaneta americana** (Linnaeus, 1758) NZ + E
Blatta americana Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 424 (E).
Periplaneta americana: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 354 (NZ + E).
- Periplaneta australasiae** (Fabricius, 1775) NZ + E
Blatta australasiae Fabricius, 1775, Systema entomologiae, 271.
Periplaneta australasiae: Johns, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 126 (NZ + E).
 Genus **Platyzosteria** Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1865
Polyzosteria (Platyzosteria) Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1865, Nouveau Système Blattaires, 204.
 Subgenus **Melanozosteria** Stal, 1874
Melanozosteria Stal, 1874, Bih. K. Svenska VetenskAkad. Handl. 2 (13): 13.
- Platyzosteria (Melanozosteria) novaezealandiae** (Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1865) NZ
Polyzosteria novaezealandiae Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1865, Nouveau Système Blattaires, 218 (NZ).
Periplaneta fortipes Walker, 1868, Cat. Blattariae Br. Mus., 137 (NZ + E).
Polyzosteria novaezealandiae: Hutton, 1874, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 6: 169 (NZ).
Platyzosteria nova-zealandiae: Tepper, 1893, Trans. Proc. Rep. R. Soc. S. Aust. 17: 90 (NZ + E).
Syntomaptera novaezealandiae: Kirby, 1904, Synonymic Cat. Orthoptera 1: 129 (NZ + E).
Platyzosteria novaezealandiae: Shelford, 1909, Trans. Ent. Soc. London 1909: 279 (NZ).
Platyzosteria novaezealandiae: McKittrick, 1964, Cornell Univ. Agric. Exp. Stn. Mem. 389: 56, 77.
Maoriblatta novaezealandiae: Princis, 1966, Opusc. Ent. 31: 57.
 [Platyzosteria (*Melanozosteria*) *novaezealandiae*]: Johns, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 68 (NZ).

- Platyzosteria (Melanozosteria) rufoterminata** (Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1865) **NZ**
Polyzosteria rufoterminata Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1865, Nouveau Système Blattaires, 218 (E) [E in error].
- Platyzosteria rufoterminata*: Shelford, 1909, Trans. Ent. Soc. London 1909: 280 (E) [E in error].
- Platyzosteria brunni* McKittrick, 1964, Cornell Univ. Agric. Exp. Stn. Mem. 389: 56, 77 [non *Platyzosteria brunni* Alfken, 1901].
- Platyzosteria rufoterminata*: Johns, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 124 (NZ).
- Maoriblatta brunni*: Princis, 1966, Opusc. Ent. 31: 57.
- [*Platyzosteria (Melanozosteria) rufoterminata*]: Johns, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 68 (NZ).
- Platyzosteria (Melanozosteria) soror** (Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1865) **NZ + E**
- Polyzosteria (Platyzosteria) soror* Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1865, Nouveau Système Blattaires, 219.
- Polyrosteria soror*: Bolivar, 1883, Annls. Soc. ent. Fr. (6) 2 (4): 460 [in error for *Polyzosteria*].
- Cutilia philpotti* Shaw, 1922, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 47 (3): 229 (?NZ).
- Melanozosteria philpotti*: Princis, 1949, Ark. Zool. 41A (3): 10 (NZ).
- Melanozosteria soror*: Princis, 1957, Opusc. Ent. 22: 101.
- Platyzosteria (Melanozosteria) soror*: Mackerras, 1968, Aust. J. Zool. 16 (2): 256.
- Genus **Drymaplaneta** Tepper, 1893
- Drymaplaneta* Tepper, 1893, Trans. Proc. Rep. R. Soc. S. Aust. 17: 109.
- Drymaplaneta semivitta** (Walker, 1868) **NZ + E**
- Periplaneta semivitta* Walker, 1868, Cat. Blattariae Br. Mus., 143 (E).
- Melanozosteria semivitta*: Johns, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 95 (NZ + E).
- Platyzosteria (Melanozosteria) soror* Johns, 1970 (Feb.), N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 68 (NZ) [non *Polyzosteria (Platyzosteria) soror* Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1865].
- Platyzosteria (Melanozosteria) soror* Perrott, 1970, (Nov.), N.Z. Ent. 4 (4): 43 (NZ) [non *Polyzosteria (Platyzosteria) soror* Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1865].
- Drymaplaneta semivitta*: Hayes, 1975, N.Z. Ent. 6 (1): 71 (NZ + E).
- Drymaplaneta semivitta*: Ramsay, 1975, N.Z. Ent. 6 (1): 72 (NZ + E).
- Drymaplaneta variegata** (Shelford, 1909) **NZ + E**
- Platyzosteria variegata* Shelford, 1909, Fauna Südwest-Australiens 2 (9): 137 (E).
- Drymaplaneta variegata*: Ramsay, 1975, N.Z. Ent. 6 (1): 72 (NZ + E).
- Genus **Celatoblatta** Johns, 1966
- Celatoblatta* Johns, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 99.
- Celatoblatta anisoptera** Johns, 1966 **NZ**
- Celatoblatta anisoptera* Johns, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 113 (NZ).
- Celatoblatta brunni** (Alfken, 1901) **Ch**
- Platyzosteria brunni* Alfken, 1901, Abh. naturw. Ver. Bremen 17: 142 (Ch).
- Periplaneta undulivitta*: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 160 (Ch) [prob. non *Periplaneta undulivitta* Walker, 1868].
- Zonioploca brunni*: Kirby, 1904, Synonymic Cat. Orthoptera 1: 137 (Ch).
- Platyzosteria brunni*: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 234 (NZ) [NZ incl. Ch].
- Cutilia brunni*: Shelford, 1909, Trans. Ent. Soc. London 1909: 292 (Ch).
- Celatoblatta brunni*: Johns, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 118 (Ch).
- Celatoblatta fuscipes** Johns, 1966 **NZ**
- Celatoblatta fuscipes* Johns, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 121 (NZ).
- Celatoblatta hesperia** Johns, 1966 **NZ**
- Celatoblatta hesperia* Johns, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 112 (NZ).
- Celatoblatta laevispinata** Johns, 1966 **NZ**
- Celatoblatta laevispinata* Johns, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 120 (NZ).
- Celatoblatta montana** Johns, 1966 **NZ**
- Celatoblatta montana* Johns, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 117 (NZ).
- Celatoblatta notialis** Johns, 1966 **NZ**
- Celatoblatta notialis* Johns, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 110 (NZ).
- Temnelytra undulivitta* Shaw, 1925, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 50 (3): 198 [non *Periplaneta undulivitta* Walker, 1868].
- Celatoblatta pallidicauda** Johns, 1966 **NZ**
- Celatoblatta pallidicauda* Johns, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 119 (NZ).
- Celatoblatta peninsularis** Johns, 1966 **NZ**
- Celatoblatta peninsularis* Johns, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 119 (NZ).
- Celatoblatta quinquemaculata** Johns, 1966 **NZ**
- Celatoblatta quinquemaculata* Johns, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 122 (NZ).
- Celatoblatta sedilloti** (Bolivar, 1883) **K, NZ**
- Polyrosteria sedilloti* Bolivar, 1883, Annls. Soc. ent. Fr. (6) 2 (4): 459 (NZ) [in error for *Polyzosteria*].
- Cutilia sedilloti*: Kirby, 1904, Synonymic Cat. Orthoptera 1: 134 (E) [E in error].

- Cutilia sedilloti*: Shelford, 1909, Trans. Ent. Soc. London 1909: 292 (NZ).
Celatoblatta sedilloti: Johns, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 115 (NZ, K). NZ
- Celatoblatta subcorticaria** Johns, 1966
Celatoblatta subcorticaria Johns, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 115 (NZ). NZ
- Celatoblatta undulivitta** (Walker, 1868)
Periplaneta undulivitta Walker, 1868, Cat. Blattariae Br. Mus., 144 (NZ).
Loboptera undulivitta: Tepper, 1893, Trans. Proc. Rep. R. Soc. S. Aust. 17: 37 (NZ).
Periplaneta (Platzosteria) undulivitta: Alfken, 1901, Abh. naturw. Ver. Bremen 17: 142.
Platzosteria undulivitta: Alfken, 1904, Zool. Jb. 19: 584 (NZ).
Platzosteria undulivitta: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 234 (NZ).
Zonioploca truncata: Kirby, 1904, Synonymic Cat. Orthoptera 1: 137 [non *Polyzosteria truncata* Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1865].
Temnelytra undulivitta: Shelford, 1909, Trans. Ent. Soc. London 1909: 304 (NZ).
Eurycotis undulivitta: Princis, 1954, Acta Univ. lund. (2) 50 (13): 6.
Celatoblatta undulivitta: Johns, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 108 (NZ). NZ
- Celatoblatta vulgaris** Johns, 1966
Celatoblatta vulgaris Johns, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 105 (NZ).
- SUPERFAMILY BLABEROIDEA
FAMILY BLATTELLIDAE
Genus **Blattella** Caudell, 1903
- Blattella* Caudell, 1903, Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 5: 234.
Blattella germanica (Linnaeus, 1767) NZ + E
Blatta germanica Linnaeus, 1767, Systema naturae ed. 12, 1 (2): 688 (E).
Blatta germanica: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 354 (NZ + E).
Blattella germanica: Tillyard, 1926, Insects Australia New Zealand, 92 (NZ + E).
 Genus **Shawella** Princis, 1951
- Shawella* Princis, 1951, Spolia Zool. Mus. Hauniensis 12: 61. NZ + E
- Shawella couloniana** (de Saussure, 1863)
Blatta couloniana de Saussure, 1863, Mém. Soc. Sci. Phys. Nat. Genève 17: 150.
Methana sp.: May, 1963, N.Z. Ent. 3 (2): 44 (NZ + E).
Shawella couloniana: Johns, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 134 (NZ + E).
 Genus **Parellipsidion** Johns, 1966
- Parellipsidion* Johns, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 127. NZ
- Parellipsidion inaculeatum** Johns, 1966
Parellipsidion inaculeatum Johns, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 131 (NZ). NZ
- Parellipsidion latipennis** (Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1865) NZ
Phyllodromia latipennis Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1865, Nouveau Système Blattaires ,109 (NZ + E) [part].
Blatta conjuncta Walker, 1868, Cat. Blattariae Br. Mus., 109 (NZ).
Blatta latipennis: Hutton, 1881, Cat. N.Z. Diptera, Orihoptera, Hymenoptera, 72 (NZ).
Phyllodromia conjuncta: Tepper, 1893, Trans. Proc. Rep. R. Soc. S. Aust. 17: 43 (NZ).
Allacta latipennis: Kirby, 1904, Synonymic Cat. Orthoptera 1: 100 (NZ + E) [part].
Allacta conjuncta: Kirby, 1904, Synonymic Cat. Orthoptera 1: 100 (NZ).
Ellipsidion (?) *conjunctum*: Princis, 1959, Opusc. Ent. 24: 138 (NZ).
Parellipsidion conjunctum: Johns, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 128 (NZ).
Parellipsidion latipennis: Johns, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 69 (NZ). NZ, A
- Parellipsidion pachycercum** Johns, 1966
Parellipsidion pachycercum Johns, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 129 (NZ, A).
 Genus **Ornatiblatta** Johns, 1966
- Ornatiblatta* Johns, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 133. NZ
- Ornatiblatta maori** (Rhen, 1904)
Ectobius maori Rhen, 1904, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 27: 541 (NZ).
Allacta maori: Caudell, 1927, Univ. Iowa Stud. Nat. Hist. 12 (3): 17 (NZ).
Supella supelleictilium Salmon, 1948, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 3 (4, 5): 301 (NZ + E) [non *Blatta supelleictilium* Serville, 1839].
Ornatiblatta maori: Johns, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 133 (NZ).
 Genus **Celeriblattina** Johns, 1966
- Celeriblattina* Johns, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 96. NZ
- Celeriblattina major** Johns, 1966
Celeriblattina major Johns, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 97 (NZ). NZ
- Celeriblattina minor** Johns, 1966
Celeriblattina minor Johns, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 99 (NZ).
 Genus **Gislenia** Princis, 1954
- Gislenia* Princis, 1954, Acta Univ. lund. (2) 50 (13): 33.

- Gislenia fulva** (de Saussure, 1863) NZ + E
Ischnoptera fulva de Saussure, 1863, Mém. Soc. Sci. Phys. Nat. Genève 17: 156 (E).
Gislenia fulva: Wise, 1969, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 6 (4-6): 424 (NZ + E).
- Species dubium*
- Phyllodromia hieroglyphica*: Alfkens, 1904, Zool. Jb. 19: 584 (NZ).
- ORDER ISOPTERA**
- FAMILY KALOTERMITIDAE**
- Genus **Neotermitidae** Holmgren, 1911
- Neotermitidae* Holmgren, 1911, K. Svenska VetenskAkad. Handl. 46 (6): 53, 54.
- Neotermitidae insularis** (Walker, 1853) NZ + E
Termites insularis Walker, 1853, List neuropterous insects Br. Mus. Part 3, 521 (NZ).
Calotermes insularis: Hagen, 1858, Monogr. Termit. Linnaea Entomol. 12: 42 (NZ + E).
Calotermes insularis: Butler, 1874, Zool. Voy. Erebus & Terror, 2 Insects: 25 (NZ).
Calotermes (Neotermitidae) insularis: Kelsey, 1944, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 25 (B): 232 (NZ + E).
Neotermitidae insularis: Snyder, 1949, Smithsonian Misc. Coll. 112 (3953): 26 (NZ + E).
- Genus **Bifiditermes** Krishna, 1961
- Bifiditermes* Krishna, 1961, Bull. Am. Nat. Hist. Mus. 122 (4): 365.
- Bifiditermes condonensis** (Hill, 1922) NZ + E
Calotermes (Calotermes) condonensis Hill, 1922, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 47 (3): 275.
Calotermes (Calotermes) condonensis: Kelsey, 1944, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 25 (B): 232 (NZ + E).
Kalotermes condonensis: Snyder, 1949, Smithsonian Misc. Coll. 112 (3953): 13 (NZ + E).
Bifiditermes condonensis: Krishna, 1961, Bull. Am. Nat. Hist. Mus. 122 (4): 369.
- Genus **Kalotermes** Hagen, 1853
- Kalotermes* Hagen, 1853, Ber. K. Preussischen Akad. Wiss. Berlin 1853: 479.
- Kalotermes banksiae** Hill, 1942 NZ + E
Calotermes banksiae Hill, 1942, Termites (Isoptera) Australian Region, 115 (NZ + E) [part].
Proglyptotermes banksiae: Kirby, 1949 (Mar.), Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool. 45 (5): 382.
Kalotermes banksiae: Snyder, 1949 (Nov.), Smithsonian Misc. Coll. 112 (3953): 13 (NZ + E) [part].
- Kalotermes brouni** Froggatt, 1897 NZ, Ch
Calotermes brouni Froggatt, 1897, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 21 (4): 531 (NZ).
Calotermes improbus Brauer, 1866, Reise Fregatte Novara. Zool. 2 (1A) Neuropteren: 45 (NZ) [non *Calotermes improbus* Hagen, 1858].
Proglyptotermes brouni: Kirby, 1949 (Mar.), Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool. 45 (5): 382.
Kalotermes brouni: Snyder, 1949 (Nov.), Smithsonian Misc. Coll. 112 (3953): 13 (NZ, Ch).
- Kalotermes cognatus** Gay, 1976 K
Kalotermes cognatus Gay, 1976, N.Z. Ent. 6 (2): 149 (K).
Calotermes banksiae Hill, 1942, Termites (Isoptera) Australian region, 115 (K) [part].
Kalotermes banksiae: Snyder, 1949, Smithsonian Misc. Coll. 112 (3953): 13 (K) [part].
- Genus **Glyptotermes** Froggatt, 1897
- Glyptotermes* Froggatt, 1897, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 21 (4): 543.
- Glyptotermes tuberculatus** Froggatt, 1897 NZ + E
Glyptotermes tuberculatus Froggatt, 1897, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 21 (4): 544.
Calotermes (Glyptotermes) tuberculatus: Hill, 1942, Termites (Isoptera) Australian Region, 96 (NZ).
Calotermes (Glyptotermes) tuberculatus: Kelsey, 1944, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 25 (B): 232 (NZ + E).
Kalotermes tuberculatus: Harrison, 1955, N.Z. Ent. 1 (5): 12 (NZ).
Glyptotermes tuberculatus: Snyder, 1949, Smithsonian Misc. Coll. 112 (3953): 52 (NZ + E).
- FAMILY TERMOPSIDAE**
- SUBFAMILY POROTERMITINAE**
- Genus **Porotermes** Hagen, 1858
- Porotermes* Hagan, 1858, Monogr. Termit. Linnaea Entomol. 12: 101.
- Porotermes adamsoni** (Froggatt, 1897) NZ + E
Calotermes adamsoni Froggatt, 1897, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 21 (4): 532.
Porotermes adamsoni: Hill, 1942, Termites (Isoptera) Australian Region, 33 (NZ).
Porotermes adamsoni: Kelsey, 1944, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 25 (B): 232 (NZ + E).
- SUBFAMILY STOLOTERMITINAE**
- Genus **Stolotermes** Hagen, 1858
- Hodotermes (Stolotermes)* Hagen, 1858, Monogr. Termit. Linnaea Entomol. 12: 105.
- Stolotermes inopinus** Gay, 1967 NZ
Stolotermes inopinus Gay, 1967, N.Z. J. Sci. 12: 748 (NZ).
- Stolotermes ruficeps** Brauer, 1865 NZ
Stolotermes ruficeps Brauer, 1865, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien 15: 977 (NZ).

FAMILY RHINOTERMITIDAE

SUBFAMILY COPTOTERMITINAE

Genus **Coptotermes** Wasmann, 1896*Coptotermes* Wasmann, 1896, Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria 36: 629.

NZ + E

Coptotermes acinaciformis (Froggatt, 1898)*Termes acinaciformis* Froggatt, 1898, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 22 (4): 740.*Coptotermes acinaciformis*: Hill, 1942 (June), Termites (Isoptera) Australian Region: 141 (NZ).*Coptotermes acinaciformis*: Harrow, 1942 (July), N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 24 (1B): 47 (NZ + E).

NZ + E

Coptotermes frenchi Hill, 1932*Coptotermes frenchi* Hill, 1932, Proc. R. Soc. Victoria 44 (2): 142.*Coptotermes frenchi*: Hill, 1942 (June), Termites (Isoptera) Australian Region, 149 (NZ).*Coptotermes frenchi*: Harrow, 1942 (July), N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 24 (1B): 47 (NZ + E).

NZ + E

Coptotermes lacteus (Froggatt, 1898)*Termes lacteus* Froggatt, 1898, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 22 (4): 721.*Coptotermes lacteus*: Hill, 1942 (June), Termites (Isoptera) Australian Region: 156 (NZ).*Coptotermes lacteus*: Harrow, 1942 (July), N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 24 (1B): 47 (NZ + E).

FAMILY TERMITIDAE

SUBFAMILY NASUTITERMITINAE

Genus **Nasutitermes** Dudley, 1890*Nasutitermes* Dudley, 1890, Trans. New York Acad. Sci. 9: 158.

NZ + E

Nasutitermes walkeri (Hill, 1942)*Euterme walkeri* Hill, 1942, Termites (Isoptera) Australian Region, 305 (NZ + E).*Nasutitermes walkeri*: Snyder, 1949, Smithsonian Misc. Coll. 112 (3953): 300 (NZ + E).

ORDER MANTODEA

FAMILY MANTIDAE

SUBFAMILY ORTHODERINAE

Genus **Orthodera** Burmeister, 1838*Orthodera* Burmeister, 1838, Handb. Ent. 2 (2) No. 1: 529.

NZ + E

Orthodera ministralis (Fabricius, 1775)*Mantis ministralis* Fabricius, 1775, Systema entomologiae, 277 (E).*Mantis novae-zealandiae* Colenso, 1882, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 14: 277 (NZ).*Mantis* sp. Potts, 1884, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 16: 114 (NZ).*Tenodera intermedia* Hudson, 1892, Manual N.Z. Entomology, 109 (NZ) [non *Tenodera intermedia* de Saussure, 1870].*Orthodera ministralis*: Hutton, 1897, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 29: 242 (NZ + E).*Orthodera novae-zealandiae*: Kirby, 1904, Synonymic Cat. Orthoptera 1: 218 (NZ).*Orthodera ministralis*: Tillyard, 1926, Insec's Australia New Zealand, 93 (NZ + E).*Orthodera novae-seelandiae*: Caudell, 1927, Univ. Iowa Stud. Nat. Hist. 12 (3): 19 (NZ) [in error for novae-zealandiae].

ORDER DERMAPTERA

SUPERFAMILY LABIDUROIDEA

FAMILY LABIDURIDAE

SUBFAMILY CARCINOPHORINAE

Genus **Anisolabis** Fieber, 1853*Anisolabis* Fieber, 1853, Lotos 3: 257.

NZ

Anisolabis kaspia Hudson, 1973*Anisolabis kaspia* Hudson, 1973, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 3 (2): 234 (NZ).*Anisolabis littorea*: Giles, 1958, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 5 (1, 2): 46 (NZ) [non *Anisolabis littorea* White, 1846].

NZ, Ch

Anisolabis littorea (White, 1846)*Forficula littorea* White, 1846, Zool. Voy. Erebus & Terror 2 Insects: 24 (NZ).*Forcinella littorea*: Dohrn, 1864, S'ettin. ent. Ztg. 25: 287 (NZ).*Anisolabis littorea*: Scudder, 1876, Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. 18: 303 (NZ).*Forficuloides littorea*: Hutton, 1881, Cat. N.Z. Diptera, Orthoptera, Hymenoptera, 93 (NZ).*Anisolabis littorea*: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 160 (Ch).*Anisolabis littorea*: Alfken, 1904, Zool. Jb. 19: 584 (NZ) [for *littorea*].*Anisolabis littorea*: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 234 (NZ).

NZ + E

Anisolabis occidentalis Kirby, 1896*Anisolabis occidentalis* Kirby, 1896, J. Linn. Soc. London Zool. 25 (165): 525 (E).*Anisolabis occidentalis*: Hudson, 1973, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 3 (2): 231 (NZ).Genus **Euborellia** Burr, 1910*Euborellia* Burr, 1910, Proc. U.S. Natn. Mus. 38 (1760): 448.

| | |
|---|------------------|
| Euborellia annulipes (Lucas, 1847) | K, NZ + E |
| <i>Forficesila annulipes</i> Lucas, 1847, Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. (2) 5: LXXXIV (E). | |
| <i>Anisolabis annulipes</i> : Caudell, 1927, Univ. Iowa Stud. Nat. Hist. 12 (3): 16 (NZ). | |
| <i>Euborellia annulipes</i> : Hincks, 1949, Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London (B) 18: 201 (NZ + E). | |
| <i>Euborellia annulipes</i> : Giles, 1973, N.Z. Ent. 5 (3, 4): 311 (K + E). | |
| SUBFAMILY LABIDURINAE | |
| Genus Labidura Leach, 1815 | |
| <i>Labidura</i> Leach, 1815, Edinburgh Encycl. 9: 48. | |
| Labidura riparia (Pallas, 1773) | NZ + E |
| <i>Forficula riparia</i> Pallas, 1773, Reise Russ. Reichs 2: 727. | |
| <i>Labidura riparia</i> : Hincks, 1949, Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London (B) 18: 201 (NZ + E). | |
| Labidura riparia truncata Kirby, 1903 | NZ + E |
| <i>Labidura truncata</i> Kirby, 1903, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 11: 67. | |
| <i>Labidura riparia truncata</i> : Hincks, 1949, Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London (B) 18: 202 (NZ). | |
| SUBFAMILY BRACHYLABINAE | |
| Genus Brachylabis Dohrn, 1864 | |
| <i>Brachylabis</i> Dohrn, 1864, Stettin. ent. Ztg. 25: 292. | |
| Brachylabis manawatawhi Giles, 1958 | NZ |
| <i>Brachylabis manawatawhi</i> Giles, 1958, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 5 (1, 2): 44 (NZ). | |
| SUBFAMILY PARISOLABINAE | |
| Genus Parisolabis Verhoeff, 1904 | |
| <i>Parisolabis</i> Verhoeff, 1904, Arch. Naturgesch. 70 (1): 120. | |
| Parisolabis boulderensis Hudson, 1973 | NZ |
| <i>Parisolabis boulderensis</i> Hudson, 1973, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 3 (2): 242 (NZ). | |
| Parisolabis forsteri Hudson, 1973 | NZ |
| <i>Parisolabis forsteri</i> Hudson, 1973, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 3 (2): 246 (NZ). | |
| Parisolabis iti Hudson, 1973 | NZ |
| <i>Parisolabis iti</i> Hudson, 1973, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 3 (2): 243 (NZ). | |
| Parisolabis johnsi Hudson, 1973 | NZ |
| <i>Parisolabis johnsi</i> Hudson, 1973, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 3 (2): 244 (NZ). | |
| Parisolabis nelsonensis Hudson, 1973 | NZ |
| <i>Parisolabis nelsonensis</i> Hudson, 1973, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 3 (2): 241 (NZ). | |
| Parisolabis novaezealandiae Verhoeff, 1904 | NZ |
| <i>Parisolabis novaezealandiae</i> Verhoeff, 1904, Arch. Naturgesch. 70 (1): 120 (NZ). | |
| <i>Pseudisolabis walkeri</i> Burr, 1908, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 2: 255 (NZ). | |
| <i>Parisolabis novaezealandiae</i> : Hincks, 1958, Eos 34: 131 (NZ). | |
| <i>Parisolabis novaezealandiae</i> : Johns, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 67 (NZ). | |
| Parisolabis setosa Hudson, 1973 | NZ |
| <i>Parisolabis setosa</i> Hudson, 1973, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 3 (2): 247 (NZ). | |
| Parisolabis tapanuiensis Hudson, 1973 | NZ |
| <i>Parisolabis tapanuiensis</i> Hudson, 1973, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 3 (2): 244 (NZ). | |
| SUPERFAMILY FORFICULOIDEA | |
| FAMILY LABIIDAE | |
| SUBFAMILY NESOGASTRINAE | |
| Genus Nesogaster Verhoeff, 1902 | |
| <i>Nesogaster</i> Verhoeff, 1902, Zool. Anz. 1902: 191. | |
| Nesogaster halli Hincks, 1949 | NZ |
| <i>Nesogaster halli</i> Hincks, 1949, Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London (B) 18: 202 (NZ). | |
| SUBFAMILY LABIINAE | |
| Genus Chaetospania Karsch, 1886 | |
| <i>Chaetospania</i> Karsch, 1886, Berlin, ent. Z. 30: 87. | |
| Chaetospania brunneri (Bormans, 1883) | NZ + E |
| <i>Sparatta brunneri</i> Bormans, 1883, Annls. Soc. ent. Belg. 27: 69. | |
| <i>Chaetospania brunneri</i> : Hincks, 1949, Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London (B) 18: 204 (NZ + E). | |
| <i>Chaetospania brunneri</i> : Johns, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 68 (NZ + E). | |
| Genus Labia Leach, 1815 | |
| <i>Labia</i> Leach, 1815, Edinburgh Encycl. 9: 118. | |
| Labia kermadecensis Giles, 1973 | K, NZ |
| <i>Labia kermadecensis</i> Giles, 1973 (Dec.), N.Z. Ent. 5 (3, 4): 306 (K). | |
| <i>Labia curvicauda</i> Johns, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 68 (NZ) [non <i>Forficesila curvicauda</i> Motschulsky, 1863]. | |
| <i>Labia curvicauda</i> Hudson, 1973 (Aug.), J. R. Soc. N.Z. 3 (2): 249 (NZ) [non <i>Forficesila curvicauda</i> Motschulsky, 1863]. | |
| <i>Labia kermadecensis</i> : Hudson, 1976, N.Z. Ent. 6 (2): 154 (K, NZ). | |

- Labia minor** (Linnaeus, 1758) NZ + E
Forficula minor Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 423 (E).
Labia minor: Hudson, 1973, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 3 (2): 250 (NZ + E).
- FAMILY FORFICULIDAE
SUBFAMILY FORFICULINAE
Genus **Forficula** Linnaeus, 1758
- Forficula* Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 423. NZ + E
- Forficula auricularia** Linnaeus, 1758
Forficula auricularia Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 423 (E).
Forficula auricularia: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 354 (NZ + E).
- FAMILY CHELIOSCHIDAE
SUBFAMILY CHELIOSCHINAE
Genus **Chelisoches** Scudder, 1876
- Chelisoches* Scudder, 1876, Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. 18: 295. NZ + E
- Chelisoches morio** (Fabricius, 1775)
Forficula morio Fabricius, 1775, Systema entomologiae, 270.
Cheli oches morio: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 354 (NZ + E).
- ORDER PLECOPTERA
SUBORDER ARCHIPERLARIA
SUPERFAMILY EUSTHENIOIDEA
FAMILY EUSTHENIIDAE
SUBFAMILY STENOPERLINAE
Genus **Stenoperla** McLachlan, 1866
- Stenoperla* McLachlan, 1866, Trans. Ent. Soc. London (3) 5 (4): 354. NZ
- Stenoperla prasina** (Newman, 1854)
Chloroperla prasina Newman, 1845, Zoologist 3: 853 (NZ).
Hermes prasinus: Walker, 1853, List neuropterous insects Br. Mus. Part 2: 206 (NZ).
[*Stenoperla prasina*]: McLachlan, 1866, Trans. Ent. Soc. London (3) 5 (4): 354 (NZ).
Stenoperla prasina: McLachlan, 1873, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 12: 33 (NZ).
- SUBORDER FILIPALPIA
FAMILY AUSTROPERLIDAE
Genus **Austroperla** Needham, 1905
- Austroperla* Needham, 1905, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 18: 109. NZ
- Austroperla cyrene** (Newman, 1845)
Chloroperla cyrene Newman, 1845, Zoologist 3: 853 (NZ).
Perla ? (Chloroperla) cyrene: Walker, 1852, Cat. neuropterous insects Br. Mus. Part 1: 168 (NZ).
Perla (?) cyrene: McLachlan, 1873, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 12: 33 (NZ).
Perla cyrene: Hudson, 1892, Manual New Zealand Entomology, 107 (NZ).
Stenoperla (?) cyrene: Hutton, 1899, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 31: 212 (NZ).
Austroperla cyrene: Needham, 1905, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 18: 109 (NZ).
Heteroperla cyrene: Hare, 1910, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 42: 30 (NZ).
Austroperla cyrene: Tillyard, 1921, Can. Ent. 53 (2): 36 (NZ).
Austroperla cyrene: Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 201 (NZ).
- FAMILY GRIPPOPTERYGIDAE
SUBFAMILY GRIPPOPTERYGINAE
Genus **Megaleptoperla** Tillyard, 1923
- Megaleptoperla* Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 204. NZ
- Megaleptoperla diminuta** Kimmins, 1938
Megaleptoperla diminuta Kimmins, 1938, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (11) 2: 568 (NZ). NZ
- Megaleptoperla grandis** (Hudson, 1913)
Leptoperla grandis Hudson, 1913, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 45: 51 (NZ).
Megaleptoperla grandis: Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 204 (NZ).
- SUBFAMILY LEPTOPERLINAE
Genus **Aucklandobius** Enderlein, 1909
- Aucklandobius* Enderlein, 1909, Dt. ent. Z. 1909: 681. A, C
- Aucklandobius complementarius** Enderlein, 1909
Aucklandobius complementarius Enderlein, 1909, Dt. ent. Z. 1909: 682 (A).
Aucklandobius complementarius: Illies, 1963, Rec. Dominion Mus. 4 (19): 260 (A, C).
Auchlandobius complementarius: Illies, 1964, Zool. Anz. 172 (1): 46, fig. [in error for *Aucklandobius*].
- Aucklandobius flavescens** (Kimmings, 1938) NZ
Nesoperla flavescens Kimmings, 1938, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (11) 2: 570 (NZ).
[*Aucklandobius flavescens*]: Illies, 1963, Rec. Dominion Mus. 4 (19): 257.
Aucklandobius flavescens: Wise, 1965, Pacific Insects 7 (2): 197 (NZ).

| | |
|--|----|
| Aucklandobius fulvescens (Hare, 1910) | NZ |
| <i>Leptoperla fulvescens</i> Hare, 1910, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 42: 29 (NZ). | |
| [<i>Aucklandobius fulvescens</i>]: Tillyard, 1921, Can. Ent. 53 (2): 43 (NZ). | |
| <i>Nesoperla fulvescens</i> : Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 209 (NZ). | |
| <i>Aucklandobius fulvescens</i> : McLellan, 1965 (June 16), Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 6 (22): 230 (NZ). | |
| <i>Aucklandobius fulvescens</i> : Wise, 1965 (June 20) Pacific Insects 7 (2): 197 (NZ). | |
| Aucklandobius gressitti Illies, 1974 | A |
| <i>Aucklandobius gressitti</i> Illies, 1974, N.Z. J. Zool. 1 (3): 294 (A). | |
| Aucklandobius howesi (Tillyard, 1923) | NZ |
| <i>Nesoperla howesi</i> Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 209 (NZ). | |
| <i>Aucklandobius howesi</i> : Wise, 1965, Pacific Insects 7 (2): 197 (NZ). | |
| Aucklandobius spiniger (Tillyard, 1923) | NZ |
| <i>Nesoperla spiniger</i> Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 210 (NZ). | |
| <i>Aucklandobius spiniger</i> : Wise, 1965 (June), Pacific Insects 7 (2): 197 (NZ). | |
| <i>Aucklandobius spinigerus</i> : Winterbourn, 1965 (Sept.), N.Z. J. Sci. 8 (3): 270 (NZ). | |
| <i>Aucklandobius spiniger</i> : McLellan, 1966, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 8 (2): 17 (NZ). | |
| Aucklandobius trivacuatus (Tillyard, 1923) | NZ |
| <i>Nesoperla trivacuata</i> Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 211 (NZ). | |
| <i>Nesoperla triavacuata</i> : Wisely, 1962, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 2 (25): 213 (NZ) [in error for <i>trivacuata</i>]. | |
| <i>Aucklandobius trivacuata</i> : McLellan, 1965 (June 16), Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 6 (22): 231 (NZ). | |
| <i>Aucklandobius trivacuata</i> : Wise, 1965 (June 20), Pacific Insects 7 (2): 197 (NZ). | |
| <i>Aucklandobius trivacuatus</i> : Winterbourn, 1965 (Sept.), N.Z. J. Sci. 8 (3): 266 (NZ). | |
| Genus Zelandoperla Tillyard, 1923 | |
| <i>Zelandoperla</i> Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 212. | |
| Zelandoperla agnetis McLellan, 1967 | NZ |
| <i>Zelandoperla agnetis</i> McLellan, 1967, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 9 (1): 1 (NZ). | |
| Zelandoperla decorata Tillyard, 1923 | NZ |
| <i>Zelandoperla decorata</i> Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 212 (NZ). | |
| Zelandoperla denticulata McLellan, 1967 | NZ |
| <i>Zelandoperla denticulata</i> McLellan, 1967, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 9 (1): 5 (NZ). | |
| Zelandoperla fenestrata <i>fenestrata</i> Tillyard, 1923 | NZ |
| <i>Zelandoperla fenestrata</i> Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 214 (NZ). | |
| <i>Zelandoperla fenestrata fenestrata</i> : McLellan, 1967, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 9 (1): 9 (NZ). | |
| Zelandoperla fenestrata pennulata McLellan, 1967 | NZ |
| <i>Zelandoperla fenestrata pennulata</i> McLellan, 1967, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 9 (1): 9 (NZ). | |
| Zelandoperla maculata (Hare, 1910) | NZ |
| <i>Leptoperla maculata</i> Hare, 1910, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 42: 29 (NZ). | |
| [<i>Aucklandobius maculatus</i>]: Tillyard, 1921, Can. Ent. 53 (2): 43 (NZ). | |
| <i>Zelandoperla maculata</i> : Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 214 (NZ). | |
| Genus Vesicaperla McLellan, 1967 | |
| <i>Vesicaperla</i> McLellan, 1967, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 9 (1): 11. | |
| Vesicaperla substirpes McLellan, 1967 | NZ |
| <i>Vesicaperla substirpes</i> McLellan, 1967, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 9 (1): 11 (NZ). | |
| Genus Apteryoperla Wisely, 1953 | |
| <i>Apteryoperla</i> Wisely, 1953, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (3): 220. | |
| Apteryoperla angularis Wisely, 1953 | NZ |
| <i>Apteryoperla angularis</i> Wisely, 1953, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (3): 227 (NZ). | |
| Apteryoperla campbelli Illies, 1963 | C |
| <i>Apteryoperla campbelli</i> Illies, 1963, Rec. Dominion Mus. 4 (19): 264 (C). | |
| Ap'teryoperla kuscheli Illies, 1974 | A |
| <i>Apteryoperla kuscheli</i> Illies, 1974, N.Z. J. Zool. 1 (3): 288 (A). | |
| Apteryoperla longicauda Illies, 1963 | C |
| <i>Apteryoperla longicauda</i> Illies, 1963, Rec. Dominion Mus. 4 (19): 265 (C). | |
| [<i>Aucklandobius longicauda</i>]: Bayly & Williams, 1973, Inland waters ecology, 160 (NZ) [as syn. in error] [NZ incl. C]. | |
| Apteryoperla monticola Wisely, 1953 | NZ |
| <i>Apteryoperla monticola</i> Wisely, 1953, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (3): 220 (NZ). | |
| Apteryoperla turbotti Illies, 1963 | A |
| <i>Apteryoperla turbotti</i> Illies, 1963, Rec. Dominion Mus. 4 (19): 261 (A). | |
| SUBFAMILY ANTARCTOPERLINAЕ | |
| Genus Zelandobius Tillyard, 1921 | |
| <i>Zelandobius</i> Tillyard, 1921, Can. Ent. 53 (2): 43. | |

| | |
|--|-----------|
| Zelandobius confusus (Hare, 1910) | NZ |
| <i>Leptoperla confusa</i> Hare, 1910, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 42: 29 (NZ). | |
| <i>Zelandobius confusus</i> : Tillyard, 1921, Can. Ent. 53 (2): 43, fig. 4c (NZ). | |
| <i>Zelandobius confusus</i> : Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 206 (NZ). | |
| <i>Zelandobius pallidus</i> : Winterbourn, 1965, N.Z. J. Sci. 8 (3): 275 (NZ). | |
| <i>Zelandobius confusus</i> : McLellan, 1969, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Biol. Sci. 11 (3): 27 (NZ). | |
| Zelandobius furcillatus Tillyard, 1923 | NZ |
| <i>Zelandobius furcillatus</i> Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 207 (NZ). | |
| Zelandobius hudsoni (Hare, 1910) | NZ |
| <i>Leptoperla hudsoni</i> Hare, 1910, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 42: 30 (NZ). | |
| [<i>Zelandobius hudsoni</i>]: Tillyard, 1921, Can. Ent. 53 (2): 43 (NZ). | |
| <i>Zelandobius hudsoni</i> : Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 207 (NZ). | |
| <i>Zelandobius hudsoni</i> : McLellan, 1969, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Biol. Sci. 11 (3): 39 (NZ) [<i>nomen dubium</i>]. | |
| Zelandobius illiesi McLellan, 1969 | NZ |
| <i>Zelandobius illiesi</i> McLellan, 1969, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Biol. Sci. 11 (3): 36 (NZ). | |
| Zelandobius unicolor Tillyard, 1923 | NZ |
| <i>Zelandobius unicolor</i> Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 208 (NZ). | |
| FAMILY NOTONEMOURIDAE | |
| Genus Notonemoura Tillyard, 1923 | |
| <i>Notonemoura</i> Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 215. | |
| Notonemoura alisteri McLellan, 1968 | NZ |
| <i>Notonemoura alisteri</i> McLellan, 1968, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 10 (14): 137 (NZ). | |
| Notonemoura latipennis Tillyard, 1923 | NZ |
| <i>Notonemoura latipennis</i> Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 215 (NZ). | |
| <i>Protonemoura latipennis</i> : Gourlay, 1954, N.Z. Ent. 1 (4): 7 (NZ). | |
| <i>Notonemoura latipennis</i> : McLellan, 1968, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 10 (14): 135 (NZ). | |
| Notonemoura latipennis latipennis Tillyard, 1923 | NZ |
| <i>Notonemoura latipennis</i> Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 215 (NZ). | |
| <i>Notonemoura latipennis latipennis</i> : McLellan, 1968, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 10 (14): 137 (NZ). | |
| Notonemoura latipennis paludis McLellan, 1968 | NZ |
| <i>Notonemoura latipennis paludis</i> McLellan, 1968, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 10 (14): 137 (NZ). | |
| Genus Halticoperla McLellan & Winterbourn, 1968 | |
| <i>Halticoperla</i> McLellan & Winterbourn, 1968, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 10 (13): 127. | |
| Halticoperla viridans McLellan & Winterbourn, 1968 | NZ |
| <i>Halticoperla viridans</i> McLellan & Winterbourn, 1968, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 10 (13): 127 (NZ). | |
| Genus Spaniocerca Tillyard, 1923 | |
| <i>Spaniocerca</i> Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 216. | |
| Spaniocerca zelandica Tillyard, 1923 | NZ |
| <i>Spaniocerca zelandica</i> Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 216 (NZ). | |
| <i>Spaniocerca minor</i> Kimmins, 1938, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (11) 2: 575 (NZ). | |
| <i>Spaniocerca zelandica</i> : Winterbourn, 1968, N.Z. J. Mar. Freshwat. Res. 2 (1): 30 (NZ). | |
| Genus Spaniocercoides Kimmins, 1938 | |
| <i>Spaniocercoides</i> Kimmins, 1938, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (11) 2: 576. | |
| Spaniocercoides cowleyi (Winterbourn, 1965) | NZ |
| <i>Notonemoura cowleyi</i> Winterbourn, 1965, N.Z. J. Sci. 8 (3): 278 (NZ). | |
| <i>Spaniocercoides cowleyi</i> : Winterbourn, 1968, N.Z. J. Mar. Freshwat. Res. 2 (1): 35 (NZ). | |
| Spaniocercoides hudsoni Kimmins, 1938 | NZ |
| <i>Spaniocercoides hudsoni</i> Kimmins, 1938 Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (11) 2: 577 (NZ). | |
| <i>Spaniocercoides philpotti</i> Winterbourn, 1965, N.Z. J. Sci. 8 (3): 280 (NZ). | |
| <i>Spaniocercoides hudsoni</i> : McLellan, 1973, N.Z. J. Mar. Freshwat. Res. 6 (4): 470 (NZ). | |
| Genus Cristaperla McLellan, 1973 | |
| <i>Cristaperla</i> McLellan, 1973, N.Z. J. Mar. Freshwat. Res. 6 (4): 475. | |
| Cristaperla fimbria (Winterbourn, 1965) | NZ |
| <i>Spaniocercoides fimbria</i> Winterbourn, 1965, N.Z. J. Sci. 8 (3): 280 (NZ) [in error for <i>Spaniocercoides</i>]. | |
| <i>Cristaperla fimbria</i> : Winterbourn, 1973 (May), N.Z. J. Mar. Freshwat. Res. 6 (4): 475 (NZ). | |
| <i>Cristaperla fimbria</i> : Wise, 1973 (Dec.), Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 10: 152 (NZ). | |
| Genus Omanuperla McLellan, 1973 | |
| <i>Omanuperla</i> McLellan, 1973, N.Z. J. Mar. Freshwat. Res. 6 (4): 478. | |
| Omanuperla brunungi McLellan, 1973 | NZ |
| <i>Omanuperla brunungi</i> McLellan, 1973, N.Z. J. Mar. Freshwat. Res. 6 (4): 478 (NZ). | |
| <i>Species dubium</i> | |
| Gripopteryx zealandica Samal, 1921 | NZ |
| <i>Gripopteryx zealandica</i> Samal, 1921, Cas. csl. Spol. ent. 18 (1, 2): 20; 18 (3, 4): 68 (NZ). | |

Gripopteryx zealandica: Wise, 1973, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 10: 153 (NZ).

ORDER ORTHOPTERA
SUBORDER ENSIFERA
FAMILY STENOPELMATIDAE
SUBFAMILY DEINACRIDINAE
Genus *Deinacrida* White, 1842

Deinacrida White, 1842, Zool. Miscell. 5: 78.

NZ

***Deinacrida carinata* Salmon, 1950**

NZ

Deinacrida carinata Salmon, 1950, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (8): 128 (NZ).

NZ

***Deinacrida connectens* (Ander, 1939)**

NZ

Deinacridopsis connectens Ander, 1939, Opusc. Ent. (Suppl.) 2: 293 (NZ).

NZ

Deinacrida sonitospina: Salmon, 1950, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (8): 130 (NZ).

NZ

Deinacrida connectens: Ramsay, 1961, Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London (B) 30 (7, 8): 87 (NZ).

NZ

***Deinacrida fallai* Salmon, 1950**

NZ

Deinacrida fallai Salmon, 1950, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (8): 138 (NZ).

NZ

***Deinacrida heteracantha* White, 1842**

NZ

Deinacrida heteracantha White, 1842, Zool. Miscell. 5: 78 (NZ).

NZ

Hemideina heteracantha: Hutton, 1874, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 6: 169 (NZ).

NZ

Deinacrida heteracantha: Hutton, 1881, Cat. N.Z. Diptera, Orthoptera, Hymenoptera, 79 (NZ).

NZ

Hemideina gigantea Colenso, 1882, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 14: 278 (NZ).

NZ

Deinacrida gigantea: Kirby, 1906, Synonymic Cat. Orthoptera 2: 114 (NZ).

NZ

Deinacrida heteracantha: Salmon, 1950, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (8): 134 (NZ).

NZ

***Deinacrida parva* Buller, 1895**

NZ

Deinacrida parva Buller, 1895, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 27: 147 (NZ).

NZ

Hemideina parva: Hutton, 1900, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 32: 20 (NZ).

NZ

Deinacrida parva: Ramsay, 1971, N.Z. Ent. 5 (1): 52 (NZ).

NZ

***Deinacrida rugosa* Buller, 1871**

NZ

Deinacrida rugosa Buller, 1871, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 3: 36 (NZ).

NZ

Deinacrida rugos: Salmon, 1950, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (8): 126 (NZ) [in error for *rugosa*].

NZ

***Deinacrida tibiospina* Salmon, 1950**

NZ

Deinacrida tibiospina Salmon, 1950, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (8): 124 (NZ).

Genus **Hemideina** Walker, 1869

NZ

Hemideina Walker, 1869, Cat. Dermaptera Saltatoria Suppl. Blattariae Br. Mus., 160.

NZ

***Hemideina alterna* Salmon, 1950**

NZ

Hemideina alterna Salmon, 1950, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (8): 141 (NZ).

NZ

***Hemideina brevula* Salmon, 1950**

NZ

Hemideina brevula Salmon, 1950, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (8): 150 (NZ).

NZ

***Hemideina broughi* (Buller, 1896)**

NZ

Deinacrida broughi Buller, 1896, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 28: 324 (NZ).

NZ

Hemideina broughi: Hutton, 1897, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 29: 220 (NZ).

NZ

***Hemideina crassicurvis* Salmon, 1950**

NZ

Hemideina crassicurvis Salmon, 1950, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (8): 148 (NZ).

NZ

***Hemideina maori* (Pictet & de Saussure, 1891)**

NZ

Deinacrida maori Pictet & de Saussure, 1891, Mitt. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. 8 (8): 296 (NZ).

NZ

Hemideina maori: Hutton, 1897, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 29: 219 (NZ).

NZ

***Hemideina thoracica* thoracica** (White, 1846)

NZ

Deinacrida thoracica White, 1846, Zool. Voy. Erebus & Terror 2 Insects: Pl. 5 fig. 2.

NZ

Deinacrida megacephala Buller, 1867, Zoologist 1867: 850 (NZ).

NZ

Hemideina capitolina Walker, 1869, Cat. Dermaptera Saltatoria Suppl. Blattariae Br. Mus., 161 (NZ).

NZ

Hemideina thoracica: Walker, 1869, Cat. Dermaptera Saltatoria Suppl. Blattariae Br. Mus., 162 (NZ).

NZ

Hemideina abbreviata Walker, 1869, Cat. Dermaptera Saltatoria Suppl. Blattariae Br. Mus., 163 (NZ).

NZ

Hemideina producta Walker, 1869, Cat. Dermaptera Saltatoria Suppl. Blattariae Br. Mus., 163 (NZ).

NZ

Hemideina tibialis Walker, 1869, Cat. Dermaptera Saltatoria Suppl. Blattariae Br. Mus., 164 (NZ).

NZ

Hemideina megacephala: Hutton, 1874, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 6: 169 (NZ).

NZ

Deinacrida ligata Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1888, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien 38: 268 (NZ).

NZ

Hemideina huttoni: Kirby, 1906, Synonymic Cat. Orthoptera 2: 115 (NZ).

NZ

Hemideina thoracica: Salmon, 1950, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (8): 153 (NZ).

NZ

***Hemideina thoracica* figurata** Walker, 1869

NZ

Hemideina figurata Walker, 1869, Cat. Dermaptera Saltatoria Suppl. Blattariae Br. Mus., 162 (NZ).

NZ

Deinacrida armiger Colenso, 1885, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 17: 155 (NZ).

NZ

Hemideina nitens Colenso, 1889, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 21: 193 (NZ).

NZ

Hemideina armiger: Hutton, 1897, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 29: 217 (NZ).

NZ

Hemideina femorata Hutton, 1897, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 29: 218 (NZ).

| | |
|--|--------|
| <i>Hemideina ricta</i> Hutton, 1897, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 29: 219 (NZ). | |
| <i>Hemideina attenuata</i> : Kirby, 1906, Synonymic Cat. Orthoptera 2: 114 (NZ) [part]. | |
| <i>Hemideina thoracica figurata</i> : Salmon, 1950, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (8): 158 (NZ). | |
| Hemideina tibiata Salmon, 1950 | NZ |
| <i>Hemideina tibiata</i> Salmon, 1950, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (8): 144 (NZ). | |
| SUBFAMILY HENICINAE | |
| Genus Hemiandrus Ander, 1938 | |
| <i>Hemiandrus</i> Ander, 1938, Opusc. Ent. 3: 54. | |
| Hemiandrus anomalus Salmon, 1950 | NZ |
| <i>Hemiandrus anomalus</i> Salmon, 1950, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (8): 172 (NZ). | |
| Hemiandrus furcifer Ander, 1938 | NZ |
| <i>Hemiandrus furcifer</i> Ander, 1938, Opusc. Ent. 3: 55 (NZ). | |
| Hemiandrus lanceolatus (Walker, 1869) | NZ |
| <i>Ceuthophilus</i> (?) <i>lanceolatus</i> Walker, 1869, Cat. Dermaptera Saltatoria Suppl. Blattariae Br. Mus., 204 (NZ). | |
| <i>Ceuthophilus lanceolatus</i> : Hutton, 1874, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 6: 169 (NZ). | |
| <i>Libanasa pallitarsus</i> Walker, 1871, Cat. Dermaptera Saltatoria Br. Mus. Part 5: 24 (NZ). | |
| <i>Onosandrus pallitarsus</i> : Hutton, 1897, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 29: 221 (NZ). | |
| <i>Macropathus edwardsii</i> : Hutton, 1897, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 29: 240 (NZ). | |
| <i>Onosandrus lanceolatus</i> : Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 232 (NZ). | |
| <i>Onosandrus</i> (?) <i>lanceolatus</i> : Kirby, 1906, Synonymic Cat. Orthoptera 2: 121 (NZ). | |
| <i>Zealandosandrus maculifrons</i> : Salmon, 1950, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (8): 166 (NZ) [part]. | |
| <i>Hemiandrus lanceolatus</i> : Ramsay, 1961, Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London (B) 30 (7, 8): 85 (NZ). | |
| Hemiandrus monstruosus Salmon, 1950 | NZ |
| <i>Hemiandrus monstruosus</i> Salmon, 1950, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (8): 175 (NZ). | |
| Hemiandrus similis Ander, 1938 | NZ |
| <i>Hemiandrus similis</i> Ander, 1938, Opusc. Ent. 3: 55 (NZ). | |
| <i>Hemiandrus bilobatus</i> Ander, 1938, Opusc. Ent. 3: 55 (NZ). | |
| <i>Hemiandrus similis</i> : Salmon, 1950, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (8): 172 (NZ). | |
| Genus Zealandosandrus Salmon, 1950 | |
| <i>Zealandosandrus</i> Salmon, 1950, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (8): 159. | |
| Zealandosandrus fiordensis Salmon, 1950 | NZ |
| <i>Zealandosandrus fiordensis</i> Salmon, 1950, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (8): 167 (NZ). | |
| Zealandosandrus gracilis Salmon, 1950 | NZ |
| <i>Zealandosandrus gracilis</i> Salmon, 1950, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (8): 164 (NZ). | |
| Zealandosandrus maculifrons (Walker, 1869) | NZ, Ch |
| <i>Libanasa</i> ?? <i>maculifrons</i> Walker, 1869, Cat. Dermaptera Saltatoria Suppl. Blattariae Br. Mus., 209 (NZ). | |
| <i>Onosandrus focalis</i> Hutton, 1897, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 29: 222 (NZ). | |
| <i>Onosandrus maculifrons</i> : Hutton, 1897, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 29: 223 (NZ). | |
| <i>Onosandrus focalis</i> : Alfken, 1904, Zool. Jb. 19: 588, 600 (NZ, Ch). | |
| <i>Onosandrus</i> (?) <i>focalis</i> : Kirby, 1906, Synonymic Cat. Orthoptera 2: 121 (NZ). | |
| <i>Onosandrus</i> (?) <i>maculifrons</i> : Kirby, 1906, Synonymic Cat. Orthoptera 2: 121 (NZ). | |
| <i>Zealandosandrus maculifrons</i> : Salmon, 1950, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (8): 166 (NZ). | |
| Zealandosandrus subantarcticus Salmon, 1950 | Sn |
| <i>Zealandosandrus subantarcticus</i> Salmon, 1950, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (8): 161 (Sn). | |
| <i>Onosandrus pallitarsus</i> (?): Hudson, 1909, Subantarctic islands New Zealand 1: 59 (Sn) [non <i>Libanasa pallitarsis</i> Walker, 1871]. | |
| FAMILY RHAPHIDOPHORIDAE | |
| Genus Pharmacus Pictet & de Saussure, 1891 | |
| <i>Pharmacus</i> Pictet & de Saussure, 1891, Mitt. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. 8: 301. | |
| Pharmacus brewsterensis Richards, 1972 | NZ |
| <i>Pharmacus brewsterensis</i> Richards, 1972, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 2 (2): 160 (NZ). | |
| Pharmacus chapmanae Richards, 1972 | NZ |
| <i>Pharmacus chapmanae</i> Richards, 1972, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 2 (2): 158 (NZ). | |
| Pharmacus dumbletoni Richards, 1972 | NZ |
| <i>Pharmacus dumbletoni</i> Richards, 1972, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 2 (2): 161 (NZ). | |
| Pharmacus montanus Pictet & de Saussure, 1891 | NZ |
| <i>Pharmacus montanus</i> Pictet & de Saussure, 1891, Mitt. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. 8: 302 (NZ). | |
| Genus Setascutum Richards, 1972 | |
| <i>Setascutum</i> Richards, 1972, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 2 (2): 163. | |
| Setascutum ohauensis Richards, 1972 | NZ |
| <i>Setascutum ohauensis</i> Richards, 1972, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 2 (2): 163 (NZ). | |

| | |
|---|--------|
| Setascutum pallidum Richards, 1972 | NZ |
| <i>Setascutum pallidum</i> Richards, 1972, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 2 (2): 165 (NZ). | |
| Genus Petrotettix Richards, 1972 | |
| <i>Petrotettix tix</i> Richards, 1972, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 2 (2): 166. | NZ |
| Petrotettix cupolaensis Richards, 1972 | NZ |
| <i>Petrotettix cupolaensis</i> Richards, 1972, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 2 (2): 170 (NZ). | |
| Petrotettix nigripes Richards, 1972 | NZ |
| <i>Petrotettix nigripes</i> Richards, 1972, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 2 (2): 171 (NZ). | |
| Petrotettix serratulus Richards, 1972 | NZ |
| <i>Petrotettix serratulus</i> Richards, 1972, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 2 (2): 166 (NZ). | |
| Petrotettix spinosus Richards, 1972 | NZ |
| <i>Petrotettix spinosus</i> Richards, 1972, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 2 (2): 169 (NZ). | |
| Genus Isoplectron Hutton, 1897 | |
| <i>Isoplectron</i> Hutton, 1897, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 29: 237. | NZ |
| Isoplectron armatum Hutton, 1897 | NZ |
| <i>Isoplectron armatum</i> Hutton, 1897, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 29: 237 (NZ). | |
| Isoplectron calcaratum Hutton, 1897 | NZ |
| <i>Isoplectron calcaratum</i> Hu'ton, 1897, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 29: 238 (NZ). | |
| Genus Talitropsis Bolivar, 1883 | |
| <i>Talitropsis</i> Bolivar, 1883, Annls. Soc. ent. Fr. (6) 2 (4): 461. | |
| Talitropsis crassicurvis Hutton, 1897 | NZ, Ch |
| <i>Talitropsis crassicurvis</i> Hu'ton, 1897, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 29: 226 (NZ, Ch). | |
| <i>Gammaroparnops crassicurvis</i> : Alfken, 1901, Abh. naturw. Ver. Bremen 17: 147 (Ch). | |
| <i>Talitropsis crassicurvis</i> : Richards, 1958, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 85 (2): 264 (NZ, Ch). | |
| Talitropsis irregularis Hutton, 1897 | NZ |
| <i>Talitropsis irregularis</i> Hutton, 1897, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 29: 227 (NZ). | |
| Talitropsis sedilloti Bolivar, 1883 | NZ |
| <i>Talitropsis sedilloti</i> Bolivar, 1883, Annls. Soc. ent. Fr. (6) 2: 462 (NZ). | |
| <i>Talitropsis sedilloti</i> : Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1888, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien 38: 312 [in error for <i>Talitropsis</i>]. | |
| Genus Macropathus Walker, 1869 | |
| <i>Macropathus</i> Walker, 1869, Cat. Dermaptera Saltatoria Suppl. Blattariae Br. Mus., 206. | |
| Macropathus filifer Walker, 1869 | NZ |
| <i>Macropathus filifer</i> Walker, 1869, Cat. Dermaptera Saltatoria Suppl. Blattariae Br. Mus., 206 (NZ). | |
| <i>Pachyrhamma edwardsii</i> : Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1888, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien 38: 302 [non <i>Hadenoecus edwardsii</i> Scudder, 1869]. | |
| <i>Macropathus filifer</i> : Richards, 1958, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 85 (3): 466 (NZ). | |
| Macropathus huttoni Kirby, 1906 | NZ |
| <i>Macropathus huttoni</i> Kirby, 1906, Synonymic Cat. Orthoptera 2: 139 (NZ). | |
| <i>Macropathus filifer</i> Hutton, 1897, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 29: 239 (NZ) [non <i>Macropathus filifer</i> Walker, 1869]. | |
| Genus Gymnoplectron Hutton, 1897 | |
| <i>Gymnoplectron</i> Hutton, 1897, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 29: 229. | |
| Gymnoplectron acanthocera (Milligan, 1926) | NZ |
| <i>Pachyrhamma acanthocera</i> Milligan, 1926, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 56: 422 (NZ). | |
| <i>Macropathus acanthocera</i> : Richards, 1954, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 82 (3): 739 (NZ). | |
| <i>Gymnoplectron acanthocera</i> : Richards, 1961, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 1 (23): 312 (NZ). | |
| Gymnoplectron delli (Richards, 1954) | NZ |
| <i>Macropathus delli</i> Richards, 1954, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 82 (3): 752 (NZ). | |
| <i>Gymnoplectron delli</i> : Richards, 1961, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 1 (23): 312 (NZ). | |
| Gymnoplectron edwardsii (Scudder, 1869) | NZ |
| <i>Hadenoecus edwardsii</i> Scudder, 1869, (28 Apr.), Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. 12: 408 (NZ). | |
| <i>Macropathus fascifer</i> Walker, 1869 (1 May), Cat. Dermaptera Salta'oria Suppl. Blattariae Br. Mus., 207 (NZ). | |
| <i>Macropathus altus</i> Walker, 1869, Cat. Dermaptera Saltatoria Suppl. Blattariae Br. Mus., 208 (NZ). | |
| <i>Hadenoecus edwardsii</i> : Hutton, 1874, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 6: 169 (NZ). | |
| <i>Hemideina speluncae</i> Colenso, 1882, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 14: 280 (NZ). | |
| <i>Pachyrhamma novae-seelandiae</i> Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1888, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien 38: 302 (NZ). | |
| <i>Pachyrhamma speluncae</i> : Hutton, 1897, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 29: 231 (NZ). | |
| <i>Pachyrhamma fascifer</i> : Hutton, 1897, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 29: 232 (NZ). | |
| <i>Macropathus edwardsii</i> : Hutton, 1897, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 29: 240 (NZ). | |
| <i>Pleioplectron edwardsii</i> : Hutton, 1899, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 31: 41 (NZ). | |
| <i>Gymnoplectron stephensiensis</i> Alfken, 1901, Abh. naturw. Ver. Bremen 17: 151 (NZ). | |

- Gymnoplectron stepheniensis*: Alfken, 1904, Zool. Jb. 19: 588 (NZ) [in error for *stephensiensis*].
- Pachyrhamma altum*: Kirby, 1906, Synonymic Cat. Orthoptera 2: 137 (NZ).
- Macropathus filifer*: Richards, 1954, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 82: 742 (NZ) [non *Macropathus filifer* Walker, 1869].
- Gymnoplectron fascifer*: Richards, 1961 (21 Dec.), Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 1 (23): 312 (NZ) [in error for *edwardsii*].
- Gymnoplectron edwardsii*: Richards, 1961 (21 Dec), Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 1 (24): 324 (NZ). NZ
- Gymnoplectron fusca** (Richards, 1959)
- Pachyrhamma fusca* Richards, 1959, Trans R. Soc. N.Z. 87 (1, 2): 29 (NZ).
- Pleioplectron cavernae*: Karny, 1930, Annln naturh. Mus. Wien 44: 182 [non *Pleioplectron cavernae* Hutton, 1900].
- Gymnoplectron fusca*: Richards, 1961, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 1 (23): 312 (NZ).
- Gymnoplectron giganteum** Richards, 1962
- Gymnoplectron giganteum* Richards, 1962, Trans R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 2 (24): 205 (NZ). NZ
- Gymnoplectron longicauda** (Richards, 1959)
- Pachyrhamma longicauda* Richards, 1959, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 87 (3, 4): 329 (NZ).
- Gymnoplectron longicauda*: Richards, 1961, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 1 (23): 312 (NZ).
- Gymnoplectron longipes** (Colenso, 1887)
- Hemideina longipes* Colenso, 1887, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 19: 145 (NZ).
- Macropathus maximus* Buller, 1895, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 27: 145 (NZ).
- Gymnoplectron longipes*: Hutton, 1897, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 29: 229 (NZ).
- Pachyrhamma longipes*: Richards, 1958, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 85 (4): 697 (NZ).
- Gymnoplectron longipes*: Richards, 1961, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 1 (23): 312 (NZ).
- Gymnoplectron ngongotahaensis** Richards, 1961
- Gymnoplectron ngongotahaensis* Richards, 1961, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zcol. 1 (23): 318 (NZ). NZ
- Gymnoplectron spinosa** Richards, 1961
- Gymnoplectron spinosa* Richards, 1961, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 1 (23): 312 (NZ). NZ
- Gymnoplectron tuarti** Richards, 1961
- Gymnoplectron tuarti* Richards, 1961, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 1 (23): 315 (NZ). NZ
- Gymnoplectron uncata** (Richards, 1959)
- Pachyrhamma uncata* Richards, 1959, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 87 (1, 2): 30 (NZ).
- Gymnoplectron uncata*: Richards, 1961, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 1 (23): 312 (NZ).
- Gymnoplectron waipuensis** (Richards, 1960)
- Pachyrhamma waipuensis* Richards, 1960, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 88 (2): 259 (NZ).
- Gymnoplectron waipuensis*: Richards, 1961, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 1 (23): 312 (NZ). NZ
- Gymnoplectron waitomoensis** (Richards, 1958)
- Pachyrhamma waitomoensis* Richards, 1958, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 85 (4): 702 (NZ).
- Gymnoplectron waitomoensis*: Richards, 1961, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 1 (23): 312 (NZ).
- Genus **Turbottoplectron** Salmon, 1948
- Turbottoplectron* Salmon, 1948, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 3 (4, 5): 303.
- Turbottoplectron cavernae** (Hutton, 1900)
- Pleioplectron cavernae* Hutton, 1900, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 32: 21 (NZ). NZ
- Pachyrhamma edwardsii* Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1888, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien 38: 302 (NZ) [non *Hadenoecus edwardsii* Scudder, 1869].
- Pachyrhamma cavernae*: Richards, 1959, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 87 (3, 4): 327 (NZ).
- Turbottoplectron cavernae*: Richards, 1961, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 1 (8): 113 (NZ). NZ
- Turbottoplectron unicolor** Salmon, 1948
- Turbottoplectron unicolor* Salmon, 1948, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 3 (4, 5): 304 (NZ).
- Genus **Neonetust** Brunner von Wattenwy!, 1888
- Neonetus* Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1888, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien 38: 256, 300.
- Neonetust huttoni** Chopard, 1923
- Neonetus huttoni* Chopard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 239 (NZ). NZ
- Neonetus variegatus* Hutton, 1897, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 29: 236 (NZ) [non *Neonetus variegatus* Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1888].
- Neonetust pilosus** Hutton, 1897
- Neonetus pilosus* Hutton, 1897, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 29: 237 (NZ). NZ
- Neonetust variegatus** Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1888
- Neonetus variegatus* Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1888, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien 38: 300 (NZ). NZ
- Genus **Weta** Chopard, 1923
- Weta* Chopard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 234.
- Weta thomsoni** Chopard, 1923
- Weta thomsoni* Chopard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 234 (NZ). NZ

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Genus Pleioplectron Hutton, 1897 | |
| <i>Pleioplectron</i> Hutton, 1897, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 29: 232. | NZ |
| Pleioplectron diversum Hutton, 1897 | |
| <i>Pleioplectron diversum</i> Hutton, 1897, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 29: 235 (NZ). | |
| <i>Miotopus diversus</i> : Hutton, 1899, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 31: 41 (NZ). | |
| <i>Pleioplectron diversum</i> : Richards, 1959, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 87 (3, 4): 324 (NZ). | NZ |
| Pleioplectron hudsoni Hutton, 1897 | |
| <i>Pleioplectron hudsoni</i> Hutton, 1897, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 29: 234 (NZ). | NZ |
| Pleioplectron pectinatum Hutton, 1897 | |
| <i>Pleioplectron pectinatum</i> Hutton, 1897, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 29: 234 (NZ). | NZ |
| Pleioplectron simplex Hutton, 1897 | |
| <i>Pleioplectron simplex</i> Hutton, 1897, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 29: 233 (NZ). | NZ |
| Genus Ischyroplectron Hutton, 1897 | |
| <i>Ischyroplectron</i> Hutton, 1897, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 29: 227. | B |
| Ischyroplectron isolatum (Hutton, 1895) | |
| <i>Ceuthophilus</i> (?) <i>isolatus</i> Hutton, 1895, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 27: 175 (B). | |
| <i>Ischyroplectron isolatum</i> : Hutton, 1897, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 29: 228 (B). | |
| Genus Pallidoplectron Richards, 1958 | |
| <i>Pallidoplectron</i> Richards, 1958, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 85 (4): 703. | NZ |
| Pallidoplectron peniculosum Richards, 1960 | |
| <i>Pallidoplectron peniculosum</i> Richards, 1960, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 88 (2): 263 (NZ). | NZ |
| Pallidoplectron subterraneum Richards, 1965 | |
| <i>Pallidoplectron subterraneum</i> Richards, 1965, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 7 (8): 137 (NZ). | NZ |
| Pallidoplectron turneri Richards, 1958 | |
| <i>Pallidoplectron turneri</i> Richards, 1958, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 58: (4): 703 (NZ). | NZ |
| Genus Paraneonetus Salmon, 1948 | |
| <i>Paraneonetus</i> Salmon, 1948, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 3 (4, 5): 305. | NZ |
| Paraneonetus multispinus Salmon, 1948 | |
| <i>Paraneonetus multispinus</i> Salmon, 1948, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 3 (4, 5): 306 (NZ). | NZ |
| Genus Novoplectron Richards, 1958 | |
| <i>Novoplectron</i> Richards, 1958, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 85 (2): 268. | Ch |
| Novoplectron serratum (Hutton, 1904) | |
| <i>Pleioplectron serratum</i> Hutton, 1904, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 36: 154 (NZ). | |
| <i>Novoplectron serratum</i> : Richards, 1958, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 85 (2): 269 (Ch). | |
| Genus Dendroplectron Richards, 1964 | |
| <i>Dendroplectron</i> Richards, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 217. | A |
| Dendroplectron aucklandensis Richards, 1964 | |
| <i>Dendroplectron aucklandensis</i> Richards, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 218 (A). | A |
| Genus Notoplectron Richards, 1964 | |
| <i>Notoplectron</i> Richards, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 221. | C |
| Notoplectron campbellensis Richards, 1964 | |
| <i>Notoplectron campbellensis</i> Richards, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 221 (C). | C |
| Genus Insulanoplectron Richards, 1970 | |
| <i>Insulanoplectron</i> Richards, 1970, Pacific Insects 12 (4): 866. | Sn |
| Insulanoplectron spinosum Richards, 1970 | |
| <i>Insulanoplectron spinosum</i> Richards, 1970, Pacific Insects 12 (4): 866 (Sn). | Sn |
| FAMILY TETTIGONIIDAE | |
| SUBFAMILY PHANEROPTERINAE | |
| Genus Caedicia Stal, 1874 | |
| <i>Caedicia</i> Stal, 1874, Recensio Orth. 2: 12. | |
| Caedicia simplex (Walker, 1869) | NZ + E |
| <i>Phaneroptera simplex</i> Walker, 1869, Cat. Dermaptera Saltatoria Br. Mus. Part 2: 352 (E). | |
| <i>Dictyota pruinosa</i> Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1878, Monogr. Phaneropteriden, 200, 201 (NZ + E) [? in error for NZ species, ? NZ in error]. | |
| <i>Xiphidium maoricum</i> Hudson, 1892, Manual New Zealand Entomology, 114 [non <i>Xiphidium maoricum</i> Walker, 1869]. | |
| <i>Caedicia olivacea</i> : Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 136 (NZ + E). | |
| <i>Torbia perficita</i> : Kirby, 1906, Synonymic Cat. Orthoptera 2: 416 (NZ + E) [? in error for NZ species, ? NZ in error]. | |
| <i>Caedicia simplex</i> : Lysaght, 1925, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 7 (6): 372 (NZ). | |
| <i>Caedicia olivacea</i> : Johns, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 66 (NZ). | |
| <i>Caedicia simplex</i> : L. Hudson, 1972, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 2 (2): 250 (NZ). | |

SUBFAMILY CONOCEPHALINAE

Genus **Conocephalus** Thunberg, 1815*Conocephalus* Thunberg, 1815, Mém. Acad. imp. sci. St. Pétersbourg 5: 218.**Conocephalus bilineatus** (Erichson, 1842)

NZ + E

Xiphidium bilineatum Erichson, 1842, Arch. Naturgesch. 8: 249.*Xiphidium geniculare* Redtenbacher, 1891, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien 41: 527 (NZ + E).*Anisoptera bilineatum*: Kirby, 1906, Synonymic Cat. Orthoptera 2: 283 (NZ + E).*Conocephalus bilineatum*: Caudell, 1927, Univ. Iowa Stud. Nat. Hist. 12 (3): 21 (NZ).*Anisoptera bilineatus*: Lysaght, 1931, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 12 (5): 296 (NZ).*Conocephalus (Xiphidium) bilineatum*: Johns, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 66 (NZ).*Conocephalus bilineatus*: L. Hudson, 1972, J. R. Soc. 2 (2): 251 (NZ + E).**Conocephalus modestus** (Redtenbacher, 1891)

NZ + E

Xiphidium modestum Redtenbacher, 1891, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien 41: 510.*Conocephalus modestus*: L. Hudson, 1972, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 2 (2): 254 (NZ).**Conocephalus semivittatus** (Walker, 1869)

K, NZ

Decticus semivittatus Walker, 1869, Cat. Dermaptera Saltatoria Br. Mus. Part 2: 263 (NZ).*Xiphidium maoricum* Walker, 1869, Cat. Dermaptera Saltatoria Br. Mus. Part 2: 276 (NZ).*Xiphidium antipodum* Scudder, 1875, Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. 17: 460.*Xiphidium vittatum* Redtenbacher, 1891, Verh. Zool.-bot. Ges. Wien 41: 513 (NZ + E) [E in error].*Xiphidium semivittatum*: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 137 (NZ).*Anisoptera maoricum*: Kirby, 1906, Synonymic Cat. Orthoptera 2: 278 (NZ + E) [E in error].*Anisoptera bilineatum*: Kirby, 1906, Synonymic Cat. Orthoptera 2: 283 (NZ + E) [part].*Conocephalus (Xiphidium) semivittatum*: Johns, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 66 (NZ).*Conocephalus semivittatus*: L. Hudson, 1972, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 2 (2): 249 (NZ, K).Genus **Salomona** Blanchard, 1855*Salomona* Blanchard, 1855, Voy. Pole Sud Zool. 4: 361.**Salomona solida** (Walker, 1869)

K

Agraecia solida Walker, 1869, Cat. Dermaptera Saltatoria Br. Mus. Part 2: 295 (K).*Agraecia solida*: Hutton, 1874, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 6: 169 (NZ) [NZ incl. K].*Agraecia solida*: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 138 (K).*Salomona solida*: Kirby, 1906, Synonymic Cat. Orthoptera 2: 265 (NZ + E) [NZ incl. K].

FAMILY GRYLLIDAE

SUBFAMILY GRYLLINAE

TRIBE GRYLLINI

Genus **Teleogryllus** Chopard, 1961*Teleogryllus* Chopard, 1961, Eos 37: 277.**Teleogryllus commodus** (Walker, 1869)

NZ + E

Gryllus commodus Walker, 1869, Cat. Dermaptera Saltatoria Suppl. Blattariae Br. Mus., 45 (E).*Gryllus fuliginosus* Audinet-Serville, 1839, Ins. Orth.: 334 [non *Gryllus Acheta fuliginosa* Stoll, 1813].*Gryllus fuliginosus*: Walker, 1869, Cat. Dermaptera Saltatoria Suppl. Blattariae Br. Mus., 42 (NZ + E) [part] [non *Gryllus Acheta fuliginosa* Stoll, 1813].*Gryllus fuliginosus*: Hutton, 1874, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 6: 169 (NZ).*Gryllus servillei* de Saussure, 1877, Mém. Soc. Génève 15: 156.*Acheta fuliginosa*: Hudson, 1892, Manual New Zealand Entomology, 112 (NZ + E).*Gryllus servillei*: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 353 (NZ + E).*Gryllus commodus*: Kirby, 1904, Synonymic Cat. Orthoptera 2: 34 (NZ + E).*Gryllolulus servillei*: Banfield & Cottier, 1948, N.Z. J. Agric. 77: 569 (NZ) [in error for *Gryllulus*].*Gryllulus commodus*: Cottier, 1956, In Atkinson et al, Plant protection New Zealand, 291 (NZ).*Acheta commodus*: Cumber, 1958, N.Z. J. Agric. Res. 1: 719 (NZ).*Teleogryllus commodus*: Chopard, 1961, Eos 37: 278 (NZ + E).Genus **Modicogryllus** Chopard, 1961*Modicogryllus* Chopard, 1961, Eos 37: 272.**Modicogryllus lepidus** (Walker, 1869)

NZ + E

Gryllus lepidus Walker, 1869, Cat. Dermaptera Saltatoria Suppl. Blattariae Br. Mus., 46 (E).*Modicogryllus lepidus*: Wise, 1969, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 6 (4-6): 423 (NZ + E).

SUBFAMILY NEMOBIINAE

TRIBE NEMOBIINI

Genus **Nemobius** Audinet-Serville [1838]*Nemobius* Audinet-Serville, [1838], (Roret's Suite à Buffon) Orthopt. 1839: 345.**Nemobius bivittatus** Walker, 1869

NZ + E

Nemobius bivittatus Walker, 1869, Cat. Dermaptera Saltatoria Suppl. Blattariae Br. Mus., 59 (E).*Nemobius bivittatus*: L. Hudson, 1972, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 2 (2): 253 (NZ).*Nemobius bivittatus*: L. Hudson, 1973, N.Z. Ent. 5 (2): 167 (NZ + E).

- Genus **Pteronemobius** Jacobson, 1904
- Pteronemobius* Jacobson, 1904, In Jacobson & Bianchi, Orth. & Pseudoneur, Russian Emp: 450. **NZ**
- Pteronemobius bigelowi** Swan, 1972
- Pteronemobius bigelowi* Swan, 1972, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 2 (4): 533 (NZ). **NZ**
- Pteronemobius nigrovus** Swan, 1972
- Pteronemobius nigrovus* Swan, 1972, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 2 (4): 534 (NZ).
- Genus **Gryllodes** de Saussure, 1874
- Gryllodes* de Saussure, 1874, Mission sci. Mexique Amér. centr., Rech. Zool. 6: 409.
- Gryllodes maorius** de Saussure, 1877
- Gryllodes maorius* de Saussure, 1877, Melanges Orth. Fasc. 5: 377 (NZ). **NZ**
- SUBFAMILY TRIGONIDIINAE
- Genus **Metioche** Stal, 1877
- Metioche* Stal, 1877, Ofvers. K. VetenskAkad. Förh. 34 (10): 48. **NZ**
- Metioche maoricum** (Walker, 1869)
- Scleropterus maoricus* Walker, 1869, Cat. Dermaptera Saltatoria Suppl. Blattariae Br. Mus., 74 (NZ).
- Trigonidium maoricum*: Kirby, 1906, Synonymic Cat. Orthoptera 2: 78 (NZ).
- Lissotrachelus maoricus*: Hutton, 1900, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 32: 19 (NZ).
- [*Metioche maoricum*]: Chopard, 1933, Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38: 170.
- SUBFAMILY MOGOPLISTINAE
- Genus **Ornebius** Guerin-Ménéville, 1844
- Ornebius* Guerin-Ménéville, 1844, Iconographie, Ins., 331.
- Ornebius novarae** (de Saussure, 1877) **NZ + E**
- Liphoplus novarae* de Saussure, 1877, Melanges Orth. Fasc. 5: 483.
- Ornebius novarae*: Caudell, 1927, Univ. Iowa Stud. Nat. Hist. 12 (3): 22 (NZ).
- FAMILY GRYLLOTALPIDAE
- SUBFAMILY GRYLLOTALPINAE
- Genus **Triamescaptor** Tindale, 1928
- Triamescaptor* Tindale, 1928, Rec. S. Aust. Mus. 4 (1): 19. **NZ**
- Triamescaptor aotea** Tindale, 1928
- Triamescaptor aotea* Tindale, 1928, Rec. S. Aust. Mus. 4 (1): 19 (NZ).
- Gryllotalpa africana*: Hutton, 1874, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 6: 169 (NZ) [? error for NZ species, non *Gryllotalpa africana* Pal. Beauv., 1805].
- Gryllotalpa vulgaris*: Kirk, 1889, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 21: 233 (NZ) [? error for NZ species, non *Gryllotalpa vulgaris* Latreille, 1804].
- Curtilla africana*: Kirby, 1906, Synonymic Cat. Orthoptera 2: 6 (NZ + E) [? error for NZ species, non *Gryllotalpa africana* Pal. Beauv., 1805].
- Curtilla australis*: Kirby, 1906, Synonymic Cat. Orthoptera 2: 6 (NZ + E) [? error for NZ species, non *Gryllotalpa australis* Erichson, 1842].
- SUBORDER CAELIFERA
- FAMILY ACRIDIDAE
- SUBFAMILY CATANTOPINAE
- Genus **Sigaus** Hutton, 1898
- Sigaus* Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 140. **NZ**
- Sigaus australis** (Hutton, 1898)
- Paprides australis* Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 147 (NZ).
- Paprides torquatus* Hutton, 1899, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 31: 47 (NZ).
- Paprides armillatus* Hutton, 1899, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 31: 47 (NZ).
- Sigaus australis*: Bigelow, 1967, Grasshoppers (Acrididae) New Zealand, 31 (NZ).
- Sigaus campestris** (Hutton, 1898) **NZ**
- Trigoniza campestris* Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 148 (NZ).
- Trigoniza directa* Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 148 (NZ).
- Trigoniza rugosa* Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 148 (NZ).
- [*Huttonacris campestris*]: Rehn, 1953, Grasshoppers Locusts (Acridoidea) Australia 2: 70 (NZ).
- Sigaus campestris*: Bigelow, 1967, Grasshoppers (Acrididae) New Zealand, 38 (NZ).
- Sigaus minutus** Bigelow, 1967 **NZ**
- Sigaus minutus* Bigelow, 1967, Grasshoppers (Acrididae) New Zealand, 58 (NZ).
- Sigaus obelisci** Bigelow, 1967 **NZ**
- Sigaus obelisci* Bigelow, 1967, Grasshoppers (Acrididae) New Zealand, 51 (NZ).
- Sigaus piliferus** Hutton, 1898 **NZ**
- Sigaus piliferus* Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 140 (NZ).
- Sigaus villosus** (Sa'mon, 1950) **NZ**
- Brachaspis villosa* Salmon, 1950, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 78: 69 (NZ).
- Sigaus villosus*: Bigelow, 1967, Grasshoppers (Acrididae) New Zealand, 46 (NZ).

- Genus **Brachaspis** Hutton, 1899
- Brachaspis* Hutton, 1899, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 31: 48. NZ
- Brachaspis collinus** (Hutton, 1898)
- Pezotettix collina* Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 144 (NZ) (in error for *Pezotettix*). NZ
- Brachaspis collinus*: Hutton, 1899, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 31: 49 (NZ). NZ
- Brachaspis nivalis** (Hutton, 1898)
- Pezotettix nivalis* Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 144 (NZ). NZ
- Pezotettix petricola* Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 145 (NZ). NZ
- Pezotettix terrestris* Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 145 (NZ). NZ
- Brachaspis petricolus*: Hutton, 1899, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 31: 49 (NZ). NZ
- Brachaspis nivalis*: Hutton, 1899, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 31: 49 (NZ). NZ
- Brachaspis terrestris*: Hutton, 1899, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 31: 50 (NZ). NZ
- Brachaspis nivalis*: Bigelow, 1967, Grasshoppers (Acrididae) New Zealand, 58 (NZ). NZ
- Brachaspis robustus** Bigelow, 1967
- Brachaspis robustus* Bigelow, 1967, Grasshoppers (Acrididae) New Zealand, 80 (NZ). NZ
- Genus **Paprides** Hutton, 1898
- Paprides* Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 145. NZ
- Paprides dugdali** Bigelow, 1967
- Paprides dugdali* Bigelow, 1967, Grasshoppers (Acrididae) New Zealand, 90 (NZ). NZ
- Paprides nitidus** Hutton, 1898
- Paprides nitidus* Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 146 (NZ). NZ
- Paprides furcifer* Hutton, 1899, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 31: 46 (NZ). NZ
- Paprides nitidus*: Bigelow, 1967, Grasshoppers (Acrididae) New Zealand, 83 (NZ). NZ
- Genus **Alpinacris** Bigelow, 1967
- Alpinacris* Bigelow, 1967, Grasshoppers (Acrididae) New Zealand, 95. NZ
- Alpinacris crassicauda** Bigelow, 1967
- Alpinacris cra sicauda* Bigelow, 1967, Grasshoppers (Acrididae) New Zealand, 95 (NZ). NZ
- Alpinacris tumidicauda** Bigelow, 1967
- Alpinacris tumidicauda* Bigelow, 1967, Grasshoppers (Acrididae) New Zealand, 100 (NZ). NZ
- Genus **Phaulacridium** Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1893
- Phaulacridium* Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1893, Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria 33: 151, 216. NZ
- Phaulacridium marginale** (Walker, 1870)
- Caloptenus marginalis* Walker, 1870, Cat. Dermaptera Saltatoria Br. Mus. Part 4: 710 (NZ). NZ
- Phaulacridium marginale*: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 141 (NZ). NZ
- Phaulacridium luteum* Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 142 (NZ). NZ
- Phaulacridium marginale*: Bigelow, 1967, Grasshoppers (Acrididae) New Zealand, 105 (NZ). NZ
- SUBFAMILY OEDIPODINAE
- Genus **Locusta** Linnaeus, 1758
- Gryllus (Locusta)* Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 431. NZ + E
- Locusta migratoria** (Linnaeus, 1758)
- Gryllus (Locusta) migratorius* Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 432 (E). NZ + E
- Pachytylus cinerascens*: Hutton, 1874, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 6: 169 (NZ). NZ + E
- Oedipoda cinerascens*: Hutton, 1881, Cat. N.Z. Diptera Orthoptera Hymenoptera, 93 (NZ + E). NZ + E
- Pachytylus migratoroides*: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 150 (NZ + E). NZ + E
- Locusta danica*: Tillyard, 1926, Insects Australia New Zealand, 98 (NZ + E). NZ + E
- Locusta migratoroides*: Tillyard, 1926, Insects Australia New Zealand, 98 (NZ + E). NZ + E
- Locusta migratoria* var. *danica*: Caudell, 1927, Univ. Iowa Stud. Nat. Hist. 12 (3): 20 (NZ). NZ + E
- Locusta migratoria*: Bigelow, 1967, Grasshoppers (Acrididae) New Zealand, 108 (NZ + E). NZ + E
- ORDER PHASMATODEA
- FAMILY PHASMIDAE
- SUBFAMILY CLITUMNINAE
- Genus **Acanthoxyla** Uvarov, 1944
- Acanthoxyla* Uvarov, 1944, Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London (B) 13: 94. NZ
- Acanthoxyla geisovii** (Kaup, 1866)
- Bacillus geisovii* Kaup, 1866, Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1866: 578 (NZ). NZ
- Acanthoderus geisovii*: Hutton, 1899, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 31: 57 (NZ). NZ
- Macracantha geisovii*: Kirby, 1904, Synonymic Cat. Orthoptera 1: 340 (NZ). NZ
- [*Acanthoxyla geisovii*]: Uvarov, 1944, Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London (B) 13: 94 (NZ) NZ
- Acanthoxyla geisovii*: Salmon, 1955, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 82 (5): 1154 (NZ). NZ
- Acanthoxyla huttoni** Salmon, 1955
- Acanthoxyla huttoni* Salmon, 1955, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 82 (5): 1155 (NZ). NZ
- Acanthoxyla inermis** Salmon, 1955
- Acanthoxyla inermis* Salmon, 1955, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 82 (5): 1151 (NZ). NZ

- Acanthoxyla intermedia** Salmon, 1955 NZ
Acanthoxyla intermedia Salmon, 1955, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 82 (5): 1152 (NZ).
- Acanthoxyla prasina** (Westwood, 1859) NZ — E
Acanthoderus prasinus Westwood, 1859, Cat. orthopterous insects Br. Mus. Part 1: 49 (NZ).
Bacillus atro-articulus Colenso, 1885, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 17: 154 (NZ).
Clitarchus atro-articulus: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 164 (NZ).
Clitarchus prasinus: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 164 (NZ).
Macracantha prasinus: Kirby, 1904, Synonymic Cat. Orthoptera 1: 340 (NZ).
[*Macracantha geisovii?*] Kirby, 1910, Zoologist 14: 197 (NZ — E) [non *Bacillus geisovii* Kaup, 1866].
Acanthoxyla prasina: Uvarov, 1944, Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London (B) 13: 94 (NZ — E).
- Acanthoxyla senta** Salmon, 1948 NZ
Acanthoxyla senta Salmon, 1948, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 3 (4, 5): 301 (NZ).
- Acanthoxyla speciosa** Salmon, 1955 NZ
Acanthoxyla speciosa Salmon, 1955, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 82 (5): 1153 (NZ).
- Acanthoxyla suteri** (Hutton, 1899) NZ
Acanthoderus suteri Hutton, 1899, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 31: 56 (NZ).
Clitarchus geisovii Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 165 (NZ) [non *Bacillus geisovii* Kaup, 1866].
Acanthoderus fasciatus Hutton, 1899, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 31: 58 (NZ).
Macracantha suteri: Kirby, 1904, Synonymic Cat. Orthoptera 1: 340 (NZ).
Macracantha fasciatus: Kirby, 1904, Synonymic Cat. Orthoptera 1: 340 (NZ).
Acanthoderus geisovii: Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1907, Insektenfamilie Phasmiden 2: 239 (NZ) [part].
[*Acanthoxyla suteri*]: Uvarov, 1944, Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London (B) 13: 94 (NZ).
[*Acanthoxyla fasciata*]: Uvarov, 1944, Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London (B) 13: 94 (NZ).
Acanthoxyla suteri: Salmon, 1955, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 82 (5): 1153 (NZ).
- Genus **Argosarchus** Hutton, 1898
- Argosarchus* Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 165.
- Argosarchus horridus** (White, 1846) NZ, Ch
Phasma (Acanthoderus) horridus White, 1846, Zool. Voy. Erebus & Terror 2 Insects: 24 (NZ).
Phasma (Acanthoderus) spiniger White, 1846, Zool. Voy. Erebus & Terror 2 Insects: 24 (NZ).
Bacillus gerhardii Kaup, 1866, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1866: 577 (NZ).
Acanthoderus spiniger: Westwood, 1859, Cat. orthopterous insects Br. Mus. Part 1: 48 (NZ).
Acanthoderus horridus: Westwood, 1859, Cat. orthopterous insects Br. Mus. Part 1: 49 (NZ).
Acanthoderus horridus: Hutton, 1874, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 6: 169 (NZ).
Acanthoderus spiniger: Hutton, 1874, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 6: 169 (NZ).
Bacillus filiformis Colenso, 1885, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 17: 153 (NZ).
Clitarchus spiniger: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 164 (NZ).
Clitarchus filiformis: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 164 (NZ).
Argosarchus horridus: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 165 (NZ).
Argosarchus gerhardii: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 166 (NZ).
Argosarchus horridus: Hutton, 1899, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 31: 59 (NZ).
Argosarchus spiniger: Alfken, 1901, Abh. naturw. Ver. Bremen 17: 143 (NZ) [in error for *Argosarchus horridus*].
Argosarchus spiniger: Alfken, 1904, Zool. Jb. 19: 600 (CL) [in error for *Argosarchus horridus*].
Argosarchus spiniger: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 234 (NZ) [in error for *Argosarchus horridus*].
Argosarchus spiniger: Kirby, 1904, Synonymic Cat. Orthoptera 1: 340 (NZ) [in error for *Argosarchus horridus*].
Argosarchus spiniger: Caudell, 1927, Univ. Iowa Stud. Nat. Hist. 12 (3): 19 (NZ) [in error for *Argosarchus horridus*].
- Argosarchus minimus** (Colenso, 1885) NZ
Bacillus minimus Colenso, 1885, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 17: 153 (NZ).
Argosarchus minimus: Kirby, 1904, Synonymic Cat. Orthoptera 1: 341 (NZ).
Argosarchus minimus: Caudell, 1927, Univ. Iowa Stud. Nat. Hist. 12 (3): 20 (NZ).
- Argosarchus schauinslandi** Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1907 NZ, Ch
Argosarchus schauinslandi Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1907, Insektenfamilie Phasmiden 2: 238 (NZ, Ch).
Argosarchus schaunslandi: Salmon, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 70 (NZ) [in error for *schauinslandi*].
Gastrotrachydea schaunslandi Salmon, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 70 (NZ) [for *Argosarchus schauinslandi*].
- Argosarchus sylvaticus** (Colenso, 1882) NZ
Bacillus sylvaticus Colenso, 1882, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 14: 278 (NZ).
Argosarchus sylvaticus: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 166 (NZ).
- Genus **Pachymorpha** Gray, 1835
- Pachymorpha* Gray, 1835, Syn. Phasmidae, 21.

| | |
|--|--------|
| Pachymorpha acornuta Hutton, 1899 | NZ |
| <i>Pachymorpha acornuta</i> Hutton, 1899, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 31: 53 (NZ). | |
| Pachymorpha annulata Hutton, 1898 | NZ |
| <i>Pachymorpha annulata</i> Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 162 (NZ). | |
| Pachymorpha bouvieri Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1907 | NZ |
| <i>Pachymorpha bouvieri</i> Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1907, Insektenfamilie Phasmiden 2: 214 (NZ). | |
| Pachymorpha finitima Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1907 | NZ |
| <i>Pachymorpha finitima</i> Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1907, Insektenfamilie Phasmiden 2: 215 (NZ). | |
| Pachymorpha huttoni Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1907 | NZ |
| <i>Pachymorpha huttoni</i> Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1907, Insektenfamilie Phasmiden 2: 213 (NZ). | |
| Pachymorpha hystriculea Westwood, 1859 | NZ |
| <i>Pachymorpha hystriculea</i> Westwood, 1859, Cat. orthopterous insects Br. Mus. Part 1: 16 (NZ). | |
| <i>Bacillus hystriculea</i> : Hutton, 1881, Cat. N.Z. Diptera, Orthoptera, Hymenoptera, 75 (NZ). | |
| <i>Pachymorpha hystriculea</i> : Hutton, 1899, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 31: 52 (NZ). | |
| Pachymorpha salebrosa Hutton, 1899 | NZ |
| <i>Pachymorpha salebrosa</i> Hutton, 1899, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 31: 52 (NZ). | |
| <i>Pachymorpha hystriculea</i> Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 162 (NZ) [non <i>Pachymorpha hystriculea</i> Westwood, 1859]. | |
| Genus Clitarchus Stal, 1875 | |
| <i>Clitarchus</i> Stal, 1875, Recensio Orthopterorum Part 3: 82. | |
| Clitarchus coloreus (Colenso, 1885) | NZ |
| <i>Bacillus coloreus</i> Colenso, 1885, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 17: 151 (NZ). | |
| <i>Clitarchus coloreus</i> : Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 163 (NZ). | |
| Clitarchus hookeri (White, 1846) | NZ |
| <i>Phasma hookeri</i> White, 1846, Zool. Voy. Erebus & Terror 2 Insects: 24 (NZ). | |
| <i>Bacillus hookeri</i> : Westwood, 1859, Cat. orthopterous insects Br. Mus. Part 1: 14 (NZ). | |
| <i>Bacillus hookeri</i> : Hutton, 1874, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 6: 169 (NZ). | |
| <i>Clitarchus hookeri</i> : Stal, 1875, Recensio Orthopterorum Part 3: 83. | |
| <i>Clitarchus hookeri</i> : Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 163 (NZ). | |
| Clitarchus interruptolineatus Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1907 | NZ |
| <i>Clitarchus interrupte-lineatus</i> Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1907, Insektenfamilie Phasmiden 2: 236 (NZ). | |
| Clitarchus laeviusculus Stal, 1875 | NZ — E |
| <i>Clitarchus laeviusculus</i> Stal, 1875, Recensio Orthopterorum Part 3: 82 (NZ). | |
| <i>Clitarchus laeviusculus</i> : Uvarov, 1950, Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London (B) 19: 174 (NZ — E). | |
| Clitarchus reductus Hutton, 1899 | NZ |
| <i>Clitarchus reductus</i> Hutton, 1899, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 31: 55 (NZ). | |
| Genus Tectarchus Salmon, 1954 | |
| <i>Tectarchus</i> Salmon, 1954, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 82 (1): 161. | |
| Tectarchus diversus Salmon, 1954 | NZ |
| <i>Tectarchus diversus</i> Salmon, 1954, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 82 (1): 163 (NZ). | |
| Tectarchus ovobessus Salmon, 1954 | NZ |
| <i>Tectarchus ovobessus</i> Salmon, 1954, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 82 (1): 164 (NZ). | |
| Tectarchus semilobatus Salmon, 1954 | NZ |
| <i>Tectarchus semilobatus</i> Salmon, 1954, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 82 (1): 165 (NZ). | |
| Tectarchus tuberculatus Salmon, 1954 | NZ |
| <i>Tectarchus tuberculatus</i> Salmon, 1954, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 82 (1): 167 (NZ). | |
| Genus Mimarchus Carl, 1913 | |
| <i>Mimarchus</i> Carl, 1913, Revue suisse Zool. 21 (1): 22. | |
| Mimarchus tarsatus Carl, 1913 | NZ |
| <i>Mimarchus tarsatus</i> Carl, 1913, Revue suisse Zool. 21 (1): 23 (NZ). | |
| Genus Micrarchus Carl, 1913 | |
| <i>Micrarchus</i> Carl, 1913, Revue suisse Zool. 21 (1): 24. | |
| Micrarchus parvulus Carl, 1913 | NZ |
| <i>Micrarchus parvulus</i> Carl, 1913, Revue suisse Zool. 21 (1): 24 (NZ). | |
| ORDER PSOCOPTERA | |
| SUBORDER TROGIOMORPHA | |
| GROUP ATROPETAE | |
| FAMILY LEPIDOPSOCIDAE | |
| Genus Echmepteryx Aaron, 1886 | |
| <i>Echmepteryx</i> Aaron, 1886, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 1886: 17. | |
| Subgenus Thylacomorpha Enderlein, 1912 | |
| <i>Thylacomorpha</i> Enderlein, 1912, Zool. Anz. 39: 303. | |

- Echmepteryx (Thylacomorpha) stylesi** Smithers, 1969 **NZ**
Echmepteryx (Thylacomorpha) stylesi Smithers, 1969, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (4): 263 (NZ).
 Subgenus **Oxypsocus** Tillyard, 1923
- Oxypsocus* Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 178. **NZ**
- Echmepteryx (Oxypsocus) hamiltoni** (Tillyard, 1923) **NZ**
Oxypsocus hamiltoni Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 179 (NZ).
Echmepteryx (Oxypsocus) hamiltoni: Roesler, 1944, Stettin. ent. Ztg. 105: 133.
Echmepteryx (Oxypsocus) hamiltoni: Smithers, 1967, Aust. Zool. 14: 7 (NZ).
 Subgenus **Thylacopsis** Enderlein, 1911
- Thylacopsis* Enderlein, 1911, Palaeontographica 58: 348.
- Echmepteryx (Thylacopsis) madagascariensis** (Kolbe, 1885) **K + E**
Thylax madagascariensis Kolbe, 1885, Berl. Ent. Z. 29: 184 (E).
- Echmepteryx (Thylacopsis) madagascariensis*: Thornton, Lee & Chui, 1972, Insects Micronesia 8 (4): 66 (K + E).
Echmepteryx madagascariensis: Smithers, 1973, N.Z. Ent. 5 (2): 147 (K + E) [for *Echmepteryx (Thylacopsis) madagascariensis*].
 Genus **Pteroxanium** Enderlein, 1922
- Pteroxanium* Enderlein, 1922, Ent. Mon. Mag. 58: 102.
- Pteroxanium kelloggi** (Ribaga, 1905) **NZ + E**
Lepidilla kelloggi Ribaga, 1905, Redia 2: 100 (E).
- Pteroxanium kelloggi*: Smithers, 1967, Aust. Zool. 14: 9 (NZ + E).
Pterotanium kelloggi: Smithers, 1969, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (4): 267 (NZ) [in error for *Pteroxanium kelloggi*].
- FAMILY TROGHIIDAE**
- Genus **Cerobasis** Kolbe, 1882
- Cerobasis* Kolbe, 1882, Ent. Nachr. 8: 212.
- Cerobasis guestfalica** (Kolbe, 1880) **K + E**
Hyperetes guestfalicus Kolbe, 1880, Jb. westf. ProvVer. Wiss. Kunst. 8: 132 (E).
- Cerobasis guestfalica*: Smithers, 1973, N.Z. Ent. 5 (2): 147 (K + E).
 Genus **Lepinotus** von Heyden, 1850
- Lepinotus* von Heyden, 1850, Stettin. ent. Ztg. 11: 84.
- Lepinotus inquilinus** von Heyden, 1850 **K, NZ, Sn, A, C + E**
Lepinotus inquilinus von Heyden, 1850, Stettin. ent. Ztg. 11: 84 (E).
- Lepinotus inquilinus*: Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 176 (NZ).
Lepinotus inquilinus: Smithers, 1973, N.Z. Ent. 5 (2): 147 (K + E).
Lepinotus inquilinus: Smithers, 1974, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 4 (3): 316 (Sn, A, C).
- Lepinotus patruelis** Pearman, 1931 **NZ, Sn, A, C + E**
Lepinotus patruelis Pearman, 1931, Ent. Mon. Mag. 67: 47 (E).
- Lepinotus patruelis*: Smithers, 1969, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (4): 271 (NZ).
Lepinotus patruelis: Smithers, 1974, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 4 (3): 315 (Sn, A, C).
- Lepinotus reticulatus** Enderlein, 1905 **NZ + E**
Lepinotus reticulatus Enderlein, 1905, Res. Swed. Exp. Egypt 18: 31.
Lepinotus reticulatus: Smithers, 1969, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (4): 271 (NZ).
 Genus **Trogium** Illiger, 1798
- Trogium* Illiger, 1798, in Kugelann, Verzeichniss Käfer Preussens, 500.
- Trogium pulsatorium** (Linnaeus, 1758) **NZ, C + E**
Termes pulsatorium Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 610 (E).
- Atropos pulsatoria*: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 270 (NZ + E).
Trogium pulsatorium: Smithers, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 229 (C).
Trogium pulsatorium: Smithers, 1969, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (4): 271 (NZ).
- FAMILY PSOQUILLIDAE**
- Genus **Rhyopsocus** Hagen, 1876
- Rhyopsocus* Hagen, 1876, in Kidder, Bull. U.S. Natn. Mus. 3: 52, 55.
- Rhyopsocus conformis** Smithers, 1969 **NZ**
Rhyopsocus conformis Smithers, 1969, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (4): 272 (NZ).
- GROUP PSOCATROPOETAE
- FAMILY PSYLLIPSOCIDAE**
- Genus **Psyllipsocus** de Selys Longchamps, 1872
- Psyllipsocus* de Selys Longchamps, 1872, Ent. Mon. Mag. 9 (103): 145.
- Psyllipsocus ramburii** de Selys Longchamps, 1872 **NZ + E**
Psyllipsocus ramburii de Selys Longchamps, 1872, Ent. Mon. Mag. 9 (103): 146 (E).
Psyllipsocus ramburii: Smithers, 1969, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (4): 274 (NZ + E).

SUBORDER TROCTOMORPHA

GROUP NANOPSOCETAE

FAMILY LIPOSCELIDAE

Genus **Liposcelis** Motschulsky, 1853*Liposcelis* Motschulsky, 1853, Etudes ent. 1: 19.

NZ + E

Liposcelis divinatorius (Müller, 1776)*Termes divinatorium* Müller, 1776, Zoologiae Danicae prodromus, 184.*Troctes divinatorius*: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 558 (NZ + E).*Liposcelis divinatorius*: Smithers, 1969, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (4): 277 (NZ).

C + E

Liposcelis subfuscus Broadhead, 1947*Liposcelis subfuscus* Broadhead, 1947, Trans. R. Ent. Soc. London 98: 48 (E).*Liposcelis subfuscus*: Smithers, 1974, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 4 (3): 316 (C).

SUBORDER PSOCOMORPHA

GROUP CAECILIETAE

FAMILY CAECILIIDAE

Genus **Caecilius** Curtis, 1837*Caecilius* Curtis, 1837, Br. Ent. 14: 648.

NZ

Caecilius fastigatus Smithers, 1969*Caecilius fastigatus* Smithers, 1969, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (4): 284 (NZ).

NZ

Caecilius flavistigma Tillyard, 1923*Caecilius flavistigma* Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 189 (NZ).

NZ

Caecilius flavus Smithers, 1969*Caecilius flavus* Smithers, 1969, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (4): 283 (NZ).

NZ

Caecilius semifuscatus (Tillyard, 1923)*Maoripsocus semifuscatus* Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 191 (NZ).*Caecilius semifuscatus*: Smithers, 1969, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (4): 280 (NZ).Genus **Enderleinella** Badonnel, 1932*Enderleinella* Badonnel, 1932, Bull. Soc. ent. France 37: 77.

NZ

Enderleinella zelandica (Tillyard, 1923)*Caecilius zelandicus* Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 188 (NZ).*Enderleinella zelandica*: Smithers, 1969, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (4): 277 (NZ).

GROUP HOMILOPSOCIDEA

FAMILY PERIPSOCIDAE

Genus **Ectopsocus** McLachlan, 1899*Ectopsocus* McLachlan, 1899, Ent. Mon. Mag. 35: 277.

NZ + E

Ectopsocus briggsi McLachlan, 1899*Ectopsocus briggsi* McLachlan, 1899, Ent. Mon. Mag. 35: 277 (E).*Ectopsocus briggsi*: Smithers, 1967, Aust. Zool. 14: 65 (NZ + E).**Ectopsocus californicus** (Banks, 1903)

NZ, An + E

Peripsocus californicus Banks, 1903, J. New York Ent. Soc. 11: 237 (E).*Ectopsocus congener* Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 192 (NZ).*Ectopsocus congener*: Hickman, 1934, Pap. Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1933: 87 (NZ + E).*Ectopsocus californicus*: Smithers, 1969, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (4): 289 (NZ + E).*Ectopsocus californicus*: Smithers, 1974, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 4 (3): 316 (An).**Ectopsocus coronatus** Smithers, 1969

NZ

Ectopsocus coronatus Smithers, 1969, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (4): 290 (NZ).

K

Ectopsocus dialeptus Thornton & Wong, 1968

NZ

Ectopsocus dialeptus Thornton & Wong, 1968, Pacific Insects Monogr. 19: 125 (K).**Ectopsocus gracilis** Thornton & Wong, 1968

NZ

Ectopsocus gracilis Thornton & Wong, 1968, Pacific Insects Monogr. 19: 135 (NZ).**Ectopsocus punctatus** Thornton & Wong, 1968

NZ

Ectopsocus punctatus Thornton & Wong, 1968, Pacific Insects Monogr. 19: 137 (NZ).Genus **Interpsocus** Edwards, 1950*Interpsocus* Edwards, 1950, Pap. Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1949: 126.**Interpsocus axillaris** Smithers, 1969

NZ

Interpsocus axillaris Smithers, 1969, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (4): 293 (NZ).Genus **Peripsocus** Hagen, 1866*Peripsocus* Hagen, 1866, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien 16: 210.

NZ + E

Peripsocus maoricus (Tillyard, 1923)*Peripsocopsis maoricus* Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 194 (NZ).*Peripsocus maoricus*: Smithers, 1967, Aust. Zool. 14: 70 (NZ).*Peripsocus maoricus*: New, 1973, J. Aust. Ent. Soc. 12: 345 (NZ + E).

- Peripsocus milleri** (Tillyard, 1923) **K, NZ, A + E**
Peripsocopsis milleri Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 195 (NZ).
Peripsocopsis milleri: Hickman, 1934, Pap. Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1933: 87 (NZ + E).
Peripsocus milleri: Smithers, 1967, Aust. Zool. 14: 70 (NZ).
Peripsocus milleri: Thornton & Wong, 1968, Pacific Insects Monogr. 19: 135 (NZ + E).
Peripsocus milleri: Smithers, 1973 (Jan.), N.Z. Ent. 5 (2): 148 (K, NZ).
Peripsocus milleri: New, 1973 (Dec.), J. Aust. Ent. Soc. 12 (4): 346 (NZ + E).
Peripsocus milleri: Smithers, 1974, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 4 (3): 316 (A).
- Peripsocus morulops** (Tillyard, 1923) **NZ + E**
Peripsocopsis morulops Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 194 (NZ).
Peripsocus morulops: Smithers, 1967, Aust. Zool. 14: 70 (NZ).
Peripsocus morulops: New, 1973, J. Aust. Ent. Soc. 12: 340, 345 (NZ + E).
- Peripsocus nitens** Thornton & Wong, 1968 **NZ + E**
Peripsocus nitens Thornton & Wong, 1968, Pacific Insects Monogr. 19: 129 (NZ + E).
- FAMILY PSEUDOCaeciliidae**
- Genus **Pseudoscottiella** Badonnel, 1946
Pseudoscottiella Badonnel, 1946, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 39: 170.
- Pseudoscottiella wattii** Smithers, 1973 **K**
Pseudoscottiella wattii Smithers, 1973, N.Z. Ent. 5 (2): 148 (K).
- Genus **Heterocaecilius** Lee & Thornton, 1967
Heterocaecilius Lee & Thornton, 1967, Pacific Insects Monogr. 16: 13.
- Heterocaecilius brunellus** (Tillyard, 1923) **NZ + E**
Caecilius brunellus Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 190 (NZ).
Caecilius brunellus: Hickman, 1934, Pap. Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1933: 87 (NZ + E).
Caecilius brunellus: Smithers, 1967 (Jan.), Aust. Zool. 14: 38 (NZ + E).
Heterocaecilius diogenes Lee & Thornton, 1967 (Oct.), Pacific Insects Monogr. 16: 109 (NZ).
Pseudocaecilius brunellus: Lee & Thornton, 1967 (Oct.), Pacific Insects Monogr. 16: 111 (NZ).
Heterocaecilius brunellus: New, 1974, J. Aust. Ent. Soc. 13: 69 (NZ + E).
- Genus **Pseudocaecilius** Enderlein, 1903
Pseudocaecilius Enderlein, 1903, Annls. hist.-nat. Mus. natn. hung. 1: 260.
- Pseudocaecilius apicipunctatus** (Tillyard, 1923) **NZ**
Caecilius apicipunctatus Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 189 (NZ).
Caecilius apicipunctatus: Smithers, 1967 (Jan.), Aust. Zool. 14: 38 (NZ).
Pseudocaecilius apicipunctatus: Lee & Thornton, 1967 (Oct.), Pacific Insects Monogr. 16: 111 (NZ).
Caecilius apicipunctatus: Smithers, 1969, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (4): 343 (NZ) [for *Pseudocaecilius apicipunctatus*].
- FAMILY ELIPSOCIDAE**
- Genus **Pentacladus** Enderlein, 1906
Pentacladus Enderlein, 1906, Zool. Jb. Syst. 23: 408.
- Pentacladus eucalypti** Enderlein, 1906 **NZ + E**
Pentacladus eucalypti Enderlein, 1906, Zool. Jb. Syst. 23: 408.
Pentacladus eucalypti: Smithers, 1969, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (4): 304 (NZ).
- Genus **Propsocus** McLachlan, 1866
Propsocus McLachlan, 1866, Trans. Ent. Soc. London (3) 5 (4): 352.
- Propsocus pulchripennis** (Perkins, 1899) **NZ + E**
Stenopsocus pulchripennis Perkins, 1899, Fauna Hawaiiensis 2: 83.
Propsocus pulchripennis: Smithers, 1969, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (4): 305 (NZ).
- Genus **Spilopsoicus** Smithers, 1963
Spilopsoicus Smithers, 1963, Pacific Insects 5 (4): 894.
- Spilopsoicus annulatus** Smithers, 1969 **NZ**
Spilopsoicus annulatus Smithers, 1969, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (4): 310 (NZ).
- Spilopsoicus avius** Smithers, 1964 **NZ, A, C**
Spilopsoicus avius Smithers, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 226 (C).
Spilopsoicus avius: Smithers, 1969, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (4): 313 (NZ, A).
- Spilopsoicus stigmaticus** (Tillyard, 1923) **NZ, A**
Mesopsocus stigmaticus Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 185 (NZ).
Spilopsoicus stigmaticus: Smithers, 1963, Pacific Insects 5 (4): 894 (NZ).
Spilopsoicus stigmaticus: Smithers, 1974, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 4 (3): 317 (A).
- Genus **Paedomorpha** Smithers, 1963
Paedomorpha Smithers, 1963, Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London (B) 32: 32.
- Paedomorpha gayi** Smithers, 1963 **NZ + E**
Paedomorpha gayi Smithers, 1963, Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London (B) 32: 32 (E).
Paedomorpha gayi: Smithers, 1969, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (4): 314 (NZ).

- Genus **Sabulopsocus** Smithers, 1969
Sabulopsocus Smithers, 1969, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (4): 317 (NZ). NZ
Sabulopsocus tractuosus Smithers, 1969
Sabulopsocus tractuosus Smithers, 1969, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (4): 317 (NZ).
- FAMILY PHILOTARSIDAE
 Genus **Haplophallus** Thornton, 1959
Haplophallus Thornton, 1959, Trans. R. Ent. Soc. London 111: 336. NZ
Haplophallus guttatus (Tillyard, 1923)
Philotarsus guttatus Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 181 (NZ).
Philotarsopsis delicatus Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 182 (NZ).
? *Aaroniella guttatus*: Smithers, 1967, Aust. Zool. 14: 87 [as syn.] [for *Philotarsus guttatus*].
Haplophallus guttatus: Smithers, 1969, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (4): 322 (NZ). NZ
- Haplophallus maculatus** (Tillyard, 1923)
Philotarsus maculatus Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 181 (NZ).
Haplophallus maculatus: Thornton, 1962, N.Z. J. Sci. 5: 245, figs. 3-8 (NZ).
 Genus **Aaroniella** Mockford, 1952
Aaroniella Mockford, 1952, Psyche 58 (3): 102. NZ
Aaroniella rawlingsi Smithers, 1969
Aaroniella rawlingsi Smithers, 1969, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (4): 324 (NZ).
- Genus **Zelandopsocus** Tillyard, 1923
Zelandopsocus Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 183. NZ
Zelandopsocus angulatus Smithers, 1969
Zelandopsocus angulatus Smithers, 1969, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (4): 329 (NZ). NZ
Zelandopsocus formosellus Tillyard, 1923
Zelandopsocus formosellus Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 184 (NZ).
 Genus **Austropsocus** Smithers, 1962
Austropsocus Smithers, 1962, Pacific Insects 4: 929. NZ
Austropsocus dellii Smithers, 1969
Austropsocus dellii Smithers, 1969, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (4): 332 (NZ). NZ
Austropsocus hollowayae Smithers, 1969
Austropsocus hollowayae Smithers, 1969, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (4): 335 (NZ). An, Sn, A, C, M
Austropsocus insularis Smithers, 1962
Austropsocus insularis Smithers, 1962, Pacific Insects 4: 930 (M).
Austropsocus insularis: Smithers, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 229 (C).
Austropsocus insularis: Smithers, 1974, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 4 (3): 316 (An, Sn, A, C). NZ
Austropsocus salmoni Smithers, 1969
Austropsocus salmoni Smithers, 1969, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (4): 334 (NZ). NZ
Austropsocus townsendi Smithers, 1969
Austropsocus townsendi Smithers, 1969, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (4): 337 (NZ). NZ
- GROUP PSOCETAE
 FAMILY PSOCIDAE
 Genus **Blaste** Kolbe, 1883
Blaste Kolbe, 1883, Stettin. ent. Ztg. 44: 79. NZ
Blaste tillyardi Smithers, 1969
Blaste tillyardi Smithers, 1969, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (4): 338 (NZ). K, NZ + E
- FAMILY MYOPSOCIDAE
 Genus **Phlotodes** Enderlein, 1910
Phlotodes Enderlein, 1910, Sber. Ges. naturf. Freunde Berlin 1910: 67.
Phlotodes australis (Brauer, 1865)
Psocus australis Brauer, 1865, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien 15: 908 (E).
Myopsocus novae-zealandiae Kolbe, 1883, Ent. Nachr. 9: 145 (NZ).
Psocus zealandicus Hudson, 1892, Manual New Zealand Entomology, 107 (NZ).
Myopsocus novae-zelandiae: Tillyard, 1926, Insects Australia New Zealand, 130 (NZ).
Myopsocus novaezealandiae: Smithers, 1967, Aust. Zool. 14: 122 (NZ).
Psocus zelandicus: Smithers, 1967, Aust. Zool. 14: 122 [as syn.] [for *zealandicus*].
Phlotodes griseipennis: Smithers, 1973, N.Z. Ent. 5 (2): 150 (K + E).
Phlotodes australis: Smithers, 1975, Aust. Ent. Mag. 2 (4): 77 (NZ + E). K, NZ + E
- ORDER PHTHIRAPTERA
 SUBORDER MALLOPHAGA
 DIVISION AMBLYCYCERA
 FAMILY MENOPONIDAE
 Genus **Actornithophilus** Ferris, 1916
Actornithophilus Ferris, 1916, Can. Ent. 48: 303.

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Actornithophilus ceruleus (Timmermann, 1954) | K + E |
| <i>Clypeodon ceruleus</i> Timmermann, 1954, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12) 7: 830 (K + E). | |
| <i>Actornithophilus ceruleus</i> : Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 233 (K). | |
| Actornithophilus limosae (Kellogg, 1908) | K + E |
| <i>Colpocephalum limosae</i> Kellogg, 1908, Genera Insecorum Mallophaga, 56. | |
| <i>Actornithophilus limosae</i> : Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 233 (K). | |
| Actornithophilus timidus (Kellogg, 1896) | K + E |
| <i>Colpocephalum timidum</i> Kellogg, 1896, Proc. California Acad. Sci. (2) 6: 145 (E). | |
| <i>Colpocephalum timidum</i> : Johnston & Harrison, 1912, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 44: 364 (K). | |
| <i>Actornithophilus timidus</i> : Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 233 (K). | |
| Genus Ancistrona Westwood, 1874 | |
| <i>Ancistrona</i> Westwood, 1874, Thesaur. ent. Oxon., 197. | |
| Ancistrona procellariae Westwood, 1874 | K + E |
| <i>Ancistrona procellariae</i> Westwood, 1874, Thesaur. ent. Oxon., 197. | |
| <i>Ancistrona procellariae</i> : Johnston & Harrison, 1912, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 44: 364 (K). | |
| Ancistrona vagelli (Fabricius, 1787) | M + E |
| <i>Pediculus vagelli</i> Fabricius, 1787, Mantissa Insectorum, 369. | |
| <i>Ancistrona vagelli</i> : Harrison, 1937, Australas. Antart. Exped. 1911-1914 Sci. Rep. (C) 2 (1): 14 (M + E). | |
| Genus Austromenopon Bedford, 1939 | |
| <i>Austromenopon</i> Bedford, 1939, Onderstepoort J. Vet. Sci. 12: 122. | |
| Austromenopon affine (Piaget, 1890) | C + E |
| <i>Menopon affine</i> Piaget, 1890, Tijdschr. Ent. 33: 248. | |
| <i>Austromenopon affine</i> : Clay, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 230 (C). | |
| Austromenopon atrofulvum (Piaget, 1880) | K + E |
| <i>Menopon atrofulvum</i> Piaget, 1880, Pédiculines, 483. | |
| <i>Austromenopon atrofulvum</i> : Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 233 (K). | |
| Austromenopon beckii (Kellogg, 1906) | K + E |
| <i>Menopon beckii</i> Kellogg, 1906, Trans. Am. Ent. Soc. 32: 322 (E). | |
| <i>Austromenopon beckii</i> : Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 233 (K) [for <i>beckii</i>]. | |
| Austromenopon bulleri Price & Clay, 1972 | Sn |
| <i>Austromenopon bulleri</i> Price & Clay, 1972, Ann. Ent. Soc. Am. 65 (2): 491 (Sn). | |
| Austromenopon ellioti Timmermann, 1954 | C + E |
| <i>Austromenopon ellioti</i> Timmermann, 1954, Bonn. Zool. Beitr. 5: 205 (E). | |
| <i>Austromenopon ellioti</i> : Clay, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 230 (C). | |
| Austromenopon meyeri (Giebel, 1874) | K + E |
| <i>Menopon meyeri</i> Giebel, 1874, Insecta epizoa, 296. | |
| <i>Austromenopon meyeri</i> : Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 233 (K). | |
| Austromenopon ossifragae (Eichler, 1949) | C + E |
| <i>Procellariiphaga ossifragae</i> Eichler, 1949, Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 79: 12. | |
| <i>Austromenopon ossifragae</i> : Clay, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 230 (C). | |
| Austromenopon stammeri Timmermann, 1963 | NZ |
| <i>Austromenopon stammeri</i> Timmermann, 1963, Z. Parasitenk. 22: 421 (NZ). | |
| <i>Austromenopon stammeri</i> : Pilgrim, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 74 (NZ). | |
| Genus Apterygon Clay, 1961 | |
| <i>Apterygon</i> Clay, 1961, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (13) 3 (33): 571. | |
| Apterygon dumosum Tandan, 1972 | NZ |
| <i>Apterygon dumosum</i> Tandan, 1972, N.Z. J. Sci. 15 (1): 54 (NZ). | |
| Apterygon hintoni Clay, 1966 | NZ |
| <i>Apterygon hintoni</i> Clay, 1966, Entomologist 99: 292 (NZ). | |
| Apterygon mirum Clay, 1961 | NZ |
| <i>Apterygon mirum</i> Clay, 1961, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (13) 3 (33): 574 (NZ). | |
| Genus Bonomiella Conci, 1942 | |
| <i>Bonomiella</i> Conci, 1942, Riv. Soc. Stud. Venezia Tridentina 23: 124. | |
| Bonomiella columbae Emerson, 1957 | NZ + E |
| <i>Bonomiella columbae</i> Emerson, 1957, Florida Ent. 40: 63 (E). | |
| <i>Bonomiella columbae</i> : Pilgrim, 1976, N.Z. Ent. 6 (2): 162 (NZ + E). | |
| Genus Colpocephalum Nitzsch, 1818 | |
| <i>Colpocephalum</i> Nitzsch, 1818, Mag. Entom. (Germar) 3, 298. | |
| Colpocephalum piligrimi Price, 1967 | NZ |
| <i>Colpocephalum piligrimi</i> Price, 1967, J. Kansas Ent. Soc. 40: 11 (NZ). | |
| <i>Colpocephalum piligrimi</i> : Pilgrim, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 75 (NZ). | |
| Colpocephalum turbinatum Denny, 1842 | NZ + E |
| <i>Colpocephalum turbinatum</i> Denny, 1842, Monographia Anoplurorum Britanniae, 198, 209 (E). | |

- Colpocephalum turbinatum*: Pilgrim, 1976, N.Z. Ent. 6 (2): 160 (NZ + E).
 Genus **Eidmanniella** Kéler, 1938
- Eidmanniella* Kéler, 1938, Ann. Mus. zool. polon. 13: 81.
Eidmanniella pellucida (Rudow, 1869) NZ + E
Menopon pellucidum Rudow, 1869, Z. ges. NatWiss. 34: 400.
- Eidmanniella pellucida*: Ryan & Price, 1969, Ann. Ent. Soc. Am. 62 (4): 819 (NZ + E).
Eidmanniella pustulosa (Nitzsch, 1866) NZ + E
Menopon pustulosum Nitzsch, 1866, Z. ges. NatWiss. 28: 393.
- Eidmanniella pustulosa*: Ryan & Price, 1969, Ann. Ent. Soc. Am. 62 (4): 821 (NZ + E).
 Genus **Heteromenopon** Carriker, 1954
- Heteromenopon* Carriker, 1954, Rev. bras. Ent. 2: 170. NZ
Heteromenopon kea (Kellogg, 1907)
Menopon fulvofasciatum var. *kea* Kellogg, 1907, Psyche 14: 122 (NZ).
Psittacomenopon kea: Hopkins & Clay, 1952, Check list genera species Mallophaga, 305.
- Heteromenopon kea*: Pilgrim, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 75 (NZ).
 Genus **Hohorstiella** Eichler, 1940
- Hohorstiella* Eichler, 1940, Zbl. Bakt. (I. Orig.) 145: 362.
Hohorstiella lata (Piaget, 1880) NZ + E
Menopon latum Piaget, 1880, Pédiculines, 457 (E).
Hohorstiella lata: Pilgrim, 1976, N.Z. Ent. 6 (2): 160 (NZ + E).
 Genus **Holomenopon** Eichler, 1941
- Holomenopon* Eichler, 1941, Stettin. ent. Ztg. 102: 125.
Holomenopon clypeilargum Eichler, 1943 NZ + E
Holomenopon clypeilargum Eichler, 1943, Mitt. münchen. ent. Ges. 33: 236.
Holomenopon clypeilargum: Price, 1971, Ann. Ent. Soc. Am. 64 (3): 643 (NZ + E).
 Genus **Longimenopon** Thompson, 1948
- Longimenopon* Thompson, 1948, Occ. Pap. Bernice P. Bishop Mus. 19 (9): 197.
Longimenopon galeatum Timmermann, 1957 M + E
Longimenopon galeatum Timmermann, 1957, Res. Norwegian Sci. Exped. Tristan da Cunha 1937-1938, No. 41: 9.
Longimenopon galeatum: Clay & Moreby, 1970, Pacific Insects Monogr. 23: 218 (M).
Longimenopon galeatum: Gressitt, 1970, Pacific Insects Monogr. 23: 326 (M + E).
 Genus **Menacanthus** Neumann, 1912
- Menacanthus* Neumann, 1912, Arch. Parasitol. hum. comp. 15: 353.
Menacanthus eurysternus (Burmeister, 1838) K, NZ + E
Menopon eurysternum Burmeis'er, 1838, Handb. Ent. 2: 439 (E).
Menacanthus mutabilis: Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 233 (K).
Menacanthus eurysternus: Price, 1975, Ann. Ent. Soc. Am. 68 (4): 617 (NZ + E).
Menacanthus stramineus (Nitzsch, 1818) K, NZ + E
Liotheum (Menopon) stramineus Nitzsch, 1818, Mag. Entom. (Germar) 3: 300 (E).
Eomenocanthus stramineus: Helson, 1956, N.Z. Vet. J. 4: 13 (NZ).
Menacanthus stramineus: Watt, 1971, Notornis, 18: 233 (K).
 Genus **Menopon** Nitzsch, 1818
- Liotheum (Menopon)* Nitzsch, 1818, Mag. Entom. (Germar) 3: 299.
Menopon gallinae (Linnaeus, 1758) K, NZ + E
Pediculus gallinae Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 613.
Menopon gallinae: Helson, 1956, N.Z. Vet. J. 4: 13 (NZ).
Menopon gallinae: Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 233 (K).
 Genus **Trinoton** Nitzsch, 1818
- Liotheum (Trinoton)* Nitzsch, 1818, Mag. Entom. (Germar) 3: 300.
Trinoton querquedulae (Linnaeus, 1758) K + E
Pediculus querquedulae Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 612.
Trinoton querquedulae: Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 233 (K).
- DIVISION ISCHNOECERA
FAMILY TRICHOEDECTIDAE
- Genus **Damalinia** Mjöborg, 1910
- Damalinia* Mjöberg, 1910, Arch. Zool. 6 (13): 69.
Damalinia bovis (Linnaeus, 1758) NZ + E
Pediculus bovis Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 611.
Damalinia bovis: Helson, 1956, N.Z. Vet. J. 4: 13 (NZ).
Damalinia caprae (Gurlt, 1843) K, NZ + E
Trichodectes caprae Gurlt, 1843, Mag. ges. Thierheilk. 9: 3.
Trichodectes climax: Johnston & Harrison, 1912, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 44: 373 (K).

- Damalinia caprae*: Helson, 1956, N.Z. Vet. J. 4: 13 (NZ).
Damalinia caprae: Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 233 (K).
Damalinia equi (Denny, 1842) NZ + E
Trichodectes equi Denny, 1842, Monographia Anoplurorum Britanniae, 61.
Damalinia equi: Hopkins & Clay, 1952, Check list genera species Mallophaga, 104.
Bovicola equi: Helson, 1956, N.Z. Vet. J. 4: 13 (NZ) [for *Damalinia equi*].
Damalinia equi: Miller, 1971, Common insects New Zealand, 131 (NZ).
Damalinia hemitragi (Cummings, 1916) NZ + E
Trichodectes hemitragi Cummings, 1916, Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1916: 273 (E).
Damalinia (Bovicola) hemitragi: Andrews, 1972, J. Nat. Hist. 6 (2): 156 (NZ).
Damalinia hemitragi: Andrews, 1973, N.Z. Ent. 5 (3, 4): 326 (NZ).
Damalinia limbata (Gervais, 1844) NZ + E
Trichodectes limbata Gervais, 1884, Hist. ins. Aptères 3: 313.
Damalinia limbata: Andrews, 1973, N.Z. Ent. 5 (3, 4): 329 (NZ).
Damalinia lipeurooides (Mégnin, 1884) NZ + E
Trichodectes lipeurooides Mégnin, 1884, Naturaliste No. 62: 494.
Damalinia lipeurooides: Andrews, 1973, N.Z. Ent. 5 (3, 4): 326 (NZ).
Damalinia longicornis (Nitzsch, 1818) NZ + E
Trichodectes longicornis Nitzsch, 1818, Mag. Entom. (Germar) 3: 296 (E).
Damalinia longicornis: Andrews, 1964, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 5 (9): 104 (NZ).
Damalinia (Bovicola) longicornis: Andrews, 1972, J. Nat. Hist. 6: 153 (NZ).
Damalinia longicornis: Andrews, 1973, N.Z. Ent. 5 (3, 4): 326 (NZ).
Damalinia ovis (Schrank, 1781) NZ, C + E
Pediculus ovis Schrank, 1781, Enum. Ins. Austr. Indig., 502.
Damalinia ovis: Helson, 1956, N.Z. Vet. J. 4: 14 (NZ).
Damalinia ovis: Clay, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 233 (C).
Damalinia parallela (Osborn, 1896) NZ + E
Trichodectes parallela Osborn, 1896, Bull. U.S. Bur. Ent. (n. s.) 5: 240.
Damalinia parallela: Andrews, 1973, N.Z. Ent. 5 (3, 4): 326 (NZ).
Genus **Felicola** Ewing, 1929
Felicola Ewing, 1929, Manual external parasites, 122.
Felicola subrostratus (Burmeister, 1838) NZ + E
Trichodectes subrostratus Burmeister, 1838, Handb. Ent. 2: 438.
Felicola subrostrata: Helson, 1956, N.Z. Vet. J. 4: 13 (NZ).
Felicola subrostratus: Pilgrim, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 76 (NZ).
Genus **Trichodectes** Nitzsch, 1818
Trichodectes Nitzsch, 1818, Mag. Entom. (Germar) 3: 294.
Trichodectes canis (De Geer, 1778) NZ + E
Ricinus canis De Geer, 1778, Mémoires histoire insectes 7: 81.
Trichodectes canis: Helson, 1956, N.Z. Vet. J. 4: 13 (NZ).
FAMILY PHILOPTERIDAE
Genus **Anaticola** Clay, 1935
Anaticola Clay, 1935, Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1935: 617.
Anaticola crassicornis (Scopoli, 1763) K + E
Pediculus crassicornis Scopoli, 1763, Entomologia Carniolica, 383.
Anaticola crassicornis: Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 235 (K).
Genus **Anatoecus** Cummings, 1916
Anatoecus Cummings, 1916, Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1916: 653.
Anatoecus dentatus (Scopoli, 1763) K, M + E
Pediculus dentatus Scopoli, 1763, Entomologia Carniolica, 383.
Anatoecus dentatus: Gressitt, 1970, Pacific Insects Monogr. 23: 326 (M + E).
Anatoecus dentatus: Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 235 (K).
Anatoecus icterodes (Nitzsch, 1818) M + E
Philopterus icterodes Nitzsch, 1818, Mag. Entom. (Germar) 3: 290 (E).
Anatoecus icteroides: Gressitt, 1970, Pacific Insects Monogr. 23: 326 (M + E) [in error for *icterodes*].
Genus **Aquanirmus** Clay & Meinertzhangen, 1939
Aquanirmus Clay & Meinertzhangen, 1939, Entomologist 72: 163.
Aquanirmus australis Kettle, 1974 NZ
Aquanirmus australis Kettle, 1974, N.Z. J. Zool. 1 (3): 337 (NZ).
Genus **Ardeicola** Clay, 1935
Ardeicola Clay, 1935, Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1935: 615.
Ardeicola pilgrimi Tandan, 1973 NZ + E
Ardeicola pilgrimi Tandan, 1973, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 2 (1): 52 (NZ + E).

- Genus **Austrogoniodes** Harrison, 1915
- Austrogoniodes* Harrison, 1915, Parasitology 7 (4): 398. **NZ, An, C + E**
- Austrogoniodes concii** (Kéler, 1952) **NZ, An, C + E**
- Cesareus concii* Kéler, 1952, J. Ent. Soc. S. Afr. 15 (2): 223.
- Austrogoniodes concii*: Clay, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 230 (NZ, An, C).
- Austrogoniodes conci*: Clay, 1967, Ant. Res. Ser. 10: 154 (NZ, An, C + E) [for *concii*]. **NZ, An, C, M + E**
- Austrogoniodes cristati** Kéler, 1952 **An, M**
- Austrogoniodes cristati* Kéler, 1952, J. Ent. Soc. S. Afr. 15 (2): 230.
- Austrogoniodes crista:i*: Clay, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 230 (NZ, C, M).
- Austrogoniodes cristati*: Clay, 1967, Ant. Res. Ser. 10: 154 (NZ, An, M + E). **NZ, An, C, M + E**
- Austrogoniodes hamiltoni** Harrison, 1937 **M + E**
- Austrogoniodes hamiltoni* Harrison, 1937, Australas. Antarct. Exped. 1911-1914 Sci. Rep. (C) 2 (1): 18 (M).
- Austrogoniodes hamiltoni*: Clay, 1967, Ant. Res. Ser. 10: 154 (An, M). **M + E**
- Austrogoniodes macquariensis** Harrison, 1937 **M + E**
- Austrogoniodes macquariensis* Harrison, 1937, Australas. Antarct. Exped. 1911-1914 Sci. Rep. (C) 2 (1): 17 (M).
- Austrogoniodes macquariensis*: Clay, 1967, Ant. Res. Ser. 10: 154 (M + E). **M + E**
- Austrogoniodes strutheus** Harrison, 1915 **M + E**
- Austrogoniodes strutheus* Harrison, 1915, Parasitology 7 (4): 399 (? NZ).
- Austrogoniodes strutheus*: Harrison, 1937, Australas. Antarct. Exped. 1911-1914 Sci. Rep. (C) 2 (1): 15 (M + E).
- Austrogoniodes ? strutheus*: Clay, 1967, Ant. Res. Ser. 10: 154 (M). **NZ, M + E**
- Austrogoniodes waterstoni** (Cummings, 1914) **NZ, M + E**
- Goniocotes waterstoni* Cummings, 1914, Bull. Ent. Res. 5: 173 (E).
- Austrogoniodes waterstoni*: Harrison, 1937, Australas. Antarct. Exped. 1911-1914 Sci. Rep. (C) 2 (1): 15 (M).
- Austrogoniodes waterstoni*: Clay, 1967, Ant. Res. Ser. 10: 155 (NZ + E). **NZ, M + E**
- Genus **Brueelia** Kéler, 1936
- Brüelia* Kéler, 1936, Arb. morph. taxon. Ent. 3: 257. **K + E**
- Brueelia merulensis** (Denny, 1842) **K + E**
- Nirnus merulensis* Denny, 1842, Monographia Anoplurorum Britanniae, 51, 128.
- Brueelia merulensis*: Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 235 (K). **K + E**
- Brueelia nebulosa** (Burmeister, 1838) **K + E**
- Nirmus nebulosa* Burmeister, 1838, Handb. Ent. 2: 429.
- Degeeriella nebulosa*: Johnston & Harrison, 1912, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 44: 368 (K).
- Brueelia nebulosa*: Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 235 (K). **K + E**
- Genus **Campanulotes** Kéler, 1939
- Campanulotes* Kéler, 1939, Nova Acta Leop.-Carol (n. f.) 8: 157. **NZ + E**
- Campanulotes bidentatus** (Scopoli, 1763) **NZ + E**
- Pediculus bidentatus* Scopoli, 1763, Entomologia Carniolica, 385.
- Campanulotes bidentatus compar** (Burmeister, 1838) **NZ + E**
- Goniocotes compar* Burmeister, 1838, Handb. Ent. 2: 431 (E).
- Goniocotes gallinae* Heath, Millthorpe & Eves, 1971, N.Z. Ent. 5 (1): 91 (NZ) [non *Ricinus gallinae* De Geer, 1778].
- Campanulotes bidentatus compar*: Pilgrim, 1976, N.Z. Ent. 6 (2): 162 (NZ + E). **NZ + E**
- Genus **Carduiceps** Clay & Meinertzhangen, 1939
- Carduiceps* Clay & Meinertzhangen, 1939, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (11) 4: 451. **K + E**
- Carduiceps cingulatus** (Denny, 1842) **K + E**
- Nirnus cingulatus* Denny, 1842, Monographia Anoplurorum Britanniae, 54, 146 (E).
- Carduiceps cingulatus lapponicus** Emerson, 1953 **K + E**
- Carduiceps lapponicus* Emerson, 1953, Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 55: 209 (E).
- Carduiceps cingulatus lapponicus*: Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 236 (K). **K + E**
- Genus **Columbicola** Ewing, 1929
- Columbicola* Ewing, 1929, Manual external parasites, 190. **NZ + E**
- Columbicola columbae** (Linnaeus, 1758) **NZ + E**
- Pediculus columbae* Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 614.
- Columbicola columbae*: Heath, Millthorpe & Eves, 1971, N.Z. Ent. 5 (1): 91 (NZ). **NZ + E**
- Columbicola columbae columbae** (Linnaeus, 1758) **NZ + E**
- Pediculus columbae* Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 614.
- Columbicola columbae columbae*: Pilgrim, 1976, N.Z. Ent. 6 (2): 162 (NZ + E). **NZ + E**
- Genus **Cuclotogaster** Carriker, 1936
- Cuclotogaster* Carriker, 1936, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 88: 67.

| | |
|---|-----------------|
| Cuclotogaster heterographus (Nitzsch, 1866) | NZ + E |
| <i>Lipeurus heterographus</i> Nitzsch, 1866, Z. ges. NatWiss. 28: 381. | |
| <i>Lipeurus heterographus</i> : Helson, 1956, N.Z. Vet. J. 4: 13 (NZ). | |
| <i>Cuclotogaster heterographus</i> : Emerson, 1972, Genera species Mallophaga North America Part 1 Suborder Ischnura, 51 (E). | |
| Genus Docophoroides Giglioli, 1864 | |
| <i>Docophoroides</i> Giglioli, 1864, Quart. J. Mich. Sci. (2) 4: 21. | |
| Docophoroides brevis (Dufour, 1835) | C, M + E |
| <i>Philopterus brevis</i> Dufour, 1835, Annls. Soc. ent. Fr. (1) 4: 674. | |
| <i>Docophoroides brevis</i> : Clay, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 232 (C). | |
| <i>Docophoroides brevis</i> : Clay & Moreby, 1970, Pacific Insects Monogr. 23: 217 (M + E). | |
| Docophoroides murphyi (Kellogg, 1914) | C, M + E |
| <i>Eurymetopus murphyi</i> Kellogg, 1914, Sci. Bull. Brooklyn Inst. 2: 87. | |
| <i>Docophoroides hunteri</i> Harrison, 1937, Australas. Antarct. Exped. 1911-1914 Sci. Rep. (C) 2 (1): 42 (M + E). | |
| <i>Docophoroides murphyi</i> : Clay, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 232 (C). | |
| <i>Docophoroides murphyi</i> : Clay & Moreby, 1970, Pacific Insects Monogr. 23: 217 (M + E). | |
| Genus Forficulocetus Conci, 1941 | |
| <i>Forficulocetus</i> Conci, 1941, Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 73: 126. | |
| Forficulocetus meinertzhageni Guimarães, 1974 | NZ |
| <i>Forficulocetus meinertzhageni</i> Guimarães, 1974, Pap. Avulsos Zool., Sao Paulo 28 (9): 177 (NZ). | |
| Genus Goniodes Nitzsch, 1818 | |
| <i>Goniodes</i> Nitzsch, 1818, Mag. Entom. (Germar) 3: 293. | |
| Goniodes gigas (Taschenberg, 1879) | NZ + E |
| <i>Goniocotes gigas</i> Taschenberg, 1879, Z. ges. NatWiss. 52: 104. | |
| <i>Goniodes gigas</i> : Hopkins & Clay, 1952, Check list genera species Mallophaga, 154. | |
| <i>Goniocotes gigas</i> : Helson, 1956, N.Z. Vet. J. 4: 13 (NZ) [for <i>Goniodes gigas</i>]. | |
| Genus Haffneria Timmermann, 1966 | |
| <i>Haffneria</i> Timmermann, 1966, Mitt. Hamburg Zool. Mus. Inst. 63: 85. | |
| Haffneria grandis (Piaget, 1880) | C, M + E |
| <i>Lipeurus grandis</i> Piaget, 1880, Pédiculines, 323. | |
| <i>Harrisoniella grandis</i> : Clay, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 231 (C). | |
| <i>Haffneria grandis</i> : Clay & Moreby, 1970, Pacific Insects Monogr. 23: 220 (M + E). | |
| Genus Halipeurus Thompson, 1936 | |
| <i>Halipeurus</i> Thompson, 1936, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 18: 40. | |
| Subgenus Halipeurus Thompson, 1936 | |
| Halipeurus (Halipeurus) angusticeps (Piaget, 1880) | M + E |
| <i>Lipeurus angusticeps</i> Piaget, 1880, Pédiculines, 306. | |
| <i>Halipeurus angusticeps</i> : Harrison, 1937, Australas. Antarct. Exped. 1911-1914 Sci. Rep. (C) 2 (1): 31 (M). | |
| <i>Halipeurus (Halipeurus) angusticeps</i> : Edwards, 1961, J. Parasit. 47: 135. | |
| Halipeurus (Halipeurus) diversus (Kellogg, 1896) | NZ + E |
| <i>Lipeurus diversus</i> Kellogg, 1896, Proc. California Acad. Sci. (2) 6: 123 (E). | |
| <i>Halipeurus (Halipeurus) diversus</i> : Edwards, 1961, J. Parasit. 47: 142 (NZ + E). | |
| <i>Halipeurus diversus</i> : Clay & Moreby, 1970, Pacific Insects Monogr. 23: 218 (M) [for <i>Halipeurus (Halipeurus) diversus</i>]. | |
| Halipeurus (Ha'ipeurus) falsus pacificus Edwards, 1961 | NZ + E |
| <i>Halipeurus (Halipeurus) falsus pacificus</i> Edwards, 1961, J. Parasit. 47: 147 (NZ + E). | |
| <i>Halipeurus falsus pacificus</i> : Pilgrim, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 75 (NZ) [for <i>Halipeurus (Halipeurus) falsus pacificus</i>]. | |
| Halipeurus (Halipeurus) gravis Timmermann, 1961 | NZ + E |
| <i>Halipeurus gravis</i> Timmermann, 1961, Z. Parasitenk. 20 (5): 405 (E). | |
| <i>Halipeurus (Halipeurus) micariproctus</i> Edwards, 1961 (Feb.), J. Parasit. 47 (1): 148 (NZ + E). | |
| <i>Halipeurus (Halipeurus) gravis</i> : Timmermann, 1965, Abh. Verh. Naturw. Ver. Hamburg 8 Suppl.: 141. | |
| Halipeurus (Halipeurus) kermadecensis (Johnston & Harrison, 1912) | K + E |
| <i>Lipeurus kermadecensis</i> Johnston & Harrison, 1912, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 44: 365 (K). | |
| <i>Lipeurus diversus</i> var. <i>excavatus</i> Johnston & Harrison, 1912, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 44: 366 (K) [non <i>Lipeurus diversus</i> Kellogg, 1896]. | |
| <i>Esthiopterus kermadecense</i> : Harrison, 1916, Parasitology 9 (1): 136. | |
| <i>Halipeurus kermadecensis</i> : Thompson, 1936, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 18: 41. | |
| <i>Halipeurus kermadecense</i> : Thompson, 1938, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (11) 2: 488 (K). | |
| <i>Halipeurus (Halipeurus) kermadecense</i> : Edwards, 1961, J. Parasit. 47: 150 (E). | |
| <i>Halipeurus kermadecensis</i> : Pilgrim, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 75 (NZ) [NZ incl. K]. | |

- Halipeurus kermadecensis*: Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 236 (K) [for *Halipeurus (Halipeurus) kermadecensis*].
- Halipeurus (Halipeurus) leucophryna** Timmermann, 1960 **K + E**
Halipeurus leucophryna Timmermann, 1960, Z. Parasitenk. 20 (4): 327 (E).
- Halipeurus (Halipeurus) accentor* Edwards, 1961, J. Parasit. 47: 151 (K + E).
- Halipeurus (Halipeurus) leucophryna*: Timmermann, 1965, Abh. Verh. Naturw. Ver. Hamburg 8 Suppl.: 148.
- Halipeurus leucophryna*: Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 236 (K) [for *Halipeurus (Halipeurus) leucophryna*].
- Halipeurus (Halipeurus) mirabilis** Thompson, 1940 **K + E**
Halipeurus mirabilis Thompson, 1940, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (11) 5: 499.
- Halipeurus (Halipeurus) mirabilis*: Edwards, 1961, J. Parasit. 47: 139 ("near" K + E).
- Halipeurus mirabilis*: Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 236 (K) [for *Halipeurus (Halipeurus) mirabilis*].
- Halipeurus (Halipeurus) noctivagus** Timmermann, 1960 **K + E**
Halipeurus noctivagus Timmermann, 1960, Z. Parasitenk. 20 (4): 331 (E).
- Halipeurus (Halipeurus) intermedius* Edwards, 1961, J. Parasit. 47: 151 (K + E).
- Halipeurus (Halipeurus) noctivagus*: Timmermann, 1965, Abh. Verh. Naturw. Ver. Hamburg 8 Suppl.: 151.
- Halipeurus (Halipeurus) placodus** Edwards, 1961 **K + E**
Halipeurus (Halipeurus) placodus Edwards, 1961, J. Parasit. 47: 141 ("near" K + E).
- Halipeurus placodus*: Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 236 (K) [for *Halipeurus (Halipeurus) placodus*].
- Halipeurus (Halipeurus) procellariae** (Fabricius, 1775) **NZ, An, M + E**
Pediculus procellariae Fabricius, 1775, Systema entomologiae, 808.
- Halipeurus (Halipeurus) procellariae*: Edwards, 1961, J. Parasit. 47: 149 (NZ, An + E).
- Halipeurus procellariae*: Clay & Moreby, 1970, Pacific Insects Monogr. 23: 218 (M + E) [for *Halipeurus (Halipeurus) procellariae*].
- Halipeurus (Halipeurus) spadix** Timmermann, 1961 **NZ + E**
Halipeurus spadix Timmermann, 1961, Z. Parasitenk. 20 (5): 409 (E).
- Halipeurus (Halipeurus) spadix*: Timmermann, 1965, Abh. Verh. Naturw. Ver. Hamburg 8 Suppl.: 142.
- Halipeurus spadix*: Pilgrim, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 74 (NZ) [in error for *Halipeurus (Halipeurus) spadix*].
- Halipeurus (Halipeurus) thompsoni** Edwards, 1961 **NZ + E**
Halipeurus (Halipeurus) thompsoni Edwards, 1961, J. Parasit. 47: 147 (E).
- Halipeurus thompsoni*: Pilgrim, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 75 (NZ) [for *Halipeurus (Halipeurus) thompsoni*].
- Halipeurus (Halipeurus) turtur** Edwards, 1961 **NZ, M + E**
Halipeurus (Halipeurus) turtur Edwards, 1961, J. Parasit. 47: 149 (E).
- Halipeurus turtur*: Pilgrim, 1970 (Feb.), N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 75 (NZ).
- Halipeurus turtur*: Clay & Moreby, 1970 (Sept.), Pacific Insects Monogr. 23: 218 (M) [for *Halipeurus (Halipeurus) turtur*].
- Subgenus **Synnautes** Thompson, 1936
- Synnautes* Thompson, 1936, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 18: 43.
- Halipeurus (Synnautes) pelagicus** (Denny, 1842) **K + E**
Lipeurus pelagicus Denny, 1842, Monographia Anoplurorum Britanniae, 173.
- Lipeurus languidus*: Johnston & Harrison, 1912, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 44: 367 (K).
- Lipeurus exiguis*: Johnston & Harrison, 1912, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 44: 367 (K).
- Halipeurus (Synnautes) pelagicus*: Edwards, 1961, J. Parasit. 47: 155 (K + E).
- Halipeurus pelagicus*: Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 236 (K) [for *Halipeurus (Synnautes) pelagicus*].
- Genus **Harrisoniella** Bedford, 1929
- Harrisoniella* Bedford, 1929, Rep. Vet. Res. S. Afr. 15: 529.
- Harrisoniella hopkinsi** Eichler, 1952 **C + E**
Harrisoniella hopkinsi Eichler, 1952, Beitr. Vogelk. 2: 40.
- Harrisoniella hopkinsi*: Clay, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 231 (C).
- Genus **Lipeurus** Nitzsch, 1818
- Lipeurus* Nitzsch, 1818, Mag. Entom. (Germar) 3: 292.
- Lipeurus caponis** (Linnaeus, 1758) **NZ + E**
Pediculus caponis Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 614.
- Lipeurus caponis*: Helson, 1956, N.Z. Vet. J. 4: 13 (NZ).
- Genus **Lunaceps** Clay & Meinertzhangen, 1939
- Lunaceps* Clay & Meinertzhangen, 1939, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (11) 4: 450.
- Lunaceps numenii** (Denny, 1842) **K + E**
Nirmus numenii Denny, 1842, Monographia Anoplurorum Britanniae, 53, 144.
- Lunaceps numenii phaeopi** (Denny, 1842) **K + E**
Nirmus phaeopi Denny, 1842, Monographia Anoplurorum Britanniae, 54, 144.
- Degeeriella oliveri* Johnston & Harrison, 1912, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 44: 367 (K).
- Lunaceps phaeopi*: Pilgrim, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 75 (NZ) [NZ incl. K].

- Lunaceps phaeopi*: Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 236 (K).
Lunaceps numenii phaeopi: Emerson, 1972, Checklist Mallophaga North America Part 1: 95 (E).
- Genus **Naubates** Bedford, 1930
- Naubates* Bedford, 1930, Rep. Vet. Res. S. Afr. 16: 167. **M + E**
Naubates clypeatus (Giebel, 1874) **M + E**
Lipeurus clypeatus Giebel, 1874, Insecta epizoa, 236.
Naubates clypeatus: Harrison, 1937, Australas. Antarct. Exped. 1911-1914 Sci. Rep. (C) 2 (1): 31 (M).
Naubates fuliginosus (Taschenberg, 1882) **M + E**
Lipeurus fuliginosus Taschenberg, 1882, Nova Acta Acad. Caesar. Leop. Carol. 44: 156.
Naubates fuliginosus: Clay & Moreby, 1970, Pacific Insects Monogr. 23: 217 (M + E).
Naubates harrisoni Bedford, 1930 **K + E**
Naubates harrisoni Bedford, 1930, Rep. Vet. Res. S. Afr. 16: 168.
Naubates harrisoni: Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 236 (K).
Naubates heteroproctus Harrison, 1937 **M**
Naubates heteroproctus Harrison, 1937, Australas. Antarct. Exped. 1911-1914 Sci. Rep. (C) 2 (1): 30 (M).
Naubates heteroproctus: Clay & Moreby, 1970, Pacific Insec's Monogr. 23: 218 (M).
Naubates prioni (Enderlein, 1908) **M + E**
Lipeurus prioni Enderlein, 1908, Dtsch. Südpolar Exped. 1901-1903 10: 454.
Naubates prioni: Clay & Moreby, 1970, Pacific Insects Monogr. 23: 218 (M + E).

Genus **Nesiotinus** Kellogg, 1903

Nesiotinus Kellogg, 1903, Biol. Bull. Wood's Hole 5: 89. **M + E**
Nesiotinus demersus Kellogg, 1903 **M + E**
Nesiotinus demersus Kellogg, 1903, Biol. Bull. Wood's Hole 5: 90.
Nesiotinus demersus: Gressitt, 1970, Pacific Insects Monogr. 23: 328 (M + E).

Genus **Neopsittaconirmus** Conci, 1942

Neopsittaconirmus Conci, 1942, Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 74: 37. **NZ**
Neopsittaconirmus kea (Kellogg, 1907) **NZ**
Lipeurus circumfasciatus var. *kea* Kellogg, 1907, Psyche 14: 122 (NZ).
Esthiopterum kea: Harrison, 1916, Parasitology 9 (1): 136.
Neopsittaconirmus kea: Conci, 1942, Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 74: 37.
Psittacicola kea: Guimarães, 1942, Pap. Avulsos Zool., São Paulo 2 (4): 81.
Neopsittaconirmus kea: Pilgrim, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 75 (NZ).

Genus **Paraclisis** Timmermann, 1965

Paraclisis Timmermann, 1965, Abh. Verh. Naturw. Ver. Hamburg 8 Suppl.: 96. **C, M + E**
Paraclisis diomedae (Fabricius, 1775) **C, M + E**
Pediculus diomedae Fabricius, 1775, Systema entomologiae, 808.
Perineus diomedae: Clay, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 231 (C).
Paraclisis diomedae: Clay & Moreby, 1970, Pacific Insects Monogr. 23: 217 (M + E).
Paraclisis hyalina (Neumann, 1911) **M + E**
Lipeurus hyalinus Neumann, 1911, Br. Ant. Exped. 1907-1909 2: 21.
Paraclisis hyalina: Clay & Moreby, 1970, Pacific Insects Monogr. 23: 217 (M + E).
Paraclisis obscura (Rudow, 1869) **C, M + E**
Lipeurus obscurus Rudow, 1869, Z. ges. NatWiss. 36: 125.
Perineus obscurus: Clay, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 231 (C).
Paraclisis obscura: Clay & Moreby, 1970, Pacific Insects Monogr. 23: 217 (M + E).

Genus **Pectinopygus** Mjöborg, 1910

Pectinopygus Mjöborg, 1910, Ark. Zool. 6 (13): 95. **K + E**
Pectinopygus annulatus (Piaget, 1880) **A, C**
Lipeurus annulatus Piaget, 1880, Pédiculines, 340.
Pectinopygus annulatus: Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 236 (K).
Pectinopygus carunculatus Timmermann, 1964 **NZ**
Pectinopygus carunculatus Timmermann, 1964, Mitt. Hamburg. Zool. Mus. Inst.: 272, 280 (A, C).
Pectinopygus carunculatus: Pilgrim, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 74 (NZ) [NZ incl. A].
Pectinopygus punctatus Timmermann, 1964 **M + E**
Pectinopygus punctatus Timmermann, 1964, Mitt. Hamburg. Zool. Mus. Inst.: 277 (NZ).
Pectinopygus punctatus: Pilgrim, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 75 (NZ).
Pectinopygus turbinatus (Piaget, 1890) **M + E**
Oncophorus turbinatus Piaget, 1890, Tijdschr. Ent. 33: 233.
Pectinopygus (Philichthyophaga) macquariensis Harrison, 1937, Australas. Antarct. Exped. 1911-1914 Sci. Rep. (C) 2 (1): 34 (M).
Pectinopygus macquariensis: Hopkins & Clay, 1952, Check list genera species Mallophaga, 269.
Pectinopygus turbinatus: Timmermann, 1964, Mitt. Hamburg. Zool. Mus. Inst.: 277.
Pectinopygus turbinatus: Gressitt, 1970, Pacific Insects Monogr. 23: 328 (M + E).

| | |
|--|-----------|
| Pectinopygus varius Timmermann, 1964 | NZ |
| <i>Pectinopygus varius</i> Timmermann, 1964, Mitt. Hamburg. Zool. Mus. Inst.: 273 (NZ). | |
| <i>Pectinopygus varius</i> : Pilgrim, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 75 (NZ). | |
| Genus Pelmatocerandra Enderlein, 1909 | |
| <i>Pelmatocerandra</i> Enderlein, 1909, Dtsch. Südpolar Exped. 1901-1903 10: 449. | |
| Pelmatocerandra setosa (Giebel, 1876) | C, M + E |
| <i>Nirmus setosa</i> Giebel, 1876, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 17: 388. | |
| <i>Pelmatocerandra setosa</i> : Clay, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 232 (C). | |
| <i>Pelmatocerandra setosa</i> : Clay & Moreby, 1970, Pacific Insects Monogr. 23: 219 (M + E). | |
| Genus Perineus Thompson, 1936 | |
| <i>Perineus</i> Thompson, 1936, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 18: 41. | |
| Perineus circumfasciatus Kéler, 1957 | NZ, M + E |
| <i>Perineus circumfasciatus</i> Kéler, 1957, Beitr. Ent. 7: 525 (E). | |
| <i>Perineus circumfasciatus</i> : Pilgrim, 1970 (Feb.), N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 74 (NZ). | |
| <i>Perineus circumfasciatus</i> : Clay & Moreby, 1970 (Sept.), Pacific Insects Monogr. 23: 217 (M + E). | |
| Perineus concinnoides Kéler, 1957 | NZ + E |
| <i>Perineus concinnoides</i> Kéler, 1957, Beitr. Ent. 7: 521 (E). | |
| <i>Perineus concinnoides</i> : Pilgrim, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 74 (NZ). | |
| Perineus concinnus (Kellogg & Chapman, 1899) | M + E |
| <i>Lipeurus concinnus</i> Kellogg & Chapman, 1899, Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci. 6: 97. | |
| <i>Perineus concinnus</i> : Harrison, 1937, Australas. Antarct. Exped. 1911-1914 (C) 2 (1): 29 (M). | |
| Genus Philoceanus Kellogg, 1903 | |
| <i>Philoceanus</i> Kellogg, 1903, Biol. Bull. Wood's Hole 5: 87. | |
| Philoceanus garrodiæ (Clay, 1940) | C + E |
| <i>Naubates garrodiæ</i> Clay, 1940, Br. Graham Land Exped. 1934-37 1: 310. | |
| <i>Philoceanus garrodiæ</i> : Clay, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 231 (C). | |
| Genus Philopterus Nitzsch, 1818 | |
| <i>Philopterus</i> Nitzsch, 1818, Mag. Entom. (Germar) 3: 288. | |
| Philopterus turdi (Denny, 1842) | K + E |
| <i>Docophorus turdi</i> Denny, 1842, Monographia Anoplurorum Britanniae, 43, 76. | |
| <i>Philopterus turdi</i> : Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 238 (K). | |
| Genus Pseudonirmus Mjöberg, 1910 | |
| <i>Pseudonirmus</i> Mjöberg, 1910, Ark. Zool. 6 (13): 149. | |
| Pseudonirmus gurlti (Taschenberg, 1882) | M + E |
| <i>Lipeurus gurlti</i> Taschenberg, 1882, Nova Acta Acad. Caesar-Leop. Carol. 44: 151. | |
| <i>Pseudonirmus gurlti</i> : Gressitt, 1970, Pacific Insects Monogr. 23: 328 (M + E). | |
| Genus Quadraceps Clay & Meinertzhangen, 1939 | |
| <i>Quadraceps</i> Clay & Meinertzhangen, 1939, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (11) 4: 453. | |
| Quadraceps assimilis (Piaget, 1890) | A + E |
| <i>Nirmus assimilis</i> Piaget, 1890, Proc. Ent. Soc. London 1890: 23. | |
| Quadraceps assimilis cedemajori Timmermann, 1969 | A |
| <i>Quadraceps assimilis cedemajori</i> : Timmermann, 1969, Bonn. Zool. Beitr. 1969 (1/3): 250 (A). | |
| Quadraceps birostris (Giebel, 1874) | K + E |
| <i>Nirmus birostris</i> Giebel, 1874, Insecta epizoa, 174. | |
| <i>Quadraceps birostris</i> : Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 238 (K). | |
| Quadraceps coenocoryphae Timmermann, 1955 | A, Ch |
| <i>Quadraceps coenocoryphae</i> Timmermann, 1955, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12) 8: 523 (A, Ch). | |
| <i>Quadraceps coenocoryphae</i> : Pilgrim, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 74 (NZ) [NZ incl. A, Ch]. | |
| Quadraceps dominella Timmermann, 1953 | NZ |
| <i>Quadraceps dominella</i> Timmermann, 1953, Zool. Anz. 150: 186 (NZ). | |
| <i>Quadraceps dominella</i> : Pilgrim, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 74 (NZ). | |
| Quadraceps hopkinsi apophoretus Timmermann, 1969 | K |
| <i>Quadraceps hopkinsi apophoretus</i> Timmermann, 1969, Abh. Verh. Naturw. Ver. Hamburg NF 13: 198 (K). | |
| <i>Quadraceps hopkinsi apophoretus</i> : Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 238 (K). | |
| Quadraceps hopkinsi hopkinsi Timmermann, 1952 | K + E |
| <i>Quadraceps hopkinsi</i> Timmermann, 1952, Zool. Anz. 148: 74 (E). | |
| <i>Quadraceps hopkinsi hopkinsi</i> : Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 238 (K). | |
| Quadraceps lingulatus (Waterston, 1914) | C + E |
| <i>Nirmus punctatus</i> Waterston, 1914, Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 10 (9): 285 (E). | |
| <i>Quadraceps lingulatus</i> : Clay, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 232 (C). | |
| Quadraceps novaeseelandiae Timmerman, 1953 | NZ |
| <i>Quadraceps novaeseelandiae</i> Timmermann, 1953, Zool. Anz. 150: 185 (NZ). | |

- Quadraceps novaezeelandiae*: Pilgrim, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 74 (NZ). **K + E**
- Quadraceps orarius** (Kellogg, 1896)
- Nirmus orarius* Kellogg, 1896, Proc. California Acad. Sci. (2) 6: 104.
- Degeeriella oraria*: Johnston & Harrison, 1912, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 44: 368 (K).
- Quadraceps orarius*: Hopkins & Clay, 1952, Check list genera species Mallophaga, 314.
- Quadraceps ornatus** (Grube, 1851) **C, M + E**
- Nirmus ornatus* Grube, 1851, in Middendorff, Sibir. Reise 2: 477.
- Quadraceps ornatus fuscolaminulatus** (Enderlein, 1908) **C, M + E**
- Ricinus fuscolaminulatus* Enderlein, 1908, Dtsch. Südpolar Exped. 1901-1903 10: 447.
- Quadraceps fuscolaminulatus*: Clay, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 232 (C).
- Quadraceps ornatus fuscolaminulatus*: Clay & Moreby, 1970, Pacific Insects Monogr. 23: 220 (M + E).
- Quadraceps renschi** Timmermann, 1954 **NZ + E**
- Quadraceps renschi* Timmermann, 1954, Z. Parasitenk. 16: 206 (E).
- Quadraceps renschi*: Pilgrim, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 75 (NZ).
- Genus **Rallicola** Johnston & Harrison, 1911
- Rallicola* Johnston & Harrison, 1911, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36: 326 **NZ**
- Rallicola gadowi** Harrison, 1915
- Rallicola (Apterocola) gadowi* Harrison, 1915, Parasitology 8 (1): 90
- Rallicola (Apterocola) novae-zealandiae* Harrison, 1915, Parasitology 8 (1): 92.
- Apterocola gadowi*: Tillyard, 1926, Insects Australia New Zealand, 134 (NZ).
- Rallicola gadowi*: Clay, 1972, N.Z. J. Sci. 15 (1): 71 (NZ). **NZ**
- Rallicola gracilentus** Clay, 1953 **NZ**
- Rallicola gracilentus* Clay, 1953, Proc. Zool. Soc. London 123: 584.
- Rallicola (Apterocola) gracilis* Harrison, 1915, Parasitology 8 (1): 93 [non *Docophorus gracilis* Piaget, 1871].
- Rallicola gracilentus*: Pilgrim, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 75 (NZ). **NZ**
- Rallicola harrisoni** Emerson, 1955 **NZ**
- Rallicola harrisoni* Emerson, 1955, Ann. Ent. Soc. Am. 48 (4): 288 (NZ).
- Rallicola lugens** (Giebel, 1874) **K + E**
- Nirmus lugens* Giebel, 1874, Insecta epizoa, 170.
- Rallicola lugens*: Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 238 (K).
- Rallicola pilgri** Clay, 1972 **NZ**
- Rallicola pilgri* Clay, 1972, N.Z. J. Sci. 15 (1): 74 (NZ). **NZ**
- Rallicola takahe** Holloway 1955 **NZ**
- Rallicola takahe* Holloway, 1955, Rec. Dominion Mus. 2 (3): 113 (NZ).
- Genus **Saemundssonia** Timmermann, 1936
- Saemundssonia* Timmermann, 1936, Zool. Anz. 114: 97. **K + E**
- Saemundssonia conica conica** (Denny, 1842)
- Docophorus conicus* Denny, 1842, Monographia Anoplurorum Britanniae, 45, 90.
- Philopterus wallacei* Johnston & Harrison, 1912, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 44: 369 (K).
- Philopterus numeniicola* Johnston & Harrison, 1912, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 44: 372 (K).
- Saemundssonia hawaiiensis*: Pilgrim, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 75 (NZ) [NZ incl. K].
- Saemundssonia numeniicola*: Pilgrim, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 75 (NZ) [NZ incl. K].
- Saemundssonia hawaiiensis*: Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 238 (K).
- Saemundssonia numeniicola*: Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 238 (K).
- Saemundssonia conica conica*: Emerson, 1972, Checklist Mallophaga North America Part 1: 155 (E).
- Philopterus wallacei*: Emerson, 1972, Checklist Mallophaga North America Part 1: 155 [as syn.] [in error for *Philopterus*].
- Philopterus numeniicola*: Emerson, 1972, Checklist Mallophaga North America Part 1: 155 [as syn.] [in error for *Philopterus*]. **K + E**
- Saemundssonia hexagona** (Giebel, 1874)
- Docophorus hexagonus* Giebel, 1874, Insecta epizoa, 116.
- Saemundssonia hexagona*: Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 238 (K). **A, C, M + E**
- Saemundssonia lari** (O. Fabricius, 1780)
- Pediculus lari* O. Fabricius, 1780, Fauna Groenlandica, 219.
- Saemundssonia lari*: Clay, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 232 (C).
- Saemundssonia lari*: Gressitt, 1970, Pacific Insects Monogr. 23: 329 (M + E). **A + E**
- Saemundssonia lari fallai** Timmermann, 1951
- Saemundssonia lari fallai* Timmermann, 1951, Parasit. News (2) 1: 7 (A).
- Saemundssonia fallai*: Pilgrim, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 75 (NZ) [NZ incl. A].
- Saemundssonia lari fallai*: Emerson, 1972, Checklist Mallophaga North America Part 1: 158 (E) [in error for *fallai*].

- Saemundssonia lari gonothorax** (Giebel, 1874) **M + E**
Docophorus gonothorax Giebel, 1874, Insecta epizoa, 450.
Philopterus gonothorax: Harrison, 1937, Australas. Antarct. Exped. 1911-1914 Sci. Rep. (C) 2 (1): 21 (M).
Saemundssonia lari gonothorax: Timmermann, 1951, Parasit. News (2) 1: 7 (E).
Saemundssonia gonothorax: Hopkins & Clay, 1952, Check list genera species Mallophaga, 331.
Saemundssonia lari gonothorax: Emerson, 1972, Checklist Mallophaga North America Part 1: 158 (E).
Saemundssonia limosae (Denny, 1842) **K, M + E**
Docophorus limosae Denny, 1842, Monographia Anoplurorum Britanniae, 44, 86.
Philopterus limosae: Harrison, 1937, Australas. Antarct. Exped. 1911-1914 Sci. Rep. (C) 2 (1): 21 (M).
Saemundssonia limosae: Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 238 (K).
Saemundssonia melanocephalus (Burmeister, 1838) **M + E**
Docophorus melanocephalus Burmeister, 1838, Handb. Ent. 2: 426.
Philopterus melanocephalus: Harrison, 1937, Australas. Antarct. Exped. 1911-1914 Sci. Rep. (C) 2 (1): 22 (M).
Saemundssonia melanocephalus: Hopkins & Clay, 1952, Check list genera species Mallophaga, 333.
Saemundssonia pterodromae Timmermann, 1959 **M + E**
Saemundssonia pterodromae Timmermann, 1959, Zool. Anz. 162: 153 (E).
Saemundssonia pterodromae: Clay & Moreby, 1970, Pacific Insects Monogr. 23: 217 (M + E).
Saemundssonia puellula Timmermann, 1965 **K**
Saemundssonia puellula Timmermann, 1965, Abh. Verh. Naturw. Ver. Hamburg 8 Suppl.: 82.
Saemundssonia puellula: Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 238 (K).
Saemundssonia scolopacisphaeopodis (Schrantz, 1803) **K + E**
Pediculus scolopacisphaeopodis Schrantz, 1803, Fauna Boica, 191.
Philopterus armatus Johnston & Harrison, 1912, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 44: 370 (K).
Saemundssonia scolopacisphaeopodis: Pilgrim, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 75 (NZ) [NZ incl. K].
Saemundssonia scolopacisphaeopodi: Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 238 (K) [in error for *scolopacisphaeopodis*].
Saemundssonia scolopacisphaeopodis scolopacisphaeopodis: Emerson, 1972, Checklist Mallophaga North America Part 1: 164 (E).
Saemundssonia stresemanni Timmermann, 1949 **C, M + E**
Saemundssonia stresemanni Timmermann, 1949, Verh. Visind. Isl. 2 (3): 13 (E).
Saemundssonia stresemanni: Clay, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 232 (C).
Saemundssonia stresemanni: Gressitt, 1970, Pacific Insects Monogr. 23: 329 (M + E).
 Genus **Strigiphilus** Mjöberg, 1910
Strigiphilus Mjöberg, 1910, Ark. Zool. 6 (13): 132. **NZ + E**
Strigiphilus aitkeni Clay, 1966
Strigiphilus aitkeni Clay, 1966, J. Ent. Soc. Queensland 5: 12 (NZ + E). **NZ + E**
Strigiphilus cursitans (Nitzsch, 1861)
Docophorus cursitans Nitzsch, 1861, Z. ges. NatWiss. 17: 529.
Philopterus cursitans: Marples, 1942, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 72 (3): 245 (NZ + E).
Strigiphilus cursitans: Hopkins & Clay, 1952, Check list genera species Mallophaga, 339.
 Genus **Sturnidoecus** Eichler, 1944
Sturnidoecus Eichler, 1944, Stettin. ent. Ztg. 105: 81. **K + E**
Sturnidoecus sturni (Schrantz, 1776)
Pediculus sturni Schrantz, 1776, Beytr. Naturgesch., 118.
Philopterus leontodon: Johnston & Harrison, 1912, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 44: 368 (K).
Sturnidoecus sturni: Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 238 (K).
 Genus **Trabeculus** Rudow, 1866
Trabeculus Rudow, 1866, Z. ges. NatWiss. 27: 466. **NZ**
Trabeculus flemingi Timmermann, 1959
Trabeculus flemingi Timmermann, 1959, Z. Parasitenk. 19 (5): 497 (NZ).
Trabeculus flemingi: Pilgrim, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 75 (NZ).
Trabeculus fuscoclypeatus (Johnston & Harrison, 1912) **K + E**
Philopterus fuscoclypeatus Johnston & Harrison, 1912, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 44: 368 (K).
Trabeculus fuscoclypeatus: Pilgrim, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 75 (NZ) [NZ incl. K].
Trabeculus fuscoclypeatus: Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 238 (K).
Trabeculus fuscoclypeatus: Emerson, 1972, Checklist Mallophaga North America Part 1: 174 (E).
Trabeculus hexacon (Waterston, 1914) **K, C, M + E**
Giebelia hexakon Waterston, 1914, Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 10 (9): 291.
Giebelia hexakon: Harrison, 1937, Australas. Antarct. Exped. 1911-1914 Sci. Rep. (C) 2 (1): 37 (M).
Trabeculus hexacon: Clay, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 232 (C).
Trabeculus hexacon: Clay & Moreby, 1970, Pacific Insects Monogr. 23: 218 (M + E).
Trabeculus hexacon: Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 238 (K).

Trabeculus schillingi Rudow, 1866**M + E***Trabeculus schillingi* Rudow, 1866, Z. ges. NatWiss. 27: 467.*Trabeculus schillingi*: Harrison, 1937, Australas. Antarct. Exped. 1911-1914 Sci. Rep. (C) 2 (1): 37 (M).*Trabeculus schillingi*: Clay & Moreby, 1970, Pacific Insects Monogr. 23: 218 (M + E).

SUBORDER ANOPLURA

FAMILY PEDICULIDAE

Genus **Pediculus** Linnaeus, 1758*Pediculus* Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 610.**NZ + E****Pediculus humanus** Linnaeus, 1758*Pediculus humanus* Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 610.*Pediculus humanus*?: Polack, 1838, New Zealand 1: 320 (NZ + E).*Pediculus humanus*: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (1): 12 (NZ).**Pediculus humanus capitis** De Geer, 1778**NZ + E***Pediculus (humanus capitis) cinereus* De Geer, 1778, Mémoires histoire insectes 7: 67.*Pediculus capitis*: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 353 (NZ + E).*Pediculus humanus capitis*: Helson, 1956, NZ. Vet. J. 4: 14 (NZ).**Pediculus humanus humanus** Linnaeus, 1758**NZ + E***Pediculus humanus* Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 610.*Pediculus vestimenti*: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 353 (NZ + E).*Pediculus corporis*: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 338 (NZ + E).*Pediculus humanus humanus*: Helson, 1956, N.Z. Vet. J. 4: 14 (NZ).Genus **Pthirus** Leach, 1815*Pthirus* Leach, 1815, Edinburgh Encyclopaedia 9 (1): 77.**NZ + E****Pthirus pubis** (Linnaeus, 1758)*Pediculus pubis* Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 611.*Phthirius inguinalis*: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 338 (NZ + E).*Phthirius pubis*: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (1): 12 (NZ).*Phthirius pubis*: Helson, 1956, N.Z. Vet. J. 4: 14 (NZ) [in error for *Pthirus*].*Phthirius pubis*: Miller, 1971, Common insects New Zealand, 131 (NZ + E) [for *Pthirus*].*Phirius pubis*: Andrews, 1976, N.Z. J. Zool. 3 (1): 61 [as syn.] [in error for *Phthirius*].

FAMILY LINOGNATHIDAE

Genus **Linognathus** Enderlein, 1905*Linognathus* Enderlein, 1905, Zool. Anz. 29: 194.**NZ + E****Linognathus ovillus** (Neumann, 1907)*Haematopinus ovillus* Neumann, 1907, Revue veterinaire 32: 520 (NZ + E).*Haematopinus ovillus*: Evans, 1907, Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. 1907: 225 (NZ + E).*Haematopinus ovillus*: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 339 (NZ + E).*Haematopinus ovillus*: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (1): 12 (NZ).*Linognathus ovillus*: Tillyard, 1926, Insects Australia New Zealand, 135 (NZ + E).*Linognathus ovillus*: Helson, 1956, N.Z. Vet. J. 4: 14 (NZ).**Linognathus pedalis** (Osborn, 1896)**NZ + E***Haematopinus pedalis* Osborn, 1896, U.S. Dep. Agric. Div. Ent. Bull. (n.s.) 5: 170.*Haematopinus pedalis*: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 339 (NZ + E).*Haematopinus pedalis*: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (1): 12 (NZ).*Linognathus pedalis*: Tillyard, 1926, Insects Australia New Zealand, 135 (NZ + E).*Linognathus pedalis*: Ferris, 1951, Mem. Pacific Coast Ent. Soc. 1: 231 (NZ + E).**Linognathus setosus** (von Olfers, 1816)**NZ + E***Pediculus setosus* von Olfers, 1816, Vegetativis animatis corporibus corporibus animatis reperiundis commentarius, 80.*Haematopinus piliferus*: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 339 (NZ + E) [in error for *piliferus*].*Haematopinus piliferus*: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (1): 12 (NZ).*Linognathus piliferus*: Tillyard, 1926, Insects Australia New Zealand, 135 (NZ + E).*Linognathus setosus*: Helson, 1956, N.Z. Vet. J. 4: 13 (NZ).**Linognathus stenopsis** (Burmeister, 1838)**NZ + E***Pediculus stenopsis* Burmeister, 1838, Genera Insectorum, Rhynchota, Species 3.*Linognathus stenopsis*: Helson, 1956, N.Z. Vet. J. 4: 13 (NZ).**Linognathus vituli** (Linnaeus, 1758)**NZ + E***Pediculus vituli* Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 611.*Haematopinus vituli*: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 339 (NZ + E).*Linognathus vituli*: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (1): 12 (NZ).*Linognathus vituli*: Helson, 1956, N.Z. Vet. J. 4: 13 (NZ).

- Genus **Solenopotes** Enderlein, 1904
- Solenopotes* Enderlein, 1904, Zool. Anz. 28: 143. NZ + E
- Solenopotes burmeisteri** (Fahrenholz, 1919)
- Linognathus burmeisteri* Fahrenholz, 1919, Jaresber. Niedersachs. zool. Ver. 5-10: 23.
- Solenopotes burmeisteri*: Andrews, 1964, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 5 (9): 106 (NZ).
- FAMILY **HOPLOPLEURIDAE**
- SUBFAMILY **POLYPLACINAE**
- Genus **Polyplax** Enderlein, 1904
- Polyplax* Enderlein, 1904, Zool. Anz. 28: 142, 223. K, C + E
- Polyplax spinulosa** (Burmeister, 1839)
- Pediculus spinulosus* Burmeister, 1839, Genera Insectorum, Rhynchota, No. 8.
- Polyplax spinulosa*: Clay, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 233 (C).
- Polyplax spinulosa*: Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 238 (K).
- Genus **Haemodipsus** Enderlein, 1904
- Haemodipsus* Enderlein, 1904, Zool. Anz. 28: 139, 143. NZ + E
- Haemodipsus lyriocephalus** (Burmeister, 1839)
- Pediculus lyriocephalus* Burmeister, 1839, Genera Insectorum, Rhynchota, No. 11.
- Haemodipsus lyriocephalus*: Pilgrim, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 78 (NZ). NZ + E
- Haemodipsus ventricosus** (Denny, 1842)
- Haematopinus ventricosus* Denny, 1842, Monographia Anoplurorum Britanniae, 30
- Haematopinus ventricosus*: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 339 (NZ + E).
- Haematopinus ventricosus*: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (1): 12 (NZ).
- Haemodipsus ventricosus*: Tillyard, 1926, Insects Australia New Zealand, 135 (NZ + E).
- Haemodipsus ventricosus*: Helson, 1956, N.Z. Vet. J. 4: 14 (NZ).
- SUBFAMILY **HOPLOPLEURINAE**
- Genus **Hoppleura** Enderlein, 1904
- Hoppleura* Enderlein, 1904, Zool. Anz. 28: 221. NZ + E
- Hoppleura pacifica** Ewing, 1924
- Hoppleura pacifica* Ewing, 1924, Bishop Mus. Bull. 14: 9.
- Hoppleura pacifica*: Ford-Robertson & Bull, 1966, N.Z. J. Sci. 9: 223 (NZ).
- FAMILY **HAEMATOPINIDAE**
- Genus **Haematopinus** Leach, 1815
- Haematopinus* Leach, 1815, Edinburgh Encyclopaedia, Suppl. 1: 24. NZ + E
- Haematopinus asini** (Linnaeus, 1758)
- Pediculus asini* Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 612.
- Haematopinus macrocephalus*: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 339 (NZ + E).
- Haematopinus asini*: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (1): 12 (NZ).
- Haematopinus asini*: Helson, 1956, N.Z. Vet. J. 4: 13 (NZ). NZ + E
- Haematopinus eurysternus** (Nitzsch, 1818)
- Pediculus eurysternus* Nitzsch, 1818, Mag. Entom (Germar) 3: 305.
- Haematopinus eurysternus*: Kirk, 1900, N.Z. Dep. Agric. Eighth Rep., 303 (NZ) [in error for *eurysternus*].
- Haematopinus eurysternus*: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 353 (NZ + E).
- Haematopinus eurysternus*: Helson, 1956, N.Z. Vet. J. 4: 13 (NZ). NZ + E
- Haematopinus suis** (Linnaeus, 1758)
- Pediculus suis* Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 611.
- Haematopinus urius*: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 339 (NZ + E).
- Haematopinus suis*: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (1): 12 (NZ).
- Haematopinus suis*: Helson, 1956, N.Z. Vet. J. 4: 14 (NZ). NZ + E
- FAMILY **ECHINOPHTHIRIDAE**
- Genus **Antarctophthirus** Enderlein, 1906
- Antarctophthirus* Enderlein, 1906, Zool. Anz. 29: 661. A, C + E
- Antarctophthirus microchir** (Trouessart & Neumann, 1888)
- Echinophthirius microchir* Trouessart & Neumann, 1888, Le Naturaliste 10: 80 (A).
- Echinophthirius microchir*: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 128 (NZ) [NZ incl. A].
- Antarctophthirus microchir*: Clay, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 233 (C). M + E
- Antarctophthirus ogmorrhini** Enderlein, 1906
- Antarctophthirus ogmorrhini* Enderlein, 1906, Zool. Anz. 29: 662.
- Antarctophthirus ogmorrhini*: Harrison, 1937, Australas. Antarct. Exped. 1911-1914 Sci. Rep. (C) 2 (1): 11 (M + E). M + E
- Genus **Lepidophthirus** Enderlein, 1904
- Lepidophthirus* Enderlein, 1904, Zool. Anz. 28: 44.

Lepidophthirus macrorhini Enderlein, 1904

C, M + E

Lepidophthirus macrorhini Enderlein, 1904, Zool. Anz. 28: 46.

Lepidophthirus macrorhini: Harrison, 1937, Australas. Antarct. Exped. 1911-1914 Sci. Rep. (C) 2 (1): 13 (M + E).

Lepidophthirus macrorhini: Gressitt, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 539 (C).

ORDER HEMIPTERA

SUBORDER HOMOPTERA

SUPERFAMILY PELORIDIOIDEA

FAMILY PELORIDIIDAE

Genus **Xenophyes** Bergroth, 1924

Xenophyes Bergroth, 1924, Ent. Mon. Mag. 60: 180.

NZ

Xenophyes cascus Bergroth, 1924

Xenophyes cascus Bergroth, 1924, Ent. Mon. Mag. 60: 180 (NZ).

Xenophyes cascus: Myers, 1926, Trans. Proc. N. Z. Inst. 56: 465 (NZ) [in error for *Xenophyes*].

Xenophyes forsteri Drake & Salmon, 1948, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (5): 65 (NZ).

Xenophyes cascus: Woodward, 1956, Univ. Queensland Pap. Dep. Ent. 1 (3): 45 (NZ).

Xenophyes stewartensis Woodward, 1952

NZ

Xenophyes stewartensis Woodward, 1952, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (2): 182 (NZ).

Genus **Oiophysa** Drake & Salmon, 1950

Oiophysa Drake & Salmon, 1950, Zool. Publ. Victoria Univ. College Wellington No. 6: 3.

NZ

Oiophysa ablusa Drake & Salmon, 1950

Oiophysa ablusa Drake & Salmon, 1950, Zool. Publ. Victoria Univ. College Wellington No. 6: 4 (NZ).

NZ

Oiophysa distincta Woodward, 1952

Oiophysa distincta Woodward, 1952, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (2): 184 (NZ).

NZ

Oiophysa fuscata Drake & Salmon, 1950

Oiophysa fuscata Drake & Salmon, 1950, Zool. Publ. Victoria Univ. College Wellington No. 6: 6 (NZ).

NZ

Oiophysa fuscata pendergrasti Woodward, 1956

Oiophysa fuscata pendergrasti Woodward, 1956, Univ. Queensland Pap. Dep. Ent. 1 (3): 49 (NZ).

SUPERFAMILY FULGUROIDEA

FAMILY CIXIIDAE

Genus **Cixius** Latreille, 1804

Cixius Latreille, 1804, Nouv. Dict. Hist. nat. 24: 168.

NZ

Cixius aspidus Walker, 1858

Cixius aspidus Walker, 1858, List homopterous insects Br. Mus. Suppl.: 83 (NZ).

Cixius aspidus: Hutton, 1874, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 6: 171 (NZ) [in error for *aspilus*].

Cixius interior Myers, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 318 (NZ) [non *Cixius interior* Walker, 1858].

Cixius aspidus: Myers, 1927, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 57: 690 (NZ).

Cixius kermadecensis Myers, 1924

K

Cixius kermadecensis Myers, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 319 (K).

Cixius punctimargo Walker, 1858

NZ

Cixius punctimargo Walker, 1858, List homopterous insects Br. Mus. Suppl.: 81 (NZ).

Genus **Koroana** Myers, 1924

Koroana Myers, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 319.

NZ

Koroana arthuria Myers, 1924

Koroana arthuria Myers, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 320 (NZ).

NZ

Koroana interior (Walker, 1858)

Cixius interior Walker, 1858, List homopterous insects Br. Mus. Suppl.: 82 (NZ).

Cixius rufifrons Walker, 1858, List homopterous insects Br. Mus. Suppl.: 83 (NZ).

Koroana helena Myers, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 319 (NZ).

Koroana interior: Myers, 1927, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 57: 689 (NZ).

Genus **Semo** F. B. White, 1879

Semo F. B. White, 1879, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 217.

Semo clypeatus F. B. White, 1879

NZ

Semo clypeatus F. B. White, 1879, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 217 (NZ).

Genus **Huttia** Myers, 1924

Huttia Myers, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 321.

NZ

Huttia harrisi Myers, 1924

Huttia harrisi Myers, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 322 (NZ).

NZ

Huttia nigritrons Myers, 1924

Huttia nigritrons Myers, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 321 (NZ).

NZ

Genus **Malpha** Myers, 1924

Malpha Myers, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 322.

| | |
|--|----|
| Malpha cockcrofti Myers, 1924 | NZ |
| <i>Malpha cockcrofti</i> Myers, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 323 (NZ). | |
| Malpha iris Myers, 1924 | NZ |
| <i>Malpha iris</i> Myers, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 323 (NZ). | |
| Malpha muiri Myers, 1924 | NZ |
| <i>Malpha muiri</i> Myers, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 322 (NZ). | |
| Genus Oliarus Stal, 1862 | |
| <i>Oliarus</i> Stal, 1862, Berlin. ent. Z. 6: 306. | |
| Oliarus atkinsoni Myers, 1924 | NZ |
| <i>Oliarus atkinsoni</i> Myers, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 325 (NZ). | |
| Oliarus oppositus (Walker, 1851) | NZ |
| <i>Cixius oppositus</i> Walker, 1851, List homopterous insec's Br. Mus. Part 2: 345 (NZ). | |
| <i>Cixius marginalis</i> Walker, 1858, List homopterous insects Br. Mus. Suppl.: 82 (NZ). | |
| <i>Oliarus oppositus</i> : F. B. White, 1879, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 216 (NZ). | |
| <i>Oliarus marginalis</i> : F. B. White, 1879, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 216 (NZ). | |
| <i>Oliarus oppositus</i> : Myers, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 324 (NZ). | |
| Genus Tiriteana Myers, 1924 | |
| <i>Tiriteana</i> Myers, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 325. | |
| Tiriteana clarkei Myers, 1924 | NZ |
| <i>Tiriteana clarkei</i> Myers, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 325 (NZ). | |
| Genus Aka F. B. White, 1879 | |
| <i>Aka</i> F. B. White, 1879, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 216. | |
| Aka duniana (Myers, 1924) | NZ |
| <i>Malpha duniana</i> Myers, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 323 (NZ). | |
| <i>Aka duniana</i> : Fennah, 1975, N.Z. J. Zool. 2 (3): 380. | |
| Aka finitima (Walker, 1858) | NZ |
| <i>Cixius finitimus</i> Walker, 1858, List homopterous insects Br. Mus. Suppl.: 81 (NZ). | |
| <i>Aka finitima</i> : F. B. White, 1879, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 216 (NZ). | |
| Genus Confuga Fennah, 1975 | |
| <i>Confuga</i> Fennah, 1975, N.Z. J. Zool. 2 (3): 377. | |
| Confuga persephone Fennah, 1975 | NZ |
| <i>Confuga persephone</i> Fennah, 1975, N.Z. J. Zool. 2 (3): 379 (NZ). | |
| FAMILY DELPHACIDAE | |
| Genus Ugyops Guérin-Méneville, 1834 | |
| <i>Ugyops</i> Guérin-Méneville, 1834, in Bélanger, Voy. Indes Orient. (7): 477. | |
| Ugyops caelatus (F. B. White, 1879) | NZ |
| <i>Cona caelata</i> F. B. White, 1879, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 218 (NZ). | |
| <i>Micromasoria caelata</i> : Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 29 (NZ). | |
| <i>Ugyops caelatus</i> : Fennah, 1965, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 17 (1): 7 (NZ). | |
| Ugyops rhadamanthus Fennah, 1965 | NZ |
| <i>Ugyops rhadamanthus</i> Fennah, 1965, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 17 (1): 9 (NZ). | |
| Subgenus Paracona Fennah, 1965 | |
| <i>Ugyops (Paracona)</i> Fennah, 1965, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 17 (1): 11. | |
| Ugyops (Paracona) pelorus Fennah, 1965 | NZ |
| <i>Ugyops (Paracona) pelorus</i> Fennah, 1965, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 17 (1): 11 (NZ). | |
| Ugyops (Paracona) raouli (Muir, 1923) | K |
| <i>Micromasoria raouli</i> Muir, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 257 (K). | |
| <i>Ugyops (Paracona) raouli</i> : Fennah, 1965, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 17 (1): 12 (K). | |
| Genus Notohyus Fennah, 1965 | |
| <i>Notohyus</i> Fennah, 1965, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 17 (1): 22. | |
| Notohyus erosus Fennah, 1965 | NZ |
| <i>Notohyus erosus</i> Fennah, 1965, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 17 (1): 23 (NZ). | |
| Genus Nilaparvata Distant, 1906 | |
| <i>Nilaparvata</i> Distant, 1906, Fauna British India Rhynchota 3: 334, 358. | |
| Nilaparvata myersi Muir, 1923 | NZ |
| <i>Nilaparvata myersi</i> Muir, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 258 (NZ). | |
| Genus Notogryps Fennah, 1965 | |
| <i>Notogryps</i> Fennah, 1965, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 17 (1): 26. | |
| Notogryps ithoma Fennah, 1965 | NZ |
| <i>Notogryps ithoma</i> Fennah, 1965, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 17 (1): 28 (NZ). | |
| Notogryps melanthus Fennah, 1965 | NZ |
| <i>Notogryps melanthus</i> Fennah, 1965, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 17 (1): 26 (NZ). | |

- Genus **Eorissa** Fennah, 1965
Eorissa Fennah, 1965, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 17 (1): 28.
- Eorissa cicatrifrons** Fennah, 1965 NZ
Eorissa cicatrifrons Fennah, 1965, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 17 (1): 30 (NZ).
- Genus **Anchodelphax** Fennah, 1965
Anchodelphax Fennah, 1965, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 17 (1): 34.
- Anchodelphax hagnon** Fennah, 1965 NZ
Anchodelphax hagnon Fennah, 1965, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 17 (1): 36 (NZ).
- Anchodelphax olenus** Fennah, 1965 NZ
Anchodelphax olenus Fennah, 1965, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 17 (1): 35 (NZ).
- Genus **Sardia** Melichar, 1903
Sardia Melichar, 1903, Homopt. Ceylon, 96, 225.
- Sardia rostrata pluto** (Kirkaldy, 1906) K + E
Hadeodelphax pluto Kirkaldy, 1906, Bull. Hawaiian Sug. Plrs' Ass. Exp. S'n. Ent. Ser. 1: 313.
Sardia rostrata: Muir, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 257 (K + E).
Sardia rostrata pluto: Fennah, 1965, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 17 (1): 44 (K + E).
- Genus **Corbulo** Fennah, 1965
Corbulo Fennah, 1965, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 17 (1): 48.
- Corbulo dilpa** (Kirkaldy, 1907) NZ + E
Delphax dilpa Kirkaldy, 1907, Bull. Hawaiian Sug. Plr's Ass. Exp. Stn. Ent. Ser. 3: 162.
Corbulo dilpa: Fennah, 1965, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 17 (1): 48 (NZ + E).
- Genus **Sulix** Fennah, 1965
Sulix Fennah, 1965, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 17 (1): 49.
- Sulix meridianalis** (Muir, 1917) NZ
Delphacodes meridianalis Muir, 1917, Proc. Hawaiian Ent. Sec. 3 (4): 334 (NZ).
Sulix meridianalis: Fennah, 1965, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 17 (1): 50 (NZ).
- Sulix insecutor** Fennah, 1965 NZ
Sulix insecutor Fennah, 1965, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 17 (1): 51 (NZ).
- Sulix tasmani** (Muir, 1923) NZ
Delphacodes tasmani Muir, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 258 (NZ).
Sulix tasmani: Fennah, 1965, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 17 (1): 52 (NZ).
- Sulix vetrario** Fennah, 1965 NZ
Sulix vetrario Fennah, 1965, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 17 (1): 53 (NZ).
- Genus **Toya** Distant, 1906
Toya Distant, 1906, Fauna British India Rhynchota 3: 472.
- Toya dryope** (Kirkaldy, 1907) NZ + E
Delphax dryope Kirkaldy, 1907, Bull. Hawaiian Sug. Plr's Ass. Exp. Stn. Ent. Ser. 3: 154.
Toya dryope: Fennah, 1965, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 17 (1): 56 (NZ + E).
- FAMILY ACHILIDAE
 TRIBE ACHILINI
 Genus **Achilus** Kirby, 1819
Achilus Kirby, 1819, Trans. Linn. Soc. London 12 (2): 474.
- Achilus flammeus** Kirby, 1819 NZ + E
Achilus flammeus Kirby, 1819, Trans. Linn. Soc. London 12 (2): 475.
Achilus flammeus: Turbott & Woodward, 1954, N.Z. Ent. 1 (4): 25 (NZ).
- TRIBE PLECTODERINI
 Genus **Agandecca** F. B. White, 1879
Agandecca F. B. White, 1879, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 217.
- Agandecca annectens** F. B. White, 1879 NZ
Agandecca annectens F. B. White, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 218 (NZ).
- FAMILY RICANIIDAE
 Genus **Scolypopa** Stal, 1859
Scolypopa Stal, 1859, Berlin. ent. Z. 3: 325.
- Scolypopa australis** (Walker, 1851) NZ + E
Pochazia australis Walker, 1851, List homopterous insects Br. Mus. Part 2: 430.
Ricania australis: Distant, 1878, Trans. Ent. Soc. London 1878 Proc.: 39 (NZ).
Scolypopa australis: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 29 (NZ + E).
Scolypopa (Pochazia) australis: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 328 (NZ + E) [for *Scolypopa australis*].
- FAMILY FLATIDAE
 Genus **Siphanta** Stal, 1860
Siphanta Stal, 1860, K. Svenska VetenskAkad. Handl. 3 (6): 69.

- Siphanta acuta** (Walker, 1851) NZ + E
Poeciloptera acuta Walker, 1851, List homopterous insects Br. Mus. Part 2: 448.
Siphanta acuta: Kirkaldy, 1909, Proc. Hawaiian Ent. Soc. 2 (2): 81 (NZ).
- Genus **Sephena** Melichar, 1901
- Sephena* Melichar, 1901, Annln naturh. Mus. Wien 16: 197. NZ + E
Sephena cinerea Kirkaldy, 1906
Sephena cinerea Kirkaldy, 1906, Bull. Hawaiian Sug. Plr's Ass. Exp. Stn. Ent. Ser. 1: 457 (E).
Sephena cinerea: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5: 10 (NZ + E).
Sephena cinerea: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants-New Zealand, 561 (NZ + E) [in error for *Sephena*].
- FAMILY DERBIDAE
- Genus **Eocenchrea** Muir, 1913
- Eocenchrea* Muir, 1913, Bull. Hawaiian Sug. Plr's Ass. Exp. Stn. Ent. Ser. 12: 32, 36. NZ
Eocenchrea maorica (Kirkaldy, 1909)
Cenchrea maorica Kirkaldy, 1909, Proc. Hawaiian Ent. Soc. 2 (2): 80 (NZ).
Eocenchrea maorica: Muir, 1913, Bull. Hawaiian Sug. Plr's Ass. Exp. Stn. Ent. Ser. 12: 37.
- FAMILY DICTYOPHARIDAE
- Genus **Thanatodictya** Kirkaldy, 1906
- Thanatodictya* Kirkaldy, 1906, Bull. Hawaiian Sug. Plr's Ass. Exp. Stn. Ent. Ser. 1: 392. NZ
Thanatodictya tillyardi Myers, 1923
Thanatodictya tillyardi Myers, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 428 (NZ).
- SUPERFAMILY CERCPOOIDEA
- FAMILY APHROPHORIDAE
- Genus **Carystoterpa** Lallemand, 1936
- Carystoterpa* Lallemand, 1936, Festchrift von Embrik Strand, Riga 1: 264. NZ, Ch
Carystoterpa fingens (Walker, 1851)
Ptyelus fingens Walker, 1851, List homopterous insects Br. Mus. Part 3: 718.
Ptyelus trimaculatus Walker, 1851, List homopterous insects Br. Mus. Part 3: 718 (NZ).
Ptyelus subvirescens Walker, 1851, List homopterous insects Br. Mus. Part 3: 718 (NZ).
Ptyelus subvirescens: Butler, 1874, Zool. Voy. Erebus & Terror 2 Insects: 26 (NZ).
Ptyelus trimaculatus: Butler, 1874, Zool. Voy. Erebus & Terror 2 Insects: 26 (NZ).
Aphrophora trimaculatus: Butler, 1874, Zool. Voy. Erebus & Terror 2 Insects: Tab. 7 f. 9.
Aphrophora trimaculata: Butler, 1874, Zool. Voy. Erebus & Terror 2 Insects: Tab. 7 f. 10
Ptyelus fingens: Hutton, 1874 (June), Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 6: 171 (NZ).
Ptyelus trimaculatus: Hutton, 1874 (June), Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 6: 171 (NZ).
Philaenus fingens: F. B. White, 1879, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 215 (NZ).
Philaenus subvirescens: F. B. White, 1879, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 215 (NZ).
Philaenus trimaculatus: F. B. White, 1879, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 215 (NZ).
Philaenus trimaculatus: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 160 (Ch).
Ptyelus trimaculatus: Alfken, 1904, Zool. Jb. 19: 598 (NZ, Ch).
Ptyelus trimaculatus var. *tristis* Alfken, 1904, Zool. Jb. 19: 598 (Ch).
Ptyelus trimaculatus var. *laetus* Alfken, 1904, Zool. Jb. 19: 598 (Ch).
Phlaenus fingens: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 224 [in error for *Philaenus*].
Phlaenus subvirescens: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 224 [in error for *Philaenus*].
Phlaenus trimaculatus: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 224 [in error for *Philaenus*].
Phlaenus trimaculatus trimaculatus: Myers, 1924, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 2 (4): 179 (NZ, Ch).
Philaenus trimaculatus laetus: Myers, 1924, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 2 (4): 180 (Ch).
Philaenus trimaculatus tristis: Myers, 1924, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 2 (4): 181 (NZ, Ch).
Carystoterpa trimaculata: Lallemand, 1936, Festchrift von Embrik Strand, Riga 1: 264.
Carystoterpa trimaculata trimaculata: Lallemand, 1937, Ent. Mon. Mag. 73: 253 (NZ, Ch).
Carystoterpa trimaculata laeta: Lallemand, 1937, Ent. Mon. Mag. 73: 253 (Ch).
Carystoterpa trimaculata tristis: Lallemand, 1937, Ent. Mon. Mag. 73: 253 (Ch).
Carystoterpa fingens: Evans, 1966, Aust. Mus. Mem. 12: 323 (NZ).

Genus **Pseudaphronella** Evans, 1966

Pseudaphronella Evans, 1966, Aust. Mus. Mem. 12: 324. NZ
Pseudaphronella jactator (F. B. White, 1879)
Aphrophora jactator F. B. White, 1879, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 214 (NZ).
Cercopis jactator: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 28 (NZ).
Pseudaphronella jactator: Evans, 1966, Aust. Mus. Mem. 12: 324 (NZ).

SUPERFAMILY CICADOIDEA

FAMILY CICADIDAE

Genus **Amphipsalta** Fleming in Dugdale & Fleming, 1969
Amphipsalta Fleming in Dugdale & Fleming, 1969 N.Z. J. Sci. 12 (4): 932,

- Amphipsalta cingulata** (Fabricius, 1775) NZ
Tettigonia cingulata Fabricius, 1775, Systema entomologiae, 680 (NZ).
Cicada cingulata: Goeze, 1778, Entomologische. Beyträge Ritter Linné zwölften ausgabe natursystems 2: 149 (NZ).
Cicada cingulata: Walker, 1850, List homopterous insects Br. Mus. Part 1: 114, 168 (NZ).
Cicada indivulsa: Walker, 1858, List homopterous insects Br. Mus. Suppl.: 33 (NZ).
Cicada indivisula: Hutton, 1874, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 6: 170 (NZ) [in error for *indivulsa*].
Melampsalta cingulata: F. B. White, 1879, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 213 (NZ + E) [part] [E in error].
Cicadetta cingulata: Alfken, 1904, Zool. Jb. 19: 582 (NZ) [part].
Cicadetta cingulata: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 28 (NZ).
Cicadetta indivulsa: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 28 (NZ).
Amphipsalta cingulata: Dugdale & Fleming, 1969, N.Z. J. Sci. 12 (4): 943 (NZ).
- Amphipsalta strepitans** (Kirkaldy, 1909) NZ
Cicadetta strepitans Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 28 (NZ).
Cicada cingulata var. *obscura* Hudson, 1891, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 23: 51 (NZ).
Melampsalta cingulata: Kirby, 1896, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 28: 455 (NZ) [part].
Melampsalta cingulata var. *obscura*: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 182 (NZ).
Melampsalta obscura: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 224 (NZ).
Melampsalta strepitans: Myers, 1921, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 53: 241 (NZ).
Amphipsalta strepitans: Dugdale & Fleming, 1969, N.Z. J. Sci. 12 (4): 949 (NZ).
- Amphipsalta zelandica** (Boisduval, 1835) NZ
Cicada zelandica Boisduval, 1835, Hémiptères Voy. Astrolabe Faune Entomologique Part 2: 611 (NZ).
Cicada zealandica: Walker, 1850, List homopterous insects Br. Mus. Part 1: 159 (NZ).
Cicada zeylandica: Walker, 1858, Homoptera Insecta Saundersiana, 17.
Melampsalta cingulata: F. B. White, 1879, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 213 (NZ) [part].
Cicadetta cingulata: Alfken, 1904, Zool. Jb. 19: 582 (NZ) [part].
Cicadetta zealandica: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 28 (NZ).
Amphipsalta zelandica: Dugdale & Fleming, 1969, N.Z. J. Sci. 12 (4): 937 (NZ).
Amphipsalta zealandica: Dugdale, 1972, N.Z. J. Sci. 14 (4): 863 [for *zelandica*].
 Genus **Rhodopsalta** Dugdale, 1972
Rhodopsalta Dugdale, 1972, N.Z. J. Sci. 14 (4): 863.
- Rhodopsalta cruentata** (Fabricius, 1775) NZ
Tettigonia cruentata Fabricius, 1775, Systema entomologiae, 680 (NZ).
Cicada cruentata: Goeze, 1778, Entomologische. Beyträge Ritter Linné zwölften ausgabe natursystems 2: 149 (NZ).
Cicada cruentata: Walker, 1850, List homopterous insects Br. Mus. Part 1: 176.
Cicada cincta Walker, 1850, List homopterous insects Br. Mus. Part 1: 204 (NZ).
Melampsalta cincta: Stal, 1862, Ofvers. K. VetenskAkad. Förh. 19: 484.
Melampsalta cruentata: F. B. White, 1879, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 214 (NZ).
Cicada muta var. *minor* Hudson, 1891, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 23: 52 (NZ).
Melampsalta muta var. *cruentata*: Kirby, 1896, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 28: 455 (NZ).
Melampsalta muta var. *cincta*: Kirby, 1896, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 28: 456 (NZ).
Melampsalta cruentata: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 182 (NZ, Ch) [Ch in error].
Cicadetta cruentata: Alfken, 1904, Zool. Jb. 19: 582 (NZ).
Cicadetta cincta: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 28 (NZ).
Cicadetta muta var. *minor*: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 28 (NZ).
Cicadetta minor: Kirkaldy, 1909, Can. Ent. 41: 390.
Rhodopsalta cruentata: Dugdale, 1972, N.Z. J. Sci. 14 (4): 863 (NZ).
- Rhodopsalta leptomera** (Myers, 1921) NZ
Melampsalta leptomera Myers, 1921, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 53: 246 (NZ).
Cicadetta leptomera: Metcalf, 1963, North Carolina State College Pap. No. 1564: 325.
Rhodopsalta leptomera: Dugdale, 1972, N.Z. J. Sci. 14 (4): 863 (NZ).
 Genus **Notopsalta** Dugdale, 1972
Notopsalta Dugdale, 1972, N.Z. J. Sci. 14 (4): 864.
- Notopsalta sericea** (Walker, 1850) NZ
Cicada sericea Walker, 1850, List homopterous insects Br. Mus. Part 1: 169 (NZ).
Cicada nervosa Walker, 1850, List homopterous insects Br. Mus. Part 1: 213 (NZ).
Melampsalta scutellaris: F. B. White, 1879, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 213 (NZ) [part].
Melampsalta ? nervosa: Stal, 1862, Ofvers. K. VetenskAkad. Förh. 19: 484.
Melampsalta sericea: Kirby, 1896, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 28: 456 (NZ).
Melampsalta nervosa: Kirby, 1896, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 28: 457 (NZ).
Melampsalta cruentata var. *sericea*: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 183 (NZ).
Cicadetta nervosa: Alfken, 1904, Zool. Jb. 19: 582 (NZ).

- Cicadetta sericea*: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 28 (NZ).
Melampsalta cruentata: Myers, 1921, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 53: 244 (NZ) [part].
Melampsalta indistincta Myers, 1921, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 53: 245 (NZ).
Notopsalta sericea: Dugdale, 1972, N.Z. J. Sci. 14 (4): 864 (NZ).
- Genus **Kikihia** Dugdale, 1972
- Kikihia* Dugdale, 1972, N.Z. J. Sci. 14 (4): 874.
- Kikihia angusta** (Walker, 1850) NZ
- Cicada angusta* Walker, 1850, List homopterous insects Br. Mus. Part 1: 174.
Melampsalta angusta: F. B. White, 1879, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 214 (NZ).
Melampsalta muta var. *angusta*: Kirby, 1896, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 28: 456 (NZ).
Cicadetta angusta: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 28 (NZ).
Melampsalta cruentata: Myers, 1921, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 53: 244 (NZ) [part].
Melampsalta muta var. *muta*: Myers, 1926, Psyche 33: 74 (NZ) [part].
Melampsalta muta: Myers, 1927, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 57: 686 (NZ) [part].
Cicadetta muta var. *angusta*: Metcalfe, 1963, North Carolina State College Pap. No. 1564: 357.
Kikihia angusta: Dugdale, 1972, N.Z. J. Sci. 14 (4): 875 (NZ).
- Kikihia cauta** (Myers, 1921) NZ
- Melampsalta cauta* Myers, 1921, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 53: 242 (NZ).
Cicadetta cauta: Metcalf, 1963, North Carolina State College Pap. No. 1564: 301.
Kikihia cauta: Dugdale, 1972, N.Z. J. Sci. 14 (4): 875 (NZ).
- Kikihia cutora** (Walker, 1850) NZ, K
- Cicada cutora* Walker, 1850, List homopterous insects Br. Mus. Part 1: 172.
Melampsalta muta: F. B. White, 1879, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 213 (NZ) [part].
Melampsalta cuterae: Kirby, 1896, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 28: 456 (NZ) [in error for *cutora*].
Cicada cutera: Kirby, 1896, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 28: 456 [as syn.] [in error for *cutora*].
Melampsalta cutora: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 182 (NZ).
Cicadetta cutora: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 28 (NZ).
Melampsalta subalpina: Myers & Myers, 1924, Rep. Australas. Ass. Advmt Sci. 1923: 428 [part].
Melampsalta muta var. *cutora*: Myers, 1926, Psyche 33: 75 (NZ).
Melampsalta ochrina: Hudson, 1950, Fragments New Zealand Entomology, 135 (NZ) [part — ? *ochrina* x *muta*].
Cicadetta muta var. *cutora*: Metcalf, 1963, North Carolina State College Pap. No. 1564: 359.
Kikihia cutora: Dugdale, 1972, N.Z. J. Sci. 14 (4): 875 (NZ).
- Kikihia cutora cutora** (Walker, 1850) NZ
- Cicada cutora* Walker, 1850, List homopterous insects Br. Mus. Part 1: 172.
Kikihia cutora cutora: Fleming, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16: 322 (NZ).
- Kikihia cutora cumberi** Fleming, 1973 NZ
- Kikihia cutora cumberi*: Fleming, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16: 324 (NZ).
- Kikihia cutora exulis** (Hudson, 1950) K
- Melampsalta exulis* Hudson, 1950, Fragments New Zealand Entomology, 137 (K).
Melampsalta cruentata var. *subalpina* Myers, 1921, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 53: 249, 257 (K) [non *Cicada muta* var. *subalpina* Hudson, 1891].
Melampsalta muta var. *cutora*: Myers, 1926, Psyche 33: 75 (K) [part].
Melampsalta muta var. *subalpina* Hudson, 1950, Fragments New Zealand Entomology, 137 (K) [non *Cicada muta* var. *subalpina* Hudson, 1891].
Cicadetta exulis: Metcalf, 1963, North Carolina State College Pap. No. 1564: 312.
Kikihia exulis: Dugdale, 1972, N.Z. J. Sci. 14 (4): 875 (K).
Kikihia cutora exulis: Fleming, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16: 326 (K).
- Kikihia longula** (Hudson, 1950) Ch
- Melampsalta muta* var. *longula* Hudson, 1950, Fragments New Zealand Entomology, 139 (Ch).
Melampsalta cruentata: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 182 (NZ, Ch) [part].
Cicadetta cruentata: Alfken, 1904, Zool. Jb. 19: 598 (Ch).
Cicadetta cruentata var. *muta*: Alfken, 1904, Zool. Jb. 19: 598 (Ch).
Cicadetta muta var. *subalpina*: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 27 (NZ, Ch) [part].
Melampsalta muta var. *muta*: Myers, 1929, Trans. Ent. Soc. London 77 (1): 35 (NZ, Ch) [part].
Cicadetta muta var. *longula*: Metcalf, 1963, North Carolina State College Pap. No. 1564: 360.
Melampsalta muta *longula*: Fleming & Ordish, 1966, Rec. Dominion Mus. 5 (20): 200 (Ch) [for *Cicadetta muta* *longula*].
Kikihia longula: Dugdale, 1972, N.Z. J. Sci. 14 (4): 875 (Ch).
Kikihia muta longula: Fleming, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16: 316 (Ch) [for *Kikihia longula*].
- Kikihia muta** (Fabricius, 1775) NZ
- Tettigonia muta* Fabricius, 1775, Systema entomologiae, 681 (NZ).

- Cicada muta*: Goeze, 1778, Entomologische Beyträge Ritter Linné zwölften ausgabe natursystems 2: 150 (NZ).
- Cicada muta*: Walker, 1850, List homopterous insects Br. Mus. Part 1: 171 (NZ).
- Cicada bilinea* Walker, 1858, List homopterous insects Br. Mus. Suppl.: 34 (NZ).
- Melampsalta muta*: Stal, 1862, Ofvers. K. VetenskAkad. Förh. 19: 484.
- Cicada muta* var. *cinerescens* Hudson, 1891, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 23: 52 (NZ).
- Melampsalta muta* var. *muta*: Kirby, 1896, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 28: 455 (NZ).
- Cicadetta cruentata* var. *muta*: Alfken, 1904, Zool. Jb. 19: 582 (NZ).
- Cicadetta muta*: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 27 (NZ) [part].
- Cicadetta bilinea*: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 28 (NZ).
- Cicadetta muta* var. *cinerascens*: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 28 (NZ) [in error for *cinerescens*].
- Melampsalta cruentata* Myers, 1921, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 53: 244 (NZ) [non *Tettigonia cruentata* Fabricius, 1775].
- Melampsalta fuliginosa* Myers, 1921, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 53: 245 (NZ).
- Melampsalta cruentata*: Cumber, 1952, Trans. R. Ent. Soc. London 103 (6): 219 (NZ) [non *Tettigonia cruentata* Fabricius, 1775].
- Cicadetta fuliginosa*: Metcalf, 1963, North Carolina State College Pap. No. 1564: 314.
- Cicadetta muta* var. *muta*: Metcalf, 1963, North Carolina State College Pap. No. 1564: 360.
- Kikihia muta*: Dugdale, 1972, N.Z. J. Sci. 14 (4): 875 (NZ).
- Kikihia muta pallida** (Hudson, 1950) NZ
- Melampsalta muta* var. *pallida* Hudson, 1950, Fragments New Zealand Entomology, 139 (NZ).
- Cicadetta muta* var. *pallida*: Metcalf, 1963, North Carolina State College Pap. No. 1564: 362.
- Melampsalta muta pallida*: Fleming & Ordish, 1966, Rec. Dominion Mus. 5 (20): 199 (NZ) [for *Cicadetta muta pallida*].
- Kikihia ochrina** (Walker, 1858) NZ
- Cicada ochrina* Walker, 1858, List homopterous insects Br. Mus. Suppl.: 34 (NZ).
- Melampsalta muta*: F. B. White, 1879, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 213 (NZ) [part].
- Cicada aprilina* Hudson, 1891, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 23: 53 (NZ).
- Melampsalta cuterae*: Kirby, 1896, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 28: 456 (NZ) [part, syn. as *orbrina* in error for *ochrina*].
- Cicada orbrina*: Kirby, 1896, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 28: 456 [as syn.] [in error for *ochrina*].
- Melampsalta cutora*: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 182 (NZ) [part].
- Cicadetta aprilina*: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 28 (NZ).
- Cicadetta ochrina*: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 28 (NZ).
- Melampsalta muta* Myers, 1921, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 53: 243 (NZ) [non *Tettigonia muta* Fabricius, 1775].
- Melampsalta ochrina*: Myers, 1927, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 57: 687 (NZ).
- Kikihia ochrina*: Dugdale, 1972, N.Z. J. Sci. 14 (4): 875 (NZ).
- Kikihia rosea** (Walker, 1850) NZ
- Cicada rosea* Walker, 1850, List homopterous insects Br. Mus. Part 1: 220 (NZ).
- Melampsalta rosea*: Stal, 1862, Ofvers. K. VetenskAkad. Förh. 19: 484.
- Melampsalta angusta*: F. B. White, 1879, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 214 (NZ) [part].
- Melampsalta muta* var. *cruentata*: Kirby, 1896, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 28: 456 (NZ) [part, syn. as *rosa* in error for *rosea*].
- Cicada rosa*: Kirby, 1896, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 28: 456 [as syn.] [in error for *rosea*].
- Melampsalta cruentata*: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 182 (NZ) [part].
- Cicadetta rosea*: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 28 (NZ).
- Melampsalta muta* var. *muta*: Myers, 1926, Psyche 33: 74 [part].
- Melampsalta muta*: Myers, 1927, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 57: 686 (NZ) [part].
- Cicadetta muta* var. *muta*: Metcalf, 1963, North Carolina State College Pap. No. 1564: 360 [part].
- Kikihia rosea*: Dugdale, 1972, N.Z. J. Sci. 14 (4): 875 (NZ).
- Kikihia scutellaris** (Walker, 1850) NZ
- Cicada scutellaris* Walker, 1850, List homopterous insects Br. Mus. Part 1: 150 (NZ).
- Melampsalta scutellaris*: Stal, 1862, Ofvers. K. VetenskAkad. Förh. 19: 484.
- Cicada tristis* Hudson, 1891, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 23: 52 (NZ).
- Cicadetta scutellaris*: Alfken, 1904, Zool. Jb. 19: 582 (NZ).
- Cicadetta scutellaris*: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 27 (NZ).
- Kikihia scutellaris*: Dugdale, 1972, N.Z. J. Sci. 14 (4): 875 (NZ).
- Kikihia subalpina** (Hudson, 1891) NZ
- Cicada muta* var. *sub-alpina* Hudson, 1891, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 23: 52 (NZ).
- Cicada muta* var. *rufescens* Hudson, 1891, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 23: 52 (NZ).
- Cicada muta* var. *flavescens* Hudson, 1891, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 23: 52 (NZ).
- Melampsalta muta* var. *muta*: Kirby, 1896, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 28: 455 (NZ).

- Melampsalta muta* var. *flavescens*: Kirby, 1896, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 28: 456 (NZ).
Melampsalta muta: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 182 (NZ) [part].
Melampsalta cruentata var. *flavescens*: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 183 (NZ).
Melampsalta flavescens: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 224 (NZ).
Cicadetta muta var. *subalpina*: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 27 (NZ, Ch) [part, Ch in error].
Cicadetta muta var. *rufescens*: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 28 (NZ).
Cicadetta muta var. *flavescens*: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 28 (NZ).
Melampsalta cruentata var. *subalpina*: Myers, 1921, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 53: 244 (NZ).
Melampsalta subalpina: Myers & Myers, 1924, Rep. Australas. Ass. Advmt Sci. 1923: 428 (NZ).
Melampsalta muta var. *subalpina*: Myers, 1926, Psyche 33: 74 (NZ).
Melampsalta muta var. *rufescens*: Hudson, 1950, Fragments New Zealand Entomology, 138 (NZ).
Melampsalta muta var. *callista*: Hudson, 1950, Fragments New Zealand Entomology, 138 (NZ).
Cicade:ta muta var. *callista*: Metcalf, 1963, North Carolina State College Pap. No. 1564: 359 (NZ).
Kikihia subalpina: Dugdale, 1972, N.Z. J. Sci. 14 (4): 875 (NZ).
- Genus **Maoricicada** Dugdale, 1972
- Maoricicada* Dugdale, 1972, N.Z. J. Sci. 14 (4): 875.
- Maoricicada campbelli** (Myers, 1923) NZ
- Melampsalta campbelli* Myers, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 430 (NZ).
Pauropsalta maorica Myers, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 431 (NZ).
Melampsalta maorica: Myers, 1927, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 57: 688 (NZ).
Cicadetta campbelli: Metcalf, 1963, North Carolina State College Pap. No. 1564: 299.
Cicadetta maorica: Metcalf, 1963, North Carolina State College Pap. No. 1564: 329.
Cicadetta campbelli: Fleming, 1971, N.Z. J. Sci. 14 (3): 445 (NZ).
Maoricicada campbelli: Dugdale, 1972, N.Z. J. Sci. 14 (4): 876 (NZ).
- Maoricicada cassiope** (Hudson, 1891) NZ
- Cicada cassiope* Hudson, 1891, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 23: 54 (NZ).
Melampsalta nervosa Distant, 1892, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 9: 327 (NZ) [non *Cicada nervosa* Walker, 1850].
Melampsalta cassiope: Kirby, 1896, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 28: 457 (NZ).
Melampsalta quadricincta Distant, 1906, Syn. Cat. Homoptera Part 1 Cicadidae: 171 [part].
Cicadetta cassiope: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 27 (NZ).
Melampsalta quadricincta Myers, 1921, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 53: 246 (NZ) [part] [non *Cicada quadricincta* Walker, 1850].
Maoricicada cassiope: Dugdale, 1972, N.Z. J. Sci. 14 (4): 876 (NZ).
- Maoricicada hamiltoni** (Myers, 1926) NZ
- Melampsalta hamiltoni* Myers, 1926, Psyche 33: 71 (NZ).
Cicadetta hamiltoni: Metcalf, 1963, North Carolina State College Pap. No. 1564: 317.
Maoricicada hamiltoni: Dugdale, 1972, N.Z. J. Sci. 14 (4): 876 (NZ).
- Maoricicada iolanthe** (Hudson, 1891) NZ
- Cicada iolanthe* Hudson, 1891, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 23: 53 (NZ).
Melampsalta iolanthe: Distant, 1892, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 9: 326 (NZ).
Cicadetta planthe: Alfknecht, 1904, Zool. Jb. 19: 582 (NZ) [in error for *iolanthe*].
Cicadetta iolanthe: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 27 (NZ).
Maoricicada iolanthe: Dugdale, 1972, N.Z. J. Sci. 14 (4): 876 (NZ).
- Maoricicada lindsayi** (Myers, 1923) NZ
- Pauropsalta lindsayi* Myers, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 431 (NZ).
Melampsalta lindsayi: Myers, 1926, Psyche 33: 76, Pl. 3 Fig. 10 (NZ).
Cicadetta lindsayi: Fleming, 1971, N.Z. J. Sci. 14 (3): 453 (NZ).
Maoricicada lindsayi: Dugdale, 1972, N.Z. J. Sci. 14 (4): 876 (NZ).
- Maoricicada mangi** (F. B. White, 1879) NZ
- Melampsalta mangi* F. B. White, 1879, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 214 (NZ).
Cicadetta mangi: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 27 (NZ).
Melampsalta quadricincta Myers, 1921, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 53: 246 (NZ) [part] [non *Cicada quadricincta* Walker, 1850].
Maoricicada mangi: Dugdale, 1972, N.Z. J. Sci. 14 (4): 876 (NZ).
- Maoricicada myersi** (Fleming, 1971) NZ
- Cicadetta myersi* Fleming, 1971, N.Z. J. Sci. 14 (3): 455 (NZ).
Melampsalta iolanthe Myers, 1926, Psyche 33: 76, Pl. 3 Fig. 13 (NZ) [non *Cicada iolanthe* Hudson, 1891].
Maoricicada myersi: Dugdale, 1972, N.Z. J. Sci. 14 (4): 876 (NZ).
- Maoricicada nigra** (Myers, 1921) NZ
- Melampsalta nigra* Myers, 1921, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 53: 247 (NZ).
Cicadetta nigra: Metcalf, 1963, North Carolina State College Pap. No. 1564: 364.
Maoricicada nigra: Dugdale, 1972, N.Z. J. Sci. 14 (4): 876 (NZ).

Maoricicada oromelaena (Myers, 1926)*Melampsalta oromelaena* Myers, 1926, Psyche 33: 65 (NZ).*Cicadetta oromelaena*: Metcalf, 1963, North Carolina State College Pap. No. 1564: 366.*Maoricicada oromelaena*: Dugdale, 1972, N.Z. J. Sci. 14 (4): 876 (NZ).Genus **Cicadetta** Kolenati, 1857*Cicadetta* Kolenati, 1857, Melet. Ent. 7: 19.**Cicadetta microdora** (Hudson, 1936)*Melampsalta microdora* Hudson, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 230 (NZ).*Cicadetta microdora*: Metcalf, 1963, North Carolina State College Pap. No. 1564: 331.*Melampsalta microdora*: Fleming & Ordish, 1966, Rec. Dominion Mus. 5 (20): 198 (NZ) [for *Cicadetta microdora*].

SUPERFAMILY CICADELLOIDEA

FAMILY CICADELLIDAE

SUBFAMILY ULOPINAE

TRIBE ULOPINI

Genus **Novolopa** Evans, 1966*Novolopa* Evans, 1966, Aust. Mus. Mem. 12: 88.**Novolopa falcata** Knight, 1973*Novolopa falcata* Knight, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16 (4): 975 (NZ).**Novolopa infula** Knight, 1973*Novolopa infula* Knight, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16 (4): 976 (NZ).**Novolopa kuscheli** Knight, 1973*Novolopa kuscheli* Knight, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16 (4): 978 (NZ).**Novolopa maculata** Knight, 1973*Novolopa maculata* Knight, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16 (4): 976 (NZ).**Novolopa montivaga** Knight, 1973*Novolopa montivaga* Knight, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16 (4): 978 (NZ).**Novolopa townsendi** Evans, 1966*Novolopa townsendi* Evans, 1966, Aust. Mus. Mem. 12: 88 (NZ).

TRIBE CEPHALELINI

Genus **Paracephaleus** Evans, 1943*Paracephaleus* Evans, 1943, Proc. R. Soc. Queensland 54 (5): 49.**Paracephaleus curtus** Knight, 1973*Paracephaleus curtus* Knight, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16 (4): 985 (NZ).**Paracephaleus hudsoni** (Myers, 1923)*Cephalelus hudsoni* Myers, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 417 (NZ).*Cephalelus leptocarpi* Myers, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 420 (NZ).[*Notocephalius leptocarpi*]: Evans, 1947, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (11) 14: 148 (NZ).[*Notocephalius hudsoni*]: Evans, 1947, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (11) 14: 148 (NZ).*Paracephaleus hudsoni*: Evans, 1966, Aust. Mus. Mem. 12: 94 (NZ).*Paracephaleus leptocarpi*: Evans, 1966, Aust. Mus. Mem. 12: 94 (NZ).*Paracephaleus hudsoni*: Knight, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16 (4): 982 (NZ).

TRIBE MYERSLOPIINI

Genus **Myerslophia** Evans, 1947*Myerslophia* Evans, 1947, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (11) 14: 143.**Myerslophia aspera** Knight, 1973*Myerslophia aspera* Knight, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16 (4): 989, 998 (NZ).**Myerslophia aspera aspera** Knight, 1973*Myerslophia aspera* Knight, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16 (4): 998 (NZ).*Myerslophia aspera aspera* Knight, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16 (4): 989 (NZ).**Myerslophia aspera cognata** Knight, 1973*Myerslophia aspera cognata* Knight, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16 (4): 998 (NZ).**Myerslophia bifurca** Knight, 1973*Myerslophia bifurca* Knight, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16 (4): 994 (NZ).**Myerslophia insularis** Knight, 1973*Myerslophia insularis* Knight, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16 (4): 992 (NZ).**Myerslophia magna** Evans, 1947*Myerslophia magna* Evans, 1947, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (11) 14: 144 (NZ).**Myerslophia magna amplificata** Knight, 1973*Myerslophia magna amplificata* Knight, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16 (4): 1004 (NZ).**Myerslophia magna magna** Evans, 1947*Myerslophia magna* Evans, 1947, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (11) 14: 144 (NZ).*Myerslophia magna magna*: Knight, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16 (4): 988 (NZ).

NZ

| | |
|---|----|
| Myerslophia magna scabrata Knight, 1973 | NZ |
| <i>Myerslophia magna scabrata</i> Knight, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16 (4): 1003 (NZ). | |
| Myerslophia montis Knight, 1973 | NZ |
| <i>Myerslophia montis</i> Knight, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16 (4): 994 (NZ). | |
| Myerslophia parva Evans, 1947 | NZ |
| <i>Myerslophia parva</i> Evans, 1947, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (11) 14: 144 (NZ). | |
| Myerslophia similis Knight, 1973 | NZ |
| <i>Myerslophia similis</i> Knight, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16 (4): 994 (NZ). | |
| Myerslophia terrestris Knight, 1973 | NZ |
| <i>Myerslophia terrestris</i> Knight, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16 (4): 1000 (NZ). | |
| Myerslophia townsendi Knight, 1973 | NZ |
| <i>Myerslophia townsendi</i> Knight, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16 (4): 995 (NZ). | |
| Myerslophia triregia Knight, 1973 | NZ |
| <i>Myerslophia triregia</i> Knight, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16 (4): 1005 (NZ). | |
| Myerslophia variabilis Knight, 1973 | NZ |
| <i>Myerslophia variabilis</i> Knight, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16 (4): 989, 997 (NZ). | |
| Myerslophia variabilis austrina Knight, 1973 | NZ |
| <i>Myerslophia variabilis austrina</i> Knight, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16 (4): 997 (NZ). | |
| Myerslophia variabilis variabilis Knight, 1973 | NZ |
| <i>Myerslophia variabilis variabilis</i> Knight, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16 (4): 997 (NZ). | |
| <i>Myerslophia variabilis variabilis</i> Knight, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16 (4): 989 (NZ). | |
| Myerslophia verrucosa Knight, 1973 | NZ |
| <i>Myerslophia verrucosa</i> Knight, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16 (4): 1000 (NZ). | |
| SUBFAMILY LEDRINAE | |
| Genus Novothymbris Evans, 1941 | |
| <i>Novothymbris</i> Evans, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 71 (2): 162 (NZ). | |
| Novothymbris cassiniae (Myers, 1923) | NZ |
| <i>Diedrocephala cassiniae</i> Myers, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 408 (NZ). | |
| <i>Tylozygus cassiniae</i> : Tillyard, 1926, Insec's Australia New Zealand, 163 (NZ). | |
| [<i>Novothymbris cassiniae</i>]: Evans, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 71 (2): 163 (NZ). | |
| Novothymbris castor Knight, 1974 | NZ |
| <i>Novothymbris castor</i> Knight, 1974, N.Z. J. Zool. 1 (4): 464 (NZ). | |
| Novothymbris cithara Knight, 1974 | NZ |
| <i>Novothymbris cithara</i> Knight, 1974, N.Z. J. Zool. 1 (4): 460 (NZ). | |
| Novothymbris extremitatis Knight, 1974 | NZ |
| <i>Novothymbris extremitatis</i> Knight, 1974, N.Z. J. Zool. 1 (4): 470 (NZ). | |
| Novothymbris eylesi Knight, 1974 | NZ |
| <i>Novothymbris eylesi</i> Knight, 1974, N.Z. J. Zool. 1 (4): 468 (NZ). | |
| Novothymbris hinemoa (Myers, 1923) | NZ |
| <i>Diedrocephala hinemoa</i> Myers, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 412 (NZ). | |
| <i>Diedrocephala dunensis</i> Myers, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 411 (NZ). | |
| [<i>Tylozygus dunensis</i>]: Myers, 1927, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 57: 689 (NZ). | |
| [<i>Tylozygus hinemoa</i>]: Myers, 1927, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 57: 689 (NZ). | |
| [<i>Novothymbris dunensis</i>]: Evans, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 71 (2): 163 (NZ). | |
| [<i>Novothymbris hinemoa</i>]: Evans, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 71 (2): 163 (NZ). | |
| <i>Novothymbris hinemoa</i> : Knight, 1974, N.Z. J. Zool. 1 (4): 468 (NZ). | |
| Novothymbris maorica (Myers, 1923) | NZ |
| <i>Diedrocephala maorica</i> Myers, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 409 (NZ). | |
| <i>Diedrocephala hudsonica</i> Myers, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 414 (NZ). | |
| [<i>Tylozygus maorica</i>]: Myers, 1927, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 57: 689 (NZ). | |
| [<i>Tylozygus hudsonica</i>]: Myers, 1927, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 57: 689 (NZ). | |
| [<i>Novothymbris maorica</i>]: Evans, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 71 (2): 163 (NZ). | |
| [<i>Novothymbris hudsonica</i>]: Evans, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 71 (2): 163 (NZ). | |
| <i>Novothymbris maorica</i> : Knight, 1974, N.Z. J. Zool. 1 (4): 470 (NZ). | |
| Novothymbris notata Knight, 1974 | NZ |
| <i>Novothymbris notata</i> Knight, 1974, N.Z. J. Zool. 1 (4): 457 (NZ). | |
| Novothymbris notialis Knight, 1974 | NZ |
| <i>Novothymbris notialis</i> Knight, 1974, N.Z. J. Zool. 1 (4): 463 (NZ). | |
| Novothymbris peregrina Knight, 1974 | NZ |
| <i>Novothymbris peregrina</i> Knight, 1974, N.Z. J. Zool. 1 (4): 462 (NZ). | |
| Novothymbris pollux Knight, 1974 | NZ |
| <i>Novothymbris pollux</i> Knight, 1974, N.Z. J. Zool. 1 (4): 466 (NZ). | |

| | |
|---|--------|
| Novothymbris punctata Knight, 1974 | NZ |
| <i>Novothymbris punctata</i> Knight, 1974, N.Z. J. Zool. 1 (4): 458 (NZ). | |
| Novothymbris solitaria Knight, 1974 | Ch |
| <i>Novothymbris solitaria</i> Knight, 1974, N.Z. J. Zool. 1 (4): 471 (Ch). | |
| Novothymbris tararua (Myers, 1923) | NZ |
| <i>Diedrocephala tararua</i> Myers, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 410 (NZ). | |
| [<i>Tylozygus tararua</i>]: Myers, 1927, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 57: 689 (NZ). | |
| [<i>Novothymbris tararua</i>]: Evans, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 71 (2): 163 (NZ). | |
| <i>Novothymbris tararua</i> : Evans, 1966, Aust. Mus. Mem. 12: 131 (NZ) [in error for <i>tararua</i>]. | |
| <i>Novothymbris tararua</i> : Knight, 1974, N.Z. J. Zool. 1 (4): 459 (NZ). | |
| Novothymbris vagans Knight, 1974 | NZ |
| <i>Novothymbris vagans</i> Knight, 1974, N.Z. J. Zool. 1 (4): 462 (NZ). | |
| Novothymbris zealandica (Myers, 1923) | NZ |
| <i>Diedrocephala zealandica</i> Myers, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 409 (NZ). | |
| [<i>Tylozygus zealandica</i>]: Myers, 1927, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 57: 689 (NZ). | |
| <i>Novothymbris zealandica</i> : Evans, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 71 (2): 163 (NZ). | |
| <i>Novothymbris zealandica</i> : Knight, 1974, N.Z. J. Zool. 1 (4): 456 (NZ). | |
| SUBFAMILY HECALINAE | |
| TRIBE PARADORYDIINI | |
| Genus Paradorydium Kirkaldy, 1901 | |
| <i>Paradorydium</i> Kirkaldy, 1901, Entomologist 34: 339. | |
| Paradorydium aculeatum Knight, 1973 | NZ |
| <i>Paradorydium aculeatum</i> Knight, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16 (4): 966 (NZ). | |
| Paradorydium cuspis Knight, 1973 | NZ |
| <i>Paradorydium cuspis</i> Knight, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16 (4): 968 (NZ). | |
| Paradorydium gourlayi Evans, 1966 | NZ |
| <i>Paradorydium gourlayi</i> Evans, 1966, Aust. Mus. Mem. 12: 139 (NZ). | |
| Paradorydium insularis Evans, 1966 | NZ |
| <i>Paradorydium insularis</i> Evans, 1966, Aust. Mus. Mem. 12: 139 (NZ). | |
| Paradorydium philpotti Myers, 1923 | NZ |
| <i>Paradorydium philpotti</i> Myers, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 417 (NZ). | |
| <i>Paradorydium stewartensis</i> Evans, 1966, Aust. Mus. Mem. 12: 139 (NZ). | |
| <i>Paradorydium philpotti</i> : Knight, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16 (4): 961 (NZ). | |
| Paradorydium sertum Knight, 1973 | NZ |
| <i>Paradorydium sertum</i> Knight, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16 (4): 966 (NZ). | |
| Paradorydium watti Knight, 1973 | NZ |
| <i>Paradorydium wattii</i> Knight, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16 (4): 967 (NZ). | |
| Paradorydium westwoodi (F. B. White, 1879) | NZ |
| <i>Dorydium westwoodi</i> F. B. White, 1879, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 215 (NZ). | |
| [<i>Nocecephalius westwoodi</i>]: Evans, 1947, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (11) 14: 148 (NZ). | |
| <i>Cephalelus westwoodi</i> : Evans, 1947, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (11) 14: 148 (NZ) [as syn.]. | |
| <i>Paradorydium westwoodi</i> : Evans, 1966, Aust. Mus. Mem. 12: 138 (NZ). | |
| SUBFAMILY APHRODINAE | |
| TRIBE EUACANTHELLINI | |
| Genus Euacanthella Evans, 1938 | |
| <i>Euacanthella</i> Evans, 1938, Pap. Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1938: 8. | |
| Euacanthella insularis Evans, 1938 | NZ + E |
| <i>Euacanthella insularis</i> Evans, 1938, Pap. Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1938: 9. | |
| <i>Euacanthella brunnea</i> Evans, 1966, Aust. Mus. Mem. 12: 143 (NZ). | |
| <i>Euacanthella insularis</i> : Knight, 1974, N.Z. J. Zool. 1 (4): 476 (NZ + E). | |
| SUBFAMILY MACROPSINAЕ | |
| Genus Zelopsis Evans, 1966 | |
| <i>Zelopsis</i> Evans, 1966, Aust. Mus. Mem. 12: 168. | |
| Zelopsis nothofagi Evans, 1966 | NZ |
| <i>Zelopsis nothofagi</i> Evans, 1966, Aust. Mus. Mem. 12: 168 (NZ). | |
| SUBFAMILY IDIOCERINAE | |
| Genus Idiocerus Lewis, 1836 | |
| <i>Idiocerus</i> Lewis, 1836, Trans. Ent. Soc. London 1: 47. | |
| Idiocerus decimaquartus (Schrank, 1776) | NZ + E |
| <i>Cicada decimaquarta</i> Schrank, 1776, Beytrage Naturgeschichte, 76. | |
| <i>Idiocerus decimusquartus</i> : Dumbleton, 1967, N.Z. Ent. 3 (5): 41 (NZ + E). | |
| <i>Idiocerus decimaquartus</i> : Knight, 1974, N.Z. J. Zool. 1 (4): 483 (NZ + E). | |

| | |
|---|-------------------|
| Idiocerus distinguendus Kirschbaum, 1868 | NZ + E |
| <i>Idiocerus distinguendus</i> Kirschbaum, 1868, Programm Königlichen Gymnasiums Weisbaden 6, 7, April 1868, 5. | |
| <i>Idiocerus distinguendus</i> : Evans, 1963, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 3 (9): 88 (NZ + E). | |
| SUBFAMILY JASSINAE | |
| TRIBE JASSINI | |
| Genus Batracomorphus Lewis, 1836 | |
| <i>Batracomorphus</i> Lewis, 1836, Trans. Ent. Soc. London 1: 51. | |
| Batracomorphus adventitiosus Evans, 1966 | NZ |
| <i>Batrocormorphus adventitiosus</i> Evans, 1966, Aust. Mus. Mem. 12: 207 (NZ) [for <i>Batracomorphus</i>]. | |
| <i>Batracomorphus adventitiosus</i> : Knight, 1974, N.Z. J. Zool. 1 (4): 490 (NZ). | |
| Batracomorphus angustatus (Osborn, 1934) | K, NZ + E |
| <i>Bythoscopus angustatus</i> Osborn, 1934, Insects Samoa Part 2 Fasc. 4: 166. | |
| <i>Batracomorphus angustatus</i> : Knight, 1974, N.Z. J. Zool. 1 (4): 491 (K, NZ + E). | |
| SUBFAMILY XESTOCEPHALINAE | |
| Genus Xestocephalus Van Duzee, 1892 | |
| <i>Xestocephalus</i> Van Duzee, 1892, Trans. Am. Ent. Soc. 19: 298. | |
| Xestocephalus ovalis Evans, 1966 | NZ, Ch |
| <i>Xestocephalus ovalis</i> Evans, 1966, Aust. Mus. Mem. 12: 256 (NZ). | |
| <i>Xestocephalus ovalis</i> : Knight, 1974, N.Z. J. Zool. 1 (4): 479 (NZ, Ch). | |
| SUBFAMILY DELTOCEPHALINAE | |
| TRIBE EUSCELINI | |
| Genus Limotettix Sahlberg, 1871 | |
| <i>Limotettix</i> Sahlberg, 1871, Notis. Sällsk. Faun. Fl. fenn. Förh. 9: 224. | |
| Limotettix awae (Myers, 1924) | NZ, Ch |
| <i>Cicadula awae</i> Myers, 1924, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 2 (4): 182 (NZ, Ch). | |
| <i>Limotettix awae</i> : Knight, 1975, N.Z. J. Zool. 2 (2): 171 (NZ, Ch). | |
| Limotettix condylus Knight, 1975 | NZ |
| <i>Limotettix condylus</i> Knight, 1975, N.Z. J. Zool. 2 (2): 175 (NZ). | |
| Limotettix harrisi Knight, 1975 | NZ |
| <i>Limotettix harrisi</i> Knight, 1975, N.Z. J. Zool. 2 (2): 175 (NZ). | |
| Limotettix incerta Evans, 1966 | NZ + E |
| <i>Limotettix incerta</i> Evans, 1966, Aust. Mus. Mem. 12: 230 (NZ + E). | |
| Limotettix pallidus Knight, 1975 | NZ |
| <i>Limotettix pallidus</i> Knight, 1975, N.Z. J. Zool. 2 (2): 173 (NZ). | |
| Genus Arawa Knight, 1975 | |
| <i>Arawa</i> Knight, 1975, N.Z. J. Zool. 2 (2): 176. | |
| Arawa dugdalei Knight, 1975 | NZ |
| <i>Arawa dugdalei</i> Knight, 1975, N.Z. J. Zool. 2 (2): 181 (NZ). | |
| Arawa novella (Metcalf, 1967) | NZ, Ch + E |
| <i>Deltoccephalus novellus</i> Metcalf, 1967, General Catalogue Homoptera Fasc. 6 Cicadelloidea Part 10 Euscelidae: 1167. | |
| <i>Deltoccephalus montanus</i> : Gourlay, 1964, N.Z. Ent. 3 (3): 45 (NZ + E). | |
| <i>Arawa novella</i> : Knight, 1975, N.Z. J. Zool. 2 (2): 183 (NZ + E). | |
| <i>Arawa novella</i> : Knight, 1976, N.Z. J. Zool. 3 (2): 91 (NZ, Ch + E). | |
| Arawa pulchra Knight, 1975 | NZ + E |
| <i>Arawa pulchra</i> Knight, 1975, N.Z. J. Zool. 2 (2): 185 (NZ + E). | |
| Arawa salubris Knight, 1975 | NZ |
| <i>Arawa salubris</i> Knight, 1975, N.Z. J. Zool. 2 (2): 180 (NZ). | |
| Arawa variegata Knight, 1975 | NZ |
| <i>Arawa variegata</i> Knight, 1975, N.Z. J. Zool. 2 (2): 178 (NZ). | |
| <i>Deltoccephalus taedius</i> : Evans, 1966, Aust. Mus. Mem. 12: 238 (NZ) [part] [non <i>Phrynomorphus taedius</i> Kirkaldy, 1906]. | |
| Genus Arahura Knight, 1975 | |
| <i>Arahura</i> Knight, 1975, N.Z. J. Zool. 2 (2): 185. | |
| Arahura dentata Knight, 1975 | NZ |
| <i>Arahura dentata</i> Knight, 1975, N.Z. J. Zool. 2 (2): 189 (NZ). | |
| Arahura gourlayi Knight, 1975 | NZ |
| <i>Arahura gourlayi</i> Knight, 1975, N.Z. J. Zool. 2 (2): 188 (NZ). | |
| Arahura reticulata Knight, 1975 | NZ |
| <i>Arahura reticulata</i> Knight, 1975, N.Z. J. Zool. 2 (2): 186 (NZ). | |
| Genus Alodeltocephalus Evans, 1966 | |
| <i>Alodeltocephalus</i> Evans, 1966, Aust. Mus. Mem. 12: 243. | |

| | |
|---|---------------|
| Alodeltocephalus obliquus (Evans, 1938) | NZ + E |
| <i>Deltocephalus obliquus</i> Evans, 1938, Pap. Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1938: 16. | |
| <i>Alodeltocephalus longuinquus</i> : Evans, 1966, Aust. Mus. Mem. 12: 243 (NZ + E) [part] [non <i>Phrynomorphus longuinquus</i> Kirkaldy, 1906]. | |
| <i>Alodeltocephalus obliquus</i> : Knight, 1975, N.Z. J. Zool. 2 (2): 193. Genus Scaphetus Evans, 1966 | |
| <i>Scaphetus</i> Evans, 1966, Aust. Mus. Mem. 12: 237. | NZ |
| Scaphetus brunneus Evans, 1966 | NZ |
| <i>Scaphetus brunneus</i> Evans, 1966, Aust. Mus. Mem. 12: 237 (NZ). | |
| Scaphetus simus Knight, 1975 | NZ |
| <i>Scaphetus sinus</i> Knight, 1975, N.Z. J. Zool. 2 (2): 196 (NZ). Genus Exitianus Ball, 1929 | |
| <i>Exitianus</i> Ball, 1929, Trans. Am. Ent. Soc. 55: 5. | |
| Exitianus plebeius (Kirkaldy, 1906) | K + E |
| <i>Nephrotettix plebeius</i> Kirkaldy, 1906, Bull. Hawaiian Sug. Plrs' Ass. Exp. Stn. 1 (9): 331. | |
| <i>Exitianus plebeius</i> : Knight, 1976, N.Z. J. Zool. 3 (2): 93 (K + E). Genus Orosius Distant, 1918 | |
| <i>Orosius</i> Distant, 1918, Fauna British India, Rhynochota 7: 85. | |
| Orosius argentatus (Evans, 1938) | K + E |
| <i>Thamnotettix argentata</i> Evans, 1938, Pap. Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1938: 15 (E). | |
| <i>Orosius argentatus</i> : Helson, 1951, Aust. J. Sci. Res. (B) Biol. Sci. 4: 117 (K + E). | |
| <i>Orosius argentatus</i> : Knight, 1976, N.Z. J. Zool. 3 (2): 93 (K + E). | |
| TRIBE MACROSTELINI | |
| Genus Nesoclutha Evans, 1947 | |
| <i>Nesoclutha</i> Evans, 1947, Mem. Nat. Mus. Victoria 15: 126. | |
| Nesoclutha pallida (Evans, 1942) | NZ + E |
| <i>Eusceloscopus pallida</i> Evans, 1942, J. Proc. R. Soc. W. Aust. 27: 147 (E). | |
| <i>Nesoclutha pallida</i> : Knight, 1975, N.Z. J. Zool. 2 (2): 198 (NZ + E). Genus Macrosteles Fieber, 1866 | |
| <i>Macrosteles</i> Fieber, 1866, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien 16: 504. | |
| Macrosteles fieberi (Edwards, 1889) | NZ + E |
| <i>Cicadula fieberi</i> Edwards, 1899, Trans. Norfolk Norwich Nat. Soc. 4: 703 (E). | |
| <i>Macrosteles fieberi</i> : Knight, 1975, N.Z. J. Zool. 2 (2): 199 (NZ + E). Genus Balclutha Kirkaldy, 1900 | |
| <i>Balclutha</i> Kirkaldy, 1900, Entomologist 33: 243. | |
| Balclutha flexuosa Linnauvori, 1960 | K + E |
| <i>Balclutha flexuosa</i> Linnauvori, 1960, Insects Micronesia 6 (5): 342 (E). | |
| <i>Balclutha flexuosa</i> : Knight, 1976, N.Z. J. Zool. 3 (2): 94 (K + E). | |
| TRIBE DELTOCEPHALINI | |
| Genus Deltocephalus Burmeister, 1838 | |
| <i>Jassus (Deltocephalus)</i> Burmeister, 1838, Genera Insectorum 1 Rhynchota: [35]. Subgenus Recilia Edwards, 1922 | |
| <i>Recilia</i> Edwards, 1922, Ent. Mon. Mag. 58: 206. | |
| Deltocephalus (Recilia) hospes Kirkaldy, 1904 | NZ + E |
| <i>Deltocephalus hospes</i> Kirkaldy, 1904, Entomologist 37: 177 (E). | |
| <i>Deltocephalus (Recilia) hospes</i> : Knight, 1975, N.Z. J. Zool. 2 (2): 202 (NZ + E). | |
| Deltocephalus (Recilia) vetus Knight, 1975 | K, NZ |
| <i>Deltocephalus (Recilia) vetus</i> Knight, 1975, N.Z. J. Zool. 2 (2): 203 (NZ). | |
| <i>Deltocephalus vetus</i> : Knight, 1976, N.Z. J. Zool. 3 (2): 96 (K, NZ) [for <i>Deltocephalus (Recilia) vetus</i>]. | |
| Deltocephalus samuelsoni Knight, 1976 | K + E |
| <i>Deltocephalus samuelsoni</i> Knight, 1976, N.Z. J. Zool. 3 (2): 96 (K + E). Genus Horouta Knight, 1975 | |
| <i>Horouta</i> Knight, 1975, N.Z. J. Zool. 2 (2): 205. | |
| Horouta inconstans Knight, 1975 | NZ |
| <i>Horouta inconstans</i> Knight, 1975, N.Z. J. Zool. 2 (2): 206 (NZ). Genus Athysanus Burmeister, 1838 | |
| <i>Jassus (Athysanus)</i> Burmeister, 1838, Genera Insectorum 1 Rhynchota: 14. | |
| Athysanus negatus F. B. White, 1879 | NZ |
| <i>Athysanus negatus</i> F. B. White, 1879, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 215 (NZ). | |
| <i>Paradorydium negatus</i> : Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 28 (NZ). | |
| <i>Athysanus negatus</i> : Evans, 1966, Aust. Mus. Mem. 12: 254 (NZ). | |

SUBFAMILY TYPHLOCYBINAЕ

TRIBE ERYTHRONEURINI

Genus **Zygina** Fieber, 1866

- Zygina* Fieber, 1866, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien 16: 509. NZ
- Zygina agni** Knight, 1976 NZ
- Zygina agni* Knight, 1976, N.Z. J. Zool. 3 (2): 77 (NZ). NZ
- Zygina dumbletoni** Ghauri, 1963 NZ
- Zygina dumbletoni* Ghauri, 1963, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (13) 6: 39 (NZ). NZ
- Zygina ramsayi** Knight, 1976 NZ
- Zygina ramsayi* Knight, 1976, N.Z. J. Zool. 3 (2): 75 (NZ). NZ
- Zygina toetoe** (Cumber, 1952) NZ
- Erythroneura toetoe* Cumber, 1952, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 79 (3, 4): 525 (NZ). NZ
- Zygina toetoe*: Ghauri, 1963, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (13) 6: 41 (NZ). NZ
- Zygina zealandica** (Myers, 1923) NZ + E
- Erythroneura zealandica* Myers, 1923, Trans Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 424 (NZ). NZ
- Erythroneura kiekie* Myers, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 426 (NZ). NZ
- Erythroneura cyathea* Myers, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 426 (NZ). NZ
- Erythroneura ansonae* Myers, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 427 (NZ). NZ
- Zygina ansonae*: Ghauri, 1963, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (13) 6: 41 (NZ). NZ
- Zygina cyathea*: Ghauri, 1963, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (13) 6: 41 (NZ) [in error for *cyathea*]. NZ
- Zygina kiekie*: Ghauri, 1963, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (13) 6: 41 (NZ). NZ
- Zygina zealandica*: Ghauri, 1963, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (13) 6: 41 (NZ). NZ
- Zygina cyathea*: Dumbleton, 1964, N.Z. J. Sci. 7 (4): 577 (NZ). NZ
- Zygina zealandica*: Knight, 1976, N.Z. J. Zool. 3 (2): 73 (NZ + E). NZ + E

TRIBE TYPHLOCYBINI

Genus **Typhlocyba** Germar, 1833

- Typhlocyba* Germar, 1833, Rev. Ent. (Silbermann) 1: 180. NZ + E
- Typhlocyba froggatti** Baker, 1925 NZ + E
- Typhlocyba froggatti* Baker, 1925, Philippine J. Sci. 27: 537. NZ + E
- Typhlocyba australis*: Myers, 1921, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 46: 473 (NZ + E). NZ + E
- Empoasca australis* (?): Thomson, 1922, Na'uralisation animals plants New Zealand, 561 (NZ + E). NZ + E
- Typhlocyba (Empoa) australis*: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5: 10 (NZ + E). NZ + E
- Typhlocyba froggatti*: Myers, 1928, Bull. Ent. Res. 18 (3): 311 (NZ + E). NZ + E
- Edwardsiana australis*: Cumber, 1959, N.Z. J. Agric. Res. 2 (1): 5 (NZ). NZ + E
- Edwardsiana froggatti*: Dumbleton, 1964, N.Z. J. Sci. 7 (4): 577 (NZ). NZ + E
- Typhlocyba froggatti*: Evans, 1966, Aust. Mus. Mem. 12: 273 (NZ + E). NZ + E
- Typhlocyba lethierryi** Edwards, 1881 NZ + E
- Typhlocyba lethierryi* Edwards, 1881, Ent. Mon. Mag. 17: 224. NZ + E
- Edwardsiana lethierryi*: Dumbleton, 1964, N.Z. J. Sci. 7 (4): 573 (NZ + E). NZ + E
- Typhlocyba lethierryi*: Evans, 1966, Aust. Mus. Mem. 12: 274 (NZ + E). NZ + E

Genus **Ribautiana** Zachvatkin, 1945

- Ribautiana* Zachvatkin, 1945, Ent. Obozr. 27: 113. NZ + E
- Ribautiana tenerima** (Herrich-Schäffer, 1834) NZ + E
- Typhlocyba tenerima* Herrich-Schäffer, 1834, in Panzer, Deutschlands Insekten 124: 106 (E). NZ + E
- Ribautiana tenerima*: Dumbleton, 1964, N.Z. J. Sci. 7 (4): 572 (NZ + E). NZ + E

Genus **Eupteryx** Curtis, 1833

- Eupteryx* Curtis, 1833, Ent. Mag. 1: 192. NZ + E
- Eupteryx melissae** Curtis, 1837 NZ + E
- Eupteryx melissae* Curtis, 1837, British Entomology 14: pl. 640. NZ + E
- Cicadella melissae*: Dumbleton, 1967, N.Z. Ent. 3 (5): 41 (NZ + E). NZ + E
- Eupteryx melissae*: Knight, 1976, N.Z. J. Zool. 3 (2): 81 (NZ + E). NZ + E

Genus **Kybos** Fieber, 1866

- Kybos* Fieber, 1866, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien 16: 508. NZ + E
- Kybos betulincola** (Wagner, 1955) NZ + E
- Empoasca betulincola* Wagner, 1955, Ent. Mitt. Zool. StInst. Zool. Mus. Hamburg 6: 178. NZ + E
- Empoasca betulincola*: Dumbleton, 1964, N.Z. J. Sci. 7 (4): 573 (NZ + E). NZ + E
- Kybos betulincola*: Knight, 1976, N.Z. J. Zool. 3 (2): 85 (NZ + E). NZ + E
- Kybos smaragdula** (Fallén, 1806) NZ + E
- Cicada smaragdula* Fallén, 1806, K. Svenska VetensAkad. Handl. 27: 37. NZ + E
- Empoasca smaragdula*: Dumbleton, 1964, N.Z. J. Sci. 7 (4): 573 (NZ + E). NZ + E
- Kybos smaragdula*: Knight, 1976, N.Z. J. Zool. 3 (2): 82 (NZ + E). NZ + E

Genus **Matatua** Knight, 1976

- Matatua* Knight, 1976, N.Z. J. Zool. 3 (2): 85.

| | |
|---|---------------|
| Matatua maorica (Myers, 1923) | NZ |
| <i>Dikraneura maorica</i> Myers, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 423 (NZ). | |
| <i>Matatua maorica</i> : Knight, 1976, N.Z. J. Zool. 3 (2): 86 (NZ). | |
| Matatua montivaga Knight, 1976 | NZ |
| <i>Matatua montivaga</i> Knight, 1976, N.Z. J. Zool. 3 (2): 85 (NZ). | |
| FAMILY MEMBRACIDAE | |
| Genus Acanthucus Stal, 1866 | |
| <i>Acanthucus</i> Stal, 1866, Hemipt. Afric. 4: 87. | |
| Acanthucus trispinifer (Fairmaire, 1846) | NZ + E |
| <i>Centrotus trispinifer</i> Fairmaire, 1846, Annls. Soc. ent. Fr. (2) 4: 515. | |
| <i>Acanthucus trispinifer</i> : Eyles, 1971, N.Z. Ent. 5 (1): 47 (NZ + E). | |
| SUPERFAMILY PSYLLOIDEA | |
| FAMILY PSYLLIDAE | |
| SUBFAMILY PSYLLINAE | |
| Genus Psylla Geoffroy, 1762 | |
| <i>Psylla</i> Geoffroy, 1762, Histoire Abregee Insectes 1: 482. | |
| Psylla acaciae Maskell, 1894 | NZ + E |
| <i>Psylla acaciae</i> Maskell, 1894, Ent. Mon. Mag. 30: 171 (NZ). | |
| <i>Psyllia acaciae</i> : Kirkaldy, 1906, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 38: 61 (NZ + E) [for <i>Psylla</i>]. | |
| <i>Psylliae acaciae</i> : Ferris & Klyver, 1932, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 63 (1): 50 (NZ) [in error for <i>Psyllia</i>]. | |
| [<i>Neopsylla acaciae</i>]: Heslop-Harrison, 1949, Ent. Mon. Mag. 85: 162 (NZ). | |
| <i>Psylla (Acizzia) acaciae</i> : Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 87 (NZ). | |
| [<i>Acizzia acaciae</i>]: Heslop-Harrison, 1961, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (13) 3 (31): 418 [for <i>Psylla</i>]. | |
| <i>Psylla acaciae</i> : Taylor, 1976, J. Aust. Ent. Soc. 15: 347 (NZ + E). | |
| Psylla acaciaebailyanae Froggatt, 1901 | NZ + E |
| <i>Psylla acaciae-bailyanae</i> Froggatt, 1901, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 26 (2): 257 (E). | |
| <i>Psylla acaciae-bailyanae</i> : Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animal plants New Zealand, 328 (NZ + E). | |
| <i>Psyllia uncata</i> Ferris & Klyver, 1932, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 63 (1): 53 (NZ) [for <i>Psylla</i>]. | |
| <i>Psylla uncata</i> : Heslop-Harrison, 1949, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12) 2: 651 (NZ) [in error for <i>uncata</i>]. | |
| [<i>Neopsylla uncata</i>]: Heslop-Harrison, 1949, Ent. Mon. Mag. 85: 162 (NZ) [in error for <i>uncata</i>]. | |
| <i>Psylla (Acizzia) acaciae-bailyanae</i> : Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 91 (NZ + E). | |
| [<i>Acizzia uncata</i>]: Heslop-Harrison, 1961, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (13) 3 (31): 418 [for <i>Psylla</i>]. | |
| <i>Acizzia acaciae-bailyane</i> : Capener, 1970, J. Ent. Soc. S. Afr. 33: 197 (E) [for <i>Psylla acaciaebailyanae</i>]. | |
| Psylla albizziae Ferris & Klyver, 1932 | NZ + E |
| <i>Psyllia albizziae</i> Ferris & Klyver, 1932, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 63 (1): 51 (NZ) [for <i>Psylla</i>]. | |
| <i>Psylla albizziae</i> : Heslop-Harrison, 1949, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12) 2: 651 (NZ). | |
| <i>Neopsylla albizziae</i> : Heslop-Harrison, 1949, Ent. Mon. Mag. 85: 162, 164 (NZ + E). | |
| <i>Psylla (Acizzia) albizziae</i> : Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 89 (NZ). | |
| [<i>Acizzia albizziae</i>]: Heslop-Harrison, 1961, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (13) 3 (31): 418 [for <i>Psylla</i>]. | |
| Psylla apicalis Ferris & Klyver, 1932 | NZ |
| <i>Psyllia apicalis</i> Ferris & Klyver, 1932, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 63 (1): 52 (NZ) [for <i>Psylla</i>]. | |
| <i>Psylla apicalis</i> : Heslop-Harrison, 1949, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12) 2: 651 (NZ). | |
| Psylla carmichaeliae carmichaeliae Tuthill, 1952 | NZ |
| <i>Psylla carmichaeliae</i> Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 94 (NZ). | |
| Psylla carmichaeliae indistincta Tuthill, 1952 | NZ |
| <i>Psylla carmichaeliae indistincta</i> Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 94 (NZ). | |
| Psylla conspicua Tuthill, 1952 | NZ |
| <i>Psylla (Acizzia) conspicua</i> Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 87 (NZ). | |
| Psylla dodonaeae Tuthill, 1952 | NZ + E |
| <i>Psylla (Acizzia) dodonaeae</i> Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 92 (NZ). | |
| <i>Psylla dodonaeae</i> : Taylor, 1976, J. Aust. Ent. Soc. 15: 347 (NZ + E). | |
| Psylla exquisita Tuthill, 1952 | NZ |
| <i>Psylla (Acizzia) exquisita</i> Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 90 (NZ). | |
| Psylla hakeae Tuthill, 1952 | NZ |
| <i>Psylla (Acizzia) hakeae</i> Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 91 (NZ). | |
| Psylla jucunda Tuthill, 1952 | NZ |
| <i>Psylla (Acizzia) jucunda</i> Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 89 (NZ). | |
| Psylla uncatoides Ferris & Klyver, 1932 | NZ + E |
| <i>Psyllia uncatoides</i> Ferris & Klyver, 1932, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 63 (1): 53 (NZ) [for <i>Psylla</i>]. | |
| <i>Psylla unctatoides</i> : Heslop-Harrison, 1949, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12) 2: 651 (NZ) [in error for <i>uncatoides</i>]. | |
| [<i>Neopsylla unctatoides</i>]: Heslop-Harrison, 1949, Ent. Mon. Mag. 85: 162 (NZ) [in error for <i>uncatoides</i>]. | |
| <i>Psylla (Acizzia) uncatoides</i> : Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 89 (NZ). | |
| [<i>Acizzia uncatoides</i>]: Heslop-Harrison, 1961, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (13) 3 (31): 418 [for <i>Psylla</i>]. | |

| | |
|--|---------------|
| <i>Psylla uncatoides</i> : Taylor, 1976, J. Aust. Ent. Soc. 15: 347 (NZ + E). | |
| Genus Psyllopsis Löw, 1879 | |
| <i>Psyllopsis</i> Löw, 1879, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien 28: 587. | |
| Psyllopsis fraxini (Linnaeus, 1758) | NZ + E |
| <i>Chermes fraxini</i> Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 454. | |
| <i>Psyllopsis fraxini</i> : Dumbleton, 1964, N.Z. J. Sci. 7: 571 (NZ + E). | |
| Psyllopsis fraxinicola (Förster, 1848) | NZ + E |
| <i>Psylla fraxinicola</i> Förster, 1848, Verh. Naturh. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl. 5: 73. | |
| <i>Psyllopsis fraxinicola</i> : Dumbleton, 1964, N.Z. J. Sci. 7: 571 (NZ + E). | |
| Genus Ctenarytaina Ferris & Klyver, 1932 | |
| <i>Ctenarytaina</i> Ferris & Klyver, 1932, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 63 (1): 54. | |
| Ctenarytaina clavata Ferris & Klyver, 1932 | NZ |
| <i>Ctenarytaina clavata</i> Ferris & Klyver, 1932, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 63 (1): 57 (NZ). | |
| Ctenarytaina eucalypti (Maskell, 1890) | NZ + E |
| <i>Rhinocola eucalypti</i> Maskell, 1890, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 22: 160 (NZ). | |
| <i>Rhinocola eucalypti</i> : Foggatt, 1900, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 25 (2): 266 (NZ + E). | |
| <i>Eurhinocola eucalypti</i> : Pettey, 1925, S. Afr. J. Nat. Hist. 5: 125 (E). | |
| <i>Ctenarytaina eucalypti</i> : Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 97 (NZ + E). | |
| Ctenarytaina fuchsiae (Maskell, 1890) | NZ |
| <i>Rhinocola fuchsiae</i> Maskell, 1890, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 22: 162 (NZ). | |
| <i>Ctenarytaina fuchsiae</i> : Ferris & Klyver, 1932, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 63 (1): 55 (NZ). | |
| Ctenarytaina pollicaris Ferris & Klyver, 1932 | NZ |
| <i>Ctenarytaina pollicaris</i> Ferris & Klyver, 1932, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 63 (1): 57 (NZ). | |
| Ctenarytaina thysanura Ferris & Klyver, 1932 | NZ |
| <i>Ctenarytaina thysanura</i> Ferris & Klyver, 1932, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 63 (1): 56 (NZ). | |
| SUBFAMILY TRIOZINAE | |
| Genus Trioza Förster, 1848 | |
| <i>Trioza</i> Förster, 1848, Verh. Naturh. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl. 5: 67. | |
| Trioza acuta (Ferris & Klyver, 1932) | NZ |
| <i>Powellia acuta</i> Ferris & Klyver, 1932, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 63 (1): 43 (NZ). | |
| <i>Trioza acuta</i> Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 107 (NZ). | |
| Trioza adventicia Tuthill, 1952 | NZ |
| <i>Trioza adventicia</i> Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 121 (NZ). | |
| Trioza alseuosmiae Tuthill, 1952 | NZ |
| <i>Trioza alseuosmiae</i> Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 106 (NZ). | |
| Trioza australis Tuthill, 1952 | NZ |
| <i>Trioza australis</i> Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 116 (NZ). | |
| Trioza bifida (Ferris & Klyver, 1932) | NZ |
| <i>Powellia bifida</i> Ferris & Klyver, 1932, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 63 (1): 43 (NZ). | |
| <i>Trioza bifida</i> : Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 102 (NZ). | |
| Trioza colorata (Ferris & Klyver, 1932) | NZ |
| <i>Powellia colorata</i> Ferris & Klyver, 1932, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 63 (1): 47 (NZ). | |
| <i>Trioza colorata</i> : Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 120 (NZ). | |
| Trioza compressa Tuthill, 1952 | NZ |
| <i>Trioza compressa</i> Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 111 (NZ). | |
| Trioza crinita Tuthill, 1952 | NZ |
| <i>Trioza crinita</i> Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 113 (NZ). | |
| Trioza curta (Ferris & Klyver, 1932) | NZ |
| <i>Powellia curta</i> Ferris & Klyver, 1932, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 63 (1): 45 (NZ). | |
| <i>Trioza curta</i> : Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 122 (NZ). | |
| Trioza dacrydii Tuthill, 1952 | NZ |
| <i>Trioza dacrydii</i> Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 120 (NZ). | |
| Trioza decurvata (Ferris & Klyver, 1932) | NZ |
| <i>Powellia decurvata</i> Ferris & Klyver, 1932, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 63 (1): 44 (NZ). | |
| <i>Trioza decurvata</i> : Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 118 (NZ). | |
| Trioza dentiforceps Dumbleton, 1967 | Ch |
| <i>Trioza dentiforceps</i> Dumbleton, 1967, N.Z. Ent. 3 (5): 36 (Ch). | |
| Trioza discariae Tuthill, 1952 | NZ |
| <i>Trioza discariae</i> Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 98 (NZ). | |
| <i>Powellia vitreoradiata</i> Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 223 (NZ) [part]. | |
| <i>Trioza pellucida</i> Maskell, 1890, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 22: 164 (NZ) [part]. | |
| Trioza doryphora (Maskell, 1880) | NZ |
| <i>Powellia doryphora</i> Maskell, 1880, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 12: 291 (NZ). | |

| | |
|--|-----------|
| <i>Trioza doryphora</i> : Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 109 (NZ). | |
| Trioza emarginata (Ferris & Klyver, 1932) | NZ |
| <i>Powellia emarginata</i> Ferris & Klyver, 1932, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 63 (1): 42 (NZ). | |
| <i>Trioza emarginata</i> : Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 99 (NZ). | |
| Trioza equalis (Ferris & Klyver, 1932) | NZ |
| <i>Powellia equalis</i> Ferris & Klyver, 1932, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 63 (1): 47 (NZ). | |
| <i>Trioza equalis</i> : Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 100 (NZ). | |
| Trioza falcata (Ferris & Klyver, 1932) | NZ |
| <i>Powellia falcata</i> Ferris & Klyver, 1932, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 63 (1): 42 (NZ). | |
| <i>Trioza falcata</i> : Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 100 (NZ). | |
| Trioza fasciata (Ferris & Klyver, 1932) | NZ |
| <i>Powellia fasciata</i> Ferris & Klyver, 1932, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 63 (1): 45 (NZ). | |
| <i>Trioza fasciata</i> : Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 117 (NZ). | |
| Trioza flavidula Tuthill, 1952 | NZ |
| <i>Trioza flavidula</i> Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 116 (NZ). | |
| Trioza gourlayi Tuthill, 1952 | NZ |
| <i>Trioza gourlayi</i> Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 102 (NZ). | |
| Trioza hebicola Tuthill, 1952 | NZ |
| <i>Trioza hebicola</i> Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 101 (NZ). | |
| Trioza irregularis (Ferris & Klyver, 1932) | NZ |
| <i>Powellia irregularis</i> Ferris & Klyver, 1932, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 63 (1): 47 (NZ). | |
| <i>Trioza irregularis</i> : Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 105 (NZ). | |
| Trioza latiforceps Tuthill, 1952 | NZ |
| <i>Trioza latiforceps</i> Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 115 (NZ). | |
| Trioza obfuscata (Ferris & Klyver, 1932) | NZ |
| <i>Powellia obfuscata</i> Ferris & Klyver, 1932, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 63 (1): 46 (NZ). | |
| <i>Trioza obfuscata</i> : Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 118 (NZ). | |
| Trioza obscura Tuthill, 1952 | NZ |
| <i>Trioza obscura</i> Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 118 (NZ). | |
| Trioza panacis Maskell, 1890 | NZ |
| <i>Trioza panacis</i> Maskell, 1890, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 22: 167 (NZ). | |
| <i>Powellia panacis</i> : Ferris & Klyver, 1932, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 63 (1): 48 (NZ). | |
| <i>Brachysyilla panacis</i> : Heslop-Harrison, 1949, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12) 2: 652 (NZ). | |
| <i>Trioza panacis</i> : Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 103 (NZ). | |
| Trioza parvipennis Tuthill, 1952 | NZ |
| <i>Trioza parvipennis</i> Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 107 (NZ). | |
| Trioza schefflericola Tuthill, 1952 | NZ |
| <i>Trioza schefflericola</i> Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 106 (NZ). | |
| Trioza scobina Tuthill, 1952 | NZ |
| <i>Trioza scobina</i> Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 114 (NZ). | |
| Trioza styligera (Ferris & Klyver, 1932) | NZ |
| <i>Powellia styligera</i> Ferris & Klyver, 1932, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 63 (1): 46 (NZ). | |
| <i>Trioza styligera</i> : Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 117 (NZ). | |
| Trioza subacuta (Ferris & Klyver, 1932) | NZ |
| <i>Powellia subacuta</i> Ferris & Klyver, 1932, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 63 (1): 44 (NZ). | |
| <i>Trioza subacuta</i> : Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 108 (NZ). | |
| Trioza subvexa Tuthill, 1952 | NZ |
| <i>Trioza subvexa</i> Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 110 (NZ). | |
| Trioza vitreoradiata (Maskell, 1879) | NZ |
| <i>Powellia vitreo-radiata</i> Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 223 (NZ). | |
| <i>Trioza pellucida</i> Maskell, 1890, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 22: 164 (NZ). | |
| <i>Powellia vitreoradiata</i> : Maskell, 1890, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 22: 164 [as syn.]. | |
| <i>Trioza alexina</i> Marriner, 1903, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 35: 305 (NZ). | |
| <i>Trioza vitrerioradiata</i> : Heslop-Harrison, 1949, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12) 2: 651 (NZ) [in error for <i>vitreoradiata</i>]. | |
| <i>Trioza vitreoradiata</i> : Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 98 (NZ). | |
| SUBFAMILY APHALARINAE | |
| Genus Gyropsylla Bréthes, 1921 | |
| <i>Gyropsylla</i> Bréthes, 1921, La Plata Univ. Nac. Facult. Agron. Rev. 14: 87. | |
| Gyropsylla zealandica (Ferris & Klyver, 1932) | NZ |
| <i>Metaphalara zealandica</i> Ferris & Klyver, 1932, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 63 (1): 60 (NZ). | |
| <i>Gyropsylla zealandica</i> : Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 124 (NZ). | |

SUBFAMILY CIRIACREMINAE

Genus **Anomalopsylla** Tuthill, 1952*Anomalopsylla* Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 124.**Anomalopsylla insignita** Tuthill, 1952

NZ

Anomalopsylla insignita Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 124 (NZ).Genus **Atmetocranium** Tuthill, 1952*Atmetocranium* Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 123.

NZ

Atmetocranium myersi (Ferris & Klyver, 1932)

NZ

Pauropsylla myersi Ferris & Klyver, 1932, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 63 (1): 58 (NZ).*Atmetocranium myersi*: Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 123 (NZ).

SUPERFAMILY APHIDOIDEA

FAMILY APHIDIDAE

SUBFAMILY APHIDINAE

TRIBE MACROSIPHINI

Genus **Acyrthosiphon** Mordwilko, 1914*Acyrthosiphon* Mordwilko, 1914, Faune Russie. Insectes Hémiptères 1 (1): 75.**Acyrthosiphon kondoi** Shinji in Shinji & Kondo, 1938

NZ + E

Acyrthosiphon kondoi Shinji in Shinji & Kondo, 1938, Kontyû 12: 65 (E).*Acyrthosiphon kondoi*: Cox, 1976, N.Z. J. Agric. 133 (2): 49 (NZ + E).**Acyrthosiphon primulae** (Theobald, 1913)

NZ + E

Macrosiphum primulae Theobald, 1913, J. Econ. Ent. 8: 91.*Myzus primulae*: Cottier, 1935, N.Z. J. Agric. 51: 95 (NZ + E).*Aulacorthum primulae*: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 240 (NZ).*Acyrthosiphon primulae*: Eastop, 1966, Aust. J. Zool. 14 (3): 426 (NZ + E).Genus **Aulacorthum** Mordwilko, 1914*Aulacorthum* Mordwilko, 1914, Faune Russie. Insectes Hémiptères 1 (1): 68.**Aulacorthum malvae** (Mosley, 1841)

NZ, C + E

Aphis malvae Mosley, 1841, Gardeners Chronicle 1: 684.*Aulacorthum malvae*: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 238 (NZ).*Acyrthosiphon pelargonii*: Close & Lamb, 1961, N.Z. J. Agric. Res. 4: 610 (NZ).*Aulacorthum malvae*: Cottier, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 236 (NZ, C + E).*Acyrthosiphon pelargonii*: Eastop, 1966, Aust. J. Zool. 14 (3): 424 (NZ + E).*Aulacorthum malvae*: Palmer, 1974, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 4 (3): 303 (C).**Aulacorthum solani** (Kaltenbach, 1843)

NZ, An, A, C + E

Aphis solani Kaltenbach, 1843, Mon. Fam. Pflanz., 15.*Myzus pseudosolani*: Cottier, 1931, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 13 (3): 129 (NZ).*Aulacorthum solani*: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 246 (NZ).*Aulacorthum solani*: Cottier, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 236 (NZ, C + E).*Acyrthosiphon (Aulacorthum) solani*: Eastop, 1966, Aust. J. Zool. 14 (3): 426 (NZ + E).*Aulacorthum solani*: Palmer, 1974, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 4 (3): 303 (An, A, C).Subgenus **Neomyzus** van der Goot, 1915*Neomyrus* van der Goot, 1915, Beiträge Kenntniss Holländischen Blattläuse, vii [in error for *Neomyzus*].**Aulacorthum (Neomyzus) circumflexum** (Buckton, 1876)

NZ, A, C + E

Siphonophora circumflexa Buckton, 1876, Monograph British Aphides 1: 130.*Aulacorthum circumflexum*: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 242 (NZ).*Aulacorthum circumflexum*: Cottier, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 236 (NZ, C + E).*Neomyzus circumflexus*: Eastop, 1966, Aust. J. Zool. 14 (3): 467 (NZ + E).*Aulacorthum (Neomyzus) circumflexum*: Palmer, 1974, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 4 (3): 303 (A).Genus **Brachycaudus** van der Goot, 1913*Brachycaudus* van der Goot, 1913, Tijdschr. Ent. 56: 97.

NZ, Sn, An, A, C + E

Brachycaudus helichrysi (Kaltenbach, 1843)*Aphis helichrysi* Kaltenbach, 1843, Mon. Fam. Pflanz., 102.*Aphis bakeri*: Myers, 1921, N.Z. J. Agric. 23: 158 (NZ + E) [? in error for *Aphis helichrysi* Kaltenbach, 1843].*Anuraphis helichysti*: Cottier, 1935, N.Z. J. Agric. 50: 356 (NZ + E) [in error for *helichrysi*].*Brachycaudus helichrysi*: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 123 (NZ).*Brachycaudus helichrysi*: Cottier, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 236 (NZ, C + E).*Brachycaudus helichrysi*: Palmer, 1974, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 4 (3): 303 (Sn, An, A).**Brachycaudus persicaecola** (Boisduval, 1867)

NZ + E

Aphis persicaecola Boisduval, 1867, Essai sur Entom. Hort., 251.*Aphis persicae niger*: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 329 (NZ + E).*Aphis persicae-niger*: Tillyard, 1926, Insects Australia New Zealand, 172.*Anuraphis schwartzi* Cottier, 1935, N.Z. J. Agric. 51: 28 (NZ + E) [non *Appelia schwartzii* Börner, 1931].

- Anuraphis persicae-niger*: Cottier, 1935, N.Z. J. Agric. 51: 28 (NZ + E).
Brachycaudus prunicola: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 128 (NZ).
Brachycaudus persicaecola: Eastop, 1966, Aust. J. Zool. 14 (3): 429 (NZ + E).
- Genus **Brevicoryne** van der Goot, 1915
- Brevicoryne* van der Goot, 1915, Beiträge Kenntniss Holländischen Blattläuse, 245. NZ + E
- Brevicoryne brassicae** (Linnaeus, 1758)
- Aphis brassicae* Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 452.
Aphis brassicae: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 353 (NZ + E).
Brevicoryne brassicae: Cottier, 1935, N.Z. J. Agric. 51: 93 (NZ + E).
- Genus **Capitophorus** van der Goot, 1913
- Capitophorus* van der Goot, 1913, Tijdschr. Ent. 56: 84. NZ + E
- Capitophorus elaeagni** (Del Guercio, 1894)
- Myzus elaeagni* Del Guercio, 1894, Naturalista Siciliano 13: 189.
Capitophorus braggi: Cottier, 1935, N.Z. J. Agric. 50: 357 (NZ + E).
Capitophorus elaeagni: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 227 (NZ).
Capitophorus eleagni: Close & Lamb, 1961, N.Z. J. Agric. Res. 4: 609 (NZ) [in error for *elaeagni*].
- Capitophorus hippophaes** (Walker, 1852) NZ + E
- Aphis hippophaes* Walker, 1852, List homopterous insects Br. Mus. Part 4: 1036.
- Capitophorus hippophaes javanicus** Hille Ris Lambers, 1953 NZ + E
- Capitophorus hippophaes javanicus* Hille Ris Lambers, 1953, Temminckia 9: 156.
Capitophorus hippophaes javanicus: Eastop, 1966, Aust. J. Zool. 14 (3): 434 (NZ).
- Genus **Cavariella** Del Guercio, 1911
- Cavariella* Del Guercio, 1911, Redia 7: 323. NZ, An + E
- Cavariella aegopodii** (Scopoli, 1763)
- Aphis aegopodii* Scopoli, 1763, Entomologia Carniolica, 137.
Cavariella aegopodii: Cottier, 1935, N.Z. J. Agric. 50: 230 (NZ + E).
Cavariella aegopodii: Palmer, 1974, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 4 (3): 304 (An).
- Genus **Chaetosiphon** Mordwilko, 1914
- Chaetosiphon* Mordwilko, 1914, Faune Russie. Insectes Hémiptères 1 (1): 71.
- Chaetosiphon fragaefolii** (Cockerell, 1901) NZ + E
- Myzus fragaefolii* Cockerell, 1901, Can. Ent. 33: 101.
Capitophorus fragariae: Cottier, 1935, N.Z. J. Agric. 51: 94 (NZ + E).
Pentatrichopus fragariae: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 131 (NZ).
Chaetosiphon fragaefolii: Eastop, 1966, Aust. J. Zool. 14 (3): 437 (NZ + E).
- Chaetosiphon tetrarhoda** (Walker, 1849) NZ + E
- Aphis tetrarhoda* Walker, 1849, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (2) 3: 42.
Capitophorus tetrarhodus: Cottier, 1935, N.Z. J. Agric. 50: 354 (NZ + E).
Pentatrichopus tetrarhodus: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 135 (NZ).
Chaetosiphon tetrarhoda: Eastop, 1966, Aust. J. Zool. 14 (3): 437 (NZ + E).
- Genus **Coloradoa** Wilson, 1910
- Coloradoa* Wilson, 1910, Ann. Ent. Soc. Am. 3: 323. NZ + E
- Coloradoa rufomaculata** (Wilson, 1908)
- Aphis rufomaculata* Wilson, 1908, Ent. News, 19: 261.
Coloradoa rufomaculata: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 199 (NZ).
- Genus **Dactynotus** Rafinesque, 1818
- Dactynotus* Rafinesque, 1818, Am. Mon. Mag. Crit. Rev. 3: 18.
- Dactynotus sonchi** (Linnaeus, 1767) NZ + E
- Aphis sonchi* Linnaeus, 1767, Systema naturae ed. 12, 1 (2): 735.
Dactynotus sonchi: Close & Lamb, 1961, N.Z. J. Agric. Res. 4: 610 (NZ).
- Genus **Dysaphis** Börner, 1931
- Dysaphis* Börner, 1931, Anz Schadlingsk. 7: 9. NZ + E
- Dysaphis apiifolia** (Theobald, 1923)
- Anuraphis apiifolia* Theobald, 1923, Bull. Soc. Ent. Egypt 7: 59 (E).
Dysaphis apiifolia: Sunde, 1973, N.Z. Ent. 5 (2): 128 (NZ + E).
- Dysaphis foeniculus** (Theobald, 1923) NZ + E
- Anuraphis foeniculus* Theobald, 1923, Bull. Soc. Ent. Egypt 7: 53.
Dysaphis foeniculus: Lowe, 1966 (Aug.), N.Z. J. Agric. Res. 9 (3): 774 (NZ).
Dysaphis foeniculus: Eastop, 1966 (Sept.), Aust. J. Zool. 14 (3): 443 (NZ + E).
- Dysaphis tulipae** (Boyer de Fonscolombe, 1841) NZ + E
- Aphis tulipae* Boyer de Fonscolombe, 1841, Annls. Soc. ent. Fr. 10: 167.
Dysaphis tulipae: Lowe, 1966, N.Z. J. Sci. 9 (2): 358 (NZ + E).
- Genus **Elatobium** Mordwilko, 1914
- Elatobium* Mordwilko, 1914, Faune de la Russie. Insectes Hémiptères 1 (1): 72.

- Elatobium abietinum** (Walker, 1849) NZ + E
Aphis abietina Walker, 1849, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (2) 3: 301.
Aphis abietina: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (1): 11 (NZ).
Myzaphis abietina: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 561 (NZ + E).
Neomyzaphis abietina: Dumbleton, 1932, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 13 (4): 207 (NZ).
Elatobium abietinum: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 295 (NZ).
 Genus **Hyadaphis** Kirkaldy, 1904 NZ + E
Hyadaphis Kirkaldy, 1904, Entomologist 37: 279.
Hyadaphis foeniculi (Passerini, 1860) NZ + E
Siphocoryne foeniculi Passerini, 1860, Gli Afidi, 38.
Hyadaphis foeniculi: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 298 (NZ).
 Genus **Hyperomyzus** Börner, 1933 NZ + E
Hyperomyzus Börner, 1933, Kleine Mitteilungen über Blattläuse (private publication), 2.
Hyperomyzus lactucae (Linnaeus, 1758) NZ + E
Aphis lactucae Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 452.
Hyperomyzus carduellinus Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull 106: 256 (NZ) [non *Rhopalosiphum carduellinum* Theobald, 1915].
Hyperomyzus lactucae: Lowe, 1966 (Aug.), N.Z. J. Agric. Res. 9 (3): 774 (NZ).
Hyperomyzus lactucae: Eastop, 1966 (Sept.), Aust. J. Zool. 14 (3): 448 (NZ + E).
 Genus **Idiopterus** Davis, 1909 NZ + E
Idiopterus Davis, 1909, Ann. Ent. Soc. Am. 2: 198.
Idiopterus nephrelepidis Davis, 1909 NZ + E
Idiopterus nephrelepidis Davis, 1909, Ann. Ent. Soc. Am. 2: 199.
Idiopterus nephrelepidis: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 235 (NZ).
 Genus **Jacksonia** Theobald, 1923 NZ, An, A, C, M + E
Jacksonia Theobald, 1923, Scot. Nat. 1923: 9.
Jacksonia papillata Theobald, 1923 NZ, An, A, C, M + E
Jacksonia papillata Theobald, 1923, Scot. Nat. 1923: 9.
Jacksonia papillata: Close & Lamb, 1961, N.Z. J. Agric. Res. 4: 610 (NZ).
Jacksonia papillata: Eastop, 1962, Pacific Insec's 4 (4): 937 (NZ, M + E).
Jacksonia papillata: Cottier, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 237 (NZ, C + E).
Jacksonia papillata: Palmer, 1974, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 4 (3): 304 (An, A).
 Genus **Liosomaphis** Walker, 1868 NZ + E
Liosomaphis Walker, 1868, Zoologist (2) 3: 1119.
Liosomaphis berberidis (Kaltenbach, 1843) NZ + E
Aphis berberidis Kaltenbach, 1843, Mon. Fam. Pflanz., 95.
Liosomaphis berberidis: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 292 (NZ).
 Genus **Lipaphis** Mordwilko, 1928 NZ + E
Lipaphis Mordwilko, 1928, in Philipjev, Keys identification Russian insects, Aphidoidea, 200.
Lipaphis erysimi (Kaltenbach, 1843) NZ + E
Aphis erysimi Kaltenbach, 1843, Mon. Fam. Pflanz., 99.
Aphis pseudobrassicae: Cottier, 1935, N.Z. J. Agric. 51: 94 (NZ + E).
Lipaphis erysimi: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 307 (NZ).
 Genus **Macrosiphoniella** Del Guercio, 1911 NZ + E
Macrosiphoniella Del Guercio, 1911, Redia 7: 331.
 Subgenus **Pyrethromyzus** Börner, 1950 NZ + E
Pyrethromyzus Börner, 1950, Neue europäische Blattläusarten, 15.
Macrosiphoniella (Pyrethromyzus) sanborni (Gillette, 1908) NZ + E
Macrosiphum sanborni Gillette, 1908, Can. Ent. 40: 65.
Macrosiphoniella sanborni: Cottier, 1935, N.Z. J. Agric. 50: 356 (NZ + E).
Macrosiphoniella (Pyrethromyzus) sanborni: Eastop, 1966, Aust. J. Zool. 14 (3): 456 (NZ + E).
 Genus **Macrosiphum** Passerini 1860 NZ, A, C + E
Macrosiphum Passerini, 1860, Gli Afidi, 27.
Macrosiphum euphorbiae (Thomas, 1877) NZ, A, C + E
Siphonophora euphorbiae Thomas, 1877, Bull. Illinois St. Lab. Nat. Hist. 2: 6.
Macrosiphum solanifolii: Gourlay, 1930, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 22: 8 (NZ + E).
Macrosiphum gei Cottier, 1931, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 13 (3): 130 [non *Macrosiphum gei* Koch].
Macrosiphum euphorbiae: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 208 (NZ).
Macrosiphum euphorbiae: Eastop, 1966, Aust. J. Zool. 14 (3): 458 (NZ, C + E).
Macrosiphum euphorbiae: Palmer, 1974, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 4 (3): 304 (A).
Macrosiphum hellebori Theobald & Walton, 1923 NZ + E
Macrosiphum hellebori Theobald & Walton, 1923, Rep. Lancashire Cheshire Ent. Soc. 1921-22: 62-3.
Macrosiphum hellebori: Hall, Lowe & Given, 1976, N.Z. J. Zool. 3 (2): 111 (NZ + E).

- Macrosiphum helleborei*: Lowe, 1976, N.Z. J. Zool. 3 (2): 113 (NZ + E). NZ + E
- Macrosiphum rosae** (Linnaeus, 1758)
- Aphis rosae* Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 452.
- Siphonophora rosae*: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 353 (NZ + E).
- Macrosiphum rosae*: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (1): 11 (NZ + E).
- Subgenus **Sitobion** Mordwilko, 1921
- Sitobion* Mordwilko, 1921, Bull. Petrograd Div. Sta. Protect. Plants Pests 3 (3): 1. An + E
- Macrosiphum (Sitobion) fragariae** (Walker, 1848)
- Aphis fragariae* Walker, 1848, Ann Mag. Nat. Hist. (2) 2: 431.
- Macrosiphum (Sitobion) fragariae*: Palmer, 1974, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 4 (3): 304 (An + E).
- Macrosiphum (Sitobion) miscanthi** Takahashi, 1921
- Macrosiphum miscanthi* Takahashi, 1921, Agric. Exp. St. Formosa, Spec. Rep. 20: 8.
- Siphonophora granaria*: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 353 (NZ + E).
- Macrosiphum granarium*: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (1): 11 (NZ + E).
- Macrosiphum avenae* Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 222 (NZ) [non *Aphis avenae* Fabricius, 1775].
- Macrosiphum (Sitobion) miscanthi*: Eastop, 1966, Aust. J. Zool. 14 (3): 459 (NZ).
- Macrosiphum miscanthi*: Smith, Hart, Hurndell & Smith, 1968 (May), N.Z. J. Agric. Res. 11 (2): 500 (NZ) [for *Macrosiphum (Sitobion) miscanthi*].
- Macrosiphum miscanthi*: Lowe, 1968 (Nov), N.Z. J. Agric. Res. 11 (4): 835 (NZ) [for *Macrosiphum (Sitobion) miscanthi*].
- Genus **Myzaphis** van der Goot, 1913
- Myzaphis* van der Goot, 1913, Tijdschr. Ent. 56: 96. NZ + E
- Myzaphis rosarum** (Kaltenbach, 1843)
- Aphis rosarum* Kaltenbach, 1843, Mon. Fam. Pflanz., 101.
- Capitophorus rosarum*: Cottier, 1935, N.Z. J. Agric. 50: 353 (NZ + E).
- Myzaphis rosarum*: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 141 (NZ).
- Genus **Myzus** Passerini, 1860
- Myzus* Passerini, 1860, Gli Afidi, 27. NZ + E
- Myzus cerasi** (Fabricius, 1775)
- Aphis cerasi* Fabricius, 1775, Systema entomologiae, 734.
- Mysus cerasi*: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 353 (NZ + E) [in error for *Myzus*].
- Myzus cerasi*: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 270 (NZ).
- Myzus ornatus** Laing, 1932 NZ + E
- Myzus ornatus* Laing, 1932, Ent. Mon. Mag. 68: 52 (E).
- Myzus ornatus*: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 277 (NZ).
- Subgenus **Nectarosiphon** Schouteden, 1901
- Nectarosiphon* Schouteden, 1901, Annls. Soc. ent. Belge 45: 112.
- Myzus (Nectarosiphon) persicae** (Sulzer, 1775) NZ, Sn, A + E
- Aphis persicae* Sulzer, 1775, Abgekürz. Gesch. Ins., 105.
- Myzus persicae*: Myers, 1922 (Mar.), N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (1): 11 (NZ + E).
- Myzus persicae*: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 561 (NZ + E).
- Myzus (Nectarosiphon) persicae*: Eastop, 1966, Aust. J. Zool. 14 (3): 465 (NZ + E).
- Myzus persicae*: Palmer, 1974, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 4 (3): 305 (Sn, A) [for *Myzus (Nectarosiphon) persicae*].
- Subgenus **Neotoxoptera** Theobald, 1915
- Neotoxoptera* Theobald, 1915, Bull. ent. Res. 6: 131.
- Myzus (Neotoxoptera) oliveri** (Essig, 1935) NZ + E
- Micromyzus oliveri* Essig, 1935, Pan-Pacific Ent. 11: 160.
- Neotoxoptera violae*: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull 106: 260 (NZ)
- Neotoxoptera formosanus* May, 1963, N.Z. Ent. 3 (2): 44 (NZ) [presumed non *Capitophorus formosanus* Takahashi, 1929].
- Myzus (Neotoxoptera) oliveri*: Eastop, 1966, Aust. J. Zool. 14 (3): 465 (NZ + E).
- Subgenus **Sciamyzus** Stroyan, 1954
- Myzus (Sciamyzus)* Stroyan, 1954, Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London (B) 23: 10.
- Myzus (Sciamyzus) ascalonicus** Doncaster, 1946 NZ, An, A, C + E
- Myzus ascalonicus* Doncaster, 1946, Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London (B) 15: 27.
- Myzus ascalonicus*: Cottier, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 237 (NZ, C + E).
- Myzus ascalonicus*: Lowe, 1966 (Aug.), N.Z. J. Agric. Res. 9 (3): 774 (NZ).
- Myzus (Sciamyzus) ascalonicus*: Eastop, 1966 (Sept.), Aust. J. Zool. 14 (3): 466 (NZ + E).
- Myzus ascalonicus*: Palmer, 1974, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 4 (3): 304 (An, A, C) [for *Myzus (Sciamyzus) ascalonicus*].
- Myzus (Sciamyzus) cymbalariae** Stroyan, 1954 NZ + E
- Myzus (Sciamyzus) cymbalariae* Stroyan, 1954, Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London (B) 23: 10 (E).

- Myzus ascalonicus* Lamb, 1958, N.Z. J. Sci. 1: 581 (NZ + E) [non *Myzus ascalonicus* Doncaster, 1946].
Myzus cymbalariae: Close & Lamb, 1961, N.Z. J. Agric. Res. 4: 610 (NZ).
Myzus cymbalariae: Lowe, 1966 (Aug.), N.Z. J. Agric. Res. 9 (3): 774 (NZ).
Myzus (Sciomyzus) cymbalariae: Eastop, 1966 (Sept.), Aust. J. Zool. 14 (3): 466 (NZ + E).
 Genus **Pseudacaudella** Börner, 1950
Pseudacaudella Börner, 1950, Neue Europäische Blattläusarten, 9.
Pseudacaudella rubida (Börner, 1939) NZ + E
Acaudella rubida Börner, 1939, Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Berlin-Dahlem 6: 77 (E).
Pseudacaudella rubida: Sunde, 1973, N.Z. Ent. 5 (2): 128 (NZ + E).
 Genus **Ovatus** van der Goot, 1913
Ovatus van der Goot, 1913, Tijdschr. Ent. 56: 84.
Ovatus crataegarius (Walker, 1850) NZ + E
Aphis crataegaria Walker, 1850, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (2) 6: 46.
Ovatus menthae: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 263 (NZ).
Ovatus menthae: Lowe, 1966 (Aug.), N.Z. J. Agric. Res. 9 (3): 774 (NZ).
Ovatus crataegarius: Lowe, 1966 (Aug.), N.Z. J. Agric. Res. 9 (3): 774 (NZ).
Ovatus crataegarius: Eastop, 1966 (Sept.), Aust. J. Zool. 14 (3): 469 (NZ + E).
 Genus **Rhopalosiphoninus** Baker, 1920
Rhopalosiphoninus Baker, 1920, U.S. Dep. Agric. Bull. 826: 58.
Rhopalosiphoninus latysiphon (Davidson, 1912) NZ + E
Amphorophora latysiphon Davidson, 1912, J. Econ. Ent. 5: 408.
Rhopalosiphoninus latysiphon: Lamb, 1958, N.Z. J. Sci. 1: 581 (NZ + E).
 Subgenus **Arthromyzus** Börner, 1950
Arthromyzus Börner, 1950, Neue Europäische Blattläusarten, 12.
Rhopalosiphoninus (Arthromyzus) staphyleae (Koch, 1854) NZ, C + E
Rhopalosiphum staphyleae Koch, 1854, Pflanz. Aphiden, 32.
Rhopalosiphoninus staphyleae: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 253 (NZ).
Rhopalosiphoninus staphyleae: Cottier, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr 7: 237 (NZ, C + E).
Rhopalosiphoninus (Arthromyzus) staphyleae: Eastop, 1966, Aust. J. Zool. 14 (3): 473 (NZ + E).
 TRIBE APHIDINI
 SUBTRIBE APHIDINA
 Genus **Aphis** Linnaeus, 1758
Aphis Linneaus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 451.
Aphis coprosmae Tillyard, 1926 NZ
Aphis coprosmae Tillyard, 1926, Insects Australia New Zealand, 172 (NZ).
Aphis craccivora Koch, 1854 NZ + E
Aphis craccivora Koch, 1854, Pflanz. Aphiden, 124.
Aphis rumicis Cottier, 1935, N.Z. J. Agric. 51: 92 (NZ) [non *Aphis rumicis* Linnaeus, 1758].
Aphis laburni: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 183 (NZ + E) [non *Aphis laburni* Kaltenbach, 1843].
Aphis craccivora: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 183 (NZ).
Aphis epilobii Kaltenbach, 1843 NZ + E
Aphis epilobii Kaltenbach, 1843, Mon. Fam. Pflanz., 64.
Aphis epilobii: Lowe, 1966, N.Z. J. Sci. 9 (2): 357 (NZ + E).
Aphis gossypii Glover, 1877 NZ, A + E
Aphis gossypii Glover, 1877, Rep. Comm. Agric. U.S.A. 1876: 36.
Aphis gossypii: Gourlay, 1930, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 22: 8 (NZ + E).
Aphis gossypii: Palmer, 1974, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 4 (3): 303 (A).
Aphis healyi Cottier, 1953 NZ
Aphis healyi Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 175 (NZ).
Aphis idaei van der Goot, 1912 NZ + E
Aphis idaei van der Goot, 1912, Tijds. ent. 55: 78.
Aphis idaei: Lowe, 1966 (June), N.Z. J. Sci. 9 (2): 357 (NZ + E).
Aphis idaei: Lowe, 1966 (Aug.), N.Z. J. Agric. Res. 9 (3): 774 (NZ).
Aphis nelsonensis Cottier, 1953 NZ
Aphis nelsonensis Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 171 (NZ).
Aphis nerii Boyer de Fonscolombe, 1841 NZ + E
Aphis nerii Boyer de Fonscolombe, 1841, Annls. Soc. ent. Fr. 10: 179.
Aphis nerii: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (1): 11 (NZ + E).
Aphis nerii: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 561 (NZ + E).
Aphis spiraecola Patch, 1914 NZ + E
Aphis spiraecola Patch, 1914, Bull. Maine Agric. Exp. Sta. 233: 270.

- Aphis pomi*: Theobald, 1927, Plant lice Aphididae Great Britain 2: 133 (NZ + E).
Aphis pomi: Cottier, 1935, N.Z. J. Agric. 51: 30 (NZ + E).
Aphis pomi Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 195 (NZ) [non *Aphis pomi* de Geer, 1773].
Aphis spiraecola: Lowe, 1966 (Aug.), N.Z. J. Agric. Res. 9 (3): 774 (NZ).
Aphis spiraecola: Eastop, 1966 (Sept.), Aust. J. Zool. 14 (3): 483 (NZ + E).
- Genus **Toxoptera** Koch, 1856
- Toxoptera* Koch, 1856, Pflanz. Aphiden, 253.
Toxoptera aurantii (Boyer de Fonscolombe, 1841) NZ + E
Aphis aurantii Boyer de Fonscolombe, 1841, Annls. Soc. ent. Fr. 10: 178.
Toxoptera aurantii: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 166 (NZ).
Toxoptera citricidus (Kirkaldy, 1907) NZ + E
Myzus citricidus Kirkaldy, 1907, Proc. Hawaiian Ent. Soc. 1: 100.
Aphis tavaresi: Gourlay, 1930, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 22: 6 (NZ + E).
Aphis citricidus: Cottier, 1935, N.Z. J. Agric. 51: 214 (NZ + E).
Aphis citricidus: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 187 (NZ).
Toxoptera citricidus: Eastop, 1966, Aust. J. Zool. 14 (3): 487 (NZ + E).
- SUBTRIBE RHOPALOSIPHINA
- Genus **Rhopalosiphum** Koch, 1854
- Rhopalosiphum* Koch, 1854, Pflanz. Aphiden, 23.
Rhopalosiphum maidis (Fitch, 1856) NZ + E
Aphis maidis Fitch, 1856, First Second Rep. Noxious Beneficial Other Insects State New York, 318.
Rhopalosiphum maidis: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 162 (NZ).
Rhopalosiphum nymphaeae (Linnaeus, 1761) NZ + E
Aphis nymphaeae Linnaeus, 1761, Fauna Svecica, 260.
Rhopalosiphum nymphaeae: Theobald, 1927, Plant lice Aphididae Great Britain 2: 60 (NZ + E).
Rhopalosiphum padi (Linnaeus, 1758) NZ, An, M + E
Aphis padi Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 451.
Rhopalosiphum padi: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 155 (NZ).
Rhopalosiphum ? padi: Eastop, 1962, Pacific Insects 4 (4): 938 (NZ, M + E).
Rhopalosiphum padi: Palmer, 1974, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 4 (3): 305 (An).
Rhopalosiphum rufiabdominalis (Sasaki, 1899) NZ + E
Toxoptera rufiabdominalis Sasaki, 1899, Manual Japanese insect pests of crops, 202.
Rhopalosiphum splendens: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 159 (NZ).
Rhopalosiphum rufiabdominalis: Close & Lamb, 1961, N.Z. J. Agric. Res. 4: 610 (NZ).
- SUBFAMILY DREPANOSIPHINAE
- Genus **Betulaphis** Glendinning, 1926
- Betulaphis* Glendinning, 1926, Can. Ent. 58: 96.
Betulaphis quadrituberculata (Kaltenbach, 1843) NZ + E
Aphis quadrituberculata Kaltenbach, 1843, Mon. Fam. Pflanz., 134.
Callipterus betulaecolens Miller, 1925, N.Z. State For. Serv. Bull. No. 2: 27 (NZ) [non *Aphis betulaecolens* Fitch, 1851].
Betulaphis quadrituberculata: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 105 (NZ).
- Genus **Drepanosiphum** Koch, 1855
- Drepanosiphum* Koch, 1855, Pflanz. Aphiden, 201.
Drepanosiphum platanoidis (Schrank, 1801) NZ + E
Aphis platanoidis Schrank, 1801, Fauna Boica 2: 112.
Drepanosiphum platanoides: Close & Lamb, 1961, N.Z. J. Agric. Res. 4: 610 (NZ).
Drepanosiphum platanoidis: Dumbleton, 1964, N.Z. J. Sci. 7: 572 (NZ).
- Genus **Euceraphis** Walker, 1870
- Euceraphis* Walker, 1870, Zoologist (2) 5: 2001.
Euceraphis punctipennis (Zetterstedt, 1828) NZ + E
Aphis punctipennis Zetterstedt, 1828, Fauna Insectorum Lapponica, 559.
Euceraphis punctipennis: Dumbleton, 1964, N.Z. J. Sci. 7: 572 (NZ).
- Genus **Kallistaphis** Kirkaldy, 1905
- Kallistaphis* Kirkaldy, 1905, Can. Ent. 37: 417.
Kallistaphis basalis Stroyan, 1957 NZ + E
Kallistaphis basalis Stroyan, 1957, Trans. R. Ent. Soc. London 109: 343.
Kallistaphis basalis: Eastop, 1966, Aust. J. Zool. 14 (3): 511 (NZ + E) [? syn. of *Calaphis flava* Mordwilko, 1928].
Kallistaphis flava (Mordwilko, 1928) NZ + E
Calaphis flava Mordwilko, 1928, in Philipjev, Keys identification Russian insects. Aphidoidea, 184.

- Kallistaphis flava*: Sunde, 1973, N.Z. Ent. 5 (2): 128 (NZ).
 Genus **Myzocallis** Passerini, 1860
- Myzocallis* Passerini, 1860, Gli Afidi, 28. NZ + E
- Myzocallis castanicola** Baker, 1917
Myzocallis castanicola Baker, 1917, J. Econ. Ent. 10: 424.
Myzocallis castanicola: Miller, 1925, N.Z. State For. Serv. Bull. No. 2: 27 (NZ). NZ + E
- Myzocallis coryli** (Goeze, 1778)
Aphis coryli Goeze, 1778, Entomologische Beyträge Ritter Linné zwölften ausgabe natursystems 2: 311.
Myzocallis coryli: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 119 (NZ).
 Subgenus **Tuberculoides** van der Goot, 1915
Tuberculoides van der Goot, 1915, Beiträge Kenntniss Holländischen Blattläuse, 312. NZ + E
- Myzocallis (Tuberculoides) annulata** (Hartig, 1841)
Aphis annulata Hartig, 1841, Germar Z. Ent. 3: 369.
Myzocallis annulata: Theobald, 1927, Plant lice Aphididae Great Britain 2: 348 (NZ + E).
Myzocallis annulatus: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 110 (NZ).
Myzocallis (Tuberculoides) annulata: Eastop, 1966, Aust. J. Zool. 14 (3): 514 (NZ + E).
 Genus **Neophyllaphis** Takahashi, 1920
Neophyllaphis Takahashi, 1920, Can. Ent. 52: 19. NZ
- Neophyllaphis totarae** Cottier, 1953
Neophyllaphis totarae Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 312 (NZ).
Neophyllaphis podocarpi Miller, 1925, N.Z. State For. Serv. Bull. No. 2: 27 (NZ) [non *Neophyllaphis podocarpi* Takahashi, 1920].
 Genus **Phyllaphis** Koch, 1856
Phyllaphis Koch, 1856, Pflanz. Aphiden, 248. NZ + E
- Phyllaphis fagi** (Linnaeus, 1767)
Aphis fagi Linnaeus, 1767, Systema naturae ed. 12, 1 (2): 735.
Phyllaphis fagi: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 90 (NZ).
 Genus **Pterocallis** Passerini, 1860
Pterocallis Passerini, 1860, Gli Afidi, 28. NZ + E
- Pterocallis alni** (De Geer, 1773)
Aphis alni De Geer, 1773, Memoires servir histoires insectes, 3: 47 (E).
Pterocallis alni: Lowe, 1968, N.Z. Ent. 4 (1): 34 (NZ + E).
 Genus **Sensoriaphis** Cottier, 1953
Sensoriaphis Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 96. NZ
- Sensoriaphis nothofagi** Cottier, 1953
Sensoriaphis nothofagi Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 97 (NZ).
 Genus **Takecallis** Matsumura, 1917
Takecallis Matsumura, 1917, J. Coll. Agric., Hokkaido Univ. 7: 375. NZ + E
- Takecallis arundinariae** (Essig, 1917)
Myzocallis arundinariae Essig, 1917, Univ. California Publ. Ent. 1: 302.
Takecallis arundinariae: Lowe, 1966, N.Z. J. Sci. 9 (2): 360 (NZ). NZ + E
- Takecallis taiwanica** (Takahashi, 1926)
Myzocallis taiwanus Takahashi, 1926, Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 28: 160 (E).
Takecallis arundinariae Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 87 (NZ) [non *Myzocallis arundinariae* Essig, 1917].
Takecallis taiwanus: Lowe, 1966 (June), N.Z. J. Sci. 9 (2): 360 (NZ).
Takecallis taiwanica: Eastop, 1966 (Sept.), Aust. J. Zool. 14 (3): 519 (NZ + E).
 Genus **Thripsaphis** Gillette, 1917
Thripsaphis Gillette, 1917, Can. Ent. 49: 193.
 Subgenus **Allaphis** Mordwilko, 1921
Allaphis Mordwilko, 1921, Mitt. Petrograd Stat. 3: 58. NZ + E
- Thripsaphis (Allaphis) foxtonensis** Cottier, 1953
Thripsaphis foxtonensis Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 82 (NZ).
Thripsaphis (Allaphis) foxtonensis: Eastop, 1966, Aust. J. Zool. 14 (3): 521 (NZ + E).
 SUBFAMILY CHAITOPHORINAE
 Genus **Periphyllus** van der Hoeven, 1863
Periphyllus van der Hoeven, 1863, Tijdschr. Ent. 6: 1. NZ + E
- Periphyllus californiensis** (Shinji, 1917)
Thomasia californensis Shinji, 1917, Ent. News 28: 61.
Periphyllus californensis: Lowe, 1966 (June), N.Z. J. Sci. 9 (2): 359 (NZ + E).
Periphyllus californensis: Lowe, 1966 (Aug.), N.Z. J. Agric. Res. 9 (3): 774 (NZ).
Periphyllus californiensis: Eastop, 1966 (Sept.), Aust. J. Zool. 14 (3): 524 (NZ + E).

SUBFAMILY LACHNINAE

Genus **Cinara** Curtis, 1835*Cinara* Curtis, 1835, British Entomology, 12: 576.Subgenus **Cupressobium** Börner, 1940*Cupressobium* Börner, 1940, Neue Blattlause Mitteleuropas, 1.**Cinara (Cupressobium) juniperi** (De Geer, 1773)

NZ + E

Aphis juniperi De Geer, 1773, Mémoires servir histoires insectes 3: 56.*Cinara (Cupressobium) juniperi*: Eastop, 1966, Aust. J. Zool. 14 (3): 527 (NZ + E).**Cinara (Cupressobium) juniperina** (Mordwilko, 1895)

NZ + E

Lachnus juniperina Mordwilko, 1895, Varsh. Univ. Izv. 8: 134.*Neochmoris juniperi* Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 77 (NZ) [non *Aphis juniperi* De Geer, 1773].*Cinara (Cupressobium) juniperina*: Eastop, 1966, Aust. J. Zool. 14 (3): 528 (NZ + E).Genus **Eulachnus** Del Guercio, 1909*Eulachnus* Del Guercio, 1909, Redia 5: 315.**Eulachnus brevipilosus** Börner, 1940

NZ + E

Eulachnus brevipilosus Börner, 1940, Neue Blattlause Mitteleuropas, 1.*Eulachnus brevipilosus*: Anon, 1960, N.Z. For. Res. Inst. Rep. 1960: 9 (NZ).*Eulachnus brevipilosus*: Lowe, 1966, N.Z. J. Sci. 9 (2): 358 (NZ).

FAMILY PEMPHIGIDAE

SUBFAMILY HORMAPHIDINAE

Genus **Oregma** Buckton, 1893*Oregma* Buckton, 1893, Ind. Mus. Notes 3 (2): 87.**Oregma panicola** Takahashi, 1921

NZ + E

Oregma panicola Takahashi, 1921, Taihoku Agric. Exp. Sta. Spec. Rep. 20: 90.*Oregma panicola*: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 318 (NZ).Genus **Cerataphis** Lichtenstein, 1882*Cerataphis* Lichtenstein, 1882, Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr. (6) 2: 74.**Cerataphis orchidearum** (Westwood, 1879)

NZ + E

Asterolecanium orchidearum Westwood, 1879, Gardeners Chronicle 1879: 796.*Cerataphis orchidearum*: Sunde, 1973, N.Z. Ent. 5 (2): 129 (NZ).

SUBFAMILY PEMPHIGINAE

TRIBE ERIOSOMATINI

Genus **Eriosoma** Leach, 1818*Eriosoma* Leach, 1818, Trans. Hort. Soc. London 3: 60.**Eriosoma lanigerum** (Hausmann, 1802)

NZ + E

Aphis lanigera Hausmann, 1802, in Illiger, Mag. Insektenk. 1: 440.*Schizoneura lanigera*: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 353 (NZ + E).*Eriosoma lanigerum*: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 330 [as syn.].*Eriosoma lanigerum*: Cottier, 1935, N.Z. J. Agric. 51: 29 (NZ + E).**Eriosoma lanuginosum** (Hartig, 1841)

NZ + E

Schizoneura lanuginosa Hartig, 1841, in Germar, Z. Ent. 3: 367.*Schizoneura ulmi*: Myers, 1922 (Mar.), N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (1): 11 (NZ + E) [in error for *Schizoneura lanuginosa* Hartig, 1841].*Schizoneura ulmi*: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 561 (NZ + E).*Eriosoma ulmi*: Miller, 1925, N.Z. State For. Serv. Bull. 2: 57 (NZ + E).*Eriosoma lanuginosum*: Cottier, 1935, N.Z. J. Agric. 51: 216 (NZ + E).

TRIBE PEMPHIGINI

Genus **Pemphigus** Hartig, 1839*Pemphigus* Hartig, 1839, Jahresber. Fortschr. Forstwiss. u. forstl. Naturk. 1 (4): 645.**Pemphigus bursarius** (Linnaeus, 1758)

NZ + E

Aphis bursaria Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 453.*Pemphigus populi-transversus* Miller, 1920, N.Z. J. Agric. 21: 134 (NZ) [non *Pemphigus populitransversus* Riley, 1879].*Pemphigus bursarius*: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 341 (NZ).

TRIBE FORDINI

Genus **Aploneura** Passerini, 1863*Aploneura* Passerini, 1863, Arch. zool. anat. fis. 2: 201.**Aploneura lentisci** (Passerini, 1856)

NZ + E

Tetraneura lentisci Passerini, 1856, Giornale Giardini 3: 264.*Rhizobius graminis*: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 353 (NZ + E) [? in error for *Tetraneura lentisci* Passerini, 1856].*Neorhizobius graminis*: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (1): 11 (NZ + E).

Aploneura lentisci: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 329 (NZ).

Genus **Geoica** Hart, 1894

Geoica Hart, 1894, Illinois St. Ent. Rep. 18: 101.

Geoica lucifuga (Zehntner, 1898)

NZ + E

Tetraneura lucifuga Zehntner, 1898, Arch. Suikerind. Ned. Ind. 6: 555.

Geoica lucifuga: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 326 (NZ).

Genus **Smynthurodes** Westwood, 1849

Smynthurodes Westwood, 1849, Gardeners Chronicle 7. vii. 1849: 240.

Smynthurodes betae Westwood, 1849

NZ + E

Smynthurodes betae Westwood, 1849, Gardeners Chronicle. 7. vii. 1849: 240.

Trifidaphis phaseoli: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 323 (NZ).

Smynthurodes betae: Lowe, 1966 (Aug.), N.Z. J. Agric. Res. 9 (3): 774 (NZ).

Smynthurodes betae: Eastop, 1966 (Sept.), Aust. J. Zool. 14 (3): 548 (NZ + E).

FAMILY ADELGIDAE

Genus **Adelges** Vallot, 1836

Adelges Vallot, 1836, C. R. Hebd. Séanc. Acad. Sci., Paris 3: 72.

Adelges nordmannianae (Eckstein, 1890)

NZ + E

Chermes nordmannianae Eckstein, 1890, Zool. Anz. 13: 90.

Adelges nusslini: Anon., 1961, N.Z. For. Res. Inst. Rep. 1961: 38 (NZ).

Adelges nordmannianae: Eastop, 1966, Aust. J. Zool. 14 (3): 549 (NZ + E).

Genus **Pineus** Shimer, 1869

Pineus Shimer, 1869, Trans. Am. Ent. Soc. 2: 383.

Pineus laevis (Maskell, 1885)

NZ + E

Kermaphis pini var. *laevis* Maskell, 1885, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 17: 16 (NZ).

Chermes corticalis: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 353 (NZ + E).

Chermes pini: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 353 (NZ + E).

Chermes pini: Myers, 1922 (Mar.), N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (1): 11 (NZ + E).

Chermes strobi: Myers, 1922 (Mar.), N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (1): 11 (NZ + E).

Chermes laricis: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 329 (NZ + E).

Lachnus strobi: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 330 (NZ + E).

Chermes pini: Miller, 1925, N.Z. State For. Serv. Bull. 2: 27 (NZ + E).

Chermes strobi: Miller, 1925, N.Z. State For. Serv. Bull. 2: 28 (NZ + E).

Pineus strobi: Tillyard, 1926, Insects Australia New Zealand, 172.

Pineus (Chermes) pini: Clark, 1932, Te Kura Ngahere 3 (2): 81.

Pineus pini: Clark, 1932, Te Kura Ngahere 3 (2): 81 (NZ).

Pineus (Chermes) pini: Miller & Clark, 1935, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 16 (5): 304 (NZ + E).

Pineus börneri: Miller, 1944, Garden pests New Zealand 2nd Ed., 64 (NZ).

Pineus borneri: Rawlings, 1953, For. Res. Notes 1 (8): 6 (NZ).

Pineus laevis: Cottier, 1956, in Atkinson et al, Plant protection New Zealand, 314 (NZ + E).

Pineus laevis: Eastop, 1966, Aust. J. Zool. 14 (3): 550 (NZ + E).

FAMILY PHYLLOXERIDAE

SUBFAMILY PHYLLOXERINAE

Genus **Daktulosphaira** Shimer, 1866

Daktulosphaira Shimer, 1866, Prairie Farmer 34: 365.

Daktulosphaira vitifoliae (Fitch, 1855)

NZ + E

Pemphigus vitifoliae Fitch, 1855, Rep. [Noxious Beneficial Other Insects State New York] 14: 862 (E).

Pemphigus vitifoliae: Fitch, 1855, First Rep. Noxious Beneficial Other Insects State New York, 158 (E).

Phylloxera vastatrix: Anon., 1890 (Jan.), N.Z. Ctry J. 14 (1): 55 (NZ + E).

Phylloxera vastatrix: Wight, 1890 (May, June), Insect Life 2 (11, 12): 385 (NZ + E).

Phylloxera vitifoliae: Cottier, 1956, in Atkinson et al, Plant Protection New Zealand, 315 (NZ + E).

Viteus vitifolii: Eastop, 1966 Aust. J. Zool. 14 (3): 551 (E).

Daktulosphaira vitifoliae: Russell, 1974, J. Washington Acad. Sci. 64 (4): 303.

Genus **Moritzella** Börner, 1908

Moritzella Börner, 1908, Zool. Anz. 33: 608.

Moritzella corticalis (Kaltenbach, 1867)

NZ + E

Phylloxera corticalis Kaltenbach, 1867, Verh. Naturh. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl. 24: 44.

Phylloxera coccinea: Dumbleton, 1964, N.Z. J. Sci. 7: 572 (NZ) [non *Vacuna coccinea* Heyden, 1837].

Moritzella corticalis: Barson & Carter, 1972, Entomologist 105: 130 (NZ + E).

SUPERFAMILY ALEYRODOIDEA

FAMILY ALEYRODIDAE

SUBFAMILY ALEYRODINAE

Genus **Trialeurodes** Cockerell, 1902

Aleyrodes (Trialeurodes) Cockerell, 1902, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 54 (2): 283.

- Trialeurodes asplenii** (Maskell, 1890) NZ
Aleurodes asplenii Maskell, 1890, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 22: 173 (NZ).
Aleyrodes asplenii: Cockerell, 1902, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 54 (2): 281 (NZ).
Asterochiton asplenii: Quaintance & Baker, 1914, U.S. Dep. Agric. Bur. Ent. Tech. Ser. No. 27 (2): 105 (NZ).
[*Trialeurodes asplenii*]: Quaintance & Baker, 1915, U.S. Dep. Agric. Bur. Ent. Tech. Ser. No. 27 (Contents & index): xi.
Trialeurodes asplenii: Dumbleton, 1957, Pacific Sci. 11: 143 (NZ). NZ + E
- Trialeurodes vaporariorum** (Westwood, 1856) NZ + E
Aleyrodes vaporariorum Westwood, 1856, Gardeners Chronicle, 852.
Asterochiton lecanioides Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 215 (NZ) [part].
Aleurodes papillifer Maskell, 1890, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 22: 173 (NZ).
Aleyrodes lecanioides: Cockerell, 1902, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 54 (2): 281 (NZ).
Asterochiton vaporariorum: Quaintance & Baker, 1914, U.S. Dep. Agric. Bur. Ent. Tech. Ser. No. 27 (2): 104, 105 [NZ as syn.].
Asterochiton papillifer: Quaintance & Baker, 1914, U.S. Dep. Agric. Bur. Ent. Tech. Ser. No. 27 (2): 104, 105 [as syn.].
[*Trialeurodes vaporariorum*]: Quaintance & Baker, 1915, U.S. Dep. Agric. Bur. Ent. Tech. Ser. No. 27 (Contents & index): xi.
Trialeurodes vaporariorum: Muggeridge, 1931, N.Z. Dep. Agric. Ann. Rep. 1930/31: 46 (NZ).
Genus **Asterochiton** Maskell, 1879 NZ
Asterochiton Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 214.
- Asterochiton aureus** Maskell, 1879 NZ
Asterochiton aureus Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 216 (NZ).
Aleurodes melicyti Maskell, 1890, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 22: 174 (NZ).
Aleyrodes aurea: Cockerell, 1902, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 54 (2): 281 (NZ).
Aleyrodes (Asterochiton) aurea: Cockerell, 1902, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 54 (2): 282.
Aleyrodes (Asterochiton) aureus: Kirkaldy, 1907, Bull. Div. Ent. Hawaii 2: 47.
Dialeurodoides aureus: Quaintance & Baker, 1914, U.S. Dep. Agric. Bur. Ent. Tech. Ser. No. 27 (2): 99 (NZ).
[*Asterochiton aureus*]: Quaintance & Baker, 1915, U.S. Dep. Agric. Bur. Ent. Tech. Ser. No. 27 (Contents & index): xi.
Asterochiton aureus: Dumbleton, 1957, Pacific Sci. 11: 147 (NZ). NZ
- Asterochiton cerata** (Maskell, 1896) NZ
Aleurodes cerata Maskell, 1896, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 28: 425 (NZ).
Aleyrodes cerata: Cockerell, 1902, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 54 (2): 281 (NZ).
Asterochiton cerata: Dumbleton, 1957, Pacific Sci. 11: 149 (NZ). NZ
- Asterochiton fagi** (Maskell, 1890) NZ
Aleurodes fagi Maskell, 1890, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 22: 175 (NZ).
Aleyrodes fagi: Cockerell, 1902, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 54 (2): 281 (NZ).
Dialeurodoides fagi: Quaintance & Baker, 1914, U.S. Dep. Agric. Bur. Ent. Tech. Ser. No. 27 (2): 99 (NZ).
[*Asterochiton fagi*]: Quaintance & Baker, 1915, U.S. Dep. Agric. Bur. Ent. Tech. Ser. No. 27 (Contents & index): xi.
Asterochiton fagi: Dumbleton, 1957, Pacific Sci. 11: 150 (NZ). NZ
- Asterochiton pittospori** Dumbleton, 1957 NZ
Asterochiton pittospori Dumbleton, 1957, Pacific Sci. 11: 151 (NZ). NZ
- Asterochiton simplex** (Maskell, 1890) NZ
Aleurodes simplex Maskell, 1890, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 22: 175 (NZ).
Asterochiton lecanioides Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 215 (NZ) [part].
Aleyrodes simplex: Cockerell, 1902, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 54 (2): 281 (NZ).
Dialeurodoides simplex: Quaintance & Baker, 1914, U.S. Dep. Agric. Bur. Ent. Tech. Ser. No. 27 (2): 99 (NZ).
[*Asterochiton simplex*]: Quaintance & Baker, 1915, U.S. Dep. Agric. Bur. Ent. Tech. Ser. No. 27 (Contents & index): xi.
Asterochiton simplex: Dumbleton, 1957, Pacific Sci. 11: 152 (NZ).
Genus **Aleyrodes** Latreille, 1796 NZ
Aleyrodes Latreille, 1796, Préc Car. Ins., 93.
Aleyrodes fodiens (Maskell, 1896) NZ
Aleurodes fodiens Maskell, 1896, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 28: 433 (NZ).
Aleyrodes fodiens: Cockerell, 1902, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 54 (2): 281 (NZ).
Dialeurodoides fodiens: Quaintance & Baker, 1914, U.S. Dep. Agric. Bur. Ent. Tech. Ser. No. 27 (2): 97 (NZ).

- Aleyrodes fodiens*: Dumbleton, 1957, Pacific Sci. 11: 155 (NZ).
Aleyrodes proletella (Linnaeus, 1758) NZ + E
Phalaena (Tinea) proletella Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 537.
Aleyrodes proletella: Dale, Hayes & Johannesson, 1976, N.Z. J. Agric. Res. 19: 265 (NZ + E).
Aleyrodes winterae Takahashi, 1937 NZ
Aleyrodes winterae Takahashi, 1937, Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Formosa 27 (170): 251 (NZ).
 Genus **Aleuroclava** Singh, 1931
Aleuroclava Singh, 1931, Mem. Dep. Agric. India 12: 90.
Aleuroclava eucalypti Dumbleton, 1957 NZ + E
Aleuroclava eucalypti Dumbleton, 1957, Pacific Sci. 11: 159 (NZ + E).
 Genus **Pealius** Quaintance & Baker, 1914
Pealius Quaintance & Baker, 1914, U.S. Dep. Agric. Bur. Ent. Tech. Ser. No. 27 (2): 99.
Pealius azaleae (Baker & Moles, 1920) NZ + E
Aleyrodes azaleae Baker & Moles, 1920, Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 22: 81.
Pealius azaleae: Dumbleton, 1964, N.Z. J. Sci. 7: 572 (NZ + E).
 Genus **Orchamoplatus** Russell, 1958
Orchamoplatus Russell, 1958, Proc. Hawaiian Ent. Soc. 16 (3): 390.
Orchamoplatus mammaeferus (Quaintance & Baker, 1917) NZ + E
Aleuroplatus (Orchamus) mammaeferus Quaintance & Baker, 1917, Proc. U.S. Natn. Mus. 51: 400 (E).
Orchamoplatus mammaeferus: Russell, 1958, Proc. Hawaiian Ent. Soc. 16 (3): 393 (NZ + E).
 SUPERFAMILY COCCOIDEA
 FAMILY MARGARODIDAE
 Genus **Coelostomidia** Cockerell, 1900
Coelostomidia Cockerell, 1900, Nature 61 (1581): 367.
Coelostomidia montana Green, 1929 NZ
Coelostomidia montana Green, 1929, Bull. Ent. Res. 19 (4): 370 (NZ).
Coelostomidia pilosa (Maskell, 1891) NZ
Coelostoma pilosum Maskell, 1891, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 23: 29 (NZ).
Coelostomidia pilosa: Cockerell, 1902, Entomologist 35: 258 (NZ).
Coelostomidia wairoensis (Maskell, 1884) NZ
Caelostoma wairoense Maskell, 1884, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 16: 141 (NZ) [in error for *Coelostoma*].
Coelostoma wairoense: Maskell, 1887, Account insects noxious agriculture plants New Zealand scale-insects (Coccidae), 109 (NZ).
Coelostomidia wairoensis: Cockerell, 1902, Entomologist 35: 258 (NZ).
Coelostomidia wairoense: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (4): 197 (NZ).
Coelostomidia wairoensis: Morrison & Morrison, 1923, Proc. U.S. Natn. Mus. 62 (Art. 17): 41.
Coelostomidia zealandica (Maskell, 1880) NZ
Coelostoma zealandicum Maskell, 1880, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 12: 294 (NZ).
Caelostoma zelandicum: Maskell, 1884, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 16: 141 [in error for *Coelostoma zealandicum*].
Coelostomidia zealandica: Cockerell, 1902, Entomologist 35: 258 (NZ).
 Genus **Icerya** Signoret, 1875
Icerya Signoret, 1875, Annls. Soc. ent. Fr. (5) 4 Bull.: cclviii.
Icerya purchasi Maskell, 1879 NZ + E
Icerya purchasi Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 221 (NZ).
Icerya seychellarum (Westwood, 1885) NZ + E
Dorthesia seychellarum Westwood, 1855, Gardeners Chronicle, 830.
Icerya seychellarum: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 27 (NZ + E) [NZ in error].
Icerya seychellarum: Rao, 1950, Indian J. Ent. 12 (2): 137 (NZ).
 Genus **Platycelostoma** Morrison & Morrison, 1923
Platycelostoma Morrison & Morrison, 1923, Proc. U.S. Natn. Mus. 62 (Art. 17): 34.
Platycelostoma compressa (Maskell, 1892) NZ
Coelostoma compressum Maskell, 1892, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 24: 45 (NZ).
Coelostomidia compressa: Cockerell, 1902, Entomologist 35: 258 (NZ).
Coelostomidia compressa: MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 86 (NZ).
Platycelostoma compressa: Morrison & Morrison, 1923, Proc. U.S. Natn. Mus. 62 (Art. 17): 35.
 Genus **Ultracelostoma** Cockerell, 1902
Coelostomidia (Ultracelostoma) Cockerell, 1902, Entomologist 35: 114.
Ultracelostoma assimile (Maskell, 1890) NZ
Coelostoma assimile Maskell, 1890, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 22: 153 (NZ).
Coelostomidia (Ultracelostoma) assimilis: Cockerell, 1902, Entomologist 35: 114 (NZ).
Coelostomidia assimilis: Cockerell, 1902, Entomologist 35: 114 (NZ) [as syn.].

- Ultracoelostoma assimilis*: MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 87 (NZ).
Ultracoelostoma assimile: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (4): 197 (NZ).
Coelostomidia assimile: Brittin, 1935, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 65 (1): 65.
Coelostomidia assimile: Brittin, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 227 (NZ).
Ultracoelostoma assimile: Dumbleton, 1967, N.Z. Ent. 3 (5): 39 (NZ).

FAMILY ORTHEZIIDAE

Genus **Newsteadia** Green, 1902

Newsteadia Green, 1902, Ent. Mon. Mag. 38: 285.

NZ

Newsteadia myersi Green, 1929

Newsteadia myersi Green, 1929, Bull. Ent. Res. 19 (4): 372 (NZ).

FAMILY ERIOCOCCIDAE

Genus **Capulinia** Signoret, 1875

Capulinia Signoret, 1875, Annls. Soc. ent. Fr. (5) 5: 27.

NZ

Capulinia orbiculata Hoy, 1958

Capulinia orbiculata Hoy, 1958, N.Z. J. Sci. 1: 190 (NZ).

Genus **Cryptococcus** Douglas, 1890

Cryptococcus Douglas, 1890, Ent. Mon. Mag. 26: 155.

NZ

Cryptococcus nudatus Brittin, 1915

Cryptococcus nudatus Brittin, 1915, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 47: 160 (NZ).

[*Kuwania parva*] Green, 1916, Bull. Ent. Res. 7 (1): 52 [part non *Sphaerococcus parvus* Maskell, 1897].

Cryptococcus nudatus: Green, 1916, Bull. Ent. Res. 7 (1): 52 [as syn.].

Kuwania parva Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (4): 199 (NZ) [non *Sphaerococcus parvus* Maskell, 1897].

Chaetococcus parvus Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 338 (NZ) [non *Sphaerococcus parvus* Maskell, 1897].

Cryptococcus nudatus: Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 26 (NZ).

Genus **Eriococcus** Targioni Tozzetti, 1868

Eriococcus Targioni Tozzetti, 1868, Atti Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat. 11: 726.

NZ

Eriococcus abditus Hoy, 1962

Eriococcus abditus Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 34 (NZ).

NZ

Eriococcus acutispinatus Hoy, 1962

Eriococcus acutispinatus Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 36 (NZ).

NZ

Eriococcus albatus Hoy, 1962

Eriococcus albatus Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 38 (NZ).

NZ + E

Eriococcus araucariae Maskell, 1879

Eriococcus araucariae Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 218 (NZ).

NZ

Eriococcus arcanus Hoy, 1962

Eriococcus arcanus Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 42 (NZ).

NZ

Eriococcus argentifagi Hoy, 1962

Eriococcus argentifagi Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 44 (NZ).

NZ

Eriococcus asteliae Hoy, 1962

Eriococcus asteliae Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 46 (NZ).

NZ

Eriococcus beilschmiediae Hoy, 1962

Eriococcus beilschmiediae Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 48 (NZ).

NZ

Eriococcus brittini Hoy, 1962

Eriococcus brittini Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 50 (NZ).

NZ

Eriococcus cavellii (Maskell, 1890)

Gossyparia cavellii Maskell, 1890, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 22: 147 (NZ).

NZ

Gossyparia cavellii: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 68 (NZ) [in error for *cavellii*].

Nidularia cavellii: Lindinger, 1933, Ent. Anz. 13: 108.

Eriococcus cavellii: Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 52 (NZ).

NZ

Eriococcus celmisiae (Maskell, 1884)

Rhizococcus celmisiae Maskell, 1884, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 16: 135 (NZ).

Nidularia celmisiae: Lindinger, 1933, Ent. Anz. 13: 108.

Eriococcus celmisiae: Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 54 (NZ).

Eriococcus chathamensis Hoy, 1962

Eriococcus chathamensis Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 56 (Ch).

Ch

Eriococcus coccineus Cockerell, 1894

Eriococcus coccineus Cockerell, 1894, Ent. News 5: 204 (E).

NZ + E

Eriococcus coccineus: Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 58 (NZ).

Eriococcus coprosmae Hoy, 1962

NZ

Eriococcus coprosmae Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 60 (NZ).

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Eriococcus coriaceus Maskell, 1893 | NZ + E |
| <i>Eriococcus coriaceus</i> Maskell, 1893, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 25: 229 (E). | |
| <i>Eriococcus coriaceus</i> : Kirk, 1905, N.Z. Dep. Agric. Thirteenth Rep., 421 (NZ + E). | |
| <i>Pseudococcus coriaceus</i> : Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 336 (NZ + E). | |
| <i>Eriococcus coriaceus</i> : Myers, 1922 (Sept.), N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (4): 198 (NZ + E). | |
| Eriococcus crenilobatus Hoy, 1962 | NZ |
| <i>Eriococcus crenilobatus</i> Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 64 (NZ). | |
| Eriococcus dacydii Hoy, 1962 | NZ |
| <i>Eriococcus dacydii</i> Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 66 (NZ). | |
| Eriococcus danthoniae Maskell, 1891 | NZ |
| <i>Eriococcus danthoniae</i> Maskell, 1891, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 23: 21 (NZ). | |
| <i>Nidularia danthoniae</i> : Lindinger, 1933, Ent. Anz. 13: 108. | |
| <i>Eriococcus danthoniae</i> : Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 68 (NZ). | |
| Eriococcus detectus Hoy, 1962 | NZ |
| <i>Eriococcus detectus</i> Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 70 (NZ). | |
| Eriococcus elaeocarpi Hoy, 1962 | NZ |
| <i>Eriococcus elaeocarpi</i> Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 72 (NZ). | |
| Eriococcus elytranthae Hoy, 1962 | NZ |
| <i>Eriococcus elytranthae</i> Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 74 (NZ). | |
| Eriococcus fagicorticis Maskell, 1892 | NZ |
| <i>Eriococcus fagicorticis</i> Maskell, 1892, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 24: 27 (NZ). | |
| <i>Nidularia fagicorticis</i> : Lindinger, 1933, Ent. Anz. 13: 108. | |
| <i>Eriococcus fagicorticis</i> : Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 76 (NZ). | |
| Eriococcus fossor (Maskell, 1884) | NZ |
| <i>Rhizococcus fossor</i> Maskell, 1884, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 16: 136 (NZ). | |
| <i>Nidularia fossor</i> : Lindinger, 1933, Ent. Anz. 13: 108. | |
| <i>Eriococcus fossor</i> : Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 78 (NZ). | |
| Eriococcus fuligitectus Hoy, 1962 | NZ |
| <i>Eriococcus fuligitectus</i> Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 80 (NZ). | |
| Eriococcus gaultheriae Hoy, 1962 | NZ |
| <i>Eriococcus gaultheriae</i> Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 82 (NZ). | |
| Eriococcus hebes Hoy, 1962 | NZ |
| <i>Eriococcus hebes</i> Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 84 (NZ). | |
| Eriococcus hispidus Hoy, 1962 | NZ |
| <i>Eriococcus hispidus</i> Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 86 (NZ). | |
| Eriococcus humatus Hoy, 1962 | NZ |
| <i>Eriococcus humatus</i> Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 88 (NZ). | |
| Eriococcus kamahi Hoy, 1958 | NZ |
| <i>Eriococcus kamahi</i> Hoy, 1958, N.Z. J. Sci. 1: 197 (NZ). | |
| Eriococcus kowhai Hoy, 1962 | NZ |
| <i>Eriococcus kowhai</i> Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 92 (NZ). | |
| Eriococcus latilobatus Hoy, 1962 | NZ |
| <i>Eriococcus latilobatus</i> Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 94 (NZ). | |
| Eriococcus leptospermi Maskell, 1891 | NZ + E |
| <i>Eriococcus leptospermi</i> Maskell, 1891, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 23: 22 (E). | |
| <i>Eriococcus leptospermi</i> : Hoy, 1953, N.Z. Ent. 1 (3): 1 (NZ + E). | |
| Eriococcus maskelli Hoy, 1962 | NZ |
| <i>Eriococcus maskelli</i> Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 98 (NZ). | |
| Eriococcus matai Hoy, 1962 | NZ |
| <i>Eriococcus matai</i> Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 100 (NZ). | |
| Eriococcus meridianus Hoy, 1962 | A |
| <i>Eriococcus meridianus</i> Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 102 (A). | |
| Eriococcus mimus Hoy, 1962 | NZ |
| <i>Eriococcus mimus</i> Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 104 (NZ). | |
| Eriococcus montanus Hoy, 1962 | NZ |
| <i>Eriococcus montanus</i> Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 106 (NZ). | |
| Eriococcus montifagi Hoy, 1962 | NZ |
| <i>Eriococcus montifagi</i> Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 108 (NZ). | |
| Eriococcus multispinus (Maskell, 1879) | NZ |
| <i>Acanthococcus multispinus</i> Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 217 (NZ). | |
| <i>Eriococcus multispinus</i> : Maskell, 1887, Account insects noxious agriculture plants New Zealand scale-insects (Coccidae), 94 (NZ). | |
| <i>Eriococcus multispinosus</i> : Froggatt, 1900, Agric. Gaz. N.S.W. 11: 104. | |

| | |
|---|---------------|
| <i>Nidularia multispinus</i> : Lindinger, 1933, Ent. Anz. 13: 116. | |
| <i>Acanthococcus multispinosus</i> : Ferris, 1955, Atlas scale insects North America 7: 94. | |
| <i>Eriococcus multispinus</i> : Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 110 (NZ). | |
| Eriococcus myrsinae Hoy, 1962 | NZ |
| <i>Eriococcus myrsinae</i> Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 112 (NZ). | NZ |
| Eriococcus nelsonensis Hoy, 1962 | NZ |
| <i>Eriococcus nelsonensis</i> Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 114 (NZ). | NZ |
| Eriococcus neomyrti Hoy, 1962 | NZ |
| <i>Eriococcus neomyrti</i> Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 116 (NZ). | NZ |
| Eriococcus nitidulus Hoy, 1962 | NZ |
| <i>Eriococcus nitidulus</i> Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 118 (NZ). | NZ |
| Eriococcus nothofagi Hoy, 1962 | NZ |
| <i>Eriococcus nothofagi</i> Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 120 (NZ). | |
| Eriococcus orariensis Hoy, 1954 | NZ + E |
| <i>Eriococcus orariensis</i> Hoy, 1954 (Sept.), Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 82 (2): 467 (NZ). | |
| <i>Eriococcus</i> sp.: Hoy, 1954 (Dec.), N.Z. J. Agric. 89: 601 (NZ). | |
| <i>Nidularia orariensis</i> : Lindinger, 1958, Beitr. Ent. 8 (3, 4): 368. | |
| <i>Eriococcus orariensis</i> Hoy, 1959, N.Z. J. Sci. 2: 2, 12, 18 (NZ + E). | |
| Eriococcus pallidus Maskell, 1885 | NZ |
| <i>Eriococcus pallidus</i> Maskell, 1885, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 17: 29 (NZ). | |
| <i>Acanthococcus multispinus</i> Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 217 (NZ) [part, in error]. | |
| <i>Eriococcus pallidus</i> : Maskell, 1887, Account insects noxious agriculture plants New Zealand scale-insects (Coccidae), 95 (NZ). | |
| <i>Nidularia pallidus</i> : Lindinger, 1933, Ent. Anz. 13: 116. | |
| <i>Eriococcus pallidus</i> : Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 124 (NZ). | |
| Eriococcus parabilis Hoy, 1962 | NZ |
| <i>Eriococcus parabilis</i> Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 126 (NZ). | |
| Eriococcus parvulus Hoy, 1962 | NZ |
| <i>Eriococcus parvulus</i> Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 128 (NZ). | |
| Eriococcus phyllocladi Maskell, 1892 | NZ |
| <i>Eriococcus phyllocladi</i> Maskell, 1892, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 24: 25 (NZ). | |
| <i>Nidularia phyllocladi</i> : Lindinger, 1933, Ent. Anz. 13: 116. | |
| <i>Eriococcus phyllocladi</i> : Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 130 (NZ). | |
| Eriococcus pimeliae Hoy, 1962 | NZ |
| <i>Eriococcus pimeliae</i> Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 132 (NZ). | |
| Eriococcus podocarpi Hoy, 1962 | NZ |
| <i>Eriococcus podocarpi</i> Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 134 (NZ). | |
| Eriococcus pohutukawa Hoy, 1958 | NZ |
| <i>Eriococcus pohutukawa</i> Hoy, 1958, N.Z. J. Sci. 1: 193 (NZ). | |
| Eriococcus raithbyi Maskell, 1890 | NZ |
| <i>Eriococcus raithbyi</i> Maskell, 1890, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 22: 145 (NZ). | |
| <i>Nidularia raithbyi</i> : Lindinger, 1933, Ent. Anz. 13: 116. | |
| <i>Eriococcus raithbyi</i> : Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 138 (NZ). | |
| Eriococcus rata Hoy, 1958 | NZ |
| <i>Eriococcus rata</i> Hoy, 1958, N.Z. J. Sci. 1: 191 (NZ). | |
| Eriococcus rotundus Hoy, 1962 | NZ |
| <i>Eriococcus rotundus</i> Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 142 (NZ). | |
| Eriococcus rubrifagi Hoy, 1962 | NZ |
| <i>Eriococcus rubrifagi</i> Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 144 (NZ). | |
| Eriococcus setulosus Hoy, 1962 | NZ |
| <i>Eriococcus setulosus</i> Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 146 (NZ). | |
| Eriococcus sophorae Green, 1929 | NZ |
| <i>Eriococcus sophorae</i> Green, 1929, Bull. Ent. Res. 19 (4): 375 (NZ). | |
| <i>Nidularia sophorae</i> : Lindinger, 1933, Ent. Anz. 13: 116. | |
| <i>Eriococcus sophorae</i> : Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 148 (NZ). | |
| Genus Madarococcus Hoy, 1962 | |
| <i>Madarococcus</i> Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 151. | |
| Madarococcus cruriaplus Hoy, 1962 | NZ |
| <i>Madarococcus cruriaplus</i> Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 152 (NZ). | |
| Madarococcus cunicularius Hoy, 1962 | NZ |
| <i>Madarococcus cunicularius</i> Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 154 (NZ). | |
| Madarococcus maculatus (Maskell, 1890) | NZ |
| <i>Rhizococcus maculatus</i> Maskell, 1890, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 22: 144 (NZ). | |

- Nidularia maculatus*: Lindinger, 1933, Ent. Anz. 13: 116.
Madarococcus maculatus: Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 156 (NZ).
Madarococcus pulchellus (Maskell, 1890) NZ
Rhizococcus pulchellus Maskell, 1890, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 22: 143 (NZ).
Nidularia pulchellus: Lindinger, 1933, Ent. Anz. 13: 116.
Madarococcus pulchellus: Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 158 (NZ).
Madarococcus totarae (Maskell, 1890) NZ
Rhizococcus totarae Maskell, 1890, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 22: 142 (NZ).
Nidularia totarae: Lindinger, 1933, Ent. Anz. 13: 117.
Madarococcus totarae: Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 160 (NZ).
Madarococcus viridulus Hoy, 1962 NZ
Madarococcus viridulus Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 162 (NZ).
 Genus **Noteococcus** Hoy, 1962
Noteococcus Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 164. NZ — E
Noteococcus hoheriae (Maskell, 1880)
Eriococcus hoheriae Maskell, 1880, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 12: 298 (NZ).
Eriococcus hoheriae: Green, 1925, Ent. Mon. Mag. 61: 35 (NZ — E).
Nidularia hoheriae: Lindinger, 1933, Ent. Anz. 13: 116.
Noteococcus hoheriae: Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 164 (NZ).
 Genus **Phloeococcus** Hoy, 1962
Phloeococcus Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 167. NZ
Phloeococcus cordylinidis Hoy, 1962
Phloeococcus cordylinidis Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 168 (NZ). NZ
Phloeococcus loriceus Hoy, 1962
Phloeococcus loriceus Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 170 (NZ).
 Genus **Scutare** Brittin, 1915 NZ
Scutare Brittin, 1915, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 47: 158.
Scutare fimbriata Brittin, 1915
Scutare fimbriata Brittin, 1915, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 47: 158 (NZ). NZ
Rhizococcus fimbriatus: Green, 1916, Bull. Ent. Res. 7 (1): 51.
Nidularia fimbriata: Lindinger, 1933, Ent. Anz. 13: 108.
Scutare fimbriata: Mamet, 1954, Trans. R. Ent. Soc. London 105: 193.
Scutare fimbriata: Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 174 (NZ). NZ
Scutare lanuginosa Hoy, 1962 NZ
Scutare lanuginosa Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 176 (NZ).
Scutare pittospori Hoy, 1962 NZ
Scutare pittospori Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 178 (NZ).
 Genus **Sisyrcoceus** Hoy, 1962
Sisyrcoceus Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 181. NZ
Sisyrcoceus intermedius (Maskell, 1891)
Rhizococcus intermedius Maskell, 1891, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 23: 19 (NZ).
Nidularia intermedius: Lindinger, 1933, Ent. Anz. 13: 116.
Sisyrcoceus intermedius: Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 182 (NZ). NZ
Sisyrcoceus papillosus Hoy, 1962
Sisyrcoceus papillosus Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 184 (NZ).
 Genus **Stegococcus** Hoy, 1962
Stegococcus Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 186. NZ
Stegococcus oleariae Hoy, 1962
Stegococcus oleariae Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 186 (NZ).
 Genus **Tolypecoccus** Hoy, 1962
Tolypecoccus Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 188. NZ
Tolypecoccus latebrosus Hoy, 1962
Tolypecoccus latebrosus Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 188 (NZ).
 FAMILY ASTEROLECANIIDAE
 Genus **Asterolecanium** Targioni Tozzetti, 1868 NZ + E
Asterolecanium Targioni Tozzetti, 1868, Atti Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat. 11: 734.
Asterolecanium epacridis (Maskell, 1882)
Planchonia epacridis Maskell, 1882, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 14: 224 (NZ).
Planchonia fimbriata var. *epacridis*: Maskell, 1894, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 26: 85.
Asterolecanium epacridis: Cockerell, 1896, Bull. Illinois St. Lab. Nat. Hist. 4 (Art. 11): 328 (NZ). NZ + E
Asterolecanium quercicola (Bouché, 1851)
Lecanium quercicola Bouché, 1851, Stettin. Ent. Ztg. 12: 112.
Planchonia quercicola: Maskell, 1896, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 28: 396 (NZ + E).

- Asterolecanium variolosum*: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 53, 332 (NZ + E) [non *Coccus variolosus* Ratzeburgh, 1870, sensu Russell, 1941].
- Asterolecanium quercicola*: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (4): 197 [as syn.].
- Asterolecanium quercicola*: Russell, 1941, U.S. Dep. Agric. Misc. Publ. 424: 173 (NZ + E).
- Asterolecanium variolosum*: Cottier, 1956, in Atkinson et al, Plant protection New Zealand, 323 (NZ) [? in error].
- Asterodiaspis quercicola*: Borchsenius, 1960, Akad. Nauk SSR Zool. Inst. (n. s. 77) 8: 197 (NZ + E).
- Asterolecanium quercicola*: Boratynski, 1961, Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London (B) 30 (1, 2): 8 (NZ + E). **NZ**
- Asterolecanium vitreum** Russell, 1941
- Asterolecanium vitreum* Russell, 1941, U.S. Dep. Agric. Misc. Publ. 424: 225 (NZ).
- Planchonia epacridis*: Maskell, 1887, Account insects noxious agriculture plants New Zealand scale-insects (Coccidae), 91 (NZ) [part].
- Genus **Cerococcus** Comstock, 1882
- Cerococcus* Comstock, 1882, Rep. U.S. Dep. Agric. 1881: 213.
- Cerococcus corokiae** (Maskell, 1890) **NZ**
- Solenophora corokiae* Maskell, 1890, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 22: 141 (NZ).
- Solenophora corokiae*: Cockerell, 1896, Bull. Illinois St. Lab. Nat. Hist. 4 (Art. 11): 324.
- [*Solenococcus corokiae*]: Cockerell, 1899, Bull. Illinois St. Lab. Nat. Hist. 5 (Art. 7): 392.
- Solenococcus corokiae*: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 58 (NZ).
- [*Cerococcus corokiae*]: Ferris, 1955, Atlas scale insects North America 7: 31. **NZ**
- Cerococcus fagi** (Maskell, 1890)
- Solenophora fagi* Maskell, 1890, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 22: 139 (NZ).
- Solenophora fagi*: Cockerell, 1896, Bull. Illinois St. Lab. Nat. Hist. 4 (Art. 11): 324.
- [*Solenococcus fagi*]: Cockerell, 1899, Bull. Illinois St. Lab. Nat. Hist. 5 (Art. 7): 392.
- Solenococcus fagi*: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 59 (NZ).
- [*Cerococcus fagi*]: Ferris, 1955, Atlas scale insects North America 7: 31. **NZ**
- FAMILY **PHENACOLEACHIIDAE**
- Genus **Phenacolechia** Cockerell, 1899
- Phenacolechia* Cockerell, 1899, Can. Ent. 31: 274.
- Phenacolechia zealandica** (Maskell, 1891) **NZ**
- Leachia zealandica* Maskell, 1891, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 23: 26 (NZ).
- Palaeococcus zealandica*: Cockerell, 1896, Bull. Illinois St. Lab. Nat. Hist. 4 (Art. 11): 322 (NZ).
- Phenacolechia zealandica*: Cockerell, 1899, Can. Ent. 31: 274.
- Phenacolechia zealandica*: Cockerell, 1902, Entomologist 35: 260 (NZ). **NZ**
- FAMILY **PSEUDOCOCCIDAE**
- Genus **Allococcus** Ezzat & McConnell, 1956
- Allococcus* Ezzat & McConnell, 1956, Univ. Maryland Agric. Exp. Stn. Bull. A-84: 13.
- Allococcus zealandicus** Ezzat & McConnell, 1956 **NZ**
- Allococcus zealandicus* Ezzat & McConnell, 1956, Univ. Maryland Agric. Exp. Stn. Bull. A-84: 21 (NZ).
- Genus **Antoninoides** Ferris, 1953
- Antoninoides* Ferris, 1953, Atlas scale insects North America 6: 300.
- Antoninoides chionochloae** de Boer, 1968 **NZ**
- Antoninoides chionochloae* de Boer, 1968, N.Z. J. Sci. 11: 334 (NZ).
- Genus **Chorizococcus** McKenzie, 1960
- Chorizococcus* McKenzie, 1960, Hilgardia 29 (15): 692.
- Chorizococcus arecae** (Maskell, 1890) **NZ**
- Dactylopis arecae* Maskell, 1890, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 22: 150 (NZ).
- Pseudococcus arecae*: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 97 (NZ).
- Pseudococcus oamaruensis* Brittin, 1915, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 47: 153 (NZ).
- Ripersia occultum* Brittin, 1915, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 47: 155 (NZ).
- Trionymus raouliae* Brittin, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 334 (NZ).
- Trionymus occultus*: Brittin, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 334 (NZ).
- Trionymus dendrobii* Brittin, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 335 (NZ).
- Trionymus oamaruensis*: Brittin, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 337 (NZ).
- Chorizococcus arecae*: Williams & de Boer, 1973, Trans. R. Ent. Soc. London 125 (2): 230 (NZ). **NZ + E**
- Chorizococcus lounsburyi** (Brain, 1912)
- Pseudococcus lounsburyi* Brain, 1912, Ann. Ent. Soc. Am. 5: 179 (E).
- Chorizococcus lounsburyi*: de Boer, 1967, N.Z. Ent. 3 (5): 8 (NZ + E). **NZ**
- Chorizococcus miro** de Boer, 1967
- Chorizococcus miro* de Boer, 1967, N.Z. J. Sci. 10: 138 (NZ). **NZ**
- Genus **Dysmicoccus** Ferris, 1950
- Dysmicoccus* Ferris, 1950, Atlas scale insects North America 5: 53.

| | |
|---|---------------|
| Dysmicoccus ambiguus (Morrison, 1925) | NZ |
| <i>Pseudococcus ambiguus</i> Morrison, 1925, J. Agric. Res. 31 (5): 488. | |
| <i>Pseudococcus viticis</i> Green, 1929, Bull. Ent. Res. 19 (4): 374 (NZ). | |
| <i>Trionymus ambiguus</i> : Brittin, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 347 (NZ). | |
| <i>Dysmicoccus ambiguus</i> : Williams & de Boer, 1973, Trans. R. Ent. Soc. London 125 (2): 233 (NZ). | |
| Dysmicoccus formicicola (Maskell, 1892) | NZ |
| <i>Ripersia formicicola</i> Maskell, 1892, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 24: 38 (NZ). | |
| <i>Dysmicoccus formicicola</i> : Williams & de Boer, 1973, Trans. R. Ent. Soc. London 125 (2): 235 (NZ). | |
| Genus Nipaecoccus Sulc, 1945 | |
| <i>Nipaecoccus</i> Sulc, 1945, Acta Soc. Sci. Nat. Morav. 17 (3): 1. | |
| Nipaecoccus aurilanatus (Maskell, 1890) | NZ + E |
| <i>Dactylopius aurilanatus</i> Maskell, 1890, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 22: 151 (NZ). | |
| <i>Pseudococcus aurilanatus</i> : Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 97 (NZ + E). | |
| <i>Trionymus aurilanatus</i> : Brittin, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 336 (NZ). | |
| <i>Nipaecoccus aurilanatus</i> : Ferris, 1950, Atlas scale insects North America 5 (1): 104. | |
| Genus Paracoccus Ezzat & McConnell, 1956 | |
| <i>Paracoccus</i> Ezzat & McConnell, 1956, Univ. Maryland Agric. Exp. Stn. Bull. A-84: 37. | |
| Paracoccus morrisoni (Brittin, 1938) | NZ |
| <i>Trionymus morrisoni</i> Brittin, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 338 (NZ). | |
| <i>Paracoccus morrisoni</i> : Williams & de Boer, 1973, Trans. R. Ent. Soc. London 125 (2): 236 (NZ). | |
| Genus Paraferria Williams & de Boer, 1973 | |
| <i>Paraferria</i> Williams & de Boer, 1973, Trans. R. Ent. Soc. London 125 (2): 238. | |
| Paraferria podocarpi (Brittin, 1938) | NZ |
| <i>Trionymus podocarpi</i> Brittin, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 347 (NZ). | |
| ? <i>Pseudococcus</i> sp. Green, 1929, Bull. Ent. Res. 19 (4): 374 (NZ). | |
| <i>Paraferria podocarpi</i> : Williams & de Boer, 1973, Trans. R. Ent. Soc. London 125 (2): 238 (NZ). | |
| Genus Phenacoccus Cockerell, 1893 | |
| <i>Phenacoccus</i> Cockerell, 1893, Ent. News 4: 318. | |
| Phenacoccus asteliae (Maskell, 1884) | NZ |
| <i>Pseudococcus asteliae</i> Maskell, 1884, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 16: 139 (NZ). | |
| <i>Phenacoccus asteliae</i> : Cockerell, 1896, Bull. Illinois St. Lab. Nat. Hist. 4 (Art. 11): 325 (NZ). | |
| Phenacoccus graminosus McKenzie, 1960 | NZ + E |
| <i>Phenacoccus graminosus</i> McKenzie, 1960, Hilgardia 29 (15): 717 (E). | |
| <i>Phenacoccus graminosus</i> : Ward, 1966, N.Z. J. Agric. Res. 9: 454 (NZ + E). | |
| Genus Planococcus Ferris, 1950 | |
| <i>Planococcus</i> Ferris, 1950, Atlas scale insects North America 5: 164. | |
| Planococcus mali Ezzat & McConnell, 1956 | NZ + E |
| <i>Planococcus mali</i> Ezzat & McConnell, 1956, Univ. Maryland Agric. Exp. Stn. Bull. A-84: 93 (NZ + E). | |
| Genus Pseudantonina Green, 1922 | |
| <i>Pseudantonina</i> Green, 1922, Coccidae Ceylon 5: 363. | |
| Pseudantonina junci de Boer, 1968 | NZ |
| <i>Pseudantonina junci</i> de Boer, 1968, N.Z. J. Sci. 11: 331 (NZ). | |
| Pseudantonina poae (Maskell, 1879) | NZ |
| <i>Dactylopius poae</i> Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 220 (NZ). | |
| <i>Pseudococcus poae</i> : Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 107 (NZ). | |
| <i>Ripersia globatus</i> Brittin, 1915, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 47: 155 (NZ). | |
| <i>Pseudantonina poae</i> : de Boer, 1968, N.Z. J. Sci. 11: 328 (NZ). | |
| Pseudantonina raouliae de Boer, 1968 | NZ |
| <i>Pseudantonina raouliae</i> de Boer, 1968, N.Z. J. Sci. 11: 333 (NZ). | |
| Genus Pseudococcus Westwood, 1840 | |
| <i>Pseudococcus</i> Westwood, 1840, Introduction modern classification insects 2: 118. | |
| Pseudococcus calceolariae (Maskell, 1879) | NZ + E |
| <i>Dactylopius calceolariae</i> Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 218 (NZ). | |
| <i>Pseudococcus calceolariae</i> : Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 98 (NZ + E). | |
| <i>Pseudococcus gahani</i> : Miller, 1935, Garden pests New Zealand, 34 (NZ + E). | |
| <i>Pseudococcus fragilis</i> : de Boer, 1967, N.Z. Ent. 3 (5): 8 (NZ). | |
| <i>Pseudococcus calceolariae</i> : Williams & de Boer, 1973, Trans. R. Ent. Soc. London 125 (2): 241 (NZ). | |
| Pseudococcus cockayneii Brittin, 1915 | NZ |
| <i>Pseudococcus cockayneii</i> Brittin, 1915, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 47: 153 (NZ). | |
| <i>Pseudococcus cockaynei</i> : Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (4): 198 (NZ). | |

- Pseudococcus comstocki** (Kuwana, 1902) **NZ + E**
Dactylopius comstocki Kuwana, 1902, Proc. California Acad. Sci. 3 (3): 52.
Pseudococcus comstocki: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (4): 198 (NZ). **NZ**
- Pseudococcus glaucus** (Maskell, 1879)
Dactylopius glaucus Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 219 (NZ).
Pseudococcus glaucus: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 102 (NZ). **NZ**
- Pseudococcus longispinus** (Targioni Tozzetti, 1867) **NZ + E**
Dactylopius longispinus Targioni Tozzetti, 1867, Mem. Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat. 3 (3): Pl. 1, Figs. 1-5, 25, 27.
Dactylopius adonidum: Maskell, 1890, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 22: 150 (NZ + E).
Pseudococcus longispinus: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 104 (NZ + E).
- Pseudococcus adonidum*: MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 137 (NZ + E).
Pseudococcus longispinus: de Boer, 1967, N.Z. Ent. 3 (5): 9 (NZ). **NZ + E**
- Pseudococcus maritimus** (Ehrhorn, 1900)
Dactylopius maritimus Ehrhorn, 1900, Can. Ent. 32: 315 (E).
Pseudococcus maritimus: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (4): 198 (NZ).
Pseudococcus maritimus: Cottier, 1956, in Atkinson et al, Plant protection New Zealand, 334 (NZ) [part]. **NZ**
- Pseudococcus obscurus** Essig, 1909 **NZ + E**
Pseudococcus obscurus Essig, 1909, Pomona J. Ent. 1: 43 (E).
Pseudococcus maritimus: Cottier, 1956, in Atkinson et al, Plant protection New Zealand, 334 (NZ) [part].
- Pseudococcus maritimus* Congdon & Morrison, 1959, N.Z. J. Agric. 99: 481 (NZ) [non *Dactylopius maritimus* Ehrhorn, 1900].
Pseudococcus obscurus: Ward, 1966, N.Z. J. Agric. Res. 9: 453 (NZ).
 Genus **Rhizoecus** Künckel d'Herculais, 1878
Rhizoecus Künckel d'Herculais, 1878, Annls. Soc. ent. Fr. (5) 8: 163. **NZ**
- Rhizoecus deboerae** Hamb'eton, 1974
Rhizoecus deboerae Hambleton, 1974, N.Z. J. Zool. 1 (2): 149 (NZ). **NZ**
- Rhizoecus falcifer** Künckel d'Herculais, 1878 **NZ + E**
Rhizoecus falcifer Künckel d'Herculais, 1878, Annls. Soc. ent. Fr. (5) 8: 164 (E).
Rhizoecus falcifer: de Boer, 1967, N.Z. Ent. 3 (5): 9 (NZ + E). **NZ**
- Rhizoecus perprocerus** De Lotto, 1961 **NZ + E**
Rhizoecus perprocerus De Lotto, 1961, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 10 (6): 228 (E).
Rhizoecus perprocerus: Hambleton, 1974, N.Z. J. Zool. 1 (2): 150 (NZ + E). **NZ**
- Rhizoecus plantaginis** Hambleton, 1974 **NZ**
Rhizoecus plantaginis Hambleton, 1974, N.Z. J. Zool. 1 (2): 152 (NZ). **NZ**
- Rhizoecus puhensis** Hambleton, 1974 **NZ**
Rhizoecus puhensis Hambleton, 1974, N.Z. J. Zool. 1 (2): 154 (NZ). **NZ**
- Rhizoecus rumicis** (Maskell, 1892) **NZ + E**
Ripersia rumicis Maskell, 1892, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 24: 37 (NZ).
Ripersiella rumicis: Tinsley in Cockerell, 1899, Can. Ent. 31: 278.
Ripersiella rumicis: Cockerell, 1901, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 14: 165.
Ripersiella rumicis: MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae 141 (NZ).
Rhizoecus rumicis: Lindinger, 1935, Ent. Jb. 44: 146.
Ripersiella rumicis: de Boer, 1967, N.Z. Ent. 3 (5): 9 (NZ).
Ripersiella rumicis: Williams & de Boer, 1973, Trans. R. Ent. Soc. London 125 (2): 241 (NZ + E).
Rhizoecus rumicis: Hambleton, 1974, N.Z. J. Zool. 1 (2): 156 (NZ). **NZ**
- Genus **Sarcoecoccus** Williams & de Boer, 1973
Sarococcus Williams & de Boer, 1973, Trans. R. Ent. Soc. London 125 (2): 244. **NZ**
- Sarococcus fagi** (Maskell, 1891)
Ripersia fagi Maskell, 1891, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst 23: 24 (NZ). **NZ**
- Trionymus fagi*: Brittin, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. Inst. 68 (3): 333 (NZ).
Sarococcus fagi: Williams & de Boer, 1973, Trans. R. Ent. Soc. London 125 (2): 244 (NZ). **NZ**
- Genus **Spilococcus** Ferris, 1950
Spilococcus Ferris, 1950, Atlas scale insects North America 5: 219. **NZ + E**
- Spilococcus cactearum** McKenzie, 1960
Spilococcus cactearum McKenzie, 1960, Hilgardia 29 (15): 757 (E). **NZ**
- Trionymus mammillariae* Brittin, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 346 (NZ) [non *Coccus mammillariae* Bouché, 1844].
Spilococcus cactearum: de Boer, 1967, N.Z. Ent. 3 (5): 9 (NZ + E). **NZ**
- Spilococcus zealandicus** (Brittin, 1938)
Trionymus zealandicus Brittin, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 346 (NZ). **NZ**

| | |
|--|---------------|
| <i>Spilococcus zealandicus</i> : de Boer, 1967, N.Z. J. Sci. 10: 141 (NZ). | |
| Genus Trionymus Berg, 1899 | |
| <i>Trionymus</i> Berg, 1899, Commun. Mus. nac. Buenos Aires 1 (3): 78. | NZ |
| Trionymus alpinus (Maskell, 1884) | |
| <i>Dactylopius alpinus</i> Maskell, 1884, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 16: 138 (NZ). | |
| <i>Pseudococcus alpinus</i> : Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 97 (NZ). | |
| <i>Trionymus alpinus</i> : Brittin, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 340 (NZ). | NZ |
| Trionymus assimilis Brittin, 1938 | |
| <i>Trionymus assimilis</i> Brittin, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 334 (NZ). | NZ |
| Trionymus canalis Brittin, 1938 | |
| <i>Trionymus canalis</i> Brittin, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 343 (NZ). | NZ |
| Trionymus chiltoni Brittin, 1938 | |
| <i>Trionymus chiltoni</i> Brittin, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 340 (NZ). | NZ |
| Trionymus coriariae Brittin, 1938 | |
| <i>Trionymus coriariae</i> Brittin, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 345 (NZ). | NZ |
| Trionymus cottieri Brittin, 1938 | |
| <i>Trionymus cottieri</i> Brittin, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 339 (NZ). | NZ |
| Trionymus danthoniae Morrison, 1925 | |
| <i>Trionymus danthoniae</i> Morrison, 1925, J. Agric. Res. 31 (5): 494. | |
| <i>Dactylopius calceolariae</i> : Maskell, 1884, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 16: 138 (NZ) [part]. | |
| <i>Trionymus danthoniae</i> : Brittin, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 342 (NZ). | NZ + E |
| Trionymus diminutus (Leonardi, 1918) | |
| <i>Pseudococcus diminutus</i> Leonardi, 1918, Boll. R. Scu. sup. Agr. Lab. Zool. Gen. Agr. Portici 12: 198 (E). | |
| <i>Dactylopius calceolariae</i> : Maskell, 1884, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 16: 138 (NZ) [part]. | |
| <i>Trionymus diminutus</i> : Morrison, 1925, J. Agric. Res. 31 (5): 495. | |
| <i>Trionymus diminutus</i> : Brittin, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 342 (NZ). | |
| Trionymus diminutus cordylinidis Brittin, 1938 | NZ |
| <i>Trionymus diminutus cordylinidis</i> Brittin, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 343 (NZ). | |
| Trionymus dissimilis Brittin, 1938 | NZ |
| <i>Trionymus dissimilis</i> Brittin, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 341 (NZ). | |
| Trionymus drimydis Brittin, 1938 | NZ |
| <i>Trionymus drimydis</i> Brittin, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 336 (NZ). | |
| Trionymus iceryoides (Maskell, 1892) | NZ + E |
| <i>Dactylopius iceryoides</i> Maskell, 1892, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 24: 33 (NZ). | |
| <i>Pseudococcus iceryoides</i> : Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 103 (NZ + E). | |
| <i>Trionymus iceryoides</i> : Brittin, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 344 (NZ). | NZ |
| Trionymus insolitus Brittin, 1938 | |
| <i>Trionymus insolitus</i> Brittin, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 341 (NZ). | NZ |
| Trionymus leucopogi Brittin, 1938 | |
| <i>Trionymus leucopogi</i> Brittin, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 345 (NZ). | NZ |
| Trionymus montanus Brittin, 1938 | |
| <i>Trionymus montanus</i> Brittin, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 333 (NZ). | NZ |
| Trionymus obtectus (Maskell, 1890) | |
| <i>Dactylopius obtectus</i> Maskell, 1890, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 22: 152 (NZ). | |
| <i>Pseudococcus obtectus</i> : Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 107 (NZ). | |
| <i>Trionymus obtectus</i> : Brittin, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 337 (NZ). | NZ |
| Trionymus otagoensis Brittin, 1938 | |
| <i>Trionymus otagoensis</i> Brittin, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 335 (NZ). | NZ |
| Trionymus sexaspinus (Brittin, 1915) | |
| <i>Pseudococcus sexaspinus</i> Brittin, 1915, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 47: 154 (NZ). | |
| <i>Trionymus sexaspinus</i> : Brittin, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 344 (NZ). | NZ |
| Trionymus wisei Williams & de Boer, 1973 | |
| <i>Trionymus wisei</i> Williams & de Boer, 1973, Trans. R. Ent. Soc. London 125 (2): 248 (NZ). | |
| <i>Trionymus</i> sp. Kimmins & Wise, 1962, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 2 (4): 36 (NZ). | |
| FAMILY COCCIDAE | |
| Genus Ceroplastes Gray, 1828 | |
| <i>Ceroplastes</i> Gray, 1828, Spec. Zool., 7. | |
| Ceroplastes sinensis Del Guercio, 1900 | NZ + E |
| <i>Ceroplastes sinensis</i> Del Guercio, 1900, Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 32: 229 (E). | |
| <i>Ceroplastes rusci</i> Muggeridge, 1933, N.Z. J. Agric. 47: 226 (NZ + E) [non <i>Coccus rusci</i> Linnaeus, 1758]. | |
| <i>Ceroplastes rubens</i> Muggeridge, 1933, N.Z. J. Agric. 47: 226 (NZ + E) [non <i>Ceroplastes rubens</i> Maskell, 1893]. | |

- Ceroplastes sinensis*: Cottier, 1939, N.Z. J. Agric. 58: 422 (NZ + E).
 Genus **Coccus** Linnaeus, 1758
- Coccus* Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 455.
- Coccus elongatus** (Signoret, 1873) **NZ + E**
- Lecanium elongatum* Signoret, 1873, Annls. Soc. ent. Fr. (5) 3: 404.
- Coccus elongatus*: Dale, Hayes & Johannesson, 1976, N.Z. J. Agric. Res. 19: 265 (NZ) [? *Lecanium longulum* Douglas, 1887, as syn.].
- Coccus hesperidum** Linnaeus, 1758 **NZ + E**
- Coccus hesperidum* Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 455.
- Lecanium hesperidum*: Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 205 (NZ).
- Lecanium hispidum*: J. Hudson, 1891, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 23: 111 (NZ) [in error for *hesperidum*].
- Coccus hesperidum*: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 168 (NZ + E).
- Leucanium hesperidum*: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 353 (NZ + E) [in error for *Lecanium*].
- Coccus hesperidus*: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 334 (NZ + E) [for *Coccus hesperidum*].
- Coccus hesperidum*: Myers, 1922 (Sept.), N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (4): 199 (NZ + E).
- Coccus longulus** (Douglas, 1887) **NZ + E**
- Lecanium longulum* Douglas, 1887, Ent. Mon. Mag. 24: 97.
- Lecanium longulum*: Maskell, 1897, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 29: 310 (NZ + E).
- Coccus longulus*: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 171 (NZ + E).
- Lecanium longulum*: MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 179 (NZ + E).
- Coccus longulus*: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 334 (NZ + E).
- Coccus longulus*: Myers, 1922 (Sept.), N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (4): 199 (NZ + E).
- Coccus maculatus** (Signoret, 1873) **NZ + E**
- Lecanium maculatum* Signoret, 1873, Annls. Soc. ent. Fr. (5) 3: 400 (E).
- Lecanium maculatum*: Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 207 (NZ + E).
- Coccus maculatus*: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 172 (NZ + E).
- Leucanium maculatum*: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 353 (NZ + E) [in error for *Lecanium*].
- Coccus maculatus*: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 334 (NZ + E).
- Coccus maculatus*: Myers, 1922 (Sept.), N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (4): 199 (NZ + E).
- Genus **Ctenochiton** Maskell, 1879
- Ctenochiton* Maskell, 1897, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 208.
- Ctenochiton dacydii** Maskell, 1892 **NZ**
- Ctenochiton dacydii* Maskell, 1892, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 24: 18 (NZ).
- Ctenochiton depressus** Maskell, 1884 **NZ**
- Ctenochiton depressus* Maskell, 1884, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 16: 132 (NZ).
- Ctenochiton depressus minor*: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 160 (NZ).
- Ctenochiton depressus*: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (4): 199 (NZ).
- Ctenochiton elaeocarpi** Maskell, 1885 **NZ**
- Ctenochiton elaeocarpi* Maskell, 1885, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 17: 26 (NZ).
- Ctenochiton elongatus** Maskell, 1879 **NZ**
- Ctenochiton elongatus* Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 212 (NZ).
- Ctenochiton flavus** Maskell, 1884 **NZ**
- Ctenochiton flavus* Maskell, 1884, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 16: 130 (NZ).
- Ctenochiton flavus*: MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae 178 (E) [E in error].
- Ctenochiton fuscus** Maskell, 1884 **NZ**
- Ctenochiton fuscus* Maskell, 1884, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 16: 131 (NZ).
- Ctenochiton hymenantherae** Maskell, 1885 **NZ**
- Ctenochiton hymenantherae* Maskell, 1885, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 17: 25 (NZ).
- Ctenochiton perforatus** Maskell, 1879 **NZ**
- Ctenochiton perforatus* Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 208 (NZ).
- Ctenochiton piperis** Maskell, 1882 **NZ**
- Ctenochiton piperis* Maskell, 1882, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 14: 218 (NZ).
- Ctenochiton viridis** Maskell, 1879 **NZ**
- Ctenochiton viridis* Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 211 (NZ).
- Genus **Eriochiton** Maskell, 1887
- Eriochiton* Maskell, 1887, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 19: 46.
- Eriochiton hispidus** Maskell, 1887 **NZ**
- Eriochiton hispidus* Maskell, 1887 (May), Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 19: 47 (NZ).

- Eriochiton hispidus*: Maskell, 1887, Account insects noxious agriculture plants New Zealand scale-insects (Coccidae), 84 (NZ).
- Eriochitin hispidus*: MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 175 (NZ) [in error for *Eriochiton*].
- Eriochiton spinosus** (Maskell, 1879) NZ
- Ctenochiton spinosus* Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 212 (NZ).
- Eriochiton spinosus*: Maskell, 1887 (May), Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 19: 47.
- Eriochiton spinosus*: Maskell, 1887, Account insects noxious agriculture plants New Zealand scale-insects (Coccidae), 86 (NZ).
- Lecanium armatus* Brittin, 1915, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 47: 152 (NZ).
- Lecanium armatum*: Green, 1916, Bull. Ent. Res. 7 (1): 51.
- Eriochiton spinosus*: Brittin, 1916 (Oct.), Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 48: 425 (NZ).
- Eriochitin spinosus*: MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 175 (NZ) [in error for *Eriochiton*].
- Genus **Lecanium** Bouché, 1833
- Lecanium* Bouché, 1833, Naturgeschichte schädlichen nützlichen Garten Insekten, 49.
- Subgenus **Eulecanium** Cockerell, 1893
- Lecanium (Eulecanium)* Cockerell, 1893, Trans. Am. Ent. Soc. 20: 54.
- Lecanium (Eulecanium) corni** Bouché, 1844 NZ + E
- Lecanium corni* Bouché, 1844, Stettin. ent. Ztg. 5: 298.
- Lecanium mori*: Maskell, 1885, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 17: 29 (NZ + E).
- Lecanium ribis*: Maskell, 1891, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 23: 16 (NZ + E).
- Eulecanium mori*: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 190 (NZ + E).
- Eulecanium ribis*: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 195 (NZ + E).
- Leucanum mori*: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 353 (NZ + E) [in error for *Lecanium*].
- Leucanum ribis*: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 353 (NZ + E) [in error for *Lecanium*].
- Coccus mori*: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 334 (NZ + E).
- Coccus persicae* var. *coryli*: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 335 (NZ + E).
- Eulecanium corni*: Myers, 1922 (Sept.), N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (4): 199 (NZ + E).
- Lecanium (Eulecanium) corni*: Brittin, 1940, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 69 (4): 411 (NZ).
- Lecanium (Eulecanium) persicae** (Fabricius, 1776) NZ + E
- Coccus persicae* Fabricius, 1776, Genera Insectorum, 304 (E).
- Lecanium rosarum*: Maskell, 1892, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 24: 22 (NZ).
- Coccus persicae*: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 335 (NZ + E).
- Lecanium persicae*: Green, 1929, Bull. Ent. Res. 19 (4): 376 (NZ + E).
- Eulecanium berberidis*: Miller, 1935, Garden pests New Zealand, 37 (NZ).
- [*Lecanium (Eulecanium) persicae*]: Brittin, 1940, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 69 (4): 411, 412 (NZ).
- Lecanium (Eulecanium) persicae*: Brittin, 1940, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 69 (4): 417 (NZ + E).
- Eulecanium persicae*: Cottier, 1956, in Atkinson et al, Plant protection New Zealand, 333 (NZ) [for *Lecanium (Eulecanium) persicae*].
- Lecanium (Eulecanium) persicae spinosum** Brittin, 1940 NZ
- Lecanium (Eulecanium) persicae spinosum* Brittin, 1940, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 69 (4): 420 (NZ).
- Genus **Gascardia** Targioni Tozzetti in Gascard, 1893
- Gascardia* Targioni Tozzetti in Gascard, 1893, Contribution étude gommes lacques Indes Madagascar, 88.
- Gascardia destructor** (Newstead, 1917) NZ + E
- Ceroplastes destructor* Newstead, 1917, Bull. Ent. Res. 8: 26.
- Ceroplastes destructor*: Cottier, 1956, in Atkinson et al, Plant protection New Zealand, 329 (NZ).
- Gascardia destructor*: De Lotta ,1965, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 16 (4): 200 (E).
- Genus **Inglisia** Maskell, 1879
- Inglisia* Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 213.
- Inglisia fagi** Maskell, 1891 NZ
- Inglisia fagi* Maskell, 1891, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 23: 13 (NZ).
- Inglisia inconspicua** Maskell, 1892 NZ
- Inglisia inconspicua* Maskell, 1892, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 24: 19 (NZ).
- Inglisia leptospermi** Maskell, 1882 NZ
- Inglisia leptospermi* Maskell, 1882, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 14: 220 (NZ).
- Inglisia ornata** Maskell, 1885 NZ
- Inglisia ornata* Maskell, 1885, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 17: 27 (NZ).
- Inglisia ornatus*: Hoy, 1954, N.Z. J. Agric. 89: 601 (NZ) [in error for *ornata*].
- Inglisia patella** Maskell, 1879 NZ
- Inglisia patella* Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 213 (NZ).
- Genus **Lecanochiton** Maskell, 1882
- Lecanochiton* Maskell, 1882, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 14: 221.
- Lecanochiton metrosideri** Maskell, 1882 NZ
- Lecanochiton metrosideri* Maskell, 1882, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 14: 222 (NZ).

- Lecanochiton minor** Maskell, 1891 **NZ**
Lecanochiton minor Maskell, 1891, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 23: 12 (NZ).
 Genus **Parasaissetia** Takahashi, 1955
- Parasaissetia* Takahashi, 1955, Insecta matsum. 19: 26.
- Parasaissetia nigra** (Nietner, 1861) **NZ + E**
Lecanium nigrum Nietner, 1861, Enemies coffee-tree, 9 (E).
Saissetia nigra: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 204 (NZ + E).
Leucanium nigrum: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 353 (NZ + E) [in error for *Lecanium*].
Lecanium (Saissetia) nigrum: Green, 1929, Bull. Ent. Res. 19 (4): 376 (NZ).
Parasaissetia nigra: Takahashi 1955, Insecta matsum. 19: 26.
Parasaissetia nigra: De Lotto, 1965, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 16 (4): 214 (E).
 Genus **Pulvinaria** Targioni Tozzetti, 1867
- Pulvinaria* Targioni Tozzetti, 1867, Mem. Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat. 3 (3): 13. **NZ + E**
- Pulvinaria camellicola** Signoret, 1873
Pulvinaria camellicola Signoret, 1873, Annls. Soc. ent. Fr. (5) 3: 32 (E).
Pulvinaria camellicola: Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 207 (NZ + E) [in error for *camellicola*].
Pulvinaria floccifera Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 335 (NZ + E) [non *Coccus floccifera* Westwood, 1870].
Pulvinaria camellicola: Myers, 1922 (Sept.), N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (4): 199 (NZ + E) [for *camellicola*].
- Pulvinaria psidii** Maskell, 1893 **NZ + E**
Pulvinaria psidii Maskell, 1893, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 25: 223 (E).
Pulvinaria psidii: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 137 (NZ + E).
 Genus **Saissetia** Déplanche in Eudes-Deslongchamps, 1859
- Saissetia* Déplanche in Eudes-Deslongchamps, 1859, Bull. Soc. linn. Normandie 4: 206. **NZ**
- Saissetia cassiniae** (Maskell, 1891)
Lecanium cassiniae Maskell, 1891, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 23: 15 (NZ).
Lecanium (Saissetia) cassiniae: Cockerell & Parrott, 1899, Industrialist 25: 163.
Saissetia cassiniae: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 200 (NZ).
Saissetia oleae: Sanders, 1909, J. Econ. Ent. 2: 440 (E) [part in error].
Saissetia cassiniae: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (4): 200 (NZ). **NZ + E**
- Saissetia coffeae** (Walker, 1852)
Lecanium coffeae Walker, 1852, List homopterous insects Br. Mus. Part 4: 1079 (E).
Lecanium hibernaculorum: Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 207 (NZ + E).
Lecanium hemisphaericum: Maskell, 1885, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 17: 29 (NZ + E).
Saissetia hemisphaerica: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 202 (NZ + E).
Saissetia hemisphaerica hibernaculorum: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 203 (NZ + E).
Leucanium hemisphaericum: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 353 (NZ + E) [in error for *Lecanium*].
Leucanium hibernaculorum: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 353 (NZ + E) [in error for *Lecanium*].
Saissetia hemispherica: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 335 (NZ + E) [for *hemisphaerica*].
Lecanium hemisphericum: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 335 [as syn.] [for *hemisphaericum*].
Saissetia hemisphaerica: Myers, 1922 (Sept.), N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (4): 200 (NZ + E).
Lecanium (Saissetia) hemisphaericum: Green, 1929, Bull. Ent. Res. 19 (4): 376 (NZ).
Saissetia coffeae: Cottier, 1956, in Atkinson et al, Plant protection New Zealand, 325 (NZ). **NZ + E**
- Saissetia depressa** (Targioni Tozzetti, 1867)
Lecanium depressum Targioni Tozzetti, 1867, Mem. Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat. 3 (3): 29.
Lecanium depressum: Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 206 (NZ + E).
Lecanium nigrum var. *depressum*: Maskell, 1895, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 27: 16 (NZ + E).
Saissetia depressa: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 201 (NZ + E).
Saissetia nigra Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 335 (NZ + E) [non *Lecanium nigrum* Nietner, 1861].
Saissetia depressa: Myers, 1922 (Sept.), N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (4): 200 (NZ + E). **NZ + E**
- Saissetia filicum** (Boisduval, 1867)
Chermes filicum Boisduval, 1867, Entomologie horticole, 335.
Saissetia filicum: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 201 (NZ + E). **NZ + E**
- Saissetia oleae** (Bernard, 1782)
Chermes oleae Bernard, 1782, Mémoire servir histoire naturelle olivier, 108 (E).

- Lecanium oleae*: Maskell, 1885, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 17: 28 (NZ + E).
Saissetia oleae: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 205 (NZ + E).
Leucanium oleae: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 353 (NZ + E) [in error for *Lecanium*].
Lecanium (Saissetia) oleae: Green, 1929, Bull. Ent. Res. 19 (4): 376 (NZ).
Saissetia oleae: Cottier, 1956, in Atkinson et al, Plant protection New Zealand, 324 (NZ).

FAMILY DIASPIDIDAE

SUBFAMILY DIASPIDINAE

Genus **Anoplaspis** Leonardi, 1898

- Anoplaspis* Leonardi, 1898, Riv. patol. veg. 6: 47. NZ
Anoplaspis maskelli Morrison & Morrison, 1922
Anoplaspis maskelli Morrison & Morrison, 1922, Proc. U.S. Natn. Mus. 60 Art. 12 (2407): 112 (NZ).
Anoplaspis maskelli: Green, 1929, Bull. Ent. Res. 19 (4): 380 (NZ). NZ
Anoplaspis metrosideri (Maskell, 1880)
Mytilaspis metrosideri Maskell, 1880, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 12: 293 (NZ).
Anoplaspis metrosideri: Leonardi, 1898, Riv. patol. veg. 6: 47.
Lepidosaphes metrosideri: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 311 (NZ).
Aspidiotus metrosideri: MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 386 (NZ).
Anoplaspis metrosideri: Morrison & Morrison, 1922, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 60 Art. 12 (2407): 109 (NZ).
Jaapia metrosideri: Lindinger, 1932, Konowia 11: 190.
Anoplaspis metrosideri: Hoy, 1958, N.Z. J. Sci. 1: 185 (NZ).

Genus **Eulepidosaphes** Borchsenius & Williams, 1963

- Eulepidosaphes* Borchsenius & Williams, 1963, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 13 (10): 364. NZ
Eulepidosaphes marshalli (Laing, 1925)
Lepidosaphes marshalli Laing, 1925, Bull. Ent. Res. 16 (1): 64 (NZ).
Eulepidosaphes marshalli: Borchsenius & Williams, 1963, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 13 (10): 364 (NZ).
Eulepidosaphes marshali: Borchsenius, 1966, Catalogue armoured scale insects (Diasridoidea) World, 38 (NZ) [in error for *marshalli*].

Genus **Lepidosaphes** Shimer, 1868

- Lepidosaphes* Shimer, 1868, Trans. Am. Ent. Soc. 1: 373. NZ
Lepidosaphes epiphytidis (Maskell, 1885)
Mytilaspis epiphytidis Maskell, 1885, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 17: 21 (NZ).
Lepidosaphes epiphytidis: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 308 (NZ).
Berlesaspis epiphytidis: MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 289 (NZ).
Lepidosaphes epiphytidis: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (4): 201 (NZ).
Symeria epiphytidis: Borchsenius, 1966, Catalogue armoured scale insects (Diasridoidea) World, 68 (NZ).
Lepidosaphes epiphytidis: Morrison & Morrison, 1966 (Oct.), U.S. Dep. Agric. Misc. Publ. No. 1015: 190.

- Lepidosaphes eucalypti** (Froggatt, 1914) NZ + E
Mytilaspis eucalypti Froggatt, 1914, Agric. Gaz. New South Wales 25: 610.
Lepidosaphes eucalypti: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (4): 201 (NZ + E). NZ + E
Lepidosaphes flava (Targioni Tozzetti, 1868)
Mytilaspis flava Targioni Tozzetti, 1868, Atti Soc. Ital. sci. nat. 11: 44 (E).
Lepidosaphes flava: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 308 (NZ + E).
Mytilaspis flava: Borchsenius, 1966, Catalogue armoured scale insects (Diasridoidea) World, 54 (NZ + E).

- [*Lepidosaphes flava*]: Morrison & Morrison, 1966 (Oct.), U.S. Dep. Agric. Misc. Publ. No. 1015: 126 [*Mytilaspis* syn. of *Lepidosaphes*].

- Lepidosaphes lactea** (Maskell, 1895) NZ
Mytilaspis lactea Maskell, 1895, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 27: 48 (NZ).
Lepidosaphes lactea: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 310 (NZ).
Fusilaspis lactea: MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 290 (NZ).
Phenacaspis lactea: Lindinger, 1932, Konowia 11: 203.
Trichomytilus lactea: Lindinger, 1933, Ent. Anz. 13: 165.
Lepidosaphes lactea: Borchsenius, 1966, Catalogue armoured scale insects (Diasridoidea) World, 49 (NZ). NZ
Lepidosaphes leptospermi (Maskell, 1882)
Mytilaspis leptospermi Maskell, 1882, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 184: 215 (NZ).
Lepidosaphes leptospermi: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 310 (NZ).
Triaspidis leptospermi: MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 277 (NZ).
Lepidosaphes leptospermi: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (4): 201 (NZ).

- Lepidosaphes multipora** (Leonardi, 1904) NZ + E
Mytilaspis multipora Leonardi, 1904, Annali Scu sup. Agr. Portici (2) 5: 87.
Lepidosaphes multipora: MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 285 (NZ).
Lepidosaphes nullipora: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 332 (NZ + E) [? in error for *multipora*].
- Lepidosaphes novozealandica** Green, 1929 NZ
Lepidosaphes ulmi var. *novozealandica* Green, 1929, Bull. Ent. Res. 19 (4): 378 (NZ).
Lepidosaphes novozealandica: Borchsenius, 1966, Catalogue armoured scale insects (Diasridoidea) World, 50 (NZ).
- Lepidosaphes pyriformis** (Maskell, 1879) NZ
Mytilaspis pyriformis Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 194 (NZ).
Lepidosaphes pyriformis: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 313 (NZ).
- Pinnaspis nitidus* Brittin, 1915, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 47: 151 (NZ).
Triaspidis pyriformis: MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 277 (NZ).
Lepidosaphes pyriformis: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (4): 201 (NZ).
- Lepidosaphes ulmi** (Linnaeus, 1758) NZ + E
Coccus ulmi Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae Ed. 10, 1: 455.
Mytilaspis pomorum: Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 192 (NZ + E).
Lepidosaphes ulmi: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 314 (NZ + E).
- Genus **Cornuaspis** MacGillivray, 1921
- Cornuaspis* MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 274.
- Cornuaspis beckii** (Newman, 1869) NZ + E
Coccus beckii Newman, 1869, Entomologist 4: 217.
Lepidosaphes beckii: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 305 (NZ + E).
Mytilaspis citricola: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 353 (NZ + E).
Mytilaspis citricola: Kirk & Cockayne, 1909, N.Z. Dep. Agric. Ann. Rep., 283 (NZ).
Lepidosaphes beckii: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (4): 201 (NZ + E).
Cornuaspis beckii: Borchsenius, 1966, Catalogue armoured scale insects (Diasridoidea) World, 55 (E).
- Genus **Eucornuaspis** Borchsenius, 1963
- Eucornuaspis* Borchsenius, 1963, Zool. Zhur. 42: 1168.
- Eucornuaspis pinnaeformis** (Bouché, 1851) NZ + E
Aspidiotus pinnaeformis Bouché, 1851, Stettin. ent. Ztg. 12: 111 (E).
Lepidosaphes pinnaeformis: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 313 (NZ + E).
Eucornuaspis pinnaeformis: Borchsenius, 1966, Catalogue armoured scale insects (Diasridoidea) World, 58 (E).
Lepidosaphes machili: Ward, 1968, N.Z. Ent. 4 (1): 50 (NZ + E) [for *Eucornuaspis pinnaeformis*].
- Genus **Symeria** Green, 1929
- Symeria* Green, 1929, Bull. ent. Res. 19 (4): 380.
- Symeria zealandica** Morrison & Morrison, 1966 NZ
Symeria zealandica Morrison & Morrison, 1966, U.S. Dep. Agric. Misc. Publ. No. 1015: 190.
Lepidosaphes epiphytidis Green, 1929, Bull. Ent. Res. 19 (4): 379 (NZ) [non *Mytilaspis epiphytidis* Maskell, 1885].
Symeria epiphytidis Green, 1929, Bull. Ent. Res. 19 (4): 380 (NZ) [non *Mytilaspis epiphytidis* Maskell, 1885].
- Genus **Andaspis** MacGillivray, 1921
- Andaspis* MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 275.
- Andaspis asteliae** (Green, 1929) NZ
Lepidosaphes asteliae Green, 1929, Bull. Ent. Res. 19 (4): 377 (NZ).
Chionaspis asteliae: Lindinger, 1933, Ent. Rundsch. 50: 32.
Andaspis asteliae: Borchsenius, 1966, Catalogue armoured scale insects (Diaspidoidae) World, 70 (NZ).
- Genus **Scrupulaspis** MacGillivray, 1921
- Scrupulaspis* MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 274.
- Scrupulaspis intermedia** (Maskell, 1891) NZ
Mytilaspis intermedia Maskell, 1891, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 23: 7 (NZ).
Lepidosaphes intermedia: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 310 (NZ).
Scrupulaspis intermedia: MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 287 (NZ).
Lepidosaphes intermedia: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (4): 201 (NZ).
Scrupulaspis intermedia: Borchsenius & Williams, 1963, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 13 (10): 370 (NZ).

- Genus **Ischnaspis** Douglas, 1887
- Ischnaspis* Douglas, 1887, Ent. Mon. Mag. 24: 21.
- Ischnaspis longirostris** (Signoret, 1882) NZ + E
- Mytilaspis longirostris* Signoret, 1882, Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. (6) 2: xxxv (E).
- Ischnaspis longirostris*: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 318 (NZ + E).
- Genus **Chionaspis** Signoret, 1869
- Chionaspis* Signoret, 1869, Annls. Soc. ent. Fr. (4) 8: 871.
- Chionaspis minor** Maskell, 1885 NZ
- Chionaspis minor* Maskell, 1885, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 17: 23 (NZ).
- Chionaspis minor*: Cockerell, 1893, Insect Life 6 (2): 102 (NZ + E) [E in error].
- Hemichionaspis minor*: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 240 (NZ + E) [E in error].
- Chionaspis minor*: Borchsenius, 1966, Catalogue armoured scale insects (Diasridoidea) World, 371 (NZ).
- Genus **Unaspis** MacGillivray, 1921
- Unaspis* MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 308.
- Unaspis citri** (Comstock, 1883) NZ + E
- Chionaspis citri* Comstock, 1883, 2nd Rep. Dep. Ent. Cornell Univ. 1883: 100 (E).
- Chionaspis citri*: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 214 (NZ + E).
- Prontaspis citri*: MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 359 (NZ + E).
- Unaspis citri*: Borchsenius, 1966, Catalogue armoured scale insects (Diasridoidea) World, 105 (NZ + E).
- Genus **Phenacaspis** Cooley & Cockerell in Cockerell, 1899
- Phenacaspis* Cooley & Cockerell in Cockerell, 1899, Bull. Illinois Lab. Nat. Hist. 5: 398.
- Phenacaspis dubia** (Maskell, 1882) NZ + E
- Chionaspis dubia* Maskell, 1882, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 14: 216 (NZ).
- Phenacaspis dubia*: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 237 (NZ).
- Trichomytilus dubius*: Lindinger, 1933, Ent. Anz. 13: 165.
- Phenacaspis dubia*: Ferris, 1955, Microentomology 20: 48 (NZ).
- Phenacaspis dubia*: Borchsenius, 1966, Catalogue armoured scale insects (Diasridoidea) World, 120 (NZ + E).
- Phenacaspis dysoxyli** (Maskell, 1885) NZ
- Chionaspis dysoxyli* Maskell, 1885, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 17: 22 (NZ).
- Phenacaspis dysoxyli*: Borchsenius, 1966, Catalogue armoured scale insects (Diasridoidea) World, 121 (NZ).
- Phenacaspis eugeniae** (Maskell, 1892) NZ + E
- Chionaspis eugeniae* Maskell, 1892, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 24: 14 (E).
- Chionaspis eugeniae*: Green, 1929, Bull. Ent. Res. 19 (4): 382 (NZ).
- Phenacaspis eugeniae*: Cottier, 1956, in Atkinson et al, Plant protection New Zealand, 322 (NZ).
- Genus **Poliaspis** Maskell, 1880
- Poliaspis* Maskell, 1880, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 12: 293.
- Poliaspis argentosis** Brittin, 1915 NZ
- Poliaspis argentosis* Brittin, 1915, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 47: 150 (NZ).
- Trichomytilus argentosis*: Lindinger, 1933, Ent. Anz. 13: 165.
- Poliaspis argentosis*: Lindinger, 1943, Z. Wien. Ent. Ges. 28: 224.
- Poliaspis argentosis*: Borchsenius, 1966, Catalogue armoured scale insects (Diasridoidea) World, 133 (NZ).
- Poliaspis intermedia** Fuller, 1897 NZ
- Poliaspis intermedia* Fuller, 1897, J. Bur. Agric. W. Aust. 4: 5 (E).
- Poliaspis intermedia*: Green, 1929, Bull. Ent. Res. 19 (4): 382 (NZ).
- Poliaspis media** Maskell, 1880 NZ
- Poliaspis media* Maskell, 1880, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 12: 293 (NZ).
- Trichomytilus medius*: Lindinger, 1933, Ent. Anz. 13: 165.
- Poliaspis media*: Borchsenius, 1966, Catalogue armoured scale insects (Diasridoidea) World, 134 (NZ).
- Genus **Aulacaspis** Cockerell, 1893
- Aulacaspis* Cockerell, 1893, J. Inst. Jamaica 1: 180.
- Aulacaspis rosae** (Bouché, 1833) NZ + E
- Aspidiotus rosae* Bouché, 1833, Naturgeschichte schädlichen Garten Insekten, 53.
- Diaspis rosae*: Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 201 (NZ + E).
- Aulacaspis rosae*: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 236 (NZ + E).
- Genus **Fiorinia** Targioni Tozzetti, 1868
- Fiorinia* Targioni Tozzetti, 1868, Atti Soc. Ital. sci. nat. 11: 42.
- Fiorinia drimydis** (Maskell, 1879) NZ
- Mytilaspis drimydis* Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 196 (NZ).

- Mytilaspis drymidis*: Green, 1900, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 6: 449 [in error for *drimydis*].
Lepidosaphes drimydis: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 308 (NZ).
Coccomytilus drimydis: MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 293 (NZ).
Leucaspis japonica Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (4): 200 (NZ + E) [non *Leucaspis japonica* Cockerell, 1897].
Leucodiaspis drimydis: Lindinger, 1932, Ent. Z. 46: 107.
Fiorinia drimydis: Borchsenius, 1966, Catalogue armoured scale insects (Diasridoidea) World, 143 (NZ).
Fiorinia grossulariae Maskell, 1884
Fiorinia grossulariae Maskell, 1884, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 16: 123 (NZ).
 Genus **Trullifiorinia** Leonardi, 1906
Fiorinia (Trullifiorinia) Leonardi, 1906, Redia 3: 17.
Trullifiorinia Leonardi, 1906, Redia 3: 41.
Trullifiorinia acaciae (Maskell, 1892)
Fiorinia acaciae Maskell, 1892, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 24: 16 (E).
Fiorinia acaciae: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 246 (NZ + E).
Trullifiorinia acaciae: Borchsenius, 1966, Catalogue armoured scale insects (Diasridoidea) World, 148 (NZ + E).
Trullifiorinia minima (Maskell, 1884)
Fiorinia minima Maskell, 1884, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 16: 122 (NZ).
Trullifiorinia minima: Leonardi, 1906, Redia 3: 42 (E) [E in error].
Trullifiorinia minima: MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 376 (NZ).
 Genus **Natalaspis** MacGillivray, 1921
Natalaspis MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 309.
Natalaspis leptocarpi (Brittin, 1916)
Odonaspis ? leptocarpi Brittin, 1916, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 48: 425 (NZ).
Dycryptaspis leptocarpi: Lindinger, 1937, Ent. Jahrb. 46: 184.
Odonaspis leptocarpi: Borchsenius, 1966, Catalogue armoured scale insects (Diasridoidea) World, 224 (NZ).
Natalaspis leptocarpi: Ben-Dov, 1976, N.Z. J. Zool. 3: 27 (NZ).
 Genus **Carulaspis** MacGillivray, 1921
Carulaspis MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 305.
Carulaspis visci (Schrantz, 1781)
Coccus visci Schrank, 1781, Enum. Ins. Austriae Indigen., 296 (E).
Carulaspis visci: Helson, 1952, N.Z. Dep. Agric. Plant Quar. Serv. Circ. No 2: 27 (NZ).
 Genus **Pseudoparlatoria** Cockerell, 1892
Pseudoparlatoria Cockerell, 1892, J. Inst. Jamaica 1: 136.
Pseudoparlatoria parlatoioides (Comstock, 1883)
Aspidiotus (?) parlatoioides Comstock, 1883, 2nd Rep. Dep. Ent. Cornell Univ., 64 (E).
Pseudoparlatoria parlatoioides: Ward, 1968, N.Z. Ent. 4 (1): 50 (NZ + E).
 Genus **Diaspis** Costa, 1835
Diaspis Cos'a, 1835, Fauna Regno Napoli Famiglia Coccinigliferi, 19.
Diaspis boisduvalii Signoret, 1869
Diaspis boisduvalii Signoret, 1869, Annls. Soc. ent. Fr. (4) 9: 432 (E).
Diaspis boisduvalii: Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 200 (NZ + E).
Diaspis boisduvalii: Ward, 1968, N.Z. Ent. 4 (1): 50 (NZ) [for *boisduvalii*].
Diaspis santali Maskell, 1884
Diaspis santali Maskell, 1884, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 16: 122 (NZ).
[*Diaspis sentali*]: MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 304 (NZ) [in error for *santali*].
[*Aspidiotus santali*]: MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 387 (NZ).
Diaspis santali: Borchsenius, 1966, Catalogue armoured scale insects (Diasridoidea) World, 173 (NZ).
 Genus **Pseudaulacaspis** MacGillivray, 1921
Pseudaulacaspis MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 305.
Pseudaulacaspis pentagona (Targioni Tozzetti, 1886)
Diaspis pentagona Targioni Tozzetti, 1886, Riv. Bachicoltura 18: 1.
Aulacaspis pentagona: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 234 (NZ + E).
Pseudaulacaspis pentagona: MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 315 (NZ + E).
 Genus **Fusilaspis** MacGillivray, 1921
Fusilaspis MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 275.
Fusilaspis cordylinidis (Maskell, 1879)
Mytilaspis cordylinidis Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 195 (NZ).
Lepidosaphes cordylinidis: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 307 (NZ).

Fusilaspis cordylinidis: MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 289 (NZ).
Leucaspis cordylinidis: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (4): 200 (NZ) [part].
Trichomytilus cordylinidis: Lindinger, 1933, Ent. Anz. 13: 165.
Poliaspis cordylines: Lindinger, 1957, Beitr. Ent. 7: 550.
Fusilaspis cordylinidis: Borchsenius, 1966, Catalogue armoured scale insects (Diasridoidea) World, 185 (NZ).

Fusilaspis phymatodidis (Maskell, 1880) NZ + ?E

Mytilaspis phymatodidis Maskell, 1880, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 12: 292 (NZ).

Lepidosaphes phymatodidis: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 313 (NZ).

Fusilaspis phymatodidis: MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 289 (E).

Trichomytilus phymatodidis: Lindinger, 1933, Ent. Anz. 13: 165.

Fusilaspis phymatodidis: Borchsenius, 1966, Catalogue armoured scale insects (Diasridoidea) World, 185 (E).

SUBFAMILY LEUCASPIDINAE

Genus **Parlatoria** Targioni Tozzetti, 1868

Parlatoria Targioni Tozzetti, 1868, Atti Soc. Ital. sci. nat. 11: 42.

Parlatoria desolator McKenzie, 1960

NZ + E

Parlatoria desolator McKenzie, 1960, Bull. Dep. Agric. California 49: 206 (E).

Parlatoria virescens: Richards, 1960 (Aug.), N.Z. J. Agric. Res. 3: 694 (NZ).

Parlatoria desolator: Borchsenius, 1966, Catalogue armoured scale insects (Diasridoidea) World, 191 (NZ + E).

Parlatoria pergandii Comstock, 1881

NZ + E

Parlatoria pergandii Comstock, 1881, Rep. U.S. Dep. Agric. 1880: 327 (E).

Parlatoria pergandii: Borchsenius, 1966, Catalogue armoured scale insects (Diasridoidea) World, 195 (NZ + E).

Parlatoria pittospori Maskell, 1891

NZ + E

Parlatoria pittospori Maskell, 1891, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 23: 11 (E).

Parlatoria myrtus: Green, 1929, Bull. Ent. Res. 19 (4): 382 (NZ).

Parlatoria pittospori: McKenzie, 1945, Microentomology 10: 71 (NZ + E).

Parlatoria ziziphi (Lucas, 1853)

NZ + E

Coccus ziziphi Lucas, 1853, Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. (3) 1: xxix (E).

Parlatoria zizyphus: Morrison, 1939, U.S. Dep. Agric. Misc. Publ. 344: 27 (NZ + E).

Parlatoria zizyphus: McKenzie, 1945, Microentomology 10: 76 (NZ + E).

Parlatoria ziziphi: Borchsenius, 1966, Catalogue armoured scale insects (Diasridoidea) World, 199 (NZ + E).

Genus **Labidaspis** Borchsenius & Williams, 1963

Labidaspis Borchsenius & Williams, 1963, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 13 (10): 378.

Labidaspis myersi (Green, 1929)

NZ

Fiorinia myersi Green, 1929, Bull. Ent. Res. 19 (4): 381 (NZ).

Cryptoparlatorea myersi: Lindinger, 1932, Konowia 11: 202.

Labidaspis myersi: Borchsenius & Williams, 1963, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 13 (10): 378.

Genus **Leucaspis** Targioni Tozzetti, 1868

Leucaspis Targioni Tozzetti, 1868, Atti Soc. Ital. sci. nat. 11: 41.

Leucaspis brittini Green, 1929

NZ

Leucaspis brittini Green, 1929, Bull. Ent. Res. 19 (4): 389 (NZ).

Leucodiaspis brittini: Lindinger, 1932, Ent. Z. 46: 107.

Leucaspis brittini: Borchsenius, 1966, Catalogue armoured scale insects (Diasridoidea) World, 215 (NZ).

Leucaspis carpodeti Brittin, 1937

NZ

Leucaspis carpodeti Brittin, 1937, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 67 (3): 289 (NZ).

Leucaspis cordylinidis Maskell, 1893

NZ + E

Leucaspis cordylinidis Maskell, 1893, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 25: 209 (E).

Leucaspis cordylinidis: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (4): 200 (NZ) [part in error].

Leucaspis cordylinidis: Green, 1929, Bull. Ent. Res. 19 (4): 383 (NZ).

Leucaspis elaeocarpi Brittin, 1937

NZ

Leucaspis elaeocarpi Brittin, 1937, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 67 (3): 297 (NZ).

Leucaspis gigas (Maskell, 1879)

NZ

Diaspis gigas Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 201 (NZ).

Fiorinia asteliae Maskell, 1880, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 12: 292 (NZ).

Uhleria gigas: Comstock, 1883, 2nd. Ent. Rep. Cornell Univ. 1883: 111.

Fiorinia gigas: Cockerell, 1896, Bull. Illinois St. Lab. Nat. Hist. 4 (Art. 11): 338 (NZ).

Leucaspis gigas: Lindinger, 1906, Jb. Hamburg. wiss. Anst. 23: 57.

Fiorinia morrisii Brittin, 1915, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 47: 149 (NZ).

- Fiorinia morrisi*: Green, 1916, Bull. Ent. Res. 7 (1): 51.
 [Leucaspis gigas]: Green, 1916, Bull. Ent. Res. 7 (1): 51.
Leucaspis gigas: MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 264 (NZ).
Maniaspis gigas: Borchsenius, 1964, Ent. Obozr. 43: 869.
Leucaspis gigas: Takagi, 1969, Insecta Matsumurana 32 (1): 26. NZ
- Leucaspis greeni** Brittin, 1937
Leucaspis greeni Brittin, 1937, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 67 (3): 290 (NZ). NZ
- Leucaspis hoheriae** Brittin, 1937
Leucaspis hoheriae Brittin, 1937, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 67 (3): 298 (NZ). NZ
- Leucaspis maskelli** (Brittin, 1915)
Fiorinia maskelli Brittin, 1915, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 47: 157 (NZ).
 [Leucaspis maskelli]: Green, 1916, Bull. Ent. Res. 7 (1): 51.
Anamefiorinia maskelli: MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 377 (NZ).
Leucaspisidopsis maskelli: Lindinger, 1932, Konowia 11: 202.
Salicicola maskelli: Balachowsky, 1953, Cochenilles France 7: 161.
Leucaspis maskelli: Borchsenius, 1966, Catalogue armoured scale insects (Diasridoidea) World, 215 (NZ). NZ
- Leucaspis melicytidis** Brittin, 1937
Leucaspis melicytidis Brittin, 1937, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 67 (3): 290 (NZ). NZ
- Leucaspis melicyrtides*: Lindinger, 1957, Beitr. Ent. 7: 550.
Leucodiaspis melicyrti: Lindinger, 1957, Beitr. Ent. 7: 550 [as syn.].
Leucaspis melicytidis: Borchsenius, 1966, Catalogue armoured scale insects (Diasridoidea) World, 215 (NZ). NZ
- Leucaspis myersi** Green, 1929
Leucaspis myersi Green, 1929, Bull. Ent. Res. 19 (4): 386 (NZ).
Apteronidia myersi: Lindinger, 1934, Ent. Anz. 14: 36.
Leucaspis myersi: Borchsenius, 1966, Catalogue armoured scale insects (Diasridoidea) World, 215 (NZ). NZ
- Leucaspis ohakunensis** Brittin, 1937
Leucaspis ohakunensis Brittin, 1937, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 67 (3): 287 (NZ). NZ
- Leucaspis pittospori** Brittin, 1937
Leucaspis pittospori Brittin, 1937, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 67 (3): 295 (NZ). NZ
- Leucaspis podocarpi** Green, 1929
Leucaspis podocarpi Green, 1929, Bull. Ent. Res. 19 (4): 385 (NZ).
Leucodiaspis podocarpi: Lindinger, 1932, Ent. Z. 46: 107.
Leucaspis podocarpi: Borchsenius, 1966, Catalogue armoured scale insects (Diasridoidea) World, 216 (NZ). ? NZ — E
- Leucaspis portaeauraee** Ferris, 1942
Leucaspis portaeauraee Ferris, 1942, Atlas scale insects North America 4: SIV-399 (? NZ — E). NZ
- Leucaspis senilobata** Green, 1929
Leucaspis cordylinidis var. *senilobata* Green, 1929, Bull. Ent. Res. 19 (4): 383 (NZ).
Cryptoparlatorea senilobata: Lindinger, 1932, Konowia 11: 203.
Apteronidia senilobata: Lindinger, 1934, Ent. Anz. 14: 37.
Leucaspis senilobata: Jancke, 1955, Z. angew. Ent. 37: 302.
Leucaspis senilobata: Borchsenius, 1966, Catalogue armoured scale insects (Diasridoidea) World, 216 (NZ). NZ
- Leucaspis stricta** (Maskell, 1884)
Fiorinia stricta Maskell, 1884, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 16: 124 (NZ). NZ
- Leucaspis stricta* Leonardi, 1906, Annali Scu. sup. Agr. Portici (2) 6: 19.
Leucaspis stricta: Lindinger, 1906, Jb. Hamburg. wiss. Anst. 23: 9.
Leucaspis stricta: MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 264 (NZ).
Leucodiaspis stricta: Lindinger, 1932, Ent. Z. 46: 107.
Leucaspis stricta: Miller, 1935, Garden pests New Zealand, 38 (NZ).
Leucaspis stricta: Borchsenius, 1966, Catalogue armoured scale insects (Diasridoidea) World, 216 (NZ). SUBFAMILY ASPIDIOTINAE
- Genus Aspidiotus** Bouché, 1833
- Aspidiotus* Bouché, 1833, Naturgeschichte schädlichen nützlichen Garten Insekten, 52. NZ
- Aspidiotus dysoxyli** Maskell, 1879
Aspidiotus dysoxyli Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 198 (NZ). NZ
- Aspidiotus nerii** Bouché, 1833
Aspidiotus nerii Bouché, 1833, Naturgeschichte schädlichen nützlichen Garten Insekten, 52. NZ + E
- Aspidiotus budlaei*: Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 198 (NZ).
Aspidiotus epidendri: Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 197 (NZ).
Aspidiotus atherospermae Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst 11: 198 (NZ).
Aspidiotus nerii: Maskell, 1882, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 14: 217 (NZ + E).
Aspidiotus sophorae Maskell, 1884, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 16: 121 (NZ).
Aspidiotus carpodeti Maskell, 1885, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 17: 21 (NZ).

- Aspidiotus budiaeae*: Maskell, 1887, Account insects noxious agriculture plants New Zealand scale-insects (Coccidae): 40 (NZ + E).
- Aspidiotus budiaeae*: Maskell, 1895, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 27: 2 (NZ + E).
- Aspidiotus hederae*: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. No. 88: 260 (NZ + E).
- Aspidiotus epidendrii*: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 353 (NZ + E).
- Octaspisdiotus atherospermae*: MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 395 (NZ).
- Aspidiotus buddiaeae*: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 333 (NZ + E).
- ? *Aspidiotus budiaeae*: Myers, 1922 (Sept.), N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (4): 201 (NZ + E).
- Aspidiotus nerii*: Borchsenius, 1966, Catalogue armoured scale insects (Diaspidoidea) World, 261 (NZ + E).
- Aspidiotus hederae*: Ward, 1968, N.Z. Ent. 4 (1): 50 (NZ) [for *Aspidiotus nerii*].
- Genus **Temnaspidiotus** MacGillivray, 1921
- Temnaspidiotus* MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 387.
- Temnaspidiotus destructor** (Signoret, 1869) NZ + E
- Aspidiotus destructor* Signoret, 1869, Annls. Soc. ent. Fr. (4) 9: 120.
- Temnaspidiotus destructor*: Borchsenius, 1966, Catalogue armoured scale insects (Diaspidoidea) World, 270 (NZ + E).
- Genus **Aspidiooides** MacGillivray, 1921
- Aspidiooides* MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 387.
- Aspidiooides corokiae** (Maskell, 1891) NZ
- Aspidiotus corokiae* Maskell, 1891, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 23: 2 (NZ).
- Aspidiotus (Selenaspis) corokiae*: Leonardi, 1898, Riv. patol. veg. 6: 53.
- Aspidiooides corokiae*: MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 406 (NZ) [in error for *Aspidiooides*].
- [*Aspidiooides corokiae*]: Borchsenius & Williams, 1963, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 13 (10): 384 (NZ).
- Genus **Aonidiella** Berlese & Leonardi in Berlese, 1895
- Aonidiella* Berlese & Leonardi in Berlese, 1895, Riv patol. veg. 4: 77.
- Aonidiella aurantii** (Maskell, 1879) NZ + E
- Aspidiotus aurantii* Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 199 (NZ + E).
- Aspidiotus coccineus*: Maskell, 1884, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 16: 120 (NZ + E).
- Chrysomphalus aurantii*: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 287 (NZ + E).
- Aonidiella aurantii*: MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 443 (NZ + E).
- Aspidiotus (Chrysomphalus) aurantii*: Green, 1929, Bull. Ent. Res. 19 (4): 377 (NZ).
- Aonidiella aurantii*: Miller, 1944, Garden pests New Zealand 2nd Ed., 48 (NZ + E).
- Genus **Hemiberlesia** Cockerell, 1897
- Hemiberlesia* Cockerell, 1897, U.S. Dep. Agric. Div. Ent. Tech. Ser. 6: 9, 12, 31.
- Hemiberlesia rapax** (Comstock, 1881) NZ + E
- Aspidiotus rapax* Comstock, 1881, Rep. U.S. Dep. Agric. 1880: 307.
- Aspidiotus camelliae*: Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 200 (NZ).
- Aspidiotus rapax*: Maskell, 1891, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 23: 3 (NZ + E) [as syn.].
- Aspidiotus rapax*: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 276 (NZ + E).
- Hemiberlesia camelliae*: MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 435 (NZ + E).
- Aspidiotus (Hemiberlesia) camelliae*: Green, 1929, Bull. Ent. Res. 19 (4): 377 (NZ).
- Hemiberlesia rapax*: Hoy, 1958, N.Z. J. Sci. 1: 198 (NZ + E).
- Genus **Abgrallaspis** Balachowsky, 1948
- Abgrallaspis* Balachowsky, 1948, Actualités sci. ind. Ent. Appl. No. 1054: 66.
- Abgrallaspis cyanophylli** (Signoret, 1869) NZ + E
- Aspidiotus cyanophylli* Signoret, 1869, Annls. Soc. ent. Fr. (4) 9: 119 (E).
- Abgrallaspis cyanophylli*: Manson, 1968, N.Z. Ent. 4 (1): 46 (NZ + E).
- Genus **Quadrasipidiotus** MacGillivray, 1921
- Quadrasipidiotus* MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 388.
- Quadrasipidiotus ostreaeformis** (Curtis, 1843) NZ + E
- Aspidiotus ostreaeformis* Curtis, 1843, Gardeners Chronicle 46: 805.
- Quadrasipidiotus ostreaeformis*: Helson, 1952, N.Z. Dep. Agric. Plant Quar. Serv. Circ. No. 2: 26 (NZ) [in error for *ostreaeformis*].
- Quadrasipidiotus ostreaeformis*: Richards, 1960, N.Z. J. Agric. Res. 3: 693 (NZ + E).
- Quadrasipidiotus perniciosus** (Comstock, 1881) NZ + E
- Aspidiotus perniciosus* Comstock, 1881, Rep. U.S. Dep. Agric. 1880: 304.
- Aspidiotus perniciosus*: Kirk & Cockayne, 1909, N.Z. Dep. Agric. Ann. Rep., 280 (NZ + E).
- Aspidiotus perniciosus*: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 333 (NZ + E).
- Aspidiotus perniciosus*: Myers, 1922 (Sept.), N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (4): 201 (NZ).
- Quadrasipidiotus perniciosus*: Cottier, 1956, in Atkinson et al, Plant protection New Zealand, 317 (NZ + E).

Genus **Lindingaspis** MacGillivray, 1921*Lindingaspis* MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 388.

NZ + E

Lindingaspis rossi (Maskell, 1891)*Aspidiotus rossi* Maskell, 1891, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 23: 3 (E).*Aspidiotus rossi*: Maskell, 1892, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 24: 11 (E).*Aspidiotus rossi*: Maskell, 1897, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 29: 296 (NZ + E).*Chrysomphalus rossi*: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 293 (NZ + E).*Aspidiotus (Chrysomphalus) rossi*: Green, 1929, Bull. Ent. Res. 19 (4): 377 (NZ).*Lindingaspis rossi*: Ferris, 1938, Atlas scale insects North America S II - 246 (NZ + E).

SUBORDER HETEROPTERA

SUPERFAMILY ENICOCEPHALOIDEA

FAMILY ENICOCEPHALIDAE

SUBFAMILY AENICTOPECHINAE

Genus **Maoristolus** Woodward, 1956*Maoristolus* Woodward, 1956, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 84 (2): 394.

NZ

Maoristolus parvulus Woodward, 1956*Maoristolus parvulus* Woodward, 1956, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 84 (2): 399 (NZ).

NZ

Maoristolus tonnoiri (Bergroth, 1927)*Gamostolus tonnoiri* Bergroth, 1927, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 57: 684 (NZ).*Maoristolus tonnoiri*: Woodward, 1956, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 84 (2): 396 (NZ).Genus **Nymphocoris** Woodward, 1956*Nymphocoris* Woodward, 1956, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 84 (2): 401.

NZ

Nymphocoris maoricus Woodward, 1956*Nymphocoris maoricus* Woodward, 1956, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 84 (2): 402 (NZ).Genus **Aenictocoris** Woodward, 1956*Aenictocoris* Woodward, 1956, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 84 (2): 404.

NZ

Aenictocoris powelli Woodward, 1956*Aenictocoris powelli* Woodward, 1956, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 84 (2): 405 (NZ).

SUBFAMILY ENICOCEPHALINAE

TRIBE PHTHIROCORINI

Genus **Phthirocoris** Enderlein, 1904*Phthirocoris* Enderlein, 1904, Zool. Anz. 27: 783, 785, 786.

NZ, A

Phthirocoris magnus Woodward, 1956*Phthirocoris magnus* Woodward, 1956, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 84 (2): 413 (NZ, A).*Phthirocoris magnus*: Gourlay, 1960, N.Z. Ent. 2 (5): 9 (A).**Phthirocoris mirabilis** Gourlay, 1952*Phthirocoris mirabilis* Gourlay, 1952, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 79 (3, 4): 363 (NZ).

NZ

TRIBE SYSTELLODERINI

Genus **Systeloderes** Blanchard, 1852*Systeloderes* Blanchard, 1852, in Gay, Historia fiscia politica Chile, Zoologia 7: 224.

NZ

Systeloderes maclachlani (Kirkaldy, 1901)*Henicocephalus maclachlani* Kirkaldy, 1901, Ent. Mon. Mag. 37: 218 (NZ).*Enicocephalus maclachlani*: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 26 (NZ).*Systeloderes maclachlani*: Jeannel, 1942, Annls. Soc. ent. Fr. 110: 308.*Systeloderes maclachlani*: Woodward, 1956, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 84 (2): 417 (NZ).**Systeloderes notialis** Woodward, 1956*Systeloderes notialis* Woodward, 1956, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 84 (2): 422 (NZ).

NZ

SUPERFAMILY CIMICOIDEA

FAMILY CIMICIDAE

SUBFAMILY CIMICINAE

Genus **Cimex** Linnaeus, 1758*Cimex* Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 441.**Cimex lectularius** Linnaeus, 1758

NZ + E

Cimex lectularius Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 441 (E).*Cimex lectularius*: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 353 (NZ + E).*Clinocoris lectularius*: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 27 (NZ).*Cimex lectularius*: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 327 (NZ + E) [in error for *lectularius*].*Cimex lectularius*: Myers, 1926, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 56: 472 (NZ + E).*Cimex lectularius*: Tillyard, 1926, Insects Australia New Zealand, 153 (NZ + E).

FAMILY ANTHOCORIDAE

SUBFAMILY LYCTOCORINAE

| | |
|--|------------------|
| Genus Lyctocoris Hahn, 1836 | |
| <i>Lyctocoris</i> Hahn, 1836, Wanzenart Ins. 3 (2): 19. | |
| Lyctocoris campestris (Fabricius, 1794) | K, NZ + E |
| <i>Acanthia campestris</i> Fabricius, 1794, Entomologia systematica 4: 75 (E). | |
| <i>Lyctocoris campestris</i> : F. B. White, 1879, Ent. Mon. Mag. 16: 146 (NZ + E). | |
| <i>Lyctocoris campestris</i> : Myers, 1926, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 56: 472 (K, NZ + E). | |
| Genus Maoricoris China, 1933 | |
| <i>Maoricoris</i> China, 1933, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 11: 514. | |
| Maoricoris benefactor China, 1933 | NZ |
| <i>Maoricoris benefactor</i> China, 1933, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 11: 516 (NZ). | |
| SUBFAMILY DUFOURIELLINAE | |
| Genus Cardiastethus Fieber, 1860 | |
| <i>Cardiastethus</i> Fieber, 1860, Wien. ent. Monatschr. 4: 266. | |
| Cardiastethus brounianus F. B. White, 1878 | NZ |
| <i>Cardiastethus brounianus</i> F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 159 (NZ). | |
| Cardiastethus consors F. B. White, 1879 | NZ |
| <i>Cardiastethus consors</i> F. B. White, 1879, Ent. Mon. Mag. 16: 143 (NZ). | |
| Cardiastethus poweri F. B. White, 1879 | NZ |
| <i>Cardiastethus poweri</i> F. B. White, 1879, Ent. Mon. Mag. 16: 144 (NZ). | |
| Genus Poronotellus Kirkaldy, 1904 | |
| <i>Poronotellus</i> Kirkaldy, 1904, Entomologist 37: 280. | |
| Poronotellus whitei (Reuter, 1884) | NZ + E |
| <i>Anthocoris whitei</i> Reuter, 1884, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 14: 74. | |
| <i>Poronotellus whitei</i> : Eyles, 1960, N.Z. J. Agric. Res. 3 (6): 1002 (NZ + E). | |
| FAMILY NABIDAE | |
| SUBFAMILY NABINAE | |
| Genus Nabis Latreille, 1802 | |
| <i>Nabis</i> Latreille, 1802, Sonnini's Buffon, Ins. 3: 248. | |
| Nabis biformis (Bergroth, 1927) | NZ |
| <i>Reduviolus biformis</i> Bergroth, 1927, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 57: 681 (NZ). | |
| <i>Nabis biformis</i> : Myers & China, 1928, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 1: 381 (NZ). | |
| Nabis capsiformis Germar, 1837 | K, NZ + E |
| <i>Nabis capsiformis</i> Germar, 1837, Silbermann, Rev. Ent. 5: 132. | |
| <i>Reduviolus capsiformis</i> : Myers, 1926, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 56: 475 (K, NZ + E). | |
| <i>Nabis capsiformis</i> : Tillyard, 1926, Insects Australia New Zealand, 150 (NZ). | |
| <i>Nabis capsiformis</i> : Woodward, 1954, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 4 (4): 229 (NZ + E). | |
| Nabis maoricus Walker, 1873 | K, NZ |
| <i>Nabis maoricus</i> Walker, 1873, Cat. Hemiptera Heteroptera Br. Mus. Part 7: 145 (NZ). | |
| <i>Nabis saundersi</i> F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 159 (NZ). | |
| <i>Reduviolus saundersi</i> : Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 26 (NZ). | |
| <i>Reduviolus maoricus</i> : Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 26 (NZ). | |
| <i>Reduviolus saundersi</i> : Myers, 1921, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 53: 257 (NZ, K). | |
| <i>Nabis maoricus</i> : Tillyard, 1926, Insects Australia New Zealand, 150 (NZ). | |
| <i>Nabis maoricus</i> : Woodward, 1954, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 4 (4): 229 (NZ). | |
| Nabis quadripunctatus (Bergroth, 1927) | NZ |
| <i>Reduviolus quadripunctatus</i> Bergroth, 1927, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 57: 682 (NZ). | |
| <i>Nabis quadripunctatus</i> : Myers & China, 1928, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 1: 381 (NZ). | |
| SUBFAMILY PROSTEMMINAE | |
| Genus Alloeorrhynchus Fieber, 1861 | |
| <i>Alloeorrhynchus</i> Fieber, 1861, Europ. Hem. 1861: 159. | |
| Alloeorrhynchus myersi Bergroth, 1927 | NZ |
| <i>Alloeorrhynchus myersi</i> Bergroth, 1927, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 57: 680 (NZ) [in error for <i>Alloeorrhynchus</i>]. | |
| FAMILY MIRIDAE | |
| SUBFAMILY MIRINAE | |
| Genus Megaloceroea Fieber, 1858 | |
| <i>Megaloceroea</i> Fieber, 1858, Wien. ent. Monatschr. 2: 301. | |
| Megaloceroea recticornis (Geoffroy, 1785) | NZ + E |
| <i>Cimex recticornis</i> Geoffroy, 1785, in Fourcroy, Entomologia Parisiensis Catalogus Insectorum Part 1: 209 (E). | |
| <i>Megaloceroea recticornis</i> : Eyles, 1975, J. Nat. Hist. 9 (2): 154 (NZ + E). | |
| Genus Chaetedus Eyles, 1975 | |
| <i>Chaetedus</i> Eyles, 1975, J. Nat. Hist. 9 (2): 155. | |

- Chaetedus longiceps** Eyles, 1975 NZ + E
Chaetedus longiceps Eyles, 1975, J. Nat. Hist. 9 (2): 156 (NZ + E).
- Megaloceroea reuteriana** Eyles, 1960, N.Z. J. Agric. Res. 3: 1002 (NZ + E) [non *Megaloceroea reuteriana* F. B. White, 1878].
- Chaetedus plumalis** Eyles, 1975 K + E
Chaetedus plumalis Eyles, 1975, J. Nat. Hist. 9 (2): 157 (K + E).
- Chaetedus reuterianus** (F. B. White, 1878) NZ
Megaloceraea (Megaloceraea) reuteriana F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 130 (NZ) [for *Megaloceroea*].
- Megaloceroea reuteriana*: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 176 (NZ).
- Chaetedus reuterianus*: Eyles, 1975, J. Nat. Hist. 9 (2): 159 (NZ).
- Genus **Trigonotylus** Fieber, 1858
- Trigonotylus* Fieber, 1858, Wien. ent. Monatschr. 2: 302.
- Trigonotylus doddi** Distant, 1904 K, NZ + E
Megaloceroea doddi Distant, 1904, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 13: 269 (E).
- Trigonotylus doddi*: Eyles, 1975, J. Nat. Hist. 9 (2): 162 (K, NZ + E).
- Genus **Chinamiris** Woodward, 1950
- Chinamiris* Woodward, 1950, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 4 (1): 9.
- Chinamiris muehlenbeckiae** Woodward, 1950 NZ
Chinamiris muehlenbeckiae Woodward, 1950, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 4 (1): 10 (NZ).
- Genus **Calocoris** Fieber, 1858
- Calocoris* Fieber, 1858, Wien. ent. Monatschr. 2: 305.
- Calocoris laticinctus** (Walker, 1873) NZ
Capsus laticinctus Walker, 1873, Cat. Hemiptera Heteroptera Br. Mus. Part 6: 127 (NZ).
- Capsus ustulatus* Walker, 1873, Cat. Hemiptera Heteroptera Br. Mus. Part 6: 128 (NZ).
- Capsus latecinctus*: F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 133 (NZ).
- Calocoris laticinctus*: Distant, 1904, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 13: 110.
- Calocoris laticinctus*: Myers & China, 1928, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 1: 383 (NZ).
- Calocoris norvegicus** (Gmelin, 1788) NZ + E
Cimex norvegicus Gmelin, 1788, Systema naturae ed. 13, 1 (4): 2176.
- Calocoris norvegicus*: Myers & China, 1928, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 1: 384 (NZ + E).
- Calocoris norvegicus*: Cumber, 1953, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. (B) 34 (4): 244 (NZ).
- Calocoris norvegicus*: Cumber, 1959, N.Z. J. Agric. Res. 2 (1): 16 (NZ + E).
- Genus **Stenotus** Jakovlev, 1877
- Stenotus* Jakovlev, 1877, Byull. mosk. Obschch Ispyt Prir. 52 (1): 288.
- Stenotus binotatus** (Fabricius, 1794) NZ + E
Lygaeus binotatus Fabricius, 1794, Entomologia systematica 4: 172 (E).
- Onognathus binotatus*: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 560 (NZ + E).
- Oncognathus binotatus*: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (1): 8 (NZ + E).
- Stenotus binotatus*: Myers, 1926, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 56: 471 (NZ + E).
- Genus **Lygus** Hahn, 1831
- Lygus* Hahn, 1831, Wanzenart. Ins. 1 (1): 47.
- Lygus buchanani** Poppius, 1914 NZ
Lugus buchanani Poppius, 1914, Annls. hist.-nat. Mus. hung. 12: 359 (NZ).
- Lygus maoricus** (Walker, 1873) NZ
Leptomerocoris maoricus Walker, 1873, Cat. Hemiptera Heteroptera Br. Mus. Part 6: 146 (NZ).
- Lygus maoricus*: Distant, 1904, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 13: 111.
- Lygus plebejus** Reuter, 1908 NZ
Lygus plebejus Reuter, 1908, Annln K. K. naturh. Hofmus. Wien. 22: 184 (NZ).
- Genus **Eurystylus** Stal, 1870
- Eurystylus* Stal, 1870, Ofvers. K. VetenskAkad. Förh. 1870 (7): 671.
- Eurystylus australis** Poppius, 1911 NZ + E
Eurystylus australis Poppius, 1911, Ofvers. Finska Vetensk.-Soc. Förh. 53 A (4): 15.
- Eurystylus australis*: Myers, 1926, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 56: 472 (NZ + E).
- Genus **Lopus** Hahn, 1831
- Lopus* Hahn, 1831, Wanzenart. Ins. 1(1): 10.
- Lopus decolor** (Fallen, 1807) NZ + E
Capsus decolor Fallen, 1807, Monographie Cimicum Sueciae, 102 (E).
- Lopus decolor*: Cumber, 1959, N.Z. J. Agric. Res. 2 (1): 16 (NZ + E).
- SUBFAMILY DERAEOCORINAE
- Genus **Deraeocoris** Kirschbaum, 1855
- Deraeocoris* Kirschbaum, 1855, Jahrb. Ver. naturk. Nassau, 10.

| | |
|--|--------|
| Deraeocoris maoricus Woodward, 1950 | NZ |
| <i>Deraeocoris maoricus</i> Woodward, 1950, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 4 (1): 12 (NZ). | |
| Genus Romna Kirkaldy, 1906 | |
| <i>Romna</i> Kirkaldy, 1906 (June), Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 38: 62. | |
| <i>Romna</i> Kirkaldy, 1906, Trans. Am. Ent. Soc. 32 (2): 141. | |
| Romna capsooides (F. B. White, 1878) | NZ |
| <i>Morna capsooides</i> F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 131 (NZ). | |
| <i>Romna capsooides</i> : Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 27 (NZ). | |
| Romna marginicollis (Reuter, 1908) | NZ |
| <i>Oxychiliphora marginicollis</i> Reuter, 1908, Annln K. K. naturh. Hofmus. Wien 22: 183 (NZ) [in error for <i>Oxychilophora</i>]. | |
| <i>Romna marginicollis</i> : Myers & China, 1928, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 1: 382 (NZ). | |
| Romna scotti (F. B. White, 1878) | NZ |
| <i>Morna scotti</i> F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 131 (NZ). | |
| <i>Romna scotti</i> : Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 27 (NZ). | |
| Genus Reuda F. B. White, 1878 | |
| <i>Reuda</i> F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 132. | |
| Reuda mayri F. B. White, 1878 | NZ |
| <i>Reuda mayri</i> F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 132 (NZ). | |
| SUBFAMILY PHYLINAE | |
| Genus Sthenarus Fieber, 1858 | |
| <i>Sthenarus</i> Fieber, 1858, Wien. ent. Monatschr. 2: 321. | |
| Sthenarus myersi Woodward, 1950 | NZ |
| <i>Sthenarus myersi</i> Woodward, 1950, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 4 (1): 22 (NZ). | |
| Genus Cyrtopeltis Fieber, 1860 | |
| <i>Cyrtopeltis</i> Fieber, 1860, Eur. Hem., 76. | |
| Subgenus Engytatus Reuter, 1876 | |
| <i>Engytatus</i> Reuter, 1876, Ofvers. K. VetenskAkad. Förh. 32 (9): 82. | |
| Cyrtopeltis (Engytatus) nicotianae (Koningsberger, 1903) | NZ + E |
| <i>Leptoterna nicotianae</i> Koningsberger, 1903, Mededel's Lands Plantent. 44: 32. | |
| <i>Engytatus nicotianae</i> : Woodward, 1950, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 4 (1): 14 (NZ + E). | |
| <i>Cyrtopeltis (Engytatus) nicotianae</i> : Carvalho, 1958, Arqs Mus. Nac., Rio de Janeiro 45: 186 (NZ + E). | |
| Genus Sejanus Distant, 1910 | |
| <i>Sejanus</i> Distant, 1910, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 20. | |
| Sejanus albesignata (Knight, 1938) | NZ + E |
| <i>Idatiella albesignata</i> Knight, 1938 (Jan.), Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (11) 1 (1): 25 (NZ). | |
| <i>Idatiella albesignata</i> : Dumbleton, 1938 (July), N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. (B) 20 (1): 59 (NZ + E). | |
| <i>Sejanus albesignata</i> : Carvalho, 1958, Arqs Mus. Nac., Rio de Janeiro 45: 141 (NZ). | |
| SUBFAMILY ORTHOTYLINAE | |
| Genus Cyrtorhinus Fieber, 1858 | |
| <i>Cyrtorhinus</i> Fieber, 1858, Wien. ent. Monatschr. 2: 313. | |
| Cyrtorhinus cumberi Woodward, 1950 | NZ |
| <i>Cyrtorhinus cumberi</i> Woodward, 1950, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 4 (1): 16 (NZ). | |
| Genus Halticus Hahn, 1832 | |
| <i>Halticus</i> Hahn, 1832, Wanzenart. Ins. 1 (3): 113. | |
| Halticus tibialis Reuter, 1891 | NZ + E |
| <i>Halticus tibialis</i> Reuter, 1891, Revue ent. Caen 10: 135. | |
| <i>Halticus tibialis</i> : Woodward, 1950, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 4 (1): 20 (NZ + E). | |
| Genus Coridromius Signoret, 1862 | |
| <i>Coridromius</i> Signoret, 1862, Annls. Soc. ent. Fr. (4) 2 Bull.: V. | |
| Coridromius variegatus (Montrouzier, 1861) | NZ + E |
| <i>Ocypus variegatus</i> Montrouzier, 1861, Annls. Soc. ent. Fr. (4) 1: 67 (E). | |
| <i>Coridromius variegatus</i> : Woodward, 1954, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 4 (4): 231 (NZ + E). | |
| SUBFAMILY BRYOCORINAE | |
| Genus Felisacus Distant, 1904 | |
| <i>Felisacus</i> Distant, 1904, Fauna British India Rhynchota 2 (2): 438, 439. | |
| Felisacus glabratu s (Motschulsky, 1863) | NZ + E |
| <i>Liocoris glabratu</i> s Motschulsky, 1863, Bull. Mosc. 36 (3): 87. | |
| <i>Felisacus elegantulus</i> : Woodward, 1954, Pacific Sci. 8: 42 (NZ + E). | |
| <i>Felisacus glabratu</i> s: Carvalho, 1957, Arqs Mus. Nac., Rio de Janeiro 44: 103 (NZ + E). | |
| SUPERFAMILY TINGOIDEA | |

FAMILY TINGIDAE

SUBFAMILY TINGINAE

Genus **Stephanitis** Stal, 1873*Stephanitis* Stal, 1873, K. Svenska VetenskAkad. Handl. 11 (2): 123.

NZ + E

Stephanitis rhododendri Horvath, 1905*Stephanitis rhododendri* Horvath, 1905, Ann. Mus. nat. Hung. 3: 567.*Leptobyrsa rhododendri*: Cottier, 1956, Plant protection New Zealand, 341 (NZ).*Stephanitis rhododendri*: Woodward, 1961, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 1 (11): 153 (NZ).Genus **Tanybyrsa** Drake, 1942*Tanybyrsa* Drake, 1942, Iowa St. Coll. J. Sci. 17 (1): 21.

NZ

Tanybyrsa cumberi Drake, 1959*Tanybyrsa cumberi* Drake, 1959, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 87 (1, 2): 67 (NZ).

SUBFAMILY CANTACADERINAE

Genus **Cyperobia** Bergroth, 1927*Cyperobia* Bergroth, 1927, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 57: 673.

NZ

Cyperobia carectorum Bergroth, 1927*Cyperobia carectorum* Bergroth, 1927, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 57: 674 (NZ).Genus **Carldrakeana** Froeschner, 1968*Carldrakeana* Froeschner, 1968, Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 70 (3): 250.

NZ + E

Carldrakeana socia (Drake & Ruhoff, 1961)*Gonycentrum socia* Drake & Ruhoff, 1961, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 113 (3455): 128 (E).*Cyperobia carectorum* Drake & Davis, 1960, Ent. Americana 39: 29 [non *Cyperobia carectorum* Bergroth, 1927].*Cyperobia carectorum* Woodward, 1961, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 1 (11): 154 (NZ) [non *Cyperobia carectorum* Bergroth, 1927].*Carldrakeana scioa*: Froeschner, 1968, Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 70 (3): 251 (NZ) [in error for *socia*].*Carldrakeana socia*: Froeschner, 1968, Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 70 (3): 251 (E).

SUPERFAMILY REDUVIOIDEA

FAMILY REDUVIIDAE

SUBFAMILY PIRATINAE

Genus **Pirates** Audinet-Serville, 1831*Peirates* Audinet-Serville, 1831, Ann. Sci. nat. 23 (90): 215.**Pirates ephippiger** A. White, 1843

NZ

Reduvius (*Pirates*) *ephippiger* A. White, 1843, in Dieffenbach, Travels New Zealand, 2: 283 (NZ).*Reduvius ephippiger*: Hutton, 1874, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 6: 170 (NZ).*Pirates (Brachysandalus) ephippigera*: F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 159 (NZ).*Pirates ephippigera*: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 178 (NZ + E).*Peirates ephippiger*: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 26 (NZ + E).*Pirates ephippiger*: Myers & China, 1928, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 1: 377 (NZ + E).

SUBFAMILY EMESINAE

TRIBE LEISTARCHINI

Genus **Ploiaria** Scopoli, 1786*Ploiaria* Scopoli, 1786, Deliciae floriae faunae Isubriciae 1: 60.**Ploiaria antipoda** (Bergroth, 1927)

NZ

Ploearia antipodum Bergroth, 1927, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 57: 679 (NZ).*Ploiaria antipoda*: Wygodzinsky, 1950, Rev. bras. biol. 10 (2): 246 (NZ).*Ploiaria antipoda*: Wygodzinsky, 1966, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. 133: 169 (NZ).**Ploiaria chilensis** (Philippi, 1862)

NZ + E

Stenolemus chilensis Philippi, 1862, An. Univ. Chile 21: 387.*Emesodema huttoni* Scott, 1874, Ent. Mon. Mag. 10 (120): 271 (NZ).*Ploiaria huttoni*: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 26 (NZ).*Ploearia huttoni*: Bergroth, 1923, in Skottsberg, Natural history Juan Fernandez Easter Island 3: 398 (NZ + E).*Ploiaria chilensis*: Wygodzinsky, 1966, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. 133: 179 (NZ + E).

TRIBE EMESINI

Genus **Stenolemus** Signoret, 1858*Stenolemus* Signoret, 1858, Annls. Soc. ent. Fr. (3) 6: 251.**Stenolemus fraterculus** Wygodzinsky, 1956

NZ + E

Stenolemus fraterculus Wygodzinsky, 1956, Univ. California Publ. Ent. 11 (4): 206 (E).*Stenolemus fraterculus*: May, 1963, N.Z. Ent. 3 (2): 45 (NZ + E).

TRIBE PLOIARIOLINI

Genus **Empicoris** J. P. Wolff, 1811*Empicoris* J. P. Wolff, 1811, in J. F. Wolff, Icones cimicorum descriptionibus illustratae Part 5: iv.

| | |
|---|--------|
| Empicoris aculeatus (Bergroth, 1927) | NZ |
| <i>Ploeariodes aculeatus</i> Bergroth, 1927, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 57: 675 (NZ). | |
| <i>Empicoris aculeatus</i> : Myers & China, 1928, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 1: 381 (NZ). | |
| Empicoris angulipennis (Bergroth, 1927) | NZ |
| <i>Ploeariodes angulipennis</i> Bergroth, 1927, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 57: 676 (NZ). | |
| <i>Empicoris angulipennis</i> : Myers & China, 1928, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 1: 382 (NZ). | |
| Empicoris rubromaculatus (Blackburn, 1888) | NZ + E |
| <i>Ploariodes rubromaculatus</i> Blackburn, 1888, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. (2) 3 (1): 349 (E). | |
| <i>Ploariodes rubromaculatus</i> : Bergroth, 1923, in Skottsberg, Natural history Juan Fernandez Easter Island 3: 398 (NZ + E). | |
| <i>Ploariodes rubromaculatus</i> : Myers, 1926, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 56: 476 (NZ + E). | |
| <i>Ploariodes rubromaculatus</i> : Tillyard, 1926, Insects Australia New Zealand, 151 (NZ + E). | |
| <i>Empicoris rubromaculatus</i> : Myers & China, 1928, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 1: 381 (NZ + E). | |
| Empicoris seorsus (Bergroth, 1927) | NZ |
| <i>Ploariodes seorsus</i> Bergroth, 1927, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 57: 678 (NZ). | |
| <i>Empicoris seorsus</i> : Myers & China, 1928, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 1: 382 (NZ). | |
| SUPERFAMILY SALDOIDEA | |
| FAMILY SALDIDAE | |
| Genus Saldula Van Duzee, 1914 | |
| <i>Saldula</i> Van Duzee, 1914, Can. Ent. 46: 387. | |
| Saldula australis (F. B. White, 1876) | NZ |
| <i>Salda australis</i> F. B. White, 1876, Ent. Mon. Mag. 13: 106 (NZ). | |
| <i>Acanthia australis</i> : Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 27 (NZ). | |
| <i>Salda australis</i> : Drake & Hoberlandt, 1950, Acta Ent. Mus. Nat. Pragae 26 (376): 7 (NZ). | |
| Saldula butleri (F. B. White, 1878) | NZ |
| <i>Salda butleri</i> F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 160 (NZ). | |
| <i>Salda butleri</i> : Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 223 (NZ) [in error for <i>butleri</i>]. | |
| <i>Acanthia butleri</i> : Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 27 (NZ). | |
| <i>Saldula butleri</i> : Drake & Hoberlandt, 1950, Acta Ent. Mus. Nat. Pragae 26 (376): 7 (NZ). | |
| Saldula laelaps (F. B. White, 1878) | NZ |
| <i>Salda laelaps</i> F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 160 (NZ). | |
| <i>Acanthia laelaps</i> : Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 27 (NZ). | |
| <i>Saldula laelaps</i> : Drake & Hoberlandt, 1950, Acta Ent. Mus. Nat. Pragae 26 (376): 8 (NZ). | |
| Saldula maculipennis Cobben, 1961 | NZ |
| <i>Saldula maculipennis</i> Cobben, 1961, Ent. Ber. 21: 104 (NZ). | |
| Saldula parvula Cobben, 1961 | NZ |
| <i>Saldula parvula</i> Cobben, 1961, Ent. Ber. 21: 101 (NZ). | |
| Saldula stoneri Drake & Hoberlandt, 1950 | NZ |
| <i>Saldula stoneri</i> Drake & Hoberlandt, 1950, Acta Ent. Mus. Nat. Pragae 26 (374): 1 (NZ). | |
| Saldula trivialis Cobben, 1961 | NZ |
| <i>Saldula trivialis</i> Cobben, 1961, Ent. Ber. 21: 102 (NZ). | |
| SUPERFAMILY ARADOIDEA | |
| FAMILY ARADIDAE | |
| SUBFAMILY ISODERMINAE | |
| Genus Isodermus Erichson, 1842 | |
| <i>Isodermus</i> Erichson, 1842, Arch. Naturgesch. 8: 281. | |
| Isodermus crassicornis Usinger & Matsuda, 1959 | NZ |
| <i>Isodermus crassicornis</i> Usinger & Matsuda, 1959 Classification Aradidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera), 61 (NZ). | |
| Isodermus maculosus Pendergrast, 1965 | NZ |
| <i>Isodermus maculosus</i> Pendergrast, 1965, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 6 (23): 237 (NZ). | |
| Isodermus tenuicornis Usinger & Matsuda, 1959 | NZ |
| <i>Isodermus tenuicornis</i> Usinger & Matsuda, 1959, Classification Aradidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera), 59 (NZ). | |
| SUBFAMILY PROSYMPIESTINAE | |
| Genus Adenocoris Usinger & Matsuda, 1959 | |
| <i>Adenocoris</i> Usinger & Matsuda, 1959, Classification Aradidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera), 67. | |
| Adenocoris brachypterus Usinger & Matsuda, 1959 | NZ |
| <i>Adenocoris brachypterus</i> Usinger & Matsuda, 1959, Classification Aradidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera), 68 (NZ). | |
| Adenocoris spiniventris Usinger & Matsuda, 1959 | NZ |
| <i>Adenocoris spiniventris</i> Usinger & Matsuda, 1959, Classification Aradidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera), 70 (NZ). | |

- Genus **Neadenocoris** Usinger & Matsuda, 1959
Neadenocoris Usinger & Matsuda, 1959, Classification Aradidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera), 71.
Neadenocoris abdominalis Usinger & Matsuda, 1959
Neadenocoris abdominalis Usinger & Matsuda, 1959, Classification Aradidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera), 74 (NZ). **NZ**
- Neadenocoris acutus** Usinger & Matsuda, 1959 **NZ**
Neadenocoris acutus Usinger & Matsuda, 1959, Classification Aradidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera), 76 (NZ).
Neadenocoris glabrus Usinger & Matsuda, 1959 **NZ**
Neadenocoris glabrus Usinger & Matsuda, 1959, Classification Aradidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera), 78 (NZ).
- Neadenocoris ovatus** Usinger & Matsuda, 1959 **NZ**
Neadenocoris ovatus Usinger & Matsuda, 1959, Classification Aradidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera), 75 (NZ).
Neadenocoris reflexus Usinger & Matsuda, 1959 **NZ**
Neadenocoris reflexus Usinger & Matsuda, 1959, Classification Aradidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera), 79 (NZ).
- Neadenocoris spinicornis** Usinger & Matsuda, 1959 **NZ**
Neadenocoris spinicornis Usinger & Matsuda, 1959, Classification Aradidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera), 72 (NZ).
- SUBFAMILY CHINAMYERSIINAE
 Genus **Chinamyersia** Usinger, 1943
Chinamyersia Usinger, 1943, Pan-Pacific Ent. 19: 74.
Chinamyersia cinerea (Myers & China, 1928) **NZ**
Pseudaradus cinereus Myers & China, 1928, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 1: 393 (NZ).
[*Chinamyersia cinereus*]: Usinger, 1943, Pan-Pacific Ent. 19: 74.
Chinamyersia cinerea: Usinger & Matsuda, 1959, Classification Aradidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera), 81 (NZ).
Chinamyersia viridis (Myers & China, 1928) **NZ**
Pseudaradus viridis Myers & China, 1928, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 1: 391 (NZ).
[*Chinamyersia viridis*]: Usinger, 1943, Pan-Pacific Ent. 19: 74.
Chinamyersia viridis: Usinger & Matsuda, 1959, Classification Aradidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera), 81 (NZ).
 Genus **Tretocoris** Usinger & Matsuda, 1959
Tretocoris Usinger & Matsuda, 1959, Classification Aradidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera), 82.
Tretocoris grandis Usinger & Matsuda, 1959 **NZ**
Tretocoris grandis Usinger & Matsuda, 1959, Classification Aradidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera), 83 (NZ).
 SUBFAMILY ARADINAE
 Genus **Aradus** Fabricius, 1803
Aradus Fabricius, 1803, Systema Rhyngotorum, 116.
Aradus australis Erichson, 1842 **NZ, Ch + E**
Aradus australis Erichson, 1842, Arch. Naturgesch. 8 (1): 281.
Aradus australis: F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 75 (NZ + E).
Aradus australis: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 25 (Ch + E).
Aradus australis: Pendergrast, 1968, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 10 (10): 83 (NZ, Ch + E).
 SUBFAMILY CALISIINAE
 Genus **Calisius** Stal, 1858
Calisius Stal, 1858, K. Svenska VetenskAkad. Handl. 2 (7): 68.
Calisius zealandicus Pendergrast, 1968 **NZ**
Calisius zealandicus Pendergrast, 1968, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 10 (10): 86 (NZ).
 SUBFAMILY ANEURINAE
 Genus **Aneuraptera** Usinger & Matsuda, 1959
Aneuraptera Usinger & Matsuda, 1959, Classification Aradidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera), 96.
Aneuraptera cimiciformis Usinger & Matsuda, 1959 **NZ**
Aneuraptera cimiciformis Usinger & Matsuda, 1959, Classification Aradidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera), 96 (NZ).
 Genus **Aneurus** Curtis, 1825
Aneurus Curtis, 1825, British Entomology 2: 86.
Aneurus brouni F. B. White, 1876 **NZ**
Aneurus brouni F. B. White, 1876, Ent. Mon. Mag. 13: 106 (NZ).
Ctenoneurus brouni: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 25 (NZ).
Aneurus brouni: Myers & China, 1928, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 1: 379 (NZ).
Aneurus prominens Pendergrast, 1965 **NZ**
Aneurus prominens Pendergrast, 1965, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 6 (5): 57 (NZ).

- Aneurus salmoni** Pendergrast, 1965 NZ
Aneurus salmoni Pendergrast, 1965, Trans R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 6 (5): 61 (NZ).
- SUBFAMILY CARVENTINAE
- Genus **Acaraptera** Usinger & Matsuda, 1959
- Acaraptera* Usinger & Matsuda, 1959, Classification Aradidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera), 148.
- Subgenus **Acaraptera** Usinger & Matsuda, 1959
- Acaraptera (Acaraptera)* Usinger & Matsuda, 1959, Classification Aradidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera), 149.
- Acaraptera (Acaraptera) myersi** Usinger & Matsuda, 1959 NZ
Acaraptera myersi Usinger & Matsuda, 1959, Classification Aradidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera), 149 (NZ) [for *Acaraptera (Acaraptera) myersi*].
- Subgenus **Lissaptera** Usinger & Matsuda, 1959
- Acaraptera (Lissaptera)* Usinger & Matsuda, 1959, Classification Aradidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera), 149.
- Acaraptera (Lissaptera) completa** Usinger & Matsuda, 1959 NZ
Acaraptera (Lissaptera) completa Usinger & Matsuda, 1959, Classification Aradidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera), 151 (NZ).
- Genus **Leuraptera** Usinger & Matsuda, 1959
- Leuraptera* Usinger & Matsuda, 1959, Classification Aradidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera), 158.
- Leuraptera zealandica** Usinger & Matsuda, 1959 NZ
Leuraptera zealandica Usinger & Matsuda, 1959, Classification Aradidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera), 160 (NZ).
- Genus **Carventaptera** Usinger & Matsuda, 1959
- Carventaptera* Usinger & Matsuda, 1959, Classification Aradidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera), 161.
- Carventaptera spinifera** Usinger & Matsuda, 1959 NZ
Carventaptera spinifera Usinger & Matsuda, 1959, Classification Aradidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera), 162 (NZ).
- Genus **Neocarventus** Usinger & Matsuda, 1959
- Neocarventus* Usinger & Matsuda, 1959, Classification Aradidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera), 164.
- Neocarventus angulatus** Usinger & Matsuda, 1959 NZ
Neocarventus angulatus Usinger & Matsuda, 1959, Classification Aradidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera), 166 (NZ).
- Genus **Woodwardiessa** Usinger & Matsuda, 1959
- Woodwardiessa* Usinger & Matsuda, 1959, Classification Aradidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera), 215.
- Woodwardiessa quadrata** Usinger & Matsuda, 1959 NZ
Woodwardiessa quadrata Usinger & Matsuda, 1959, Classification Aradidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera), 216 (NZ).
- SUBFAMILY MEZIRINAE
- Genus **Ctenoneurus** Bergroth, 1887
- Ctenoneurus* Bergroth, 1887, Ofvers. Finska Vetensk.-Soc. Förh. 29: 188.
- Ctenoneurus hochstetteri** (Mayr, 1866) NZ
Neuroctenus hochstetteri Mayr, 1866, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien 16: 365 (NZ).
Neuroctenus hochstetteri Mayr, 1866, Reise Fregatte Novara 2 (1B) Hemiptera: 166 (NZ).
Crimia attenuata Walker, 1873, Cat. Hemiptera Heteroptera Br. Mus. Part 7: 22 (NZ).
Mezira maorica Walker, 1873, Cat. Hemiptera Heteroptera Br. Mus. Part 7: 29 (NZ).
Ctenoneurus hochstetteri: Bergroth, 1887, Ofvers Finska Vetensk.-Soc. Förh. 29: 188.
Ctenoneurus hochstetteri: Distant, 1902, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 9: 361.
Ctenoneurus hochstetteri: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 222 (NZ).
Ctenoneurus hochstetteri: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 25 (NZ).
- Ctenoneurus myersi** Kormilev, 1953 NZ
Ctenoneurus myersi Kormilev, 1953, Verh. Naturf. Ges. Basel 64: 343 (NZ).
- SUPERFAMILY COREOIDEA
- FAMILY COREIDAE
- SUBFAMILY COREINAE
- TRIBE HYGIINI
- Genus **Acantholybas** Breddin, 1899
- Acantholybas* Breddin, 1899, Jb. hamburg. wiss. Anst. 16: 155.
- Acantholybas brunneus** (Breddin, 1900) NZ + E
Acanthocolpura brunnea Breddin, 1900, Ent. Nachr. 26: 40.
Acantholybas brunneus: Woodward, 1951, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 79 (2): 206 (NZ).
- FAMILY ALYDIDAE
- Genus **Melanacanthus** Stal, 1873
- Melanacanthus* Stal, 1873, K. Svenska VetenskAkad. Handl. 11 (2): 92.

- Melanacanthus margineguttatus** Distant, 1911 NZ + E
Melanacanthus margineguttatus Distant, 1911, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 7: 585 (E).
Melanacanthus margineguttatus: Evans, 1928, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 2: 463 (NZ + E).
- FAMILY RHOPALIDAE
- Genus **Leptocoris** Hahn, 1833
- Leptocoris* Hahn, 1833, Wanzenart. Ins. 1 (6): 200. NZ + E
Leptocoris tagalica Burmeister, 1834
Leptocoris tagalicus Burmeister, 1834, Nova Acta Acad. Caesar. Leop. Carol. 16 Suppl.: 299.
Leptocoris (Serinetha) sp.: Evans, 1928, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 2: 463 (NZ).
Leptocoris mitellata: Gross, 1960, Rec. S. Aust. Mus. 13 (4): 418 (NZ + E) [part].
Leptocoris tagalica: Dolling, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16: 657 (NZ + E).
- SUPERFAMILY LYGAEOIDEA
- FAMILY LYGAEIDAE
- SUBFAMILY ORSILLINAE
- TRIBE ORSILLINI
- Genus **Hudsona** Evans, 1929
- Hudsona* Evans, 1929, Bull. Ent. Res. 19 (4): 353. NZ
Hudsona anceps (F. B. White, 1878)
Nysius anceps F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 32 (NZ).
Nysius ? anceps: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 25 (NZ).
Hudsona anceps: Evans, 1929, Bull. Ent. Res. 19 (4): 353.
- TRIBE NYSIINI
- Genus **Nysius** Dallas, 1852
- Nysius* Dallas, 1852, List hemipterous insects Br. Mus. Part 2: 551.
- Nysius convexus** (Usinger, 1942) NZ
Brachynysius convexus Usinger, 1942, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 72 (1): 44 (NZ).
Nysius huttoni: Eyles, 1960, Trans. R. Ent. Soc. London 112 (4): 71 (NZ) [part].
Nysius convexus: Eyles & Ashlock, 1969, N.Z. J. Sci. 12 (4): 715 (NZ).
- Nysius huttoni** F. B. White, 1878 NZ, Ch
Nysius huttoni F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 32 (NZ).
Nysius huttoni: Alfken, 1904, Zool. Jb. 19: 599 (Ch).
- Nysius liliputanus** Eyles & Ashlock, 1969 NZ
Nysius liliputanus Eyles & Ashlock, 1969, N.Z. J. Sci. 12 (4): 722 (NZ).
- Genus **Rhypodes** Stal, 1868
- Nysius (Rhypodes)* Stal, 1868, K. Svenska VetenskAkad. Handl. 7 (11): 76. NZ
Rhypodes chinai Usinger, 1942
Rhypodes chinai Usinger, 1942, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 72 (1): 49 (NZ). NZ
Rhypodes clavicornis (Fabricius, 1794) NZ
Lygaeus clavicornis Fabricius, 1794, Entomologia Systematica 4: 169 (E) [E in error].
Coreus clavicornis: Fabricius, 1803, Systema Rhyngotorum, 201 (E) [for *Lygaeus clavicornis*, non *Coreus clavicornis* Fabricius, 1803, 198].
Nysius zealandicus Dallas, 1852, List hemipterous insects Br. Mus. 2: 552 (NZ).
Nysius (Rhypodes) zealandicus: Stal, 1868, K. Svenska VetenskAkad. Handl. 7 (11): 76.
Nysius clavicornis: Bergroth, 1891, Ent. Mon. Mag. 27: 70 (NZ).
Nysius clavicornis: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (1): 5 (NZ).
[*Myersia clavicornis*]: Evans, 1929, Bull. ent. Res. 19 (4): 353.
[*Rhypodes clavicornis*]: Evans, 1929, Bull. ent. Res. 20: 269 (NZ).
Rhypodes clavicornis: Usinger, 1942, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 72 (1): 45 (NZ). NZ
Rhypodes myersi Usinger, 1942
Rhypodes myersi Usinger, 1942, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 72 (1): 47 (NZ). NZ
Rhypodes sericatus Usinger, 1942 NZ
Rhypodes sericatus Usinger, 1942, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 72 (1): 46 (NZ). NZ
Rhypodes stewartensis Usinger, 1942 NZ
Rhypodes stewartensis Usinger, 1942, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 72 (1): 51 (NZ).
- SUBFAMILY LYGAEINAE
- Genus **Arocatus** Spinola, 1837
- Arocatus* Spinola, 1837, Ess. Ins. Hémipt., 257. NZ + E
Arocatus rusticus (Stal, 1866)
Tetralaccus rusticus Stal, 1866, Berlin. ent. Z. 10: 163.
Lygaeus ruficollis Walker, 1872, Cat. Hemiptera Heteroptera Br. Mus. Part 5: 64 (NZ).
Arocatus ruficollis: F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 32 (NZ).
Arocatus rusticus: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 25 (NZ + E).

SUBFAMILY RHYPAROCHROMINAE

TRIBE TARGAREMINI

Genus **Eminocoris** Eyles, 1967*Eminocoris* Eyles, 1967, N.Z. J. Sci. 10: 410.

NZ

Eminocoris conus Eyles, 1967*Eminocoris conus* Eyles, 1967, N.Z. J. Sci. 10: 411 (NZ).Genus **Forsterocoris** Woodward, 1953*Forsterocoris* Woodward, 1953, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (3): 209.

NZ

Forsterocoris bisinuatus Woodward, 1953*Forsterocoris bisinuatus* Woodward, 1953, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (3): 209 (NZ).

NZ

Forsterocoris sinuatus Woodward, 1953*Forsterocoris sinuatus* Woodward, 1953, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (3): 211 (NZ).

NZ

Genus **Metagerra** F. B. White, 1878*Metagerra* F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 34.

NZ

Metagerra angusta Eyles, 1967*Metagerra angusta* Eyles, 1967, N.Z. J. Sci. 10: 416 (NZ).

NZ

Metagerra helmsi (Reuter, 1890)*Paresuris helmsi* Reuter, 1890, Revue ent., Caen 9: 192 (NZ).*Metagerra helmsi*: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 25 (NZ).*Metagerra obscura*: Woodward, 1953, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (3): 193 (NZ) [part].*Metagerra helmsi*: Malipatil, 1976, N.Z. J. Zool. 3 (4): 307 (NZ).**Metagerra kaikourica** Eyles, 1967

NZ

Metagerra kaikourica Eyles, 1967, N.Z. J. Sci. 10: 417 (NZ).

NZ

Metagerra obscura F. B. White, 1878*Metagerra obscura* F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 34 (NZ).*Metagerra obscura*: Woodward, 1953, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (3): 193 (NZ) [part].*Metagerra distincta* Eyles, 1967, N.Z. J. Sci. 10: 413 (NZ).*Metagerra obscura*: Malipatil, 1976, N.Z. J. Zool. 3 (4): 305 (NZ).**Metagerra truncata** Malipatil, 1976

NZ

Metagerra truncata Malipatil 1976, N.Z. J. Zool. 3 (4): 310 (NZ).Genus **Millerocoris** Eyles, 1967*Millerocoris* Eyles, 1967, N.Z. J. Sci. 10: 407.

NZ

Millerocoris ductus Eyles, 1967*Millerocoris ductus* Eyles, 1967, N.Z. J. Sci. 10: 408 (NZ).Genus **Regatarma** Woodward, 1953*Regatarma* Woodward, 1953, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (3): 196.

NZ

Regatarma forsteri Woodward, 1953*Regatarma forsteri* Woodward, 1953, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (3): 197 (NZ).

NZ

Regatarma forsteri evagorata Woodward, 1953*Regatarma forsteri evagorata* Woodward, 1953, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (3): 201 (NZ).

NZ

Regatarma forsteri nelsonensis Woodward, 1953*Regatarma forsteri nelsonensis* Woodward, 1953, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (3): 201 (NZ).

NZ

Regatarma forsteri notialis Woodward, 1953*Regatarma forsteri notialis* Woodward, 1953, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (3): 202 (NZ).

NZ

Regatarma forsteri obsoletes Woodward, 1953*Regatarma forsteri obsoletes* Woodward, 1953, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (3): 200 (NZ).

NZ

Regatarma forsteri stephenensis Woodward, 1953*Regatarma forsteri stephenensis* Woodward, 1953, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (3): 200 (NZ).

NZ

Regatarma salmoni Woodward, 1953*Regatarma salmoni* Woodward, 1953, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (3): 202 (NZ).

NZ

Genus **Targarema** F. B. White, 1878*Targarema* F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 73.

NZ

Targarema electa F. B. White, 1878*Targarema electa* F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 74 (NZ).

NZ

Targarema stali F. B. White, 1878*Targarema stali* F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 73 (NZ).*Targarema stali*: Myers, 1926, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 56: 483 (NZ).*Targarema stali*: Woodward, 1954, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 4 (4): 223 (NZ).

NZ

Genus **Tomocoris** Woodward, 1953*Tomocoris* Woodward, 1953, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (3): 212.

NZ

Tomocoris insularis Woodward, 1953*Tomocoris insularis* Woodward, 1953, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (3): 213 (NZ).

- Tomocoris ornatus** (Woodward, 1953) NZ
Longihaustrum ornatum Woodward, 1953, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (3): 215 (NZ).
Tomocoris (Longihaustrum) ornatus: Woodward, 1959, Proc. R. Soc. Queensland 70 (8): 53 (NZ).
Tomocoris ornatus: Woodward, 1963, Pap. Dep. Ent. Univ. Queensland 1 (14): 217 (NZ).
- Tomocoris truncatus** Woodward, 1953 NZ
Tomocoris truncatus Woodward, 1953, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (3): 212 (NZ).
 Genus **Truncala** Woodward, 1953
Truncala Woodward, 1953, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (3): 203.
- Truncala hirsuta** Woodward, 1953 NZ
Truncala hirsuta Woodward, 1953, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (3): 205 (NZ).
- Truncala hirta** Woodward, 1953 NZ
Truncala hirta Woodward, 1953, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (3): 206 (NZ).
 Subgenus **Arrategma** Woodward, 1953
Truncala (Arrategma) Woodward, 1953, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (3): 208.
- Truncala (Arrategma) sulcata** Woodward, 1953 NZ
Truncala (Arrategma) sulcata Woodward, 1953, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (3): 208 (NZ).
 Genus **Trypetocoris** Woodward, 1953
Trypetocoris Woodward, 1953, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (3): 216.
- Trypetocoris aucklandensis** Woodward, 1953 NZ
Trypetocoris aucklandensis Woodward, 1953, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (3): 217 (NZ).
- Trypetocoris rufid** Woodward, 1953 NZ
Trypetocoris rufid Woodward, 1953, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (3): 216 (NZ).
- Trypetocoris separatus** Woodward, 1953 NZ
Trypetocoris separatus Woodward, 1953, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (3): 218 (NZ).
 TRIBE DRYMINI
 Genus **Brentiscerus** Scudder, 1962
Brentiscerus Scudder, 1962, Can. Ent. 94: 989.
- Brentiscerus putoni** (F. B. White, 1878) NZ
Scolopostethus putoni F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 75 (NZ).
Taphropeltus putoni: Myers, 1926, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 56: 484 (NZ).
[Brentiscerus putoni]: Scudder, 1962, Can. Ent. 94: 989 (NZ).
Brentiscerus putoni: Eyles, 1970, N.Z. J. Sci. 13: 500 (NZ).
 TRIBE STYGNOCORINI
 Genus **Margareta** F. B. White, 1878
Margareta F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 74.
- Margareta dominica** F. B. White, 1878 NZ
Margareta dominica F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 75 (NZ).
 TRIBE MYODICHINI
 Genus **Remaudiereana** Hoberlandt, 1954
Remaudiereana Hoberlandt, 1954, Bull. Inst. franc. Afr. noire 16: 921.
- Remaudiereana inornata** (Walker, 1872) NZ, Ch
Rhyparochromus inornatus Walker, 1872, Cat. Hemiptera Heteroptera Br. Mus. Part 5: 112 (NZ).
Plociomerus douglasi F. B. White, 1876, Ent. Mon. Mag. 13: 105 (NZ).
Plociomerus inornatus: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 174 (NZ).
Pamera nigriceps: Distant, 1901, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 8: 480 [part].
Orthoea nigriceps var. *inornata*: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 26 (Ch).
Remaudiereana inornata: Scudder, 1970, Can. Ent. 102: 103.
Remaudiereana nigriceps (Dallas, 1852) K, NZ + E
Rhyparochromus nigriceps Dallas, 1852, Cat. hemipterous insects Br. Mus. 2: 577.
Plociomerus nigriceps Mayr, 1866, Reise Fregatte Novara Zool. 2 (1B) Hemiptera: 128 (NZ).
Pamera nigriceps: F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 33 (NZ + E).
Orthoea nigriceps: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 26 (NZ).
Orthoea nigriceps: Myers, 1926, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 56: 482 (K, NZ + E).
Pachybrachius nigriceps: Woodward, 1954, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 4 (4): 224 (NZ + E).
Remaudiereana nigriceps: Eyles, 1970, N.Z. J. Sci. 13: 500 (NZ).
 TRIBE UDEOCHORINI
 Genus **Udeocoris** Bergroth, 1918
Udeocoris Bergroth, 1918, Annls. hist.-nat. Mus. natn. hung. 16: 310.
- Udeocoris levis** Eyles, 1971 NZ
Udeocoris levis Eyles, 1971, N.Z. J. Sci. 14: 256 (NZ).
 TRIBE RHYPAROCHROMINI
 Genus **Dieuches** Dorn, 1860
Dieuches Dorn, 1860, Stettin. ent. Ztg. 21: 159.

- Dieuches notatus** (Dallas, 1852) NZ + E
Rhyparochromus notatus Dallas, 1852, Cat. hemipterous insects Br. Mus. 2: 569 (E).
Dieuches notatus: May, 1963, N.Z. Ent. 3 (2): 44 (NZ + E).
- Genus **Stizocephalus** Eyles, 1970
- Stizocephalus* Eyles, 1970, N.Z. J. Sci. 13: 500. NZ
Stizocephalus brevirostris Eyles, 1970
Stizocephalus brevirostris Eyles, 1970, N.Z. J. Sci. 13: 503 (NZ).
NZ
- SUBFAMILY CYMINAE
- Genus **Cymus** Hahn, 1832
- Cymus* Hahn, 1832, Wanzenart. Ins. 1 (2): 76.
Cymus novaezelandiae Woodward, 1954
Cymus novaezelandiae Woodward, 1954, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 4 (4): 224 (NZ).
Cymodema sp.: Myers, 1926, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 56: 485 (NZ).
Cymus novaezelandiae: Cumber, 1959, N.Z. J. Agric. Res. 2 (1): 19 (NZ).
Cymus novaezelandiae: Slater, 1976, J. Aust. Ent. Soc. 15 (2): 132 (NZ + E).
NZ
- SUBFAMILY ARTHENEINAE
- TRIBE NOTHOCHROMINI
- Genus **Nothochromus** Slater, Woodward & Sweet, 1962
- Nothochromus* Slater, Woodward & Sweet, 1962, Ann. Ent. Soc. Am. 55: 600.
- Nothochromus maoricus** Slater, Woodward & Sweet, 1962
Nothochromus maoricus Slater, Woodward & Sweet, 1962, Ann. Ent. Soc. Am. 55: 601 (NZ). NZ
- FAMILY BERYTIDAE
- SUBFAMILY BERYTINAE
- Genus **Neides** Latreille, 1802
- Neides* Latreille, 1802, Hist. nat. Crust. Ins. 3: 246.
Neides wakefieldi F. B. White, 1878
Neides wakefieldi F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 31 (NZ). NZ
- SUPERFAMILY PENTATOMOIDEA
- FAMILY CYDNIDAE
- Genus **Choerocydinus** A. White, 1841
- Choerocydinus* A. White, 1841, in Grey, Journals two expeditions discovery North-west & Western Australia 2: 472.
- Choerocydinus nigrosignatus** F. B. White, 1878 NZ
Choerocydinus nigrosignatus F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 14: 275 (NZ).
Choenocydinus nigrosignatus: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 172 (NZ) [in error for *Choerocydinus*].
Choerocydinus nigrosignatus: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 222 (NZ).
Choerocydinus nigrosignata: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 25 (NZ) [for *nigrosignatus*].
Chaerocydinus nigrosignatus: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (1): 4 (NZ) [for *Choerocydinus*].
Chaerocydinus nigrosignatus: Tillyard, 1926, Insects Australia New Zealand, 148 (NZ + E) [E in error].
Choerocydinus nigrosignatus: Woodward, 1953, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 80 (3, 4): 315 (NZ).
NZ
- Genus **Philapodemus** Kirkaldy, 1910
- Philapodemus* Kirkaldy, 1910, Can. Ent. 42: 8. NZ + E
- Philapodemus australis** (Erichson, 1842)
Cydnus australis Erichson, 1842, Arch. Naturgesch. 8: 275, 276.
- Aethus leptospermi* A. White in Dallas, 1851, List hemipterous Insects Br. Mus. Part 1: 119 (NZ).
Aethus leptospermi: Walker, 1867, Cat. heteropterous-Hemiptera Br. Mus. Part 1: 162 (NZ).
Geotomus leptospermi: F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 275 (NZ).
Hahnia australis: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 25 (NZ + E).
Philapodemus australis: Woodward, 1953, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 80 (3, 4): 315 (NZ). NZ
- Genus **Pangaeus** Stal, 1862
- Pangaeus* Stal, 1862, Stettin. ent. Ztg. 23: 95. NZ
- Pangaeus scotti** Signoret, 1882
Pangoeus scotti Signoret, 1882, Annls. Soc. ent. Fr. (6) 2: 259 (NZ).
Pangaeus scotti Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 25 (NZ).
- FAMILY ACANTHOSOMATIDAE
- Genus **Rhopalimorpha** Dallas, 1851
- Rhopalimorpha* Dallas, 1851, List hemipterous insects Br. Mus. Part 1: 197.
 Subgenus **Rhopalimorpha** Dallas, 1851 NZ
- Rhopalimorpha (Rhopalimorpha) lineolaris** Pendergrast, 1950
Rhopalimorpha lineolaris Pendergrast, 1950, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 4 (1): 32 (NZ).
Rhopalimorpha obscura: Myers, 1926, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 56: 502 [part].

- Rhopalimorpha (Rhopalimorpha) lineolaris*: Woodward, 1953, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 80 (3, 4): 312, 316 (NZ). NZ, Ch
- Rhopalimorpha (Rhopalimorpha) obscura** A. White, 1851 NZ, Ch
- Rhopalimorpha obscura* A. White, 1851, in Dallas, List hemipterous insects Br. Mus. Part 1: 293 (NZ).
- Rhopalimorpha obscura*: Walker, 1867, Cat. heteropterous Hemiptera Br. Mus. Part 2: 376 (NZ).
- Rhopalimorpha similis* Mayr, 1864, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien 14: 912 (NZ).
- Rhopalimorpha similis*: Mayr, 1866, Reise Fregatte Novara Zool. 2 (1B) Hemiptera: 74 (NZ) [in error for *Rhopalimorpha*].
- Rhombochoris similis*: Walker, 1867, Cat. heteropterous Hemiptera Br. Mus. Part 2: 312 (NZ).
- Rhopalimorpha obscura*: Butler, 1874, Zool. Voy. Erebus & Terror 2 Insects: 26 (NZ).
- Rhopalimorpha ignota* Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 159 (Ch).
- Rhopalimorpha obscura*: Alfkens, 1904, Zool. Jb. 19: 599 (Ch).
- Rhopalimorpha obscura*: Pendergrast, 1950, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 4 (1): 32.
- Rhopalimorpha (Rhopalimorpha) obscura*: Woodward, 1953, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 80 (3, 4): 312, 316 (NZ).
- Subgenus **Lentimorpha** Woodward, 1953
- Rhopalimorpha (Lentimorpha)* Woodward, 1953, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 80 (3, 4): 302. NZ
- Rhopalimorpha (Lentimorpha) alpina** Woodward, 1953
- Rhopalimorpha (Lentimorpha) alpina* Woodward, 1953, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 80 (3, 4): 304 (NZ).
- Genus **Oncacontias** Breddin, 1903
- Oncacontias* Breddin, 1903, Sber. Ges. naturf. Freunde Berlin 1903: 219. NZ
- Cimex vittatus* Fabricius, 1781, Species Insectorum 2: 349 (E).
- Acanthosoma vittatum*: Dallas, 1851, List hemipterous insects Br. Mus. Part 1: 307.
- Acanthosoma vittata*: Walker, 1867, Cat. heteropterous Hemiptera Br. Mus. Part 2: 398 (NZ).
- Anubis vittatus*: F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 14: 277 (NZ + E).
- Oncacontias brunneipennis* Breddin, 1903, Sber. Ges. naturf. Freunde Berlin, 219.
- Oncacontias vittatus*: Kirkaldy, 1906, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 38: 61 (NZ).
- Oncacontias vittata*: Kirkaldy, 1909, Cat. Hem. (Het.) 1: 172.
- Onacontias vittatus*: Woodward, 1953, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 80 (3, 4): 316 (NZ) [in error for *Oncacontias*].
- FAMILY PENTATOMIDAE
- SUBFAMILY ASOPINAE
- Genus **Oechalia** Stål, 1862
- Oechalia* Stål, 1862, Stettin. ent. Ztg. 23: 93. NZ + E
- Oechalia schellembergii** (Guérin-Méneville, 1831) NZ + E
- Pentatomia schellembergii* Guérin-Méneville, 1831, Atlas Voy. Coquille Ins. pl. 11, fig. 9.
- Pentatomia consociale* Boisduval, 1835, Voy. Astrolabe, Ent. Part 2: 630.
- Arma schellembergi*: Dallas, 1851, List hemipterous insects Br. Mus. Part 1: 98.
- Oechalia schellenbergi*: Mayr, 1866, Reise Fregate Novara Zool. 2 (1B) Hemiptera: 32 (NZ + E) [for *schellembergi*].
- Arma schellenbergii*: Walker, 1867, Cat. heteropterous-Hemiptera Br. Mus. Part 1: 140 (NZ + E) [for *schellembergii*].
- Rhaphigaster perfectus* Walker, 1867, Cat. heteropterous Hemiptera Br. Mus. Part 2: 371 (NZ + E).
- Oechalia schellenbergii*: Butler, 1874, Zool. Voy. Erebus & Terror 2 Insects: 25 (NZ) [for *schellembergii*].
- Oechalia consocialis*: F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 14: 275 (NZ).
- Oechalia schellenbergii*: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 169 (NZ).
- Oechalia consocialis*: Kirkaldy, 1909 (June), Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 23 (NZ + E).
- Oechalia consocialis*: Kirkaldy, 1909 (Sept.), Proc. Hawaiian Ent. Soc. 2 (2): 82 (NZ + E).
- Oechalia schellenbergii*: Woodward, 1956, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 84 (2): 429 (NZ).
- Genus **Cermatulus** Dallas, 1851
- Cermatulus* Dallas, 1851, List hemipterous insects Br. Mus. Part 1: 106. NZ + E
- Cermatulus nasalis nasalis** (Westwood, 1837) NZ + E
- Aelia nasalis* Westwood, 1837, Cat. Hem. Coll. Hope 1: 32.
- Cermatulus nasalis*: Dallas, 1851, List hemipterous insects Br. Mus. Part 1: 106.
- Rhaphigaster penta'omooides* Walker, 1867, Cat. heteropterous Hemiptera Br. Mus. Part 2: 370 (NZ + E).
- Cermatulus nasalis*: Butler, 1874, Zool. Voy. Erebus & Terror 2 Insects: 25 (NZ).
- Cermatulus nasalis*: Hutton, 1874, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 6: 169 (NZ).
- Cermatulus nasalis nasalis*: Woodward, 1953, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 80 (3, 4): 318. NZ
- Cermatulus nasalis hudsoni** Woodward, 1953 NZ
- Cermatulus nasalis hudsoni* Woodward, 1953, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 80 (3, 4): 307 (NZ). NZ
- Cermatulus nasalis turbotti** Woodward, 1950 NZ
- Cermatulus turbotti* Woodward, 1950, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 4 (1): 24 (NZ).
- Cermatulus nasalis turbotti*: Woodward, 1953, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 80 (3, 4): 318 (NZ).

SUBFAMILY PENTATOMINAE

Genus **Glaucias** Kirkaldy, 1908*Glaucias* Kirkaldy, 1908, Entomologist 41: 124.**Glaucias amyoti** (A. White, 1851)

K, NZ + E

Rhaphigaster amyoti A. White in Dallas, 1851, List hemipterous insects Br. Mus. Part 1: 278.*Rhaphigaster amyoti*: Walker, 1867, Cat. heteropterous Hemiptera Br. Mus. Part 2: 369 (NZ + E).*Rhaphigaster prasinus* Walker, 1867, Cat. heteropterous Hemiptera Br. Mus. Part 2: 354 (NZ + E).*Rhaphigaster prasinus*: Hutton, 1874, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 6: 170 (NZ).*Rhaphigaster amoyti*: Hutton, 1874, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 6: 170 (NZ) [in error for *amyoti*].*Nezara viridula*: F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 14: 276 (NZ) [presumed in error].*Nezara amyoti*: F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 14: 276 (NZ).*Nezara amoyti*: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 170 (NZ + E).*Nezara prasina*: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 171 (NZ + E).*Zangis amyoti*: Alfken, 1904, Zool. Jb. 19: 583 (NZ).*Nezara amyoti*: Kirkaldy, 1906, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 38: 61 (NZ).*Nezara viridula* Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 24 (NZ + E) [non *Cimex viridulus* Linnaeus, 1785].*Glaucias amyoti*: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 24 (NZ + E).*Glaucias amyoti*: Myers, 1921, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 53: 257 (NZ, K + E).*Zangis amyoti*: Myers, 1926, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 56: 495 (NZ, K + E).*Glaucias amyoti*: Woodward, 1953, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 80 (3, 4): 318 (NZ).Genus **Nezara** Amyot & Serville, 1843*Nezara Amyot & Serville*, 1843, Histoire naturelle insectes Hémiptères, 143.**Nezara viridula** (Linnaeus, 1758)

NZ + E

Cimex viridulus Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed: 10, 1: 444 (E).*Nezara viridula*: Cumber, 1949, N.Z. J. Agric. 79 (6): 563 (NZ).Genus **Dictyotus** Dallas, 1851*Dictyotus* Dallas, 1851, List hemipterous insects Br. Mus. Part 1: 139.**Dictyotus caenosus** (Westwood, 1837)

NZ + E

Pentatoma caenosa Westwood, 1837, Cat. Hem. Coll. Hope 1: 42.*Dictyotus polystictica* A. White in Dallas, 1851, List hemipterous insects Br. Mus. Part 1: 141.*Dictyotus polysticticus*: Walker, 1867, Cat. heteropterous-Hemiptera Br. Mus. Part 1: 180 (NZ + E).*Pentatoma vilis* Walker, 1867, Cat. heteropterous Hemiptera Br. Mus. Part 2: 309 (NZ + E).*Dictyotus vilis*: Alfken, 1904, Zool. Jb. 19: 583 (NZ).*Dictyotus caenosus*: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 24 (NZ + E).Genus **Hypsithocus** Bergroth, 1927*Hypsithocus* Bergroth, 1927, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 57: 671.**Hypsithocus hudsonae** Bergroth, 1927

NZ

Hynsithocus hudsonae Bergroth, 1927, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 57: 672 (NZ) [in error for *Hypsithocus*].*Hypsithocus hudsonae*: Myers & China, 1928, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 1: 378 (NZ).Genus **Cuspicona** Dallas, 1851*Cuspicona* Dallas, 1851, List hemipterous insects Br. Mus. Part 1: 296.**Cuspicona simplex** Walker, 1867

NZ + E

Cuspicona simplex Walker, 1867, Cat. heteropterous Hemiptera Br. Mus. Part 2: 388 (E).*Cuspicona simplex*: Spiller & Turbott, 1944, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 3 (1): 79 (NZ + E).Genus **Antestia** Stal, 1864*Antestia* Stal, 1864, Hemiptera Africana 1: 200.**Antestia orbona** Kirkaldy, 1909

NZ + E

Antestia orbona Kirkaldy, 1909, Cat. Hem. (Het.) 1: 130.*Antestia orbona*: Woodward, 1953, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 80 (3, 4): 320 (NZ).

SUPERFAMILY GERROIDEA

FAMILY GERRIDAE

Genus **Halobates** Eschscholtz, 1822*Halobates* Eschscholtz, 1822, Entomographien 1 (1): 106.**Halobates sericeus** Eschscholtz, 1822

K + E

Halobates sericeus Eschscholtz, 1822, Entomographien 1 (1): 108.*Halobates sericeus*: Myers, 1921, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 53: 257 (K + E).

FAMILY VELIIDAE

Genus **Microvelia** Westwood, 1834*Microvelia* Westwood, 1834, Annls. Soc. ent. Fr. 3: 647.**Microvelia halei** Esaki, 1928

NZ + E

Microvelia halei Esaki, 1928, Insects Samoa Part 2, Fasc. 2: 69 (E).*Microvelia halei*: Woodward, 1954, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 4 (4): 232 (NZ + E).

Microvelia macgregori (Kirkaldy, 1899)

NZ

Hydroessa macgregori Kirkaldy, 1899, Revue ent., Caen 18: 91 (NZ).*Microvelia macgregori*: Kirkaldy, 1908, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 40: 109 (NZ).*Aydroessa macgregori*: Kirkaldy, 1908, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 40: 109 [as syn.] [in error for *Hydroessa*].*Microvelia oceanica*: Hale, 1926, Rec. S. Aust. Mus. 3 (2): 208 (NZ + E) [non *Microvelia oceanica* Distant, 1914] [part in error].*Microvelia macgregori*: Don, 1967, Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London (A) 42 (10-12): 171 (NZ).

FAMILY HYDROMETRIDAE

Genus **Hydrometra** Latreille, 1796*Hydrometra* Latreille, 1796, Préc. Car. Ins., 86.

NZ + E

Hydrometra risbeci Hungerford, 1938*Hydrometra risbeci* Hungerford, 1938, Pan-Pacific Ent. 14: 81 (E).*Hydrometra ribesci*: Woodward, 1952, N.Z. Ent. 1 (2): 9 (NZ + E) [in error for *risbeci*].*Hydrometra risbeci*: Woodward, Evans, & Eastop, 1970, Insec's Australia, 453 (NZ + E).*Hydrometra ribesci*: Wise, 1973, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 10: 153 (NZ) [in error for *risbeci*].

SUPERFAMILY NOTONECTOIDEA

FAMILY NOTONECTIDAE

Genus **Anisops** Spinola, 1837*Anisops* Spinola, 1837, Ess. Ins. Hémipt., 58.

NZ

Anisops assimilis F. B. White, 1878*Anisops assimilis* F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 161 (NZ).**Anisops wakefieldi** F. B. White, 1878

NZ, Ch

Anisops wakefieldi F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 161 (NZ).*Anisops wakefieldi*: Alfken, 1904, Zool. Jb. 19: 599 (Ch).*Anisops wakefieldi*: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 27 (NZ, Ch).

SUPERFAMILY CORIXOIDEA

FAMILY CORIXIDAE

Genus **Sigara** Fabricius, 1775*Sigara* Fabricius, 1775, Systema entomologiae, 691.Subgenus **Tropocorixa** Hutchinson, 1940*Tropocorixa* Hutchinson, 1940, Trans. Connecticut Acad. Arts Sci. 33: 413.**Sigara (Tropocorixa) arguta** (F. B. White, 1878)

NZ

Corixa (Corixa) arguta F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 161 (NZ).*Corixa zealandica* Hudson, 1892, Manual New Zealand Entomology, 120 (NZ).*Corixa arguta*: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 180 (NZ).*Arctocoris arguta*: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 27 (NZ).*Sigara arguta*: Lundblad, 1929, Ent. Tidskr. 50: 36 (NZ).*Sigara (Tropocorixa) arguta*: Hungerford, 1948, Kansas Univ. Sci. Bull. 32: 34.*Sigara (Tropocorixa) arguta*: Young, 1962, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 7 (5): 330 (NZ).**Sigara (Tropocorixa) infrequens** Young, 1962

NZ

Sigara (Tropocorixa) infrequens Young, 1962, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 7 (5): 346 (NZ).**Sigara (Tropocorixa) limnochares** Young, 1962

NZ

Sigara (Tropocorixa) limnochares Young, 1962, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 7 (5): 342 (NZ).*Sigara limnochares*: Stout, 1969, Natural history Canterbury, 479 (NZ) [for *Sigara (Tropocorixa) limnochares*].**Sigara (Tropocorixa) potamius** Young, 1962

NZ

Sigara (Tropocorixa) potamius Young, 1962, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 7 (5): 337 (NZ).*Sigara potamius*: Stout, 1969, Natural history Canterbury, 479 (NZ) [for *Sigara (Tropocorixa) potamius*].**Sigara (Tropocorixa) uruana** Young, 1962

NZ

Sigara (Tropocorixa) uruana Young, 1962, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 7 (5): 350 (NZ).Genus **Diaprepocoris** Kirkaldy, 1897*Diaprepocoris* Kirkaldy, 1897, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 20: 52.**Diaprepocoris zealandiae** Hale, 1924

NZ

Diaprepocoris zealandiae Hale, 1924, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust. 48: 9 (NZ).*Diaprepocoris barycephala* Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 224 (NZ) [non *Diaprepocoris barycephala* Kirkaldy, 1897].*Diaprepocoris novae-zealandiae*: Stout, 1969, Natural history Canterbury 463 (NZ) [in error for *zealandiae*].

ORDER THYSANOPTERA

SUBORDER TERREBRANTIA

FAMILY AEOLOTHRIPIDAE

Genus **Aeolothrips** Haliday, 1836*Aeolothrips* Haliday, 1836, Ent. Mag. 3 (5): 451.

- Aeolothrips fasciatus** (Linnaeus, 1758) NZ + E
Thrips fasciata Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 457.
Aeolothrips fasciatus: Doull, 1956, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. (A) 38 (1): 53 (NZ + E).
- FAMILY THRIPIDAE**
- Genus **Heliothrips** Haliday, 1836
- Heliothrips* Haliday, 1836, Ent. Mag. 3 (5): 443.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis** (Bouché, 1833) NZ + E
Thrips haemorrhoidalis Bouché, 1833, Naturgeschichte schädlichen nützlichen Garten Insekten, 42 (E).
Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis: Muggeridge, 1935, N.Z. J. Agric. 51: 299 (NZ).
- Genus **Sigmothrips** Ward, 1970
- Sigmothrips* Ward, 1970, Ent. Mon. Mag. 106: 88. NZ
- Sigmothrips aotearoana** Ward, 1970
Sigmothrips aotearoana Ward, 1970, Ent. Mon. Mag. 106: 88 (NZ).
- Genus **Hercinothrips** Bagnall, 1932
- Hercinothrips* Bagnall, 1932, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 10: 506.
- Hercinothrips bicinctus** (Bagnall, 1919) NZ + E
Heliothrips bicinctus Bagnall, 1919, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 4: 258.
Hercinothrips bicinctus: Cottier, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Info. Ser. 2: 68 (NZ).
- Genus **Parthenothrips** Uzel, 1895
- Parthenothrips* Uzel, 1895, Monographie Ordnung Thysanoptera, 170.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae** (Heeger, 1854) NZ + E
Heliothrips dracaenae Heeger, 1854, Sber. Akad. Wiss. Wien 14: 365 (E).
Parthenothrips dracaenae: Spiller, 1951, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. (B) 33 (2): 143 (NZ + E).
- Genus **Anaphothrips** Uzel, 1895
- Anaphothrips* Uzel, 1895, Monographie Ordnung Thysanoptera, 142.
- Anaphothrips obscurus** (Müller, 1776) NZ + E
Thrips obscura Müller, 1776, Zoologiae Danicae Prodromus, 96 (E).
Anaphothrips obscurus: Doull, 1956, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. (A) 38 (1): 53 (NZ + E).
- Anaphothrips secticornis** (Trybom, 1896) NZ + E
Thrips secticornis Trybom, 1896, Ofvers Vetensk Akad. Förh. 8: 620.
Anaphothrips secticornis: Spiller, 1951, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. (B) 33 (2): 142 (NZ + E).
- Genus **Physemothrips** Stannard, 1962
- Physemothrips* Stannard, 1962, Pacific Insects 4 (4): 933.
- Physemothrips chrysodermus** Stannard, 1962 M
Physemothrips chrysodermus Stannard, 1962, Pacific Insects 4 (4): 934 (M).
- Genus **Othinanaphothrips** Crawford, 1943
- Othinanaphothrips* Crawford, 1943, Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 45: 151.
- Othinanaphothrips spilleri** Crawford, 1943 NZ
Othinanaphothrips spilleri Crawford, 1943, Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 45: 152 (NZ).
- Genus **Aptinothrips** Haliday, 1836
- Thrips (Aptinothrips)* Haliday, 1836, Ent. Mag. 3 (5): 445.
- Aptinothrips rufus** (Gmelin, 1790) NZ + E
Thrips rufa Gmelin, 1790, Systema naturae ed. 13, 1 (4, 5): 2224 (E).
Aptinothrips rufus?: Speyer, 1935, Trans. R. Ent. Soc. London 83 (4): 501 (NZ + E).
Aptinothrips rufus: Doull, 1956, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. (A) 38 (1): 53 (NZ + E).
- Genus **Chirothrips** Haliday, 1836
- Thrips (Chirothrips)* Haliday, 1836, Ent. Mag. 3 (5): 444.
- Chirothrips manicatus** (Haliday, 1836) NZ + E
Thrips (Chirothrips) manicata Haliday, 1836, Ent. Mag. 3 (5): 444 (E).
Chirothrips manicatus: Speyer, 1935, Trans. R. Ent. Soc. London 83 (4): 501 (NZ).
Chirothrips pallidicornis: Doull, 1956, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. (A) 38 (4): 431 (NZ + E).
Chirothrips manicatus: Mound & Palmer, 1972, J. Aust. Ent. Soc. 11: 337 (NZ + E).
- Genus **Limothrips** Haliday, 1836
- Thrips (Limothrips)* Haliday, 1836, Ent. Mag. 3 (5): 444.
- Limothrips cerealium** (Haliday, 1836) NZ + E
Thrips (Limothrips) cerealium Haliday, 1836, Ent. Mag. 3 (5): 445 (E).
Limothrips cerealium: Speyer, 1935, Trans. R. Ent. Soc. London 83 (4): 501 (NZ).
- Genus **Taeniothrips** Amyot & Serville, 1843
- Taeniothrips* Amyot & Serville, 1843, Histoire naturelle insectes Hémiptères, 644.
- Taeniothrips frici** (Uzel, 1895) NZ + E
Physopeltis frici Uzel, 1895, Monographie Ordnung Thysanoptera, 126.
Taeniothrips brevicornis: Spiller, 1956, N.Z. Ent. 2 (1): 12 (NZ).
Taeniothrips frici: Mound, 1968, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. Suppl. 11: 56.

| | |
|--|--------|
| Taeniothrips hawaiiensis (Morgan, 1913) | C + E |
| <i>Euthrips hawaiiensis</i> Morgan, 1913, Proc. U.S. Natn. Mus. 46: 3. | |
| <i>Taeniothrips hawaiiensis</i> : Stannard, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 235 (C + E). | |
| Taeniothrips kellyanus (Bagnall, 1916) | NZ + E |
| <i>Physothrips kellyanus</i> Bagnall, 1916, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 17: 219. | |
| <i>Taeniothrips kellyanus</i> : Spiller, 1956, N.Z. Ent. 2 (1): 12 (NZ). | |
| Taeniothrips simplex (Morison, 1930) | NZ + E |
| <i>Physothrips simplex</i> Morison, 1930, Bull. Ent. Res. 21: 12 (E). | |
| <i>Taeniothrips simplex</i> : Spiller, 1951, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. (B) 33 (2): 143 (NZ + E). | |
| Genus Isoneurothrips Bagnall, 1915 | |
| <i>Isoneurothrips</i> Bagnall, 1915, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 592. | |
| Isoneurothrips australis Bagnall, 1915 | NZ + E |
| <i>Isoneurothrips australis</i> Bagnall, 1915, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 592 (E). | |
| <i>Isoneurothrips australis</i> : Spiller, 1951, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. (B) 33 (2): 142 (NZ). | |
| Genus Thrips Linnaeus, 1758 | |
| <i>Thrips</i> Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 457. | |
| Subgenus Thrips Linnaeus, 1758 | |
| Thrips (Thrips) tabaci Lindeman, 1888 | NZ + E |
| <i>Thrips tabaci</i> Lindeman, 1888, Byull. mosk. Obschch. Ispyt Prir. 1: 61 (E). | |
| <i>Thrips tabaci</i> : Spiller, 1951, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. (B) 33 (2): 143 (NZ + E). | |
| Subgenus Isothrips Priesner, 1940 | |
| <i>Thrips (Isothrips)</i> Priesner, 1940, Bull. Soc. Fouad I Ent. 24: 54. | |
| Thrips (Isothrips) obscuratus (Crawford, 1941) | NZ |
| <i>Isoneurothrips obscuratus</i> Crawford, 1941, Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 43: 63 (NZ). | |
| <i>Isoneurothrips obscuratus</i> : Spiller, 1951, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. (B) 33 (2): 142 (NZ). | |
| <i>Isothrips (Isoneurothrips) obscuratus</i> : May, 1963, N.Z. Ent. 3 (2): 45 (NZ). | |
| <i>Thrips (Isothrips) obscuratus</i> : Sakimura, 1967, Pacific Insects 9: 431, 433 (NZ). | |
| Genus Dichromothrips Priesner, 1932 | |
| <i>Dichromothrips</i> Priesner, 1932, Stylops 1: 110. | |
| Dichromothrips maori Mound, 1976 | NZ |
| <i>Dichromothrips maori</i> Mound, 1976, Biol. J. Linn. Soc. London 8 (3): 256 (NZ). | |
| FAMILY MEROTHRIPIDAE | |
| Genus Merothrips Hood, 1912 | |
| <i>Merothrips</i> Hood, 1912, Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 14: 132. | |
| Merothrips brunneus Ward, 1969 | NZ + E |
| <i>Merothrips brunneus</i> Ward, 1969, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (4): 362 (NZ). | |
| <i>Merothrips brunneus</i> : Mound & O'Neill, 1974, J. Nat. Hist. 8 (5): 492 (NZ + E). | |
| Merothrips floridensis Watson, 1927 | NZ + E |
| <i>Merothrips floridensis</i> Watson, 1927, Florida Ent. 10: 60 (E). | |
| <i>Merothrips zondagi</i> Ward, 1969, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (4): 359 (NZ). | |
| <i>Merothrips floridensis</i> : Mound & O'Neill, 1974, J. Nat. Hist. 8 (5): 495 (NZ + E). | |
| SUBORDER TUBULIFERA | |
| FAMILY PHLAEOTHRIPIDAE | |
| Genus Liothrips Uzel, 1895 | |
| <i>Liothrips</i> Uzel, 1895, Monographie Ordnung Thysanoptera, 261. | |
| Liothrips vaneeckei Priesner, 1920 | NZ + E |
| <i>Liothrips vaneeckei</i> Priesner, 1920, Zoöl. Meded. Rijksmus. Nat. Hist. Leiden 5: 211 (E). | |
| <i>Liothrips vaneeckei</i> : Spiller, 1951, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. (B) 33 (2): 143 (NZ + E). | |
| Genus Haplothrips Amyot & Serville, 1843 | |
| <i>Haplothrips</i> Amyot & Serville, 1843, Histoire naturelle insectes Hémiptères, 640. | |
| Haplothrips niger (Osborn, 1883) | NZ + E |
| <i>Phloeothrips nigra</i> Osborn, 1883, Can. Ent. 15: 154 (E). | |
| <i>Haplothrips niger</i> : Muggeridge, 1933, N.Z. Dep. Agric. Ann. Rep. 1932-33: 47 (NZ). | |
| <i>Haplothrips niger</i> : Yates, 1952, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. (B) 34 (3): 166 (NZ + E). | |
| Genus Carentothrips Moulton, 1944 | |
| <i>Bolothrips (Carentothrips)</i> Moulton, 1944, Occ. Pap. Bernice P. Bishop Mus. 17 (22): 306. | |
| Carentothrips loisthus Mound, 1974 | NZ + E |
| <i>Carentothrips loisthus</i> Mound, 1974 (May), Aust. J. Zool. Suppl. Ser. No. 27: 29 (E). | |
| <i>Carentothrips</i> sp. Mound, 1974 (May), Aust. J. Zool. Suppl. Ser. No. 27: 30 (NZ). | |
| <i>Carentothrips loisthus</i> : Mound, 1974 (Dec.), Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 31 (5): 130 (NZ + E). | |
| Genus Nesothrips Kirkaldy, 1907 | |
| <i>Nesothrips</i> Kirkaldy, 1907, Proc. Hawaiian Ent. Soc. 1: 103. | |

- Nesothrips propinquus** (Bagnall, 1916) NZ + E
Oedemothrips (?) *propinquus* Bagnall, 1916, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 17: 408 (E).
Oedemothrips propinquus var. *breviceps* Bagnall, 1924, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 14: 634 (NZ).
Neosmerinthothrips oleriae Moulton, 1949, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12) 2: 492 (NZ + E).
Nesothrips propinquus breviceps: Spiller, 1951, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. (B) 33 (2): 143 (NZ).
Oedemothrips propinquus: Yates, 1952, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. (B) 34 (3): 170 (NZ).
Nesothrips propinquus: Mound, 1968, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. Suppl. 11: 141 (NZ + E).
 Genus **Rhaebothrips** Karny, 1913
Rhaebothrips Karny, 1913, Supplta ent. 2: 128.
Rhaebothrips doulli Mound, 1974 NZ
Rhaebothrips doulli Mound, 1974, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 31 (5): 171 (NZ).
Rhaebothrips eastopi Mound, 1974 NZ
Rhaebothrips eastopi Mound, 1974, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 31 (5): 173 (NZ).
Rhaebothrips zondagi Mound, 1974 NZ
Rhaebothrips zondagi Mound, 1974, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 31 (5): 176 (NZ).
 Genus **Heptathrips** Moulton, 1942
Heptathrips Moulton, 1942, Bull. S. California Acad. Sci. 41: 3.
Heptathrips tonnoiri Moulton, 1942 NZ
Heptathrips tonnoiri Moulton, 1942, Bull. S. California Acad. Sci. 41: 3 (NZ).
 Genus **Cleistothrips** Bagnall, 1932
Cleistothrips Bagnall, 1932, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 10: 511.
Cleistothrips idolothrioides Bagnall, 1932 NZ
Cleistothrips idolothrioides Bagnall, 1932, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 10: 512 (NZ).
 Genus **Strepterothrips** Hood, 1933
Strepterothrips Hood, 1933, J. New York Ent. Soc. 41: 431.
Strepterothrips tuberculatus (Girault, 1929) NZ + E
Rhopalothrips tuberculatus Girault, 1929, A case of lunacy in man and new six-legged articulates, 2.
Strepterothrips tuberculatus: Mound & Ward, 1971, J. Aust. Ent. Soc. 10: 103 (NZ + E).
 Genus **Baenothrips** Crawford, 1948
Baenothrips Crawford, 1948, Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 50: 39.
Baenothrips mounds (Stannard, 1970) NZ + E
Transithrips mounds Stannard, 1970, Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London (B) 39 (7, 8): 121 (E).
Transithrips sp. Stannard, 1970, Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London (B) 39 (7, 8): 118 Fig. 7 (NZ).
Baenothrips mounds: Mound, 1972, Aust. J. Zool. 20 (1): 93 (NZ + E).
 Genus **Cartomothrips** Stannard, 1962
Cartomothrips Stannard, 1962, Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London (B) 31 (3, 4): 38.
Cartomothrips manukae Stannard, 1962 NZ
Cartomothrips manukae Stannard, 1962, Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London (B) 31 (3, 4): 40 (NZ).
Eugynothrips sp.: Helson, 1952, N.Z. Sci. Rev. 10: 102 (NZ).
 ORDER MEGALOPTERA
 FAMILY CORYDALIDAE
 SUBFAMILY CHAULIODINAE
 TRIBE CHAULIODINI
 Genus **Archichauliodes** van der Weele, 1909
Archichauliodes van der Weele, 1909, Notes Leyden Mus. 30 (4): 258.
Archichauliodes diversus (Walker, 1853) NZ
Hermes diversus Walker, 1853, List neuropterous insects Br. Mus., Part 2: 205 (NZ).
Chauliodes diversus: McLachlan, 1867, J. Linn. Soc. London Zool. 9 (37): 260 [as syn.].
Hermes dubitatus: McLachlan, 1869, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 4: 37 (NZ) [as syn.].
Chauliodes diversus: McLachlan, 1869, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 4 (4): 39 (NZ).
Chauliodes dubitatus van der Weele, 1909, Notes Leyden Mus. 30 (4): 258 (NZ) [non *Hermes dubitatus* Walker, 1853].
[*Archichauliodes dubitatus*] van der Weele, 1909, Notes Leyden Mus. 30 (4): 258 (NZ) [non *Hermes dubitatus* Walker, 1853].
Archichauliodes dubitatus: Tillyard, 1920, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45 (2): 206 (NZ).
Archicauliodes dubitatus: Phillips, 1929, N.Z. Mar. Dep. Fisheries Bull. No. 2: 13 (NZ) [in error for *Archichauliodes*].
Archicauliodes diversus: Phillips, 1929, N.Z. Mar. Dep. Fisheries Bull. No. 2: 24 (NZ) [in error for *Archichauliodes dubitatus*].
Archichauliodes diversus: Kimmins, 1938, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (11) 2: 354 (NZ).
Chauliodes californicus: Hamilton, 1940, N.Z. J. Sci. (A) 22: 44 [part, in error].
Archichauliodes diversus: Wise, 1963, Pacific Insects 5 (1): 53 (NZ).

ORDER NEUROPTERA
FAMILY CONIOPTERYGIDAE
SUBFAMILY ALEUROPTERYGINAE
TRIBE FONTENELLEINI

Genus **Cryptoscenea** Enderlein, 1914

Cryptoscenea Enderlein, 1914, Boll. Lab. Zool. Gen. Agr. Portici 8: 226.

K, NZ + E

Cryptoscenea australiensis (Enderlein, 1906)

Helicoconis australiensis Enderlein, 1906, Zool. Jb. 23: 232.

Helicoconis sp. Tillyard, 1926, Insects Australia New Zealand, 320 (NZ).

Cryptoscenea australiensis: Kimmins & Wise, 1962, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 2 (4): 35 (NZ + E).

Cryptoscenea australiensis: Wise, 1972, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 9: 269 (K, NZ + E).

FAMILY BEROTHIDAE

Genus **Protobiella** Tillyard, 1923

Protobiella Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 218.

NZ

Protobiella zelandica Tillyard, 1923

Protobiella zelandica Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 219 (NZ).

FAMILY HEMEROBIIDAE

Genus **Drepanacra** Tillyard, 1916

Drepanacra Tillyard, 1916, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 41: 293.

K, NZ, Ch + E

Drepanacra binocula (Newman, 1838)

Drepanopteryx binoculus Newman, 1838, Ent. Mag. 5: 400.

Drepanopteryx instabilis McLachlan, 1863, J. Ent. 2 (9): 115 (NZ).

Drepanopteryx humilis McLachlan, 1863, J. Ent. 2 (9): 116 (NZ + E).

Drepanopteryx instabilis: McLachlan, 1873, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 12: 38 (NZ + E) [in error for *Drepanopteryx*].

Drepanopteryx humilis: McLachlan, 1873, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 12: 39 (NZ + E) [in error for *Drepanopteryx*].

Drepanopteryx instabilis: Hutton, 1874, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 6: 168 (NZ) [in error for *Drepanopteryx*].

Drepanopteryx humilis: Hutton, 1874, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 6: 168 (NZ) [in error for *Drepanopteryx*].

Drepanopteryx maori Hare, 1910, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 42: 31 (NZ).

Drepanopteryx humilior Hare, 1910, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 42: 31 (NZ).

Drepanacra instabilis: Tillyard, 1916, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 41: 293, 300 (NZ + E).

Drepanacra humilis: Tillyard, 1916, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 41: 293, 298 (NZ + E).

Menopteryx humilis: Krüger, 1922, Stettin. ent. Ztg. 83: 170.

Menopteryx instabilis: Krüger, 1922, Stettin. ent. Ztg. 83: 170.

?*Menopteryx humilior*: Krüger, 1922, Stettin. ent. Ztg. 83: 170.

?*Menopteryx maori*: Krüger, 1922, Stettin. ent. Ztg. 83: 170.

Drepanacra binocula: Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 223 (NZ + E).

Drepanacra binocula: Tillyard, 1926, Insects Australia New Zealand, 317 (K, NZ + E).

Drepanacra (Drepanopteryx) binocula: Esben-Petersen, 1937, Occ. Pap. Bernice P. Bishop Mus. 13: 51 (NZ + E).

Drepanacra binocular: Carter, 1949, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. (B) 31 (2): 41 (NZ) [in error for *binocula*].

Drepanacra binocula: Wise, 1963, Pacific Insects 5: 54 (K, NZ, Ch + E).

Genus **Micromus** Rambur, 1842

Micromus Rambur, 1842, Histoire naturelle insectes Névroptères: 416.

K, NZ, Ch, An, A + E

Micromus tasmaniae (Walker, 1860)

Hemerobius tasmaniae Walker, 1860, Trans. Ent. Soc. London (N.S.) 5: 186.

[*Micromus tasmaniae*]: McLachlan, 1869, Ent. Mon. Mag. 6: 27 (NZ + E).

Micromus tasmaniae: McLachlan, 1873, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 12: 39 (NZ + E).

Micromus tasmaniae: Alfken, 1904, Zool. Jb. 19: 601 (NZ, Ch + E).

Eumicromus tasmaniae: Kimmins, 1941, Ent. Mon. Mag. 77: 136 (NZ + E).

Nesomicromus tasmaniae: Kimmins, 1958, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 6 (9): 242 (NZ + E).

Austromicromus tasmaniae: Nakahara, 1960, Mushi 34 (1): 35 (NZ + E).

Micromus tasmaniae: Wise, 1963, Pacific Insects 5: 55 (NZ, Ch + E).

Micromus tasmaniae: Wise, 1971, Pacific Insects Monogr. 27: 53 (NZ, Ch, An, A + E).

Micromus tasmaniae: Wise, 1972, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 9: 270 (K, NZ + E).

Micromus bifasciatus Tillyard, 1923

NZ

Micromus bifasciatus Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 221 (NZ).

Genus **Wesmaelius** Krüger, 1922

Wesmaelius Krüger, 1922, Stettin. ent. Ztg. 83: 170.

Wesmaelius subnebulosus (Stephens, 1836)

Hemerobius subnebulosus Stephens, 1836, Illustrations British Ent. Mandibulata 6: 107.

Boriomyia maorica Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 221 (NZ).

NZ + E

Wesmaelius subnebulosus: Wise, 1973, N.Z. Ent. 5 (2): 181 (NZ + E).

FAMILY CHrysopidae

Genus *Chrysopa* Leach, 1815

Chrysopa Leach, 1815, Edinburgh Encycl. 9: 138.

K + E

Chrysopa basalis Walker, 1853

Chrysopa basalis Walker, 1853, List neuropterous insects Br. Mus. Part 2: 239.

Chrysopa basalis: Wise, 1972, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 9: 271 (K + E).

FAMILY OSMYLIDAE

Genus *Kempynus* Navás, 1912

Kempynus Navás, 1912, Mem R. Acad. Cienc. Artes Barcelona (3) 10: 191.

NZ

Kempynus citrinus (McLachlan, 1873)

Stenosmylus citrinus McLachlan, 1873, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 12: 38 (NZ).

Kalosmylus citrinus: Krüger, 1913 (July), Stettin. ent. Ztg. 74 (1): 26 (NZ).

[*Kempynus citrinus*]: Banks, 1913 (Aug.), Trans. Am. Ent. Soc. 39: 215.

Kempynus citrinus: Tillyard, 1926, Insec's Australia New Zealand, 320 (NZ).

NZ

Kempynus incisus (McLachlan, 1863)

Osmylus ? incisus McLachlan, 1863, J. Ent. 2 (9): 112 (NZ).

Stenosmylus incisus: McLachlan, 1870, Ent. Mon. Mag. 6: 195 (NZ).

Kempynus excisus Navás, 1912, Mem R. Acad. Cienc. Artes Barcelona (3) 10: 191 (NZ) [in error for *incisus*].

Kalosmylus incisus: Krüger, 1913 (July), Stettin. ent. Ztg. 74 (1): 26, 96 (NZ).

[*Kempynus incisus*]: Banks, 1913 (Aug.), Trans. Am. Ent. Soc. 39: 215.

Kempynus incisus: Tillyard, 1926, Insec's Australia New Zealand, 320 (NZ).

NZ

Kempynus latiusculus (McLachlan, 1894)

Stenosmylus latiusculus McLachlan, 1894, Ent. Mon. Mag. 30: 241 (NZ).

Kalosmylus latiusculus: Krüger, 1913, Stettin. ent. Ztg. 74 (1): 26 (NZ).

Kempynus latiusculus: Kimmins, 1940, Novit. Zool. 42 (1): 192 (NZ).

Kempynus latiusculus: Stout, 1969, Natural history Canterbury, 480 (NZ) [in error for *Kempynus*].

Genus *Euosmylus* Krüger, 1913

Euosmylus Krüger, 1913, Stettin. ent. Ztg. 74 (1): 102.

NZ

Euosmylus stellae (McLachlan, 1899)

Stenosmylus stellae McLachlan, 1899, Ent. Mon. Mag. 35: 259 (NZ).

Euosmylus stellae: Krüger, 1913 (July), Stettin. ent. Ztg. 74 (1): 26, 102 (NZ).

[*Kempynus stellae*]: Banks, 1913 (Aug.), Trans. Am. Ent. Soc. 39: 215.

Euosmylus stellae: Tillyard, 1926, Insects Australia New Zealand, 320 (NZ).

FAMILY MYRMELEONTIDAE

Genus *Weeleus* Navás, 1912

Weeleus Navás, 1912, Mem R. Acad. Cienc. Artes Barcelona (3) 10: 172.

NZ

Weeleus acutus (Walker, 1853)

Myrmeleon acutus Walker, 1853, List neuropterous insects Br. Mus. Part 2: 377 (NZ).

Myrmeleon novae-zealandiae Colenso, 1885, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 17: 156 (NZ).

Weeleus acutus: Navás, 1912, Mem R. Acad. Cienc. Artes Barcelona (3) 10: 173 (NZ).

Myrmeleon acutus: Tillyard, 1926, Insects Australia New Zealand, 324 (NZ).

Weeleus acutus: Wise, 1963, Pacific Insects 5: 57 (NZ).

ORDER STREPSIPTERA

FAMILY HALICTOPHAGIDAE

SUBFAMILY ELENCHINAE

Genus *Elenchus* Curtis, 1831

Elenchus Curtis, 1831, Br. Ent. 8 (96) no. 385.

NZ

Elenchus maorianus Gourlay, 1953

Elenchus maorianus Gourlay, 1953, N.Z. Ent. 1 (3): 5 (NZ).

ORDER MECOPTERA

FAMILY NANNOCHORISTIDAE

Genus *Microchorista* Byers, 1974

Microchorista Byers, 1974, J. Aust. Ent. Soc. 13: 165.

NZ

Microchorista philpotti (Tillyard, 1917)

Choristella philpotti Tillyard, 1917, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 42: 299 (NZ).

Microchorista philpotti: Byers, 1974, J. Aust. Ent. Soc. 13: 165 (NZ).

ORDER SIPHONAPTERA

FAMILY RHOPALOPSYLLIDAE

Genus *Parapsyllus* Enderlein, 1903

Parapsyllus Enderlein, 1903, Ergebn. deutsch. Tiefsee-Exped. "Valdivia" 1898-1899 3 (7): 259.

- Parapsyllus cardinis** Dunnet, 1961 A, M
Parapsyllus cardinis Dunnet, 1961 Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London (B) 30: 44 (M).
Parapsyllus cardinis: Dunnet, 1964, Biologie antarctique, Table 1 (A, M).
Parapsyllus cardinis: Smit, 1965, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 7 (1): 7 (A, M).
- Parapsyllus jacksoni** Smit, 1965 NZ
Parapsyllus jacksoni Smit, 1965, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 7 (1): 12 (NZ).
Parapsyllus n. sp. "D" Dunnet, 1964, Biologie antarctique, 233 (NZ).
- Parapsyllus longicornis** (Enderlein, 1901) NZ, C + E
Pulex longicornis Enderlein, 1901, Zool. Jb. Syst. 14: 553 (E).
Parapsyllus longicornis: Smit, 1964 (July), Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 331 (NZ, C + E).
Parapsyllus longicornis: Dunnet, 1964, Biologie antarctique, 226 (fig. 1) (NZ, C + E).
Parapsyllus longicornis ssp. "A" Dunnet, 1964, Biologie antarctique, 232 (NZ, C).
Parapsyllus longicornis ssp. "B" Dunnet, 1964, Biologie antarctique, 232 (NZ).
Parapsyllus longicornis: Smit, 1965, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 7 (1): 20 (NZ, C).
- Parapsyllus lynnae** Smit, 1965 NZ
Parapsyllus lynnae Smit, 1965, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 7 (1): 16 (NZ).
Parapsyllus n. sp. "E" Dunnet, 1964, Biologie antarctique, 233 (NZ).
- Parapsyllus magellanicus** Jordan, 1938 A, M + E
Parapsyllus magellanicus Jordan, 1938, Novit. Zool. 41: 135.
Parapsyllus magellanicus heardi de Meillon, 1952, Rep. Aust. Nat. Antart. Res. Exped. (B) 1: 4 (M + E).
Parapsyllus magellanicus: Smit, 1964 (July), Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 333 (A, M + E).
Parapsyllus magellanicus: Dunnet, 1964, Biologie antarctique, 229 (M + E).
Parapsyllus magellanicus heardi: Dunnet, 1964, Biologie antarctique, 229 (M + E).
Parapsyllus magellanicus: Smit, 1965, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 7 (1): 18 (A, M + E).
- Parapsyllus nestoris** Smit, 1965 NZ
Parapsyllus nestoris Smit, 1965, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 7 (1): 10 (NZ).
Parapsyllus n. sp. "C" Dunnet, 1964, Biologie antarctique, 233 (NZ).
- FAMILY PYGIOPSYLLIDAE**
- Genus **Notiopsylla** Jordan & N. C. Rothschild, 1914
Notiopsylla Jordan & N. C. Rothschild, 1914, Novit. Zool. 21: 219.
- Notiopsylla enciari** Smit, 1957 NZ, An, A, M
Notiopsylla enciari Smit, 1957, Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London (B) 26: 192 (An).
Pulex kerguelensis N. C. Rothschild, 1895, Novit. Zool. 2: 66 (An) [non *Pulex kerguelensis* Taschenberg, 1880].
Goniopsyllus kerguelensis: Jordan & N. C. Rothschild, 1908, Parasit. 1: 93 (An) [part].
Notiopsylla kerguelensis: de Meillon, 1952, Rep. Aust. Nat. Antart. Res. Exped. (B) 1: 7 (An) [part].
Notiopsylla enciari: Dunnet, 1961, Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London (B) 30: 49 (An, M).
Notiopsylla enciari: Dunnet, 1964, Biologie antarctique, 234 (NZ, An, A, M).
Notiopsylla enciari: Smit, 1965, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 7 (1): 23 (NZ, An, A, M).
Notiopsylla kerguelensis (Taschenberg, 1880) Sn, A, C, M + E
Pulex kerguelensis Taschenberg, 1880, Flöhe, 68 (E).
Pulex kerguelensis Taschenberg, 1880, Notes Leyden Mus. 2: 169 (E).
Notiopsylla kerguelensis: Dunnet, 1961, Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London (B) 30: 49 (M + E).
Notiopsylla kerguelensis: Smit, 1964 (July), Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 330 (Sn, A, C, M + E).
Notiopsylla kerguelensis: Dunnet, 1964, Biologie antarctique, 233, Table 1 (Sn, A, M + E).
 Genus **Stivalius** Jordan & N. C. Rothschild, 1922
- Stivalius** Jordan & N. C. Rothschild, 1922, Ectoparasites 1 (4): 249.
- Stivalius galliralli** Smit, 1965 NZ
Stivalius galliralli Smit, 1965, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 7 (1): 24 (NZ).
- Genus **Pygiopsylla** N. C. Rothschild, 1906
Pygiopsylla N. C. Rothschild, 1906, Ent. Mon. Mag. 42: 221.
- Pygiopsylla hoplia** Jordan & N. C. Rothschild, 1922 K, NZ + E
Pygiopsylla hoplia Jordan & N. C. Rothschild, 1922, Ectoparasites 1 (4): 236 (E).
- Pysgiopsylla hilli* Hilgendorf, 1917, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 49: 428 (K) [non *Ceratophyllus hilli* N.C. Rothschild, 1904].
Pygiopsylla hoplia: Smit, 1965, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 7 (1): 26 (K, NZ + E).
- FAMILY ISCHNOPSYLLIDAE**
- Genus **Porribius** Jordan, 1946
Porribius Jordan, 1946, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 75 (2): 208.
- Porribius pacificus** Jordan, 1946 NZ
Porribius pacificus Jordan, 1946, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 75 (2): 209 (NZ).

FAMILY LEPTOPSYLLIDAE

Genus **Leptopsylla** Jordan & N. C. Rothschild, 1911*Leptopsylla* Jordan & N. C. Rothschild, 1911, Novit. Zool. 18: 85.

NZ + E

Leptopsylla segnis (Schönherr, 1811)*Pulex segnis* Schönherr, 1811, K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl. (2) 32: 99.*Ctenopsyllus musculi*: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 326 (NZ + E).*Ctenopsyllus musculi*: Maclean, 1955, N.Z. Med. J. 54 (300): 141 (NZ).*Leptopsylla segnis*: Smit, 1965, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 7 (1): 28 (NZ + E).

FAMILY CERATOPHYLLIDAE

Genus **Ceratophyllus** Curtis, 1831*Ceratophyllus* Curtis, 1831, Guide Brit. Ins. (7): 201.

NZ + E

Ceratophyllus gallinae gallinae (Schrank, 1803)*Pulex gallinae* Schrank, 1803, Fauna Boica 3: 195.*Pulex avium*: Kirk, 1900, N.Z. Dep. Agric. Eighth Rep., 304 (NZ).*Ceratophyllus gallinae*: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 326 (NZ + E).*Ceratophyllus gallinae*: Marples, 1942, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 72 (3): 245 (NZ).*Ceratophyllus gallinae gallinae*: Smit, 1965, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 7 (1): 28 (NZ + E).Genus **Nosopsyllus** Jordan, 1933*Nosopsyllus* Jordan, 1933, Novit. Zool. 39: 76.

NZ, A, C, M + E

Nosopsyllus fasciatus (Bosc, 1800)*Pulex fasciatus* Bosc, 1800, Bull. Sci. Soc. philom. Paris 2 (44): 156.*Ceratophyllus fasciatus*: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 325 (NZ + E).*Notopsyllus fasciatus*: Maclean, 1955, N.Z. Med. J. 54 (300): 141 (NZ).*Nosopsyllus fasciatus*: Helson, 1956, N.Z. Vet. J. 4: 14 (NZ).*Nosopsyllus fasciatus*: Dunnet, 1961, Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London (B) 30: 49 (M).*Nosopsyllus (Nosopsyllus) fasciatus*: Smit, 1964 (July), Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 330 (NZ, C + E).*Nosopsyllus (Nosopsyllus) fasciatus*: Gressitt, 1964 (July), Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 544 (C, M + E).*Nosopsyllus fasciatus*: Dunnet, 1964, Biologie antarctique, Table 1 (NZ, C, M + E).*Nosopsyllus fasciatus*: Smit, 1965, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 7 (1): 29 (NZ, A, C, M + E).**Nosopsyllus londiniensis londiniensis** (N. C. Rothschild, 1903)

NZ + E

Ceratophyllus londinensis N. C. Rothschild, 1903, Ent. Rec. 15: 64 (E).*Nosopsyllus londiniensis londiniensis*: Smit, 1965, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 7 (1): 31 (NZ + E).

FAMILY PULICIDAE

SUBFAMILY PULICINAE

TRIBE ARCHAOPSYLLINI

Genus **Ctenocephalides** Stiles & Collins, 1930*Ctenocephalides* Stiles & Collins, 1930, Pub. Health Rep. 45: 1308, 1309.

NZ + E

Ctenocephalides canis (Curtis, 1826)*Pulex canis* Curtis, 1826, Br. Ent. 3: 114.*Pulex serraticeps*: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 350 (NZ + E).*Ctenocephalus canis*: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 325 (NZ + E) [part].*Ctenocephalides canis*: Helson, 1956, N.Z. Vet. J. 4: 13 (NZ).*Ctenocephalides canis*: Smit, 1965, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 7 (1): 32 (NZ + E).**Ctenocephalides felis felis** (Bouché, 1835)

NZ + E

Pulex felis Bouché, 1835, Nova Acta Leop.-Carol 17: 505.*Ctenocephalus canis*: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 325 (NZ + E) [part].*Ctenocephalides felis*: Laird, 1950, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 78: 476 (NZ + E).*Ctenocephalides felis felis*: Smit, 1965, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 7 (1): 31 (NZ + E).

TRIBE PULICINI

Genus **Pulex** Linnaeus, 1758*Pulex* Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 614.

K, NZ + E

Pulex irritans Linnaeus, 1758*Pulex irritans* Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 614 (E).*Pulex*: White & Doubleday, 1843, in Dieffenbach, Travels New Zealand 2: 291 (NZ).*Pulex irritans*: Gervais, 1844, in Walkenaer, Histoire naturelle insectes Aptères, 464 (NZ).*Pulex irritans*: Gillies, 1878, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 10: 312 (NZ).*Pulex irritans*: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 350 (NZ + E).*Pulex irritans*: Smit, 1965, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 7 (1): 32 (K, NZ + E).

TRIBE XENOPSYLLINI

Genus **Xenopsylla** Glinkiewicz, 1907*Xenopsylla* Glinkiewicz, 1907, Sber. Akad. Wiss. Wien 116 (1): 385.

NZ + E

Xenopsylla cheopis (N. C. Rothschild, 1903)*Pulex cheopis* N. C. Rothschild, 1903, Ent. Mon. Mag. 39: 85 (E).

Xenopsylla cheopis: Maclean, 1955, N.Z. Med. J. 54 (300): 142 (NZ).

K, NZ + E

Xenopsylla vexabilis Jordan, 1925

Xenopsylla vexabilis Jordan, 1925, Novit. Zool. 32: 100.

Xenopsylla cheopis Hilgendorf, 1917, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 49: 428 (K) [non *Pulex cheopis* N. C. Rothschild, 1903].

Xenopsylla vexabilis: Smit, 1965, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 7 (1): 34 (K, NZ + E).

ORDER TRICHOPTERA

SUBORDER ANNULIPALPIA

SUPERFAMILY HYDROPSYCHOIDEA

FAMILY HYDROPSYCHIDAE

SUBFAMILY HYDROPSYCHINAE

Genus **Orthopsyche** McFarlane, 1976

Orthopsyche McFarlane, 1976, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 6 (1): 30.

NZ

Orthopsyche fimbriata (McLachlan, 1862)

Hydropsyche fimbriata McLachlan, 1862, Trans. Ent. Soc. London (3) 1: 309 (NZ).

Orthopsyche fimbriata: McFarlane, 1976, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 6 (1): 30, 31 (NZ).

Orthopsyche frimbiata: McFarlane, 1976, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 6 (1): 34 (NZ) [in error for *fimbriata*].

NZ

Orthopsyche thomasi (Wise, 1962)

Hydropsyche thomasi Wise, 1962, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 5 (5, 6): 248 (NZ).

Orthopsyche thomasi: McFarlane, 1976, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 6 (1): 30 (NZ).

Genus **Aoteapsyche** McFarlane, 1976

Aoteapsyche McFarlane, 1976, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 6 (1): 30.

NZ

Aoteapsyche catherinae (McFarlane, 1960)

Hydropsyche catherinae McFarlane, 1960, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 7 (3): 207 (NZ).

Aoteapsyche catherinae: McFarlane, 1976, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 6 (1): 31 (NZ).

NZ

Aoteapsyche colonica (McLachlan, 1871)

Hydropsyche colonica McLachlan, 1871, J. Linn. Soc. London Zool. 11: 131 (NZ).

Aoteapsyche colonica: McFarlane, 1976, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 6 (1): 31 (NZ).

NZ

Aoteapsyche philpotti (Tillyard, 1924)

Hydropsyche philpotti Tillyard, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 301 (NZ).

Cheumatopsyche philpotti: Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 325 (NZ).

Aoteapsyche philpotti: McFarlane, 1976, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 6 (1): 31 (NZ).

NZ

Aoteapsyche raruraru (McFarlane, 1973)

Hydropsyche raruraru McFarlane, 1973, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 3 (1): 30 (NZ).

NZ

Aoteapsyche raruraru: McFarlane, 1976, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 6 (1): 31, 33 (NZ).

NZ

Aoteapsyche tepoka (Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953)

Hydropsyche tepoka Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 320 (NZ).

Aoteapsyche tepoka: McFarlane, 1976, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 6 (1): 31 (NZ).

NZ

Aoteapsyche tipua (McFarlane, 1964)

Hydropsyche tipua McFarlane, 1964, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (1): 59 (NZ).

Aoteapsyche tipua: McFarlane, 1976, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 6 (1): 31 (NZ).

SUBFAMILY DIPLECTRONINAE

Genus **Diplectrona** Westwood, 1840

Diplectrona Westwood, 1840, Intro. mod. class. Ins. 2 Gen. Syn.: 49.

NZ

Diplectrona bulla Wise, 1958

Diplectrona bulla Wise, 1958, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 5 (1, 2): 56 (NZ).

NZ

Diplectrona zealandensis Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953

Diplectrona zealandensis Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 340 (NZ).

NZ

FAMILY POLYCENTROPIDAE

Genus **Plectrocnemia** Stephens, 1836

Plectrocnemia Stephens, 1836, Illustrations British Ent. Mandibulata 6: 168.

Plectrocnemia maclachlani Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953

Plectrocnemia maclachlani Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 355 (NZ).

NZ

Genus **Polyplectropus** Ulmer, 1905

Polyplectropus Ulmer, 1905, Stettin. ent. Ztg. 66: 103.

NZ

Polyplectropus aurifusca McFarlane, 1956

Polyplectropus aurifusca McFarlane, 1956, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 7 (1): 34 (NZ).

NZ

Polyplectropus impluvii Wise, 1962

Polyplectropus impluvii Wise, 1962, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 5 (5, 6): 249 (NZ).

NZ

Polyplectropus puerilis (McLachlan, 1868)

Polycentropus puerilis McLachlan, 1868, J. Linn. Soc. London Zool. 10 (44): 204 (NZ).

NZ

- Polyplectropus puerilis*: Ulmer, 1907, Genera Insectorum Fasc. 60a: 185 (NZ).
Polyplectropus penicillus Wise, 1958, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 5 (1, 2): 57 (NZ).
Polyplectropus puerilis: Wise, 1962, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 5 (5, 6): 248 (NZ).
- Polyplectropus puhiā** McFarlane, 1956 NZ
Polyplectropus puhiā McFarlane, 1956, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 7 (1): 36 (NZ).
Polyplectropus waitakerensis Wise, 1962 NZ
Polyplectropus waitakerensis Wise, 1962, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 5 (5, 6): 249 (NZ).
- FAMILY PSYCHOMYIIDAE
SUBFAMILY ECNOMINAE
- Genus **Ecnomina** Kimmins in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953
Ecnomina Kimmins in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 380.
- Ecnomina zealandica** Wise, 1958 NZ
Ecnomina zealandica Wise, 1958, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 5 (1, 2): 57 (NZ).
- SUBFAMILY PSYCHOMYIINAE
- Genus **Zelandoptila** Tillyard, 1924
Zelandoptila Tillyard, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 300.
Zelandoptila moselyi Tillyard, 1924 NZ
Zelandoptila moselyi Tillyard, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 301 (NZ).
Zelomyia trulla McFarlane, 1956, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 7 (1): 37 (NZ).
Zelandoptila moselyi: McFarlane, 1964, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (1): 60 (NZ).
- FAMILY PHILOPOTAMIDAE
- Genus **Dolophilodes** Ulmer, 1909
Dolophilodes Ulmer, 1909, Notes Leyden Mus. 31: 125.
- Subgenus **Hydrobiosella** Tillyard, 1924
Hydrobiosella Tillyard, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 288.
- Dolophilodes (Hydrobiosella) mixta** Cowley, 1976 NZ
Dolophilodes (Hydrobiosella) mixta Cowley, 1976, N.Z. J. Zool. 3: 23 (NZ).
Hydrobiosella stenocerca: Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 388 [part].
- Dolophilodes (Hydrobiosella) stenocerca** (Tillyard, 1924) NZ
Hydrobiosella stenocerca Tillyard, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 289 (NZ).
Philopotamus stenocerca: Banks, 1939, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard 85 (7): 498 (NZ).
Hydrobiosella stenocerca: Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 388 [part].
Sortosa (Hydrobiosella) stenocerca: Ross, 1956, Evolution classification mountain caddisflies, 55 (NZ).
Dolophilodes (Hydrobiosella) stenocerca: Wise, 1965, Pacific Insects 7 (2): 203 (NZ).
Dolophilodes (Hydrobiosella) tonela (Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953) NZ
Zelobiosella tonela Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 397 (NZ).
Sortosa (Hydrobiosella) tonela: Ross, 1956, Evolution classification mountain caddisflies, 55 (NZ).
Dolophilodes (Hydrobiosella) tonela: Wise, 1965, Pacific Insects 7 (2): 203 (NZ).
- Genus **Neobiosella** Wise, 1958
Neobiosella Wise, 1958, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 5 (1, 2): 57.
- Neobiosella irrorata** Wise, 1958 NZ
Neobiosella irrorata Wise, 1958, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 5 (1, 2): 58 (NZ).
- SUBORDER INTEGRIPALPIA
SUPERFAMILY RHYACOPHILOIDEA
- FAMILY RHYACOPHILIDAE
SUBFAMILY HYDROBIOSINAE
- Genus **Hydrobiosis** McLachlan, 1868
Hydrobiosis McLachlan, 1868, J. Linn. Soc. London Zool. 10 (44): 206.
Hydrobiosis budgei McFarlane, 1960 NZ
Hydrobiosis budgei McFarlane, 1960, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 7 (3): 210 (NZ).
Hydrobiosis charadraea McFarlane, 1951 NZ
Hydrobiosis charadraea McFarlane, 1951, Rec. Canterbury Mus. (5): 259 (NZ).
Hydrobiosis clavigera McFarlane, 1951 NZ
Hydrobiosis clavigera McFarlane, 1951, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 5 (5): 259 (NZ).
Hydrobiosis copis McFarlane, 1960 NZ
Hydrobiosis copis McFarlane, 1960, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 7 (3): 210 (NZ).
Hydrobiosis falcis Wise, 1958 NZ
Hydrobiosis falcis Wise, 1958, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 5 (1, 2): 58 (NZ).
Hydrobiosis frater McLachlan, 1868 NZ
Hydrobiosis frater McLachlan, 1868, J. Linn. Soc. London Zool. 10 (44): 207 (NZ).
Hydrobiosis gollanis Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953 NZ
Hydrobiosis gollanis Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 408 (NZ).
Hydrobiosis gollansis: McFarlane, 1960, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 7 (3): 208 (NZ) [in error for *gollanis*].

| | |
|--|----|
| <i>Hydrobiosis gallanis</i> : May, 1963, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 3 (19): 188 (NZ) [in error for <i>gollanis</i>]. | |
| Hydrobiosis harpidiosa McFarlane, 1951 | NZ |
| <i>Hydrobiosis harpidiosa</i> McFarlane, 1951, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 5 (5): 257 (NZ). | |
| Hydrobiosis ingenua Hare, 1910 | NZ |
| <i>Hydrobiosis ingenua</i> Hare, 1910, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 42: 33 (NZ). | |
| Hydrobiosis kiddi McFarlane, 1951 | NZ |
| <i>Hydrobiosis kiddi</i> McFarlane, 1951, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 5 (5): 257 (NZ). | |
| Hydrobiosis lindsayi Tillyard, 1925 | Ch |
| <i>Hydrobiosis lindsayi</i> Tillyard, 1925, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 2 (5): 277 (Ch). | |
| <i>Hydrobiosis umbripennis</i> : McFarlane, 1951, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 5 (5): 256 [part]. | |
| <i>Hydrobiosis lindsayi</i> : Wise, 1970, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 7: 211 (Ch). | |
| Hydrobiosis parumbripennis McFarlane, 1951 | NZ |
| <i>Hydrobiosis parumbripennis</i> McFarlane, 1951, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 5 (5): 256 (NZ). | |
| <i>Hydrobiosis umbripennis</i> McLachlan, 1868, J. Linn. Soc. London Zool. 10 (44): 208 (NZ) [part]. | |
| <i>Hydrobiosis parumbripennis</i> : Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 415 (NZ). | |
| Hydrobiosis silvicola McFarlane, 1951 | NZ |
| <i>Hydrobiosis silvicola</i> McFarlane, 1951, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 5 (5): 258 (NZ). | |
| Hydrobiosis soror Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953 | NZ |
| <i>Hydrobiosis soror</i> Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 421 (NZ). | |
| Hydrobiosis spatulata McFarlane, 1951 | NZ |
| <i>Hydrobiosis spatulata</i> McFarlane, 1951, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 5 (5): 258 (NZ). | |
| Hydrobiosis styracine McFarlane, 1960 | NZ |
| <i>Hydrobiosis styracine</i> McFarlane, 1960, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 7 (3): 212 (NZ). | |
| Hydrobiosis styx McFarlane, 1951 | NZ |
| <i>Hydrobiosis styx</i> McFarlane, 1951, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 5 (5): 260 (NZ). | |
| Hydrobiosis umbripennis McLachlan, 1868 | NZ |
| <i>Hydrobiosis umbripennis</i> McLachlan, 1868, J. Linn. Soc. London Zool. 10 (44): 208 (NZ). | |
| Genus Psilochorema McLachlan, 1866 | |
| <i>Psilochorema</i> McLachlan, 1866, Trans. Ent. Soc. London (3) 5 (3): 273. | |
| Psilochorema bidens McFarlane, 1951 | NZ |
| <i>Psilochorema bidens</i> McFarlane, 1951, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 5 (5): 262 (NZ). | |
| Psilochorema donaldsoni McFarlane, 1960 | NZ |
| <i>Psilochorema donaldsoni</i> McFarlane, 1960, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 7 (3): 213 (NZ). | |
| Psilochorema folioharpax McFarlane, 1956 | NZ |
| <i>Psilochorema folioharpax</i> McFarlane, 1956, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 7 (1): 40 (NZ). | |
| Psilochorema leptoharpax McFarlane, 1951 | NZ |
| <i>Psilochorema leptoharpax</i> McFarlane, 1951, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 5 (5): 261 (NZ). | |
| Psilochorema macroharpax McFarlane, 1951 | NZ |
| <i>Psilochorema macroharpax</i> McFarlane, 1951, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 5 (5): 263 (NZ). | |
| Psilochorema mataura McFarlane, 1956 | NZ |
| <i>Psilochorema mataura</i> McFarlane, 1956, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 7 (1): 39 (NZ). | |
| Psilochorema mimicum McLachlan, 1866 | NZ |
| <i>Psilochorema mimicum</i> McLachlan, 1866, Trans. Ent. Soc. London (3) 5 (3): 274 (NZ). | |
| Psilochorema nemorale McFarlane, 1951 | NZ |
| <i>Psilochorema nemorale</i> McFarlane, 1951, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 5 (5): 262 (NZ). | |
| Psilochorema tauroru McFarlane, 1964 | NZ |
| <i>Psilochorema tauroru</i> McFarlane, 1964, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (1): 62 (NZ). | |
| Psilochorema vomerharpax McFarlane, 1964 | NZ |
| <i>Psilochorema vomerharpax</i> McFarlane, 1964, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (1): 61 (NZ). | |
| Genus Edpercivalia McFarlane, 1964 | |
| <i>Edpercivalia</i> McFarlane, 1964, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (1): 72. | |
| Edpercivalia banksiensis (McFarlane, 1939) | NZ |
| <i>Percivalia banksiensis</i> McFarlane, 1939, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 69 (3): 334 (NZ). | |
| <i>Notiobiosis banksiensis</i> : Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 452 (NZ). | |
| <i>Edpercivalia banksiensis</i> : McFarlane, 1964, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (1): 72 (NZ). | |
| Edpercivalia borealis (McFarlane, 1951) | NZ |
| <i>Percivalia borealis</i> McFarlane, 1951, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 5 (5): 264 (NZ). | |
| <i>Notiobiosis borealis</i> : Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 453, 540 (NZ). | |
| <i>Edpercivalia borealis</i> : McFarlane, 1964, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (1): 72 (NZ). | |
| Edpercivalia cassicola (McFarlane, 1939) | NZ |
| <i>Percivalia cassicola</i> McFarlane, 1939, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 69 (3): 333 (NZ). | |
| <i>Notiobiosis cassicola</i> : Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 447 (NZ). | |
| <i>Edpercivalia cassicola</i> : McFarlane, 1964, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (1): 72 (NZ). | |

| | |
|--|-----------|
| Edpercivalia fusca (McFarlane, 1939) | NZ |
| <i>Percivalia fusca</i> McFarlane, 1939, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 69 (3): 332 (NZ). | |
| <i>Notiobiosis fusca</i> : Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 449 (NZ). | |
| <i>Edpercivalia fusca</i> : McFarlane, 1964, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (1): 72 (NZ). | |
| Edpercivalia maxima (McFarlane, 1939) | NZ |
| <i>Percivalia maxima</i> McFarlane, 1939, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 69 (3): 331 (NZ). | |
| <i>Notiobiosis maxima</i> : Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 449 (NZ). | |
| <i>Edpercivalia maxima</i> : McFarlane, 1964, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (1): 72 (NZ). | |
| Edpercivalia shandi (McFarlane, 1951) | NZ |
| <i>Percivalia shandi</i> McFarlane, 1951, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 5 (5): 263 (NZ). | |
| <i>Notiobiosis shandi</i> : Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 452, 540 (NZ). | |
| <i>Edpercivalia shandi</i> : McFarlane, 1964, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (1): 72 (NZ). | |
| Edpercivalia spaini McFarlane, 1973 | NZ |
| <i>Edpercivalia spaini</i> McFarlane, 1973, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 3 (1): 34 (NZ). | |
| Edpercivalia thomasoni (McFarlane, 1960) | NZ |
| <i>Notiobiosis thomasoni</i> McFarlane, 1960, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 7 (3): 214 (NZ). | |
| <i>Edpercivalia thomasoni</i> : McFarlane, 1964, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (1): 72 (NZ). | |
| Genus Synchorema Tillyard, 1924 | |
| <i>Synchorema</i> Tillyard, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 296. | |
| Synchorema tillyardi McFarlane, 1964 | NZ |
| <i>Synchorema tillyardi</i> McFarlane, 1964, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (1): 71 (NZ). | |
| Synchorema zygoneura Tillyard, 1924 | NZ |
| <i>Synchorema zygoneura</i> Tillyard, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 297 (NZ). | |
| <i>Synchorema zelandica</i> Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 464 (NZ). | |
| <i>Synchorema zygoneura</i> : Wise, 1970, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 7: 211 (NZ). | |
| Genus Neurochorema Tillyard, 1924 | |
| <i>Neurochorema</i> Tillyard, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 290. | |
| Neurochorema armstrongi McFarlane, 1951 | NZ |
| <i>Neurochorema armstrongi</i> McFarlane, 1951, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 5 (5): 254 (NZ). | |
| Neurochorema confusum (McLachlan, 1868) | NZ |
| <i>Psilochorema confusum</i> McLachlan, 1868, J. Linn. Soc. London Zool. 10 (44): 210 (NZ). | |
| <i>Neurochorema decussatum</i> Tillyard, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 291 (NZ). | |
| <i>Neurochorema confusum</i> : McFarlane, 1951, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 5 (5): 253 (NZ). | |
| Neurochorema forsteri McFarlane, 1964 | NZ |
| <i>Neurochorema forsteri</i> McFarlane, 1964, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (1): 68 (NZ). | |
| Neurochorema pilosum McFarlane, 1964 | NZ |
| <i>Neurochorema pilosum</i> McFarlane, 1964, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (1): 67 (NZ). | |
| Genus Hydrochorema Tillyard, 1924 | |
| <i>Hydrochorema</i> Tillyard, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 292. | |
| Hydrochorema crassicaudatum Tillyard, 1924 | NZ |
| <i>Hydrochorema crassicaudatum</i> Tillyard, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 293 (NZ). | |
| Hydrochorema tenuicaudatum Tillyard, 1924 | NZ |
| <i>Hydrochorema tenuicaudatum</i> Tillyard, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 295 (NZ). | |
| Genus Atrachorema McFarlane, 1964 | |
| <i>Atrachorema</i> McFarlane, 1964, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (1): 62. | |
| Atrachorema mangi McFarlane, 1964 | NZ |
| <i>Atrachorema mangi</i> McFarlane, 1964, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (1): 63 (NZ). | |
| Atrachorema tuarua McFarlane, 1966 | NZ |
| <i>Atrachorema tuarua</i> McFarlane, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 158 (NZ). | |
| Genus Costachorema McFarlane, 1939 | |
| <i>Costachorema</i> McFarlane, 1939, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 69 (3): 335. | |
| Costachorema brachyptera McFarlane, 1939 | NZ |
| <i>Costachorema brachyptera</i> McFarlane, 1939, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 69 (3): 338 (NZ). | |
| Costachorema callistum McFarlane, 1939 | NZ |
| <i>Costachorema callistum</i> McFarlane, 1939, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 69 (3): 337 (NZ). | |
| <i>Costachorema callista</i> : McFarlane, 1951, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 5 (5): 282 (NZ). | |
| <i>Costachorema callistum</i> : Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 473 (NZ). | |
| Costachorema notoptera Wise, 1972 | A |
| <i>Costachorema notoptera</i> Wise, 1972, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 9: 253 (A). | |
| Costachorema psaroptera McFarlane, 1939 | NZ |
| <i>Costachorema psaroptera</i> McFarlane, 1939, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 69 (3): 335 (NZ). | |

| | |
|---|---------------------|
| Costachorema xanthoptera McFarlane, 1939 | NZ |
| <i>Costachorema xanthoptera</i> McFarlane, 1939, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 69 (3): 336 (NZ). | |
| Genus Tiphobiosis Tillyard, 1924 | |
| <i>Tiphobiosis</i> Tillyard, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 298. | |
| Tiphobiosis fulva Tillyard, 1924 | NZ |
| <i>Tiphobiosis fulva</i> Tillyard, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 300 (NZ). | |
| Tiphobiosis intermedia Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953 | NZ |
| <i>Tiphobiosis intermedia</i> Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 491 (NZ). | |
| Tiphobiosis kuscheli Wise, 1972 | A |
| <i>Tiphobiosis kuscheli</i> Wise, 1972, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 9: 258 (A). | |
| Tiphobiosis montana Tillyard, 1924 | NZ |
| <i>Tiphobiosis montana</i> Tillyard, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 299 (NZ). | |
| Tiphobiosis plicosta McFarlane, 1960 | NZ |
| <i>Tiphobiosis plicosta</i> McFarlane, 1960, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 7 (3): 217 (NZ). | |
| Tiphobiosis veniflex McFarlane, 1960 | NZ |
| <i>Tiphobiosis veniflex</i> McFarlane, 1960, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 7 (3): 216 (NZ). | |
| FAMILY HYDROPTILIDAE | |
| Genus Oxyethira Eaton, 1873 | |
| <i>Oxyethira</i> Eaton, 1873, Trans. Ent. Soc. London 1873: 143. | |
| Oxyethira albiceps (McLachlan, 1862) | NZ, Ch, A, C |
| <i>Hydroptila albiceps</i> McLachlan, 1862, Trans. Ent. Soc. London (3) 1: 304 (NZ). | |
| <i>Oxyethira albiceps</i> : Eaton, 1873 (May), Trans. Ent. Soc. London 1873 (2): 145 (NZ). | |
| <i>Oxyethira albiceps</i> : McLachlan, 1873 (July), Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 12: 42 (NZ). | |
| <i>Oxyethira albiceps</i> : Wise, 1964, Pacific Insec's Monogr. 7: 253 (NZ, Ch, A, C). | |
| <i>Oxythera albiceps</i> : Salmon, 1973, N.Z. Ent. 5 (3, 4): 251 (NZ) [in error for <i>Oxyethira</i>]. | |
| Genus Paroxyethira Mosely, 1924 | |
| <i>Paroxyethira</i> Mosely, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 670. | |
| Paroxyethira eatoni Mose'y, 1924 | NZ |
| <i>Paroxyethira eatoni</i> Mosely, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 673 (NZ). | |
| Paroxyethira hendersoni Mosely, 1924 | NZ |
| <i>Paroxyethira hendersoni</i> Mosely, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 673 (NZ). | |
| Paroxyethira hintoni Leader, 1972 | NZ |
| <i>Paroxyethira hintoni</i> Leader, 1972, J. Ent. (B) 41 (2): 191 (NZ). | |
| Paroxyethira kimminsi Leader, 1972 | NZ |
| <i>Paroxyethira kimminsi</i> Leader, 1972, J. Ent. (B) 41 (2): 194 (NZ). | |
| Paroxyethira tillyardi Mosely, 1924 | NZ |
| <i>Paroxyethira tillyardi</i> Mosely, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 670 (NZ). | |
| SUPERFAMILY LIMNEPHILOIDEA | |
| LIMNEPHILID BRANCH | |
| FAMILY KOKIRIIDAE | |
| Genus Kokiria McFarlane, 1964 | |
| <i>Kokiria</i> McFarlane, 1964, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (1): 73. | |
| Kokiria miharo McFarlane, 1964 | NZ |
| <i>Kokiria miharo</i> McFarlane, 1964, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (1): 74 (NZ). | |
| LEPTOCERID BRANCH | |
| FAMILY PYCNOCENTRELLIDAE | |
| Genus Pycnocentrella Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953 | |
| <i>Pycnocentrella</i> Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 145. | |
| Pycnocentrella eruensis Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953 | NZ |
| <i>Pycnocentrella eruensis</i> Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 145 (NZ). | |
| Genus Alloecentrella Wise, 1958 | |
| <i>Alloecentrella</i> Wise, 1958, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 5 (1, 2): 53. | |
| Alloecentrella magnicornis Wise, 1958 | NZ |
| <i>Alloecentrella magnicornis</i> Wise, 1958, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 5 (1, 2): 53 (NZ). | |
| FAMILY SERICOSTOMATIDAE | |
| Genus Pycnocentria McLachlan, 1866 | |
| <i>Pycnocentria</i> McLachlan, 1866, Trans. Ent. Soc. London (3) 5 (3): 251. | |
| Pycnocentria evecta McLachlan, 1868 | NZ |
| <i>Pycnocentria evecta</i> McLachlan, 1868, J. Linn. Soc. London Zool. 10 (44): 199 (NZ). | |
| <i>Pycnocentrodes chiltoni</i> Tillyard, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 309 (NZ) [part]. | |
| <i>Pycnocentria evecta</i> : Wise, 1970, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 7: 202 (NZ). | |

| | |
|---|----|
| Pycnocentria forcipata Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953 | NZ |
| <i>Pycnocentria forcipata</i> Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 38 (NZ). | |
| Pycnocentria funerea McLachlan, 1866 | NZ |
| <i>Pycnocentria funerea</i> McLachlan, 1866, Trans. Ent. Soc. London (3) 5 (3): 252 (NZ). | |
| Pycnocentria hawdonia McFarlane, 1956 | NZ |
| <i>Pycnocentria hawdonia</i> McFarlane, 1956, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 7 (1): 30 (NZ). | |
| Pycnocentria sylvestris McFarlane, 1973 | NZ |
| <i>Pycnocentria sylvestris</i> McFarlane, 1973, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 3 (1): 25 (NZ). | |
| Genus Beraeoptera Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953 | |
| <i>Beraeoptera</i> Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 52. | |
| Beraeoptera roria Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953 | NZ |
| <i>Beraeoptera roria</i> Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 53 (NZ). | |
| Genus Pycnocentrodes Tillyard, 1924 | |
| <i>Pycnocentrodes</i> Tillyard, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 307. | |
| Pycnocentrodes aeris Wise, 1958 | NZ |
| <i>Pycnocentrodes aeris</i> Wise, 1958, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 5 (1, 2): 50 (NZ). | |
| Pycnocentrodes aureola (McLachlan, 1868) | NZ |
| <i>Pycnocentria aureola</i> McLachlan, 1868, J. Linn. Soc. London Zool. 10 (44): 200 (NZ). | |
| <i>Pycnocentrodes chiltoni</i> Tillyard, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 309 (NZ) [part]. | |
| <i>Pycnocentrodes pulchella</i> Tillyard, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 310 (NZ). | |
| <i>Pycnocentrodes aureola</i> : Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 81 (NZ). | |
| <i>Pycnocentrodes unicolor</i> Wise, 1958, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 5 (1, 2): 50 (NZ). | |
| <i>Pycnocentrodes aureola</i> : Cowley, 1976, N.Z. J. Zool. 3: 25 (NZ). | |
| Pycnocentrodes modesta Cowley, 1976 | NZ |
| <i>Pycnocentrodes modesta</i> Cowley, 1976, N.Z. J. Zool. 3: 25 (NZ). | |
| Genus Confluens Wise, 1962 | |
| <i>Confluens</i> Wise, 1962, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 5 (5, 6): 247. | |
| Confluens hamiltoni (Tillyard, 1924) | NZ |
| <i>Pycnocentrodes hamiltoni</i> Tillyard, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 311 (NZ). | |
| <i>Confluens hamiltoni</i> : Wise, 1962, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 5 (5, 6): 247, fig. 1 (NZ). | |
| <i>Confluens hamiltoni</i> : Wise, 1965, Pacific Insects 7 (2): 200 (NZ). | |
| Confluens olingoides (Tillyard, 1924) | NZ |
| <i>Pycnocentrodes olingoides</i> Tillyard, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 310 (NZ). | |
| [<i>Confluens olingoides</i>]: Wise, 1962, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 5 (5, 6): 247 (NZ). | |
| <i>Confluens olingoides</i> : Wise, 1965, Pacific Insects 7 (2): 200 (NZ). | |
| Genus Periwinkla McFarlane, 1973 | |
| <i>Periwinkla</i> McFarlane, 1973, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 3 (1): 23. | |
| Periwinkla childi McFarlane, 1973 | NZ |
| <i>Periwinkla childi</i> McFarlane, 1973, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 3 (1): 24 (NZ). | |
| Genus Conuxia McFarlane, 1966 | |
| <i>Conuxia</i> McFarlane, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 141. | |
| Conuxia gunni (McFarlane, 1956) | NZ |
| <i>Conia gunni</i> McFarlane, 1956, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 7 (1): 31 (NZ). | |
| <i>Conuxia gunni</i> : McFarlane, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 142 (NZ). | |
| Genus Olinga McLachlan, 1894 | |
| <i>Olinga</i> McLachlan, 1894, Ent. Mon. Mag. 30: 240. | |
| Olinga feredayi (McLachlan, 1868) | NZ |
| <i>Olinx feredayi</i> McLachlan, 1868, J. Linn. Soc. London Zool. 10 (44): 198 (NZ). | |
| <i>Olinga feredayi</i> : McLachlan, 1894, Ent. Mon. Mag. 30: 241 (NZ). | |
| Olinga fumosa Wise, 1958 | NZ |
| <i>Olinga fumosa</i> Wise, 1958, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 5 (1, 2): 52 (NZ). | |
| Olinga jeanae McFarlane, 1966 | NZ |
| <i>Olinga jeanae</i> McFarlane, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 144 (NZ). | |
| FAMILY OECONESIDAE | |
| Genus Oeconesus McLachlan, 1862 | |
| <i>Oeconessus</i> McLachlan, 1862, Trans. Ent. Soc. London (3) 1: 303. | |
| Oeconesus incisus Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953 | NZ |
| <i>Oeconesus incisus</i> Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 104 (NZ). | |
| Oeconesus lobatus Wise, 1958 | NZ |
| <i>Oeconesus lobatus</i> Wise, 1958, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 5 (1, 2): 51 (NZ). | |
| Oeconesus maori McLachlan, 1862 | NZ |
| <i>Oeconessus maori</i> McLachlan, 1862, Trans. Ent. Soc. London (3) 1: 303 (NZ). | |
| <i>Oeconesus maori</i> : McLachlan, 1868, J. Linn. Soc. London Zool. 10 (44): 211 (NZ). | |

- Oeconesus zelandensis* Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 103 (NZ).
Oeconesus maori: Kimmins, 1960, Ent. Mon. Mag. 95: 183.
- Oeconesus similis** Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953 NZ
Oeconesus similis Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 103 (NZ).
- Genus **Pseudoeconesus** McLachlan, 1894
- Pseudoeconesus* McLachlan, 1894, Ent. Mon. Mag. 30: 239. NZ
Pseudoeconesus bistirpis Wise, 1958
Pseudoeconesus bistirpis Wise, 1958, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 5 (1, 2): 52 (NZ). NZ
Pseudoeconesus hudsoni Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953 NZ
Pseudoeconesus hudsoni Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 112 (NZ). NZ
- Pseudoeconesus karoriensis** Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953 NZ
Pseudoeconesus karoriensis Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 116 (NZ). NZ
- Pseudoeconesus mimus** McLachlan, 1894 NZ
Pseudoeconesus mimus McLachlan, 1894, Ent. Mon. Mag. 30: 239 (NZ).
Pseudoeconesus mimus: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 228 (NZ) [in error for *Pseudoeconesus*].
- Pseudoeconesus squamosus** Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953 NZ
Pseudoeconesus squamosus Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 112 (NZ). NZ
- Pseudoeconesus stramineus** McLachlan, 1894 NZ
Pseudoeconesus stramineus McLachlan, 1894, Ent. Mon. Mag. 30: 240 (NZ).
Pseudoeconesus stramineus: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 228 (NZ) [in error for *Pseudoeconesus*].
- Pseudoeconesus tristirpis** Wise, 1958 NZ
Pseudoeconesus tristirpis Wise, 1958, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 5 (1, 2): 52 (NZ).
 Genus **Tarapsyche** McFarlane, 1960
- Tarapsyche* McFarlane, 1960, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 7 (3): 204.
Tarapsyche olis McFarlane, 1960 NZ
Tarapsyche olis McFarlane, 1960, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 7 (3): 205 (NZ).
 Genus **Zelandopsyche** Tillyard, 1921
- Zelandopsyche* Tillyard, 1921, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 53: 348.
Zelandopsyche ingens Tillyard, 1921 NZ
Zelandopsyche ingens Tillyard, 1921, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 53: 349 (NZ).
 Genus **Zepsyche** McFarlane, 1960
- Zepsyche* McFarlane, 1960, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 7 (3): 205.
Zepsyche acinaces McFarlane, 1960 NZ
Zepsyche acinaces McFarlane, 1960, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 7 (3): 206 (NZ).
- FAMILY HELICOPHIDAE
- Genus **Zelolessica** McFarlane, 1956
- Zelolessica* McFarlane, 1956, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 7 (1): 33.
Zelolessica cheira McFarlane, 1956 NZ
Zelolessica cheira McFarlane, 1956, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 7 (1): 33 (NZ).
- FAMILY PHILANISIDAE
- Genus **Philanisus** Walker, 1852
- Philanisus* Walker, 1852, Cat. neuropterous insects Br. Mus. Part 1: 115.
Philanisus plebeius Walker, 1852 NZ + E
Philanisus plebeius Walker, 1852, Cat. neuropterous insects Br. Mus. Part 1: 116 (NZ).
Anomalostoma alloneura Brauer, 1865, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien 15: 422 (NZ).
Philanisus plebejus: McLachlan, 1868, J. Linn. Soc. London Zool. 10 (44): 214 (NZ) [for *plebeius*].
Philaniscus plebejus: Hutton, 1899, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 31: 243 (NZ) [in error for *Philanisus*].
Philanisus plebejus: Tillyard, 1926, Insects Australia New Zealand, 394 (NZ + E).
Philanisus plebejus: Betten & Mosely, 1940, Francis Walker Types Trichoptera British Museum, 241 (NZ).
 Genus **Chathamia** Tillyard, 1925
- Chathamia* Tillyard, 1925, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 2 (5): 279.
- Chathamia brevipennis** Tillyard, 1925 Ch
Chathamia brevipennis Tillyard, 1925, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 2 (5): 280 (Ch)
- FAMILY PHILORHEITHRIDAE
- Genus **Philorheithrus** Hare, 1910
- Philorheithous* Hare, 1910, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 42: 32.
- Philorheithrus agilis** (Hudson, 1904) NZ
Pseudoeconesus (?) *agilis* Hudson, 1904, New Zealand Neuroptera, 64 (NZ).

- Pseudoeconesus* (?) *agilis*: Ulmer, 1907, Genera Insectorum Fasc. 60a: 97 (NZ).
 [*Philarheithous agilis*]: Hare, 1910, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 42: 32 (NZ).
Philarheithrus agilis: Tillyard, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 305 (NZ).
- Philarheithrus lacustris** Tillyard, 1924
Philarheithrus lacustris Tillyard, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 305 (NZ). NZ
- FAMILY HELICOPSYCHIDAE
- Genus **Helicopsyche** Hagen, 1866
- Helicopsyche* Hagen, 1866, Ent. Mon. Mag. 2: 252.
Helicopsyche albescens Tillyard, 1924 NZ
Helicopsyche albescens Tillyard, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 312 (NZ).
Helicopsyche howesi Tillyard, 1924 NZ
Helicopsyche howesi Tillyard, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 313 (NZ).
Helicopsyche poutini McFarlane, 1964 NZ
Helicopsyche poutini McFarlane, 1964, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (1): 55 (NZ).
Helicopsyche zealandica Hudson, 1904 NZ
Helicopsyche zealandica Hudson, 1904, New Zealand Neuroptera, 70 (NZ).
Helicopsyche zelandica: Tillyard, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 312 (NZ) [for *zealandica*].
Helicopsyche iltona Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 74 (NZ).
Helicopsyche zealandica: Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 78 (NZ).
Helicopsyche zealandia: McFarlane, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 146 (NZ) [in error for *zealandica*].
- Genus **Rakiura** McFarlane, 1973
- Rakiura* McFarlane, 1973, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 3 (1): 26.
Rakiura vernalis McFarlane, 1973 NZ
Rakiura vernalis McFarlane, 1973, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 3 (1): 27 (NZ).
- FAMILY LEPTOCERIDAE
- SUBFAMILY TRIPLECTIDINAE
- Genus **Triplectides** Kolenati, 1859
- Triplectides* Kolenati, Gen. et spec. Trichopterorum 2: 247.
- Triplectides cephalotes** (Walker, 1852) NZ + E
Leptocerus cephalotes Walker, 1852, Cat. neuropterous insects Br. Mus. Part 1: 73 (NZ).
Notanatolica (?) *cephalotes*: McLachlan, 1866, Trans. Ent. Soc. London (3) 5 (3): 258.
Notanatolica cephalotes: McLachlan, 1868, J. Linn. Soc. London Zool. 10 (44): 212 (NZ).
Notanatolica cephalotus: Hutton, 1874, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 6: 168 (NZ).
Leptocerus cephalotus: Hutton, 1899, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 31: 242 (NZ) [as syn.].
Notanatolica cephalota: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 229 (NZ).
Triplectides cephalotes: Mosely, 1936, Trans. R. Ent. Soc. London 85 (3): 91 (NZ).
Triplectides cephalotes: Kimmins in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 205 (NZ + E).
- Triplectides magna** (Walker, 1852) NZ + E
Leptocerus magnus Walker, 1852, Cat. neuropterous insects Br. Mus. Part 1: 73 (NZ).
Leptocerus cognatus McLachlan, 1862, Trans. Ent. Soc. London (3) 1: 306 (NZ).
Notanatolica cognata: McLachlan, 1866, Trans. Ent. Soc. London (3) 5 (3): 258.
Notanatolica cognata: McLachlan, 1868, J. Linn. Soc. London Zool. 10 (44): 212 (NZ).
Notanatolica magna: Martynov, 1930, Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1930: 110 (NZ + E) [in error for *Notanatolica*].
Triplectides magna: Mosely, 1936, Trans. R. Ent. Soc. London 85 (3): 100 (NZ + E).
- Triplectides obsoleta** (McLachlan, 1862) NZ
Pseudonema obsoleta McLachlan, 1862, Trans. Ent. Soc. London (3) 1: 305 (NZ).
Tetracentron sarothropus Brauer, 1865, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien 15: 418 (NZ).
Pseudonema obsoletum: McLachlan, 1868, J. Linn. Soc. London 10 (44): 212 (NZ).
Triplectides obsoleta: Ulmer, 1905, Ann. Nat. Hist. Hofmus. Wien 20: 71.
- Genus **Triplectidina** Mosely, 1936
- Triplectidina* Mosely, 1936, Trans. R. Ent. Soc. London 85 (3): 107.
- Triplectidina oreolimnetes** (Tillyard, 1924) NZ
Triplectides oreolimnetes Tillyard, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 306 (NZ).
Triplectidina oreolimnetes: Mosely, 1936, Trans. R. Ent. Soc. London 85 (3): 108 (NZ).
- Genus **Hudsonema** Mosely, 1936
- Hudsonema* Mosely, 1936, Trans. R. Ent. Soc. London 85 (3): 110.
- Hudsonema aliena** (McLachlan, 1868) NZ
Leptocerus (?) *alienus* McLachlan, 1868, J. Linn. Soc. London Zool. 10 (44): 202 (NZ).
Notanatolica aliena: Ulmer, 1907, Genera Insectorum Fasc. 60a: 131 (NZ).
Triplectides aliena: Mosely, 1936, Trans. R. Ent. Soc. London 85 (3): 125.
Hudsonema aliena: Mosley & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 239 (NZ).

| | |
|---|-----------|
| Hudsonema amabilis (McLachlan, 1868) | NZ |
| <i>Tetracentron amabile</i> McLachlan, 1868, J. Linn. Soc. London Zool. 10 (44): 201 (NZ). | |
| <i>Pseudonema amabilis</i> : Hut'on, 1899, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 31: 241 (NZ). | |
| <i>Triplectides amabilis</i> : Ulmer, 1905, Ann. Nat. Hist. Hofmus. Wien 20: 72. | |
| <i>Hudsonema amabilis</i> : Mosely, 1936, Trans. R. Ent. Soc. London 85 (3): 111 (NZ). | |
| SUBFAMILY LEPTOCERINAE | |
| Genus Oecetis McLachlan, 1877 | |
| <i>Oecetis</i> McLachlan, 1877, Revision synopsis Trichoptera European fauna Part 6: 329. | |
| Oecetis chathamensis Tillyard, 1925 | Ch |
| <i>Oecetis chathamensis</i> Tillyard, 1925, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 2 (5): 283 (Ch). | |
| Oecetis iti McFarlane, 1964 | NZ |
| <i>Oecetis iti</i> McFarlane, 1964, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (1): 57 (NZ). | |
| Oecetis unicolor (McLachlan, 1868) | NZ |
| <i>Setodes unicolor</i> McLachlan, 1868, J. Linn. Soc. London Zool. 10 (44): 203 (NZ). | |
| [<i>Oecetis unicolor</i>]: McLachlan in Alfken, 1904, Zool. Jb. 19: 601 (NZ). | |
| <i>Oecetis unicolor</i> : Ulmer, 1906, Notes Leyden Mus. 28: 41. | |
| <i>Oecetis unicolor</i> : Salmon, 1973, N.Z. Ent. 5 (3, 4): 251 (NZ) [in error for <i>unicolor</i>]. | |
| <i>Species dubiae</i> | |
| <i>Hudsonema hudsoni</i> : McLay, 1968, Aust. J. Mar. Freshwat. Res. 19 (2): 140 (NZ). | |
| Hydropsyche auricoma Hare, 1910 | NZ |
| <i>Hydropsyche auricoma</i> Hare, 1910 Trans. N.Z. Inst. 42: 32 (NZ). | |
| Hydropsyche occulta (Hare, 1910) | NZ |
| <i>Hydrobiosis occulta</i> Hare, 1910, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 42: 32 (NZ). | |
| <i>Hydropsyche occulta</i> : Tillyard, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 287, 301 (NZ). | |

REFERENCES

- BEAGLEHOLE, J. C. (Editor)
- 1962 *The Endeavour journal of Joseph Banks 1768-1771*. Public Library New South Wales, Angus & Robertson, Sydney. 2 vols.
- 1968 *The journals of Captain James Cook on his voyage of discovery. I. The voyage of the Endeavour 1768-1771*. Hakluyt Society, University Press, Cambridge. 696 p.
- DIVISION OF ENTOMOLOGY, COMMONWEALTH SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH ORGANISATION
(Sponsor)
- 1970 *The insects of Australia*. Melbourne University Press, Carlton. 1029 p.
- FABRICIUS, J. C.
- 1775 *Systema entomologiae, sistens insectorum classes, ordines, genera, species &c.* Flensburgi & Lipsiae. 832 p.
- FEREDAY, R. W.
- 1874 List of the Lepidoptera recorded as having been found in New Zealand previous to the year 1871. *Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst.* 6: 171-182.
- HUTTON, F. W.
- 1874 List of insects recorded as having been found in New Zealand previous to the year 1870. *Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst.* 6: 158-171.
- 1904 *Index faunae Novae Zealandiae*. Dulau, London. 372 p.
- WISE, K. A. J.
- 1963 A list of the Neuroptera of New Zealand. *Pacific Insects* 5 (1): 53-58.
- 1965 An annotated list of the aquatic and semi-aquatic insects of New Zealand. *Pacific Insects* 7 (2): 191-216.
- 1973 A list and bibliography of the aquatic and water-associated insects of New Zealand. *Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus.* 10: 143-187.

INDEX

| | | | |
|---|-----|--|----------|
| Aaroniella | 55 | affine, <i>Austromenopon</i> | 56 |
| <i>abbreviata</i> , <i>Hemideina</i> | 42 | <i>affine</i> , <i>Menopon</i> | 56 |
| <i>abditus</i> , <i>Eriococcus</i> | 96 | <i>africana</i> , <i>Curtilla</i> | 48 |
| <i>abdominalis</i> , <i>Neadenocoris</i> | 120 | <i>africana</i> , <i>Gryllotalpa</i> | 48 |
| <i>Abgrallaspis</i> | 113 | <i>Agandecca</i> | 70 |
| <i>abietina</i> , <i>Aphis</i> | 87 | <i>agilis</i> , <i>Philarheithous</i> | 143 |
| <i>abietina</i> , <i>Myzaphis</i> | 87 | <i>agilis</i> , <i>Philarheithrus</i> | 142 |
| <i>abietina</i> , <i>Neomyzaphis</i> | 87 | <i>agilis</i> , <i>Pseudeconesus</i> (?) | 142, 143 |
| <i>abietinum</i> , <i>Elatobium</i> | 87 | <i>agnetis</i> , <i>Zelandoperla</i> | 40 |
| <i>ablusa</i> , <i>Oiophysa</i> | 68 | <i>agni</i> , <i>Zygina</i> | 81 |
| <i>acaciae</i> , <i>Acizzia</i> | 82 | <i>aitkeni</i> , <i>Strigiphilus</i> | 65 |
| <i>acaciae</i> , <i>Fiorinia</i> | 110 | <i>Aka</i> | 69 |
| <i>acaciae</i> , <i>Neopsylla</i> | 82 | <i>alba</i> , <i>Pseudosinella</i> | 19 |
| <i>acaciae</i> , <i>Psylla</i> | 82 | <i>alba</i> , <i>Triacanthella</i> | 7 |
| <i>acaciae</i> , <i>Psylla (Acizzia)</i> | 82 | <i>albatus</i> , <i>Eriococcus</i> | 96 |
| <i>acaciae</i> , <i>Psyllia</i> | 82 | <i>albescens</i> , <i>Helicopsche</i> | 143 |
| <i>acaciae</i> , <i>Psylliae</i> | 82 | <i>albiceps</i> , <i>Hydroptila</i> | 140 |
| <i>acaciae</i> , <i>Trullifiorina</i> | 110 | <i>albiceps</i> , <i>Oxyethira</i> | 140 |
| <i>acaciaebaileyanae</i> , <i>Psylla</i> | 82 | <i>albiceps</i> , <i>Oxythera</i> | 140 |
| <i>acaciae-baileyanae</i> , <i>Psylla</i> | 82 | <i>albirubrafrons</i> , <i>Parakatianna</i> | 24 |
| <i>acaciae-baileyanae</i> , <i>Psylla (Acizzia)</i> | 82 | <i>albirubrafrons</i> , <i>Parakatianna albirubrafrons</i> | 24 |
| <i>acaciae-baileyane</i> , <i>Acizzia</i> | 82 | <i>albisignata</i> , <i>Idatiella</i> | 117 |
| <i>acanthocera</i> , <i>Gymnoplectron</i> | 44 | <i>albisignata</i> , <i>Sejanus</i> | 117 |
| <i>acanthocera</i> , <i>Macropathus</i> | 44 | <i>albizziae</i> , <i>Acizzia</i> | 82 |
| <i>acanthocera</i> , <i>Pachyrhamma</i> | 44 | <i>albizziae</i> , <i>Neopsylla</i> | 82 |
| <i>Acantholybas</i> | 121 | <i>albizziae</i> , <i>Psylla</i> | 82 |
| <i>Acanthomurus</i> | 14 | <i>albizziae</i> , <i>Psylla (Acizzia)</i> | 82 |
| ACANTHOSOMATIDAE | 125 | <i>albizziae</i> , <i>Psyllia</i> | 82 |
| <i>Acanthoxyla</i> | 49 | <i>albus</i> , <i>Lepidocyrtus</i> | 19 |
| <i>Acanthucus</i> | 82 | <i>Aleuroclava</i> | 95 |
| <i>Acaraptera</i> | 121 | <i>alexina</i> , <i>Trioza</i> | 84 |
| <i>Acaraptera (Acaraptera)</i> | 121 | <i>Aleyrodes</i> | 94 |
| <i>Acaraptera (Lissaptera)</i> | 121 | <i>Aleyrodes (Trialeurodes)</i> | 93 |
| <i>accentor</i> , <i>Halipeurus (Halipeurus)</i> | 61 | ALEYRODIDAE | 93 |
| ACHILIDAE | 70 | <i>algidensis</i> , <i>Pseudachorutes</i> | 8 |
| <i>Achilus</i> | 70 | <i>aliena</i> , <i>Hudsonema</i> | 143 |
| <i>Achorutes (Gnatholonche)</i> | 10 | <i>aliena</i> , <i>Notanatolica</i> | 143 |
| <i>acicindelius</i> , <i>Onychiurus</i> | 4 | <i>aliena</i> , <i>Triplectides</i> | 143 |
| <i>acinaces</i> , <i>Zepsyche</i> | 142 | <i>alienus</i> , <i>Leptocerus</i> (?) | 143 |
| <i>acinaciformis</i> , <i>Coptotermes</i> | 37 | <i>alisteri</i> , <i>Notonemoura</i> | 41 |
| <i>acinaciformis</i> , <i>Termes</i> | 37 | <i>Allaphis</i> | 91 |
| <i>acornuta</i> , <i>Pachymorpha</i> | 51 | <i>Allococcus</i> | 100 |
| ACRIDIDAE | 48 | <i>Allocentrella</i> | 140 |
| <i>Actornithophilus</i> | 55 | <i>Alloeorhynchus</i> | 115 |
| <i>aculeatum</i> , <i>Paradorydium</i> | 78 | <i>alloneura</i> , <i>Anomalostoma</i> | 142 |
| <i>aculeatus</i> , <i>Empicoris</i> | 119 | <i>alni</i> , <i>Aphis</i> | 91 |
| <i>aculeatus</i> , <i>Ploeariodes</i> | 119 | <i>alni</i> , <i>Pterocallis</i> | 91 |
| <i>acuta</i> , <i>Poeciloptera</i> | 71 | <i>Alodeltocephalus</i> | 79 |
| <i>acuta</i> , <i>Powellia</i> | 83 | <i>alpina</i> , <i>Rhopalimorpha (Lentimorpha)</i> | 126 |
| <i>acuta</i> , <i>Siphanta</i> | 71 | <i>Alpinacris</i> | 49 |
| <i>acuta</i> , <i>Trioza</i> | 83 | <i>alpinus</i> , <i>Acanthomurus</i> | 14 |
| <i>acutispinus</i> , <i>Eriococcus</i> | 96 | <i>alpinus</i> , <i>Acanthomurus alpinus</i> | 14 |
| <i>acutus</i> , <i>Myrmeleon</i> | 133 | <i>alpinus</i> , <i>Dactyliopus</i> | 103 |
| <i>acutus</i> , <i>Neadenocoris</i> | 120 | <i>alpinus</i> , <i>Pseudococcus</i> | 103 |
| <i>acutus</i> , <i>Weeleus</i> | 133 | <i>alpinus</i> , <i>Trionymus</i> | 103 |
| <i>Acyrtosiphon</i> | 85 | <i>alsoeosmia</i> , <i>Trioza</i> | 83 |
| <i>adamsoni</i> , <i>Calotermes</i> | 36 | <i>alterna</i> , <i>Hemideina</i> | 42 |
| <i>adamsoni</i> , <i>Porotermes</i> | 36 | <i>altum</i> , <i>Pachyrhamma</i> | 45 |
| <i>Adelges</i> | 93 | <i>altus</i> , <i>Macropathus</i> | 44 |
| ADELGIDAE | 93 | ALYDIDAE | 121 |
| <i>Adenocoris</i> | 119 | <i>amabile</i> , <i>Tetracentron</i> | 144 |
| <i>adonidum</i> , <i>Dactyliopus</i> | 102 | <i>amabilis</i> , <i>Hudsonema</i> | 144 |
| <i>adonidum</i> , <i>Pseudococcus</i> | 102 | <i>amabilis</i> , <i>Pseudonema</i> | 144 |
| <i>adventicia</i> , <i>Trioza</i> | 83 | <i>amabilis</i> , <i>Triplectides</i> | 144 |
| <i>adventitiosus</i> , <i>Batracomorphus</i> | 79 | <i>ambiguus</i> , <i>Dysmicoccus</i> | 101 |
| <i>adventitiosus</i> , <i>Batrocophthalmus</i> | 79 | <i>ambiguus</i> , <i>Pseudococcus</i> | 101 |
| <i>aegopodii</i> , <i>Aphis</i> | 86 | <i>ambiguus</i> , <i>Trionymus</i> | 101 |
| <i>aegopodii</i> , <i>Cavariella</i> | 86 | <i>ambulans</i> , <i>Onychiurus</i> | 4 |
| <i>Aenictocoris</i> | 114 | <i>ambulans</i> , <i>Podura</i> | 4 |
| AELOLTHRIPIDAE | 128 | <i>ambulans</i> ab. <i>inermis</i> , <i>Onychiurus</i> | 4 |
| <i>Aeolothrips</i> | 128 | <i>ambulans</i> v. <i>inermis</i> , <i>Onychiurus</i> | 4 |
| <i>aequaculata</i> , <i>Procerura violacea</i> | 15 | Amelotopsis | 29 |
| <i>aeris</i> , <i>Pycnocentrodes</i> | 141 | <i>americana</i> , <i>Blatta</i> | 33 |
| <i>Aeshna</i> | 32 | <i>americana</i> , <i>Periplaneta</i> | 33 |
| AESHNIDAE | 32 | <i>amoyti</i> , <i>Nezara</i> | 127 |

| | | | |
|---|--------|---|-----|
| amoyti, <i>Rhaphigaster</i> | 127 | Aoteapsyche | 136 |
| Amphipsalta | 71 | aotearoana, <i>Sigmothrips</i> | 129 |
| amplificata, <i>Myerslophia magna</i> | 76 | APHIDIDAE | 85 |
| amyoti, <i>Glaucias</i> | 127 | Aphis | 89 |
| amyoti, <i>Nezara</i> | 127 | <i>Aphorura (Protaphorura)</i> | 4 |
| amyoti, <i>Rhaphigaster</i> | 127 | APHROPHORIDAE | 71 |
| amyoti, <i>Zangis</i> | 127 | apicalis, <i>Psylla</i> | 82 |
| Anaphothrips | 129 | apicalis, <i>Psyllia</i> | 82 |
| Anaticola | 58 | apicipunctatus, <i>Caecilius</i> | 54 |
| Anatoecus | 58 | apicipunctatus, <i>Pseudocaecilius</i> | 54 |
| anceps, <i>Hudsona</i> | 122 | apiifolia, <i>Anuraphis</i> | 86 |
| anceps, <i>Nysius</i> | 122 | apiifolia, <i>Dysaphis</i> | 86 |
| anceps, <i>Nysius</i> ? | 122 | <i>Aploneura</i> | 92 |
| Anchodelphax | 70 | apophoretus, <i>Quadraceps hopkinsi</i> | 63 |
| Ancistriona | 56 | aprilina, <i>Cicada</i> | 74 |
| Andaspis | 108 | aprilina, <i>Cicadetta</i> | 74 |
| Aneuraptera | 120 | apislus, <i>Cixius</i> | 68 |
| Aneurus | 120 | Apterygon | 56 |
| angularis, <i>Apteryoperla</i> | 40 | Apteryoperla | 40 |
| angularis, <i>Gnatholonche</i> | 10 | Aptinothrips | 129 |
| angularis, <i>Neanura</i> | 10 | aqualata, <i>Proisotoma</i> | 13 |
| angulatus, <i>Neocarventus</i> | 121 | AQUANIRMIUS | 58 |
| angulatus, <i>Zelandopsocus</i> | 55 | ARADIDAE | 119 |
| angulipennis, <i>Empicoris</i> | 119 | Aradus | 120 |
| angulipennis, <i>Ploeariodes</i> | 119 | Arahura | 79 |
| angusta, <i>Cicada</i> | 73 | araucariae, <i>Eriococcus</i> | 96 |
| angusta, <i>Cicadetta</i> | 73 | Arawa | 79 |
| angusta, <i>Kikihia</i> | 73 | arborea, <i>Lepidosira</i> | 20 |
| angusta, <i>Melampsalta</i> | 73, 74 | arborea, <i>Lepidosira arborea</i> | 20 |
| angusta, <i>Metagerra</i> | 123 | arcanus, <i>Eriococcus</i> | 96 |
| angustatus, <i>Batracomorphus</i> | 79 | archeyi, <i>Burmjapyx forsteri</i> | 27 |
| angustatus, <i>Bythoscopus</i> | 79 | archeyi, ? <i>Holjapyx forsteri</i> | 27 |
| angusticeps, <i>Halipeurus</i> | 60 | Archichauliodes | 131 |
| angusticeps, <i>Halipeurus</i> (Halipeurus) | 60 | Archisotoma | 13 |
| angusticeps, <i>Lipeurus</i> | 60 | Ardeicola | 58 |
| Anisolabis | 37 | arecae, <i>Chorizococcus</i> | 100 |
| Anisops | 128 | arecae, <i>Dactylopius</i> | 100 |
| anisoptera, <i>Celatoblatta</i> | 34 | arecae, <i>Pseudococcus</i> | 100 |
| aniwaniwaenis, <i>Entomobrya</i> | 17 | argentata, <i>Thamnotettix</i> | 80 |
| annectens, <i>Agandeca</i> | 70 | argentatus, <i>Orosius</i> | 80 |
| annulata, <i>Aphis</i> | 91 | argentifagi, <i>Eriococcus</i> | 96 |
| annulata, <i>Myzocallis</i> | 91 | argentosis, <i>Poliaspis</i> | 109 |
| annulata, <i>Myzocallis</i> (Tuberculoides) | 91 | argentosis, <i>Trichomytilus</i> | 109 |
| annulata, <i>Pachymorpha</i> | 51 | Argosarchus | 50 |
| annulatus, <i>Lipeurus</i> | 62 | arguta, <i>Arctocoris</i> | 128 |
| annulatus, <i>Myzocallis</i> | 91 | arguta, <i>Corixa</i> | 128 |
| annulatus, <i>Pectinopygus</i> | 62 | arguta, <i>Corixa (Corixa)</i> | 128 |
| annulatus, <i>Spilopsocus</i> | 54 | arguta, <i>Sigara</i> | 128 |
| annulipes, <i>Anisolabis</i> | 38 | arguta, <i>Sigara (Tropocorixa)</i> | 128 |
| annulipes, <i>Euborellia</i> | 38 | armata, <i>Ceratophysella</i> | 5 |
| annulipes, <i>Forficesila</i> | 38 | armata, <i>Hypogastrura</i> | 5 |
| anomala, <i>Clavontella</i> | 7 | armata, <i>Lipura</i> | 4 |
| anomala, <i>Lepidosira</i> | 20 | armata, <i>Podura</i> | 5 |
| anomala, <i>Neoclavontella</i> | 7 | armata, <i>Protaphorura</i> | 4 |
| anomala, <i>Sorensia</i> | 15 | armatum, <i>Isoplectron</i> | 44 |
| anomala, <i>Zealandella</i> | 7 | armatum, <i>Lecanium</i> | 105 |
| Anomalopsylla | 85 | armatus, <i>Achoratis</i> | 5 |
| anomalus, <i>Hemiandrus</i> | 43 | armatus, <i>Achorutes</i> | 5 |
| Anoplaspis | 107 | armatus, <i>Lecanium</i> | 105 |
| ansonae, <i>Erythroneura</i> | 81 | armatus, <i>Onychiurus</i> | 4 |
| ansonae, <i>Zygina</i> | 81 | armatus, <i>Philopterus</i> | 65 |
| antarctica, <i>Hypogastrura</i> | 7 | armatus, <i>Podurhippus</i> | 5 |
| antarcticus, <i>Cryptopygus</i> | 12 | armatus, <i>Podurhippus</i> | 5 |
| Antarctophthirus | 67 | armatus, <i>inermis, Onychiurus</i> | 4 |
| Antennacyrtus | 11 | armiger, <i>Deinacrida</i> | 42 |
| antennapartita, <i>Katianna</i> | 24 | armiger, <i>Hemideina</i> | 42 |
| Antestia | 127 | armillatus, <i>Paprides</i> | 48 |
| ANTHOCORIDAE | 114 | armstrongi, <i>Neurochorema</i> | 139 |
| antipoda, <i>Ploaria</i> | 118 | Arocatus | 122 |
| Antipodochlora | 32 | Arrategma | 124 |
| antipodium, <i>Ploearia</i> | 118 | Arrhopalites | 23 |
| antipodium, <i>Xanthagrion</i> | 31 | Arthromyzus | 89 |
| antipodium, Race ? <i>Xanthagrion</i> | 31 | arthuria, <i>Koroana</i> | 68 |
| antipodium, <i>Xiphidium</i> | 47 | arundinariae, <i>Myzocallis</i> | 91 |
| Antoninooides | 100 | arundinariae, <i>Takecallis</i> | 91 |
| Anurida | 10 | arundinariae, <i>Takecallis</i> | 91 |
| Aonidiella | 113 | arvalis, <i>Bourletiella</i> | 26 |
| aotea, <i>Triamescaptor</i> | 48 | arvalis, <i>Smynthurus</i> | 26 |

| | | | |
|--|--------|--|-----|
| <i>ascalonicus, Myzus</i> | 88, 89 | <i>auricoma, Hydropsyche</i> | 144 |
| <i>ascalonicus, Myzus (Sciamyzus)</i> | 88 | <i>auricorpa, Entomobrya</i> | 17 |
| <i>asini, Haematopinus</i> | 67 | <i>auricularia, Forficula</i> | 39 |
| <i>asini, Pediculus</i> | 67 | <i>aurifera, Drepanura</i> | 17 |
| <i>aspera, Myerslophia</i> | 76 | <i>aurifusca, Polypelectropus</i> | 136 |
| <i>aspera, Myerslophia aspera</i> | 76 | <i>aurilanatus, Dactylopius</i> | 101 |
| <i>Aspidiooides</i> | 113 | <i>aurilanatus, Nipaecoccus</i> | 101 |
| <i>Aspidiotus</i> | 112 | <i>aurilanatus, Pseudococcus</i> | 101 |
| <i>aspilus, Cixius</i> | 68 | <i>aurilanatus, Trionymus</i> | 101 |
| <i>aspplenii, Aleurodes</i> | 94 | <i>aurora, Agrion (Ischnura)</i> | 31 |
| <i>aspplenii, Aleyrodes</i> | 94 | <i>aurora, Ischnura</i> | 31 |
| <i>aspplenii, Asterochiton</i> | 94 | <i>aurora, Ischnura aurora</i> | 31 |
| <i>aspplenii, Trialeurodes</i> | 94 | <i>australasia, Entomobrya clitellaria</i> | 17 |
| <i>assimile, Coelostoma</i> | 95 | <i>australasiae, Blatta</i> | 33 |
| <i>assimile, Coelostomida</i> | 96 | <i>australasiae, Entomobrya atrocincta</i> | 17 |
| <i>assimile, Ultracoelostoma</i> | 95 | <i>australasiae, Hemicordulia</i> | 32 |
| <i>assimilis, Anisops</i> | 128 | <i>australasiae, Periplaneta</i> | 33 |
| <i>assimilis, Coelostomida</i> | 95 | <i>australiae, Cordulia</i> | 32 |
| <i>assimilis, Coelostomida (Ultracoelostoma)</i> | 95 | <i>australiae, Hemicordulia</i> | 32 |
| <i>assimilis, Nirmus</i> | 63 | <i>australiensis, Cryptoscenea</i> | 132 |
| <i>assimilis, Quadraceps</i> | 63 | <i>australiensis, Helicoconis</i> | 132 |
| <i>assimilis, Trionymus</i> | 103 | <i>australis, Acanthia</i> | 119 |
| <i>assimilis, Ultracoelostoma</i> | 96 | <i>australis, Aquanirmus</i> | 58 |
| <i>assymetrica, Entomobrya</i> | 19 | <i>australis, Aradus</i> | 120 |
| <i>asteliae, Pseudosinella</i> | 19 | <i>australis, Curtilla</i> | 48 |
| <i>asteliae, Andaspis</i> | 108 | <i>australis, Cydnus</i> | 125 |
| <i>asteliae, Chionaspis</i> | 108 | <i>australis, Edwardsiana</i> | 81 |
| <i>asteliae, Eriococcus</i> | 96 | <i>australis (?), Emoiasca</i> | 81 |
| <i>asteliae, Fiorinia</i> | 111 | <i>australis, Eurystylus</i> | 116 |
| <i>asteliae, Lepidosaphes</i> | 108 | <i>australis, Hahnia</i> | 125 |
| <i>asteliae, Phenacoccus</i> | 101 | <i>australis, Isoneurothrips</i> | 130 |
| <i>asteliae, Pseudococcus</i> | 101 | <i>australis, Katianna</i> | 24 |
| <i>Asterochiton</i> | 94 | <i>australis, Lepidophorella</i> | 11 |
| ASTEROLECANIIDAE | 99 | <i>australis, Paprides</i> | 48 |
| <i>Asteroecanium</i> | 99 | <i>australis, Philapodemus</i> | 125 |
| <i>Atalophlebia ? n.sp.</i> | 29 | <i>australis, Phlotodes</i> | 55 |
| <i>Atalophlebioides</i> | 30 | <i>australis, Pochazia</i> | 70 |
| <i>atherospermae, Aspidiotus</i> | 112 | <i>australis, Psocus</i> | 55 |
| <i>atherospermae, Octaspidiotus</i> | 113 | <i>australis, Ricania</i> | 70 |
| <i>Athyisanus</i> | 80 | <i>australis, Salda</i> | 119 |
| <i>atkinsoni, Oliarus</i> | 69 | <i>australis, Saldula</i> | 119 |
| <i>Atmetocranium</i> | 85 | <i>australis, Scolypopa</i> | 70 |
| <i>Atrachorema</i> | 139 | <i>australis, Scolypopa (Pochazia)</i> | 70 |
| <i>atrata, Propexenylla</i> | 5 | <i>australis, Sigaus</i> | 48 |
| <i>atratus, Cryptopygus</i> | 12 | <i>australis, Trioza</i> | 83 |
| <i>atro-articulus, Bacillus</i> | 50 | <i>australis, Typhlocyba</i> | 81 |
| <i>atro-articulus, Clitarchus</i> | 50 | <i>australis, Typhlocyba (Emoia)</i> | 81 |
| <i>atrocincta, Entomobrya</i> | 17 | <i>austrina, Myerslophia variabilis</i> | 77 |
| <i>atrofulvum, Austromenopon</i> | 56 | <i>Austrogonioides</i> | 59 |
| <i>atrofulvum, Menopon</i> | 56 | <i>Austrolestes</i> | 31 |
| <i>attenuata, Crimia</i> | 121 | <i>Austromenopon</i> | 56 |
| <i>attenuata, Hemideina</i> | 43 | <i>Austroperla</i> | 39 |
| <i>auklandensis, Atalophlebioides</i> | 30 | AUSTROPERLIDAE | 39 |
| <i>auklandensis, Dendrolectron</i> | 46 | <i>Austropsocus</i> | 55 |
| <i>auklandensis, Trypetocoris</i> | 124 | <i>autumnale, Deleatidium</i> | 30 |
| <i>Aucklandobius</i> | 39 | <i>avenae, Macrosiphum</i> | 88 |
| <i>Aulacaspis</i> | 109 | <i>avium, Pulex</i> | 135 |
| <i>Aulacorthum</i> | 85 | <i>avius, Spilopsocus</i> | 54 |
| <i>aurantiaca, Lepidobrya</i> | 19 | <i>awae, Limotettix</i> | 79 |
| <i>aurantii, Aonidiella</i> | 113 | <i>axillaris, Interpsocus</i> | 53 |
| <i>aurantii, Aphis</i> | 90 | <i>azaleae, Aleyrodes</i> | 95 |
| <i>aurantii, Aspidiotus</i> | 113 | <i>azaleae, Pealius</i> | 95 |
| <i>aurantii, Aspidiotus (Chrysomphalus)</i> | 113 | | |
| <i>aurantii, Chrysomphalus</i> | 113 | | |
| <i>aurantii, Toxoptera</i> | 90 | | |
| <i>aurea, Aleyrodes</i> | 94 | | |
| <i>aurea, Aleyrodes (Asterochiton)</i> | 94 | | |
| <i>aurea, Ceratimeria</i> | 8 | | |
| <i>aurea, Pseudokatianna nigretalba</i> | 25 | | |
| <i>aurea, Zealandmeria</i> | 8 | | |
| <i>aureola, Zelandmeria</i> | 9 | | |
| <i>aureola, Pycnocentria</i> | 141 | | |
| <i>aureola, Pycnocentrodes</i> | 141 | | |
| <i>aureus, Aleyrodes (Asterochiton)</i> | 94 | | |
| <i>aureus, Asterochiton</i> | 94 | | |
| <i>aureus, Dialeturodoides</i> | 94 | | |
| <i>aureus, Sminthurinus</i> | 23 | | |
| <i>aureus, Smynthurus</i> | 23 | | |

| | |
|--|-----|
| banzarei, Katianna | 24 |
| barycephala, <i>Diaprepocoris</i> | 128 |
| basalis, Chrysopa | 133 |
| basalis, <i>Kallistaphis</i> | 90 |
| Batracomorphus | 79 |
| becki, <i>Austromenopon</i> | 56 |
| beckii, <i>Austromenopon</i> | 56 |
| beckii, <i>Coccus</i> | 108 |
| beckii, <i>Cornuaspis</i> | 108 |
| beckii, <i>Lepidosaphes</i> | 108 |
| beckii, <i>Menopon</i> | 56 |
| beilschmiediae, <i>Eriococcus</i> | 96 |
| benefactor, <i>Maoricoris</i> | 115 |
| Beraeoptera | 141 |
| berberidis, <i>Aphis</i> | 87 |
| berberidis, <i>Eulecanium</i> | 105 |
| berberidis, <i>Liosomaphis</i> | 87 |
| BEROTHIDAE | 132 |
| BERYTIDAE | 125 |
| betae, <i>Smynthurodes</i> | 93 |
| betulaeolens, <i>Callipterus</i> | 90 |
| Betulaphis | 90 |
| betulicola, <i>Empoasca</i> | 81 |
| betulicola, <i>Kybos</i> | 81 |
| bicinctus, <i>Heliothrips</i> | 129 |
| bicinctus, <i>Hercinothrips</i> | 129 |
| bicinctus v. pallipes, <i>Deuterosminthurus</i> | 26 |
| bicinctus v. repandus, <i>Deuterosminthurus</i> | 26 |
| bicolor, <i>Ichthybotus</i> | 30 |
| bidens, <i>Psilochorema</i> | 138 |
| bidentata, <i>Lepidosira</i> | 20 |
| bidentatus, <i>Campanulotes</i> | 59 |
| bidentatus, <i>Pediculus</i> | 59 |
| bidenticulata, <i>Paronana</i> | 22 |
| bidenticulata, <i>Paronella</i> | 22 |
| bidenticulata, <i>Pseudoparonella</i> | 22 |
| bifasciata, <i>Promesira</i> | 19 |
| bifasciatus, <i>Micromus</i> | 132 |
| bifida, <i>Powellia</i> | 83 |
| bifida, <i>Trioza</i> | 83 |
| Bifiditermes | 36 |
| biformis, <i>Nabis</i> | 115 |
| biformis, <i>Reduviolus</i> | 115 |
| bifurca, <i>Myerslophia</i> | 76 |
| bigelowi, <i>Pteronemobius</i> | 48 |
| bilinea, <i>Cicada</i> | 74 |
| bilinea, <i>Cicadetta</i> | 74 |
| bilineatum, <i>Anisoptera</i> | 47 |
| bilineatum, <i>Conocephalus</i> | 47 |
| bilineatum, <i>Conocephalus (Xiphidium)</i> | 47 |
| bilineatum, <i>Xiphidium</i> | 47 |
| bilineatus, <i>Anisoptera</i> | 47 |
| bilineatus, <i>Conocephalus</i> | 47 |
| bilobatus, <i>Hemiandrus</i> | 43 |
| binocula, <i>Drepanacra</i> | 132 |
| binocula, <i>Drepanacra</i> | 132 |
| binocula, <i>Drepanacra (Drepanepteryx)</i> | 132 |
| binocular, <i>Drepanacra</i> | 132 |
| binoculars, <i>Drepanacra</i> | 132 |
| binotatus, <i>Lygaeus</i> | 116 |
| binotatus, <i>Oncognathus</i> | 116 |
| binotatus, <i>Onognathus</i> | 116 |
| binotatus, <i>Stenotus</i> | 116 |
| bipunctata, <i>Diplacodes</i> | 33 |
| bipunctata, <i>Libellula (Diplax)</i> | 33 |
| bipunctatum, <i>Sympetrum</i> | 33 |
| bipunctatum var. <i>novae-zealandiae</i> , <i>Sympetrum</i> | 33 |
| birostris, <i>Nirmus</i> | 63 |
| birostris, <i>Quadraceps</i> | 63 |
| bisecta, <i>Urewera</i> | 20 |
| bisetosa, <i>Tullbergia</i> | 4 |
| bisinuatus, <i>Forsterocoris</i> | 123 |
| bistirpis, <i>Pseudoeconesus</i> | 142 |
| bivittatus, <i>Nemobius</i> | 47 |
| Blaste | 55 |
| Blattella | 35 |
| BLATTELLIDAE | 35 |
| BLATTIDAE | 33 |
| BLATTODEA | 33 |
| boisduvali, <i>Diaspis</i> | 110 |
| boisduvalii, <i>Diaspis</i> | 110 |
| boldensis, <i>Parasalina tasmasecta</i> | 22 |
| Bolothrips (<i>Carientothrips</i>) | 130 |
| Bonomiella | 56 |
| borealis, <i>Atalophlebia</i> | 29 |
| borealis, <i>Edpercivalia</i> | 138 |
| borealis, <i>Notiobiosis</i> | 138 |
| borealis, <i>Percivalia</i> | 138 |
| borealis, <i>Zephlebia (Zephlebia)</i> | 29 |
| borneri, <i>Pineus</i> | 93 |
| börneri, <i>Pineus</i> | 93 |
| boulderensis, <i>Parisolabis</i> | 38 |
| Bourletiella | 26 |
| bouvieri, <i>Pachymorpha</i> | 51 |
| bovis, <i>Damalinia</i> | 57 |
| bovis, <i>Pediculus</i> | 57 |
| Brachaspis | 49 |
| Brachycaudus | 85 |
| brachycephala, <i>Drepanura</i> | 11 |
| brachycephala, <i>Lepidophorella</i> | 11 |
| Brachylabis | 38 |
| brachyptera, <i>Costachorema</i> | 139 |
| brachypterus, <i>Adenocoris</i> | 119 |
| Brachystomella | 8 |
| braggi, <i>Captiophorus</i> | 86 |
| brassicae, <i>Aphis</i> | 86 |
| brassicae, <i>Brevicoryne</i> | 86 |
| braueri, <i>Antipodochlora</i> | 32 |
| braueri, <i>Epitheca</i> | 32 |
| braueri, <i>Epitheca (Somatochlora)</i> | 32 |
| braueri, <i>Somatochlora</i> | 32 |
| Brentiscerus | 124 |
| brevaculea, <i>Hemideina</i> | 42 |
| breviceps, <i>Nesothrips propinquus</i> | 131 |
| brevicornis, <i>Taeniothrips</i> | 129 |
| Brevicoryne | 86 |
| brevipennis, <i>Chathamia</i> | 142 |
| brevipilosus, <i>Eulachnus</i> | 92 |
| brevirostris, <i>Stizocephalus</i> | 125 |
| brevis, <i>Docophoroides</i> | 60 |
| brevis, <i>Philopterus</i> | 60 |
| brevispinosa, <i>Ceratrimeria</i> | 9 |
| brevispinosa, <i>Holacanthella</i> | 9 |
| brevistyla, <i>Aeschna</i> | 32 |
| brevistyla, <i>Aeshna</i> | 32 |
| brewsterensis, <i>Pharmacus</i> | 43 |
| briggsi, <i>Ectopsocus</i> | 53 |
| brittini, <i>Eriococcus</i> | 96 |
| brittini, <i>Leucaspis</i> | 111 |
| brittini, <i>Leucodiaspis</i> | 111 |
| Bromacanthus | 21 |
| broughi, <i>Deinacrida</i> | 42 |
| broughi, <i>Hemideina</i> | 42 |
| brouni, <i>Aneurus</i> | 120 |
| brouni, <i>Calotermes</i> | 36 |
| brouni, <i>Ctenoneurus</i> | 120 |
| brouni, <i>Kalotermites</i> | 36 |
| brouni, <i>Proglyptotermes</i> | 36 |
| brounianus, <i>Cardiastethus</i> | 115 |
| brucei, <i>Archisoma</i> | 13 |
| brucei, <i>Isotoma</i> | 13 |
| Brueelia | 59 |
| Brüelia | 59 |
| brunellus, <i>Caecilius</i> | 54 |
| brunellus, <i>Heterocaecilius</i> | 54 |
| brunellus, <i>Pseudocaecilius</i> | 54 |
| bruningi, <i>Omanuperla</i> | 41 |
| brunnea, <i>Acanthocolpura</i> | 121 |
| brunnea, <i>Euacanthella</i> | 78 |
| brunneipennis, <i>Oncacontias</i> | 126 |
| brunneri, <i>Chaetospania</i> | 38 |
| brünneri, <i>Chaetospania</i> | 38 |
| brünneri, <i>Sparatta</i> | 38 |
| brunneus, <i>Acantholybas</i> | 121 |
| brunneus, <i>Merothrips</i> | 130 |

| | | | |
|--|----------|--|-----|
| brunneus, <i>Pseudachorudina</i> | 9 | campbelli, <i>Neogastrura</i> | 6 |
| brunneus, <i>Pseudachorutes</i> | 9 | campestris, <i>Acanthia</i> | 115 |
| brunneus, <i>Scaphetus</i> | 80 | campestris, <i>Huttonacris</i> | 48 |
| brunni, <i>Celatoblatta</i> | 34 | campestris, <i>Lycocoris</i> | 115 |
| brunni, <i>Cutilia</i> | 34 | campestris, <i>Sigaus</i> | 48 |
| brunni, <i>Maoriblatta</i> | 34 | campestris, <i>Trigoniza</i> | 48 |
| brunni, <i>Platyzosteria</i> | 34 | Campodea | 27 |
| brunni, <i>Zonioploca</i> | 34 | CAMPODEIDAE | 27 |
| buchananii, <i>Lygus</i> | 116 | canalis, <i>Trionymus</i> | 103 |
| buddleiae, <i>Aspidiotus</i> | 113 | candida, <i>Folsomia</i> | 13 |
| budgei, <i>Hydrobiosis</i> | 137 | canis, <i>Ctenocephalides</i> | 135 |
| buldæi, <i>Aspidiotus</i> | 112 | canis, <i>Ctenocephalus</i> | 135 |
| buldæiae, <i>Aspidiotus</i> | 113 | canis, <i>Pulex</i> | 135 |
| bulla, <i>Diplectrona</i> | 136 | canis, <i>Ricinus</i> | 58 |
| bulleri, <i>Austromenopon</i> | 56 | canis, <i>Trichodectes</i> | 58 |
| butleri, <i>Salda</i> | 119 | capillata, <i>Spinocerura</i> | 15 |
| burmeisteri, <i>Linognathus</i> | 67 | capitis, <i>Pediculus</i> | 66 |
| burmeisteri, <i>Solenopotes</i> | 67 | capitis, <i>Pediculus humanus</i> | 66 |
| Burmjapyx | 27 | capitoliu, <i>Hemideina</i> | 42 |
| bursaria, <i>Aphis</i> | 92 | Capitophorus | 86 |
| bursarius, <i>Pemphigus</i> | 92 | caponis, <i>Lipeurus</i> | 61 |
| butleri, <i>Acanthia</i> | 119 | caponis, <i>Pediculus</i> | 61 |
| butleri, <i>Salda</i> | 119 | caprae, <i>Damalinia</i> | 57 |
| butleri, <i>Saldula</i> | 119 | caprae, <i>Trichodectes</i> | 57 |
| | | | |
| cactearum, <i>Spilococcus</i> | 102 | capsiformis, <i>Nabis</i> | 115 |
| caeca, <i>Entomobrya</i> | 17 | capsiformis, <i>Reduviolus</i> | 115 |
| caeca, <i>Sinella</i> | 17 | capsoides, <i>Morna</i> | 117 |
| CAECILIIDAE | 53 | capsoides, <i>Romna</i> | 117 |
| Caecilius | 53 | Capulinia | 96 |
| caecus, <i>Arrhopalites</i> | 23 | Cardiastethus | 115 |
| caecus, <i>Cryptopygus</i> | 12 | cardinis, <i>Parapsyllus</i> | 134 |
| caecus, <i>Sminthurus</i> | 23 | carduellinus, <i>Hyperomyzus</i> | 87 |
| Caedicia | 46 | Carduiceps | 59 |
| caelata, <i>Cona</i> | 69 | carectorum, <i>Cyperobia</i> | 118 |
| caelata, <i>Micromasoria</i> | 69 | carectorum, <i>Cyperobia</i> | 118 |
| caelatus, <i>Ugyops</i> | 69 | Cariuentothrips | 130 |
| caenos, <i>Pentatoma</i> | 127 | Cariuentothrips sp. | 130 |
| caenosus, <i>Dictyotus</i> | 127 | carinata, <i>Deinacrida</i> | 42 |
| caerulea, <i>Clavontella</i> | 7 | Carldrakeana | 118 |
| caerulea, <i>Glacialoca</i> | 21 | carmichaeliae, <i>Psylla</i> | 82 |
| caeruleacrura, <i>Mesira</i> | 19 | carmichaeliae, <i>Psylla carmichaeliae</i> | 82 |
| caeruleus, <i>Bronacanthus</i> | 21 | carovei, <i>Pentalura</i> | 32 |
| caerulumbrosa, <i>Clavontella</i> | 7 | carovei, <i>Petalura</i> | 31 |
| caerulumbrosa, <i>Neoclavontella</i> | 7 | carovei, <i>Petalura (Uropetala)</i> | 32 |
| caerulumbrosa, <i>Neoclavontella (Clavontella)</i> | 7 | carovei, <i>Uropetala</i> | 32 |
| caerulumbrosa, <i>Zealandella</i> | 7 | carovei, <i>Uropetala carovei</i> | 31 |
| calcaratum, <i>Isoplectron</i> | 44 | carovei, <i>Uropetalia</i> | 32 |
| calceolariae, <i>Dactylopitus</i> | 101, 103 | carpodei, <i>Aspidiotus</i> | 112 |
| calceolariae, <i>Pseudococcus</i> | 101 | carpodeti, <i>Leucaspis</i> | 111 |
| californensis, <i>Periphyllus</i> | 91 | Cartomothrips | 131 |
| californicus, <i>Chauliodes</i> | 131 | Carulaspis | 110 |
| californicus, <i>Ectopscocus</i> | 53 | carunculatus, <i>Pectinopygus</i> | 62 |
| californicus, <i>Ectopsocus</i> | 53 | Carventaptera | 121 |
| californicus, <i>Peripsocus</i> | 53 | Carystoterpa | 71 |
| californiensis, <i>Periphyllus</i> | 91 | cascus, <i>Xenophyes</i> | 68 |
| californiensis, <i>Thomasia</i> | 91 | cascus, <i>Xenophyses</i> | 68 |
| Calisius | 120 | cassicola, <i>Edpercivalia</i> | 138 |
| callista, <i>Costachorema</i> | 139 | cassicola, <i>Notiobiosis</i> | 138 |
| callistum, <i>Costachorema</i> | 139 | cassicola, <i>Percivalia</i> | 138 |
| Calocoris | 116 | cassiniae, <i>Diedrocephala</i> | 77 |
| campbellensis, <i>Pseudokatianna</i> | 25 | cassiniae, <i>Lecanium</i> | 106 |
| camelicola, <i>Pulvinaria</i> | 106 | cassiniae, <i>Lecanium (Saissetia)</i> | 106 |
| camelliae, <i>Aspidiotus</i> | 113 | cassiniae, <i>Novothymbris</i> | 77 |
| camelliae, <i>Aspidiotus (Hemiberlesia)</i> | 113 | cassiniae, <i>Saissetia</i> | 106 |
| camelliae, <i>Hemiberlesia</i> | 113 | cassiniae, <i>Tylozygus</i> | 77 |
| camellicola, <i>Pulvinaria</i> | 106 | cassiope, <i>Cicada</i> | 75 |
| Campanulotes | 59 | cassiope, <i>Cicadetta</i> | 75 |
| campbellensis, <i>Cryptopygus</i> | 12 | cassiope, <i>Maoricicada</i> | 75 |
| campbellensis, <i>Notoplectron</i> | 46 | cassiope, <i>Melampsalta</i> | 75 |
| campbellensis, <i>Pseudokatianna</i> | 25 | castanea, <i>Parasinella</i> | 17 |
| campbelli, <i>Apteryoperla</i> | 40 | castanicola, <i>Myzocallis</i> | 91 |
| campbelli, <i>Cicadetta</i> | 75 | castor, <i>Novothymbris</i> | 77 |
| campbelli, <i>Hypogastrura</i> | 5 | catherinae, <i>Aoteapsyche</i> | 136 |
| campbelli, <i>Maoricicada</i> | 75 | catherinae, <i>Hydropsyche</i> | 136 |
| campbelli, <i>Melampsalta</i> | 75 | cauta, <i>Cicadetta</i> | 73 |
| | | cauta, <i>Kikihia</i> | 73 |
| | | cauta, <i>Melampsalta</i> | 73 |
| | | Cavariella | 86 |

| | | | |
|---|----------|--|-----|
| cavelliae, <i>Gossyparia</i> | 96 | Cimex | 114 |
| cavellii, <i>Eriococcus</i> | 96 | CIMICIDAE | 114 |
| cavellii, <i>Gossyparia</i> | 96 | cimiciformis, <i>Aneuraptera</i> | 120 |
| cavellii, <i>Nidularia</i> | 96 | cimiciformis, <i>Aneuraptera</i> | 120 |
| cavernae, <i>Pachyrhamma</i> | 45 | Cinara | 92 |
| cavernae, <i>Pletoptlectron</i> | 45 | cincta, <i>Cicada</i> | 72 |
| cavernae, <i>Turbottoplectron</i> | 45 | cincta, <i>Cicadetta</i> | 72 |
| cedemajori, <i>Quadraceps assimilis</i> | 63 | cincta, <i>Melampsalta</i> | 72 |
| Celatoblatta | 34 | cinerascens, <i>Oedipoda</i> | 49 |
| Celeriblattina | 35 | cinerascens, <i>Pachytylus</i> | 49 |
| celmisiae, <i>Eriococcus</i> | 96 | cinerea, <i>Chinamyersia</i> | 120 |
| celmisiae, <i>Nidularia</i> | 96 | cinerea, <i>Saphena</i> | 71 |
| celmisiae, <i>Rhizococcus</i> | 96 | cinerea, <i>Sephena</i> | 71 |
| cephalota, <i>Notanatolica</i> | 143 | cinereus, <i>Chinamyersia</i> | 120 |
| cephalotes, <i>Leptocerus</i> | 143 | cinereus, <i>Lepidocyrtus cyaneus</i> | 21 |
| cephalotes, <i>Notanatolica</i> | 143 | cinereus, <i>Pediculus (humanus capitis)</i> | 66 |
| cephalotes, <i>Notanatolica</i> (?) | 143 | cinereus, <i>Pseudaradus</i> | 120 |
| cephalotes, <i>Triplectides</i> | 143 | cingulata, <i>Amphipsalta</i> | 72 |
| cephalotus, <i>Leptocerus</i> | 143 | cingulata, <i>Cicada</i> | 72 |
| cephalotus, <i>Notanatolica</i> | 143 | cingulata, <i>Cicadetta</i> | 72 |
| cerasi, <i>Aphis</i> | 88 | cingulata, <i>Melampsalta</i> | 72 |
| cerasi, <i>Mysus</i> | 88 | cingulata, <i>Tettigonia</i> | 72 |
| cerasi, <i>Myzus</i> | 88 | cingulata var. <i>obscura</i> , <i>Cicada</i> | 72 |
| cerata, <i>Aleyrodes</i> | 94 | cingulata var. <i>obscura</i> , <i>Melampsalta</i> | 72 |
| cerata, <i>Asterochiton</i> | 94 | cingulatus, <i>Carduiceps</i> | 59 |
| Cerataphis | 92 | cingulatus, <i>Nirmus</i> | 59 |
| CERATOPHYLLIDAE | 135 | circumfasciatus, <i>Perineus</i> | 63 |
| Ceratophyllus | 135 | circumflexus, <i>Aulacorthum</i> | 85 |
| Ceratimeria | 8 | circumflexus, <i>Aulacorthum (Neomyzus)</i> | 85 |
| cerealium, <i>Limothrips</i> | 129 | circumflexus, <i>Neomyzus</i> | 85 |
| cerealium, <i>Thrips (Limothrips)</i> | 129 | cirrata, <i>Neanura</i> | 10 |
| cerinum, <i>Deleatidium</i> | 30 | cirrata, <i>Neanura hirtella</i> | 10 |
| Cermatulus | 126 | cirratus, <i>Achorutes</i> | 10 |
| Cerobasis | 52 | cithara, <i>Novothymbris</i> | 77 |
| Cerococcus | 100 | citri, <i>Chionaspis</i> | 109 |
| Ceroplastes | 103 | citri, <i>Prontaspis</i> | 109 |
| ceruleus, <i>Actornithophilus</i> | 56 | citri, <i>Unaspis</i> | 109 |
| ceruleus, <i>Clypeodon</i> | 56 | citricidus, <i>Aphis</i> | 90 |
| Chaetedus | 115 | citricidus, <i>Myzus</i> | 90 |
| Chaetosiphon | 86 | citricidus, <i>Toxoptera</i> | 90 |
| Chaetospania | 38 | citricola, <i>Mytilaspis</i> | 108 |
| chapmanae, <i>Pharmacus</i> | 43 | citrina, <i>Entomobrya atrocincta</i> | 17 |
| charadraea, <i>Hydrobosis</i> | 137 | citrinus, <i>Kalosmylus</i> | 133 |
| chathamensis, <i>Eriococcus</i> | 96 | citrinus, <i>Kempynus</i> | 133 |
| chathamensis, <i>Oecetis</i> | 144 | citrinus, <i>Stenosmylus</i> | 133 |
| Chathamia | 142 | CIXIIDAE | 68 |
| cheira, <i>Zelolessica</i> | 142 | Cixius | 68 |
| Chelisoches | 39 | clarkei, <i>Tiriteana</i> | 69 |
| CHELIOSCHIDAE | 39 | Clavaphorura | 4 |
| cheopis, <i>Pulex</i> | 135 | clavata, <i>Ctenarytaina</i> | 83 |
| cheopis, <i>Xenopsylla</i> | 135 | clavicornis, <i>Coreus</i> | 122 |
| cheopis, <i>Xenopsylla</i> | 136 | clavicornis, <i>Lygaeus</i> | 122 |
| childi, <i>Periwinkla</i> | 141 | clavicornis, <i>Myersia</i> | 122 |
| chilensis, <i>Ploiaria</i> | 118 | clavicornis, <i>Nysius</i> | 122 |
| chilensis, <i>Stenolemus</i> | 118 | clavicornis, <i>Rhypodes</i> | 122 |
| chiltoni, <i>Isotoma</i> | 15 | clavigera, <i>Hydrobosis</i> | 137 |
| chiltoni, <i>Isotomurus</i> | 15 | Cleistothrips | 131 |
| chiltoni, <i>Pycnocentrodes</i> | 140, 141 | climax, <i>Trichodectes</i> | 57 |
| chiltoni, <i>Trionymus</i> | 103 | Clitarchus | 51 |
| chiltoni, <i>Uropetala</i> | 32 | clitellaria, <i>Entomobrya</i> | 17 |
| chiltoni, <i>Uropetala carovei</i> | 32 | clitellaria australasia, <i>Entomobrya</i> | 17 |
| chiltoni, <i>Uropetala carovei</i> | 32 | clitellaria newmani, <i>Entomobrya</i> | 17 |
| chinai, <i>Rhypodes</i> | 122 | clitellaria v. newmani, <i>Entomobrya</i> | 17 |
| Chinamiris | 116 | clypeatus, <i>Lipeurus</i> | 62 |
| Chinamyersia | 120 | clypeatus, <i>Naubates</i> | 62 |
| Chionaspis | 109 | clypeatus, <i>Semo</i> | 68 |
| chionochloae, <i>Antoninoides</i> | 100 | clypealatum, <i>Holomenopon</i> | 57 |
| Chirothrips | 129 | COCCIDAE | 103 |
| Choerocydinus | 125 | coccinea, <i>Phylloxera</i> | 93 |
| Chorizococcus | 100 | coccineus, <i>Arrhopalites</i> | 23 |
| chrysodermus, <i>Physemothrips</i> | 129 | coccineus, <i>Aspidiotus</i> | 113 |
| Chrysopa | 133 | coccineus, <i>Eriococcus</i> | 96 |
| CHRYSOPIDAE | 133 | Coccus | 104 |
| CICADELLIDAE | 76 | cockaynei, <i>Pseudococcus</i> | 101 |
| Cicadetta | 76 | cockayneii, <i>Pseudococcus</i> | 101 |
| CICADIDAE | 71 | cockcrofti, <i>Malpha</i> | 69 |
| cicatrifrons, <i>Eorissa</i> | 70 | | |

| | |
|---|-----|
| <i>coeca</i> , <i>Sinella</i> | 17 |
| <i>Coelostomidia</i> | 95 |
| <i>Coelostomidia (Ultracoelostoma)</i> | 95 |
| COENAGRIONIDAE | 31 |
| <i>coenocoryphae</i> , <i>Quadraceps</i> | 63 |
| <i>coerulea</i> , <i>Clavontella</i> | 7 |
| <i>coerulea</i> , <i>Lepidosira</i> | 20 |
| <i>coeruleus</i> , <i>Lepidocyrtoides</i> | 20 |
| <i>coeruleum</i> , <i>Clavontella</i> | 7 |
| <i>coeruleum</i> , <i>Zealandella</i> | 7 |
| <i>coffeeae</i> , <i>Lecanium</i> | 106 |
| <i>coffeeae</i> , <i>Saissetia</i> | 106 |
| <i>cognata</i> , <i>Myerslophia aspera</i> | 76 |
| <i>cognata</i> , <i>Notanatolica</i> | 143 |
| <i>cognatus</i> , <i>Kalotermes</i> | 36 |
| <i>cognatus</i> , <i>Leptocerus</i> | 143 |
| <i>colensonensis</i> , <i>Lestes</i> | 31 |
| <i>colensonis</i> , <i>Agrion</i> | 31 |
| <i>colensonis</i> , <i>Austrolestes</i> | 31 |
| <i>colensonis</i> , <i>Lestes</i> | 31 |
| <i>colensonis</i> , <i>Lestes (Indolestes)</i> | 31 |
| COLLEMBOLA | 4 |
| <i>collina</i> , <i>Pezotettix</i> | 49 |
| <i>collinus</i> , <i>Brachaspis</i> | 49 |
| <i>Coloburiscus</i> | 29 |
| <i>colonavia</i> , <i>Tomocerura</i> | 16 |
| <i>colonica</i> , <i>Aoteapsyche</i> | 136 |
| <i>colonica</i> , <i>Hydropsyche</i> | 136 |
| <i>Coloradoa</i> | 86 |
| <i>colorata</i> , <i>Powellia</i> | 83 |
| <i>colorata</i> , <i>Trioza</i> | 83 |
| <i>coloreus</i> , <i>Bacillus</i> | 51 |
| <i>coloreus</i> , <i>Clitarchus</i> | 51 |
| <i>Colpocephalum</i> | 56 |
| <i>columbae</i> , <i>Bonomiella</i> | 56 |
| <i>columbae</i> , <i>Columbicola</i> | 59 |
| <i>columbae</i> , <i>Columbicola columbae</i> | 59 |
| <i>columbae</i> , <i>Pediculus</i> | 59 |
| <i>Columbicola</i> | 59 |
| <i>commodus</i> , <i>Acheta</i> | 47 |
| <i>commodus</i> , <i>Gryllulus</i> | 47 |
| <i>commodus</i> , <i>Gryllus</i> | 47 |
| <i>commodus</i> , <i>Teleogryllus</i> | 47 |
| <i>communis</i> , <i>Lepidophorella</i> | 11 |
| <i>compar</i> , <i>Campanulotes bidentatus</i> | 59 |
| <i>compar</i> , <i>Goniocotes</i> | 59 |
| <i>complementarius</i> , <i>Auchlandobius</i> | 39 |
| <i>complementarius</i> , <i>Aucklandobius</i> | 39 |
| <i>completa</i> , <i>Acaraptera (Lissaptera)</i> | 121 |
| <i>compressa</i> , <i>Coelostomidia</i> | 95 |
| <i>compressa</i> , <i>Platycelostoma</i> | 95 |
| <i>compressa</i> , <i>Trioza</i> | 83 |
| <i>compresses</i> , <i>Coelostomidia</i> | 95 |
| <i>compressum</i> , <i>Coelostoma</i> | 95 |
| <i>comstocki</i> , <i>Dactyliopius</i> | 102 |
| <i>comstocki</i> , <i>Pseudococcus</i> | 102 |
| <i>conci</i> , <i>Austrogoniodes</i> | 59 |
| <i>conci</i> , <i>Austrogoniodes</i> | 59 |
| <i>conci</i> , <i>Austrogoniodes</i> | 59 |
| <i>conci</i> , <i>Cesareus</i> | 59 |
| <i>concinnoides</i> , <i>Perineus</i> | 63 |
| <i>concinus</i> , <i>Lipeurus</i> | 63 |
| <i>concinus</i> , <i>Perineus</i> | 63 |
| <i>condorensis</i> , <i>Bifiditermes</i> | 36 |
| <i>condonensis</i> , <i>Calotermes (Calotermes)</i> | 36 |
| <i>condonensis</i> , <i>Kalotermes</i> | 36 |
| <i>condylus</i> , <i>Limotettix</i> | 79 |
| <i>Confluens</i> | 141 |
| <i>conformis</i> , <i>Rhyopsocus</i> | 52 |
| <i>Confuga</i> | 69 |
| <i>confusa</i> , <i>Leptoperla</i> | 41 |
| <i>confusculata</i> , <i>Parisotoma</i> | 16 |
| <i>confusum</i> , <i>Neurochorema</i> | 139 |
| <i>confusum</i> , <i>Psilochorema</i> | 139 |
| <i>confusus</i> , <i>Zelandobius</i> | 41 |
| <i>congener</i> , <i>Ectopsocus</i> | 53 |
| <i>conica</i> , <i>Saemundssonia conica</i> | 64 |
| <i>conicus</i> , <i>Docophorus</i> | 64 |
| CONIOPTERYGIDAE | 132 |
| <i>conjuncta</i> , <i>Allacta</i> | 35 |
| <i>conjuncta</i> , <i>Blatta</i> | 35 |
| <i>conjuncta</i> , <i>Phyllodromia</i> | 35 |
| <i>conjunctum</i> , <i>Ellipsidion (?)</i> | 35 |
| <i>conjunctum</i> , <i>Parellipsidion</i> | 35 |
| <i>connectens</i> , <i>Deinacrida</i> | 42 |
| <i>connectens</i> , <i>Deinacridopsis</i> | 42 |
| <i>Conocephalus</i> | 47 |
| <i>consociale</i> , <i>Pentatoma</i> | 126 |
| <i>consocialis</i> , <i>Oechalia</i> | 126 |
| <i>consors</i> , <i>Cardiastethus</i> | 115 |
| <i>conspicua</i> , <i>Psylla</i> | 82 |
| <i>conspicua</i> , <i>Psylla (Acizzia)</i> | 82 |
| <i>conspicuata</i> , <i>Clavontella</i> | 7 |
| <i>conspicuata</i> , <i>Neoclavontella</i> | 7 |
| <i>conspicuata</i> , <i>Zealandella</i> | 7 |
| <i>conspicuata</i> , <i>Zealandella</i> | 7 |
| <i>conspicuatus</i> , <i>Pseudachorutes</i> | 8 |
| <i>conspicuatus</i> forma principalis, <i>Pseudachorutes</i> | 8 |
| <i>conspicuatus</i> , <i>Pseudachorutes conspicuatus</i> | 8 |
| <i>convexus</i> , <i>Brachynius</i> | 122 |
| <i>convexus</i> , <i>Nysius</i> | 122 |
| <i>conus</i> , <i>Eminocoris</i> | 123 |
| <i>Conuxia</i> | 141 |
| <i>copis</i> , <i>Hydrobiosis</i> | 137 |
| <i>coprosmae</i> , <i>Aphis</i> | 89 |
| <i>coprosmae</i> , <i>Eriococcus</i> | 96 |
| <i>Coptotermes</i> | 37 |
| <i>Corbulo</i> | 70 |
| CORDULIIDAE | 32 |
| <i>cordylines</i> , <i>Poliaspis</i> | 111 |
| <i>cordylinidis</i> , <i>Fusilaspis</i> | 110 |
| <i>cordylinidis</i> , <i>Lepidosaphes</i> | 110 |
| <i>cordylinidis</i> , <i>Leucaspis</i> | 111 |
| <i>cordylinidis</i> , <i>Leucaspis</i> | 111 |
| <i>cordylinidis</i> , <i>Mytilaspis</i> | 110 |
| <i>cordylinidis</i> , <i>Phloeococcus</i> | 99 |
| <i>cordylinidis</i> , <i>Trichomytilus</i> | 111 |
| <i>cordylinidis</i> , <i>Trionymus diminutus</i> | 103 |
| <i>cordylinidis</i> var. <i>senilobata</i> , <i>Leucaspis</i> | 112 |
| COREIDAE | 121 |
| <i>coriaceus</i> , <i>Eriococcus</i> | 97 |
| <i>coriaceus</i> , <i>Pseudococcus</i> | 97 |
| <i>coriariae</i> , <i>Trionymus</i> | 103 |
| <i>Coridromius</i> | 117 |
| CORIXIDAE | 128 |
| <i>corni</i> , <i>Eulecanium</i> | 105 |
| <i>corni</i> , <i>Lecanium</i> | 105 |
| <i>corni</i> , <i>Lecanium (Eulecanium)</i> | 105 |
| <i>Cornuaspis</i> | 108 |
| <i>corokiae</i> , <i>Aspidiooides</i> | 113 |
| <i>corokiae</i> , <i>Aspidiotus</i> | 113 |
| <i>corokiae</i> , <i>Aspidiotus (Selenaspis)</i> | 113 |
| <i>corokiae</i> , <i>Aspidiooides</i> | 113 |
| <i>corokiae</i> , <i>Cerococcus</i> | 100 |
| <i>corokiae</i> , <i>Solenococcus</i> | 100 |
| <i>corokiae</i> , <i>Solenophora</i> | 100 |
| <i>coronatus</i> , <i>Ectopsocus</i> | 53 |
| <i>corporis</i> , <i>Pediculus</i> | 66 |
| <i>cortica</i> , <i>Parakatianna</i> | 24 |
| <i>corticalis</i> , <i>Chermes</i> | 93 |
| <i>corticalis</i> , <i>Moritziella</i> | 93 |
| <i>corticalis</i> , <i>Phylloxera</i> | 93 |
| <i>corticallis</i> , <i>Moritziella</i> | 93 |
| CORYDALIDAE | 131 |
| <i>coryli</i> , <i>Aphis</i> | 91 |
| <i>coryli</i> , <i>Myzocallis</i> | 91 |
| <i>Corynephoria</i> | 26 |
| <i>Costachorema</i> | 139 |
| <i>cottieri</i> , <i>Trionymus</i> | 103 |
| <i>couloniana</i> , <i>Blatta</i> | 35 |
| <i>couloniana</i> , <i>Shawella</i> | 35 |
| <i>cowleyi</i> , <i>Notonemoura</i> | 41 |
| <i>cowleyi</i> , <i>Spaniocercoides</i> | 41 |
| <i>craccivora</i> , <i>Aphis</i> | 89 |
| <i>crassicauda</i> , <i>Alpinacris</i> | 49 |
| <i>crassicaudatum</i> , <i>Hydrochorema</i> | 139 |

| | | | |
|---|------------|--------------------------------------|-----|
| crassicornis, Anaticola | 58 | cyrene, Austroperla | 39 |
| crassicornis, Isodermus | 119 | cyrene, Chloroperla | 39 |
| crassicornis, Pediculus | 58 | cyrene, Heteroperla | 39 |
| crassicurvis, Gammareoparnops | 44 | cyrene, Perla | 39 |
| crassicurvis, Hemideina | 42 | cyrene, Perla (?) | 39 |
| crassicurvis, Talitropsis | 44 | cyrene, Perla ? (Chloroperla) | 39 |
| crataegaria, Aphis | 89 | cyrene, Stenoperla (?) | 39 |
| crataegarius, Ovatus | 89 | Cyrtopeltis | 117 |
| cremea, Polyktianna | 25 | Cyrtorhinus | 117 |
| crenilobatus, Eriococcus | 97 | cythea, Zygina | 81 |
| crinita, Trioza | 83 | | |
| Cristaperla | 41 | | |
| cristati, Austrogoniodes | 59 | | |
| cromwelli, Atalophlebioides | 30 | dacrydii, Ctenochiton | 104 |
| cromwelli, Deleatidium | 30 | dacrydii, Eriococcus | 97 |
| cromwelli, Deleatidium (Atalophlebioides) | 30 | dacrydii, Trioza | 83 |
| cromwelli, Deleatidium (Atalophlebioides) | 30 | Dactynotus | 86 |
| Crossodonthina | 11 | Daktulosphaira | 93 |
| cruentata, Atalophlebia | 29 | Damalinia | 57 |
| cruentata, Cicada | 72 | danica, Locusta | 49 |
| cruentata, Cicadetta | 72, 73 | danthoniae, Eriococcus | 97 |
| cruentata, Melampsalta | 72, 73, 74 | danthoniae, Nidularia | 97 |
| cruentata, Rhodopsalta | 72 | danthoniae, Trionymus | 103 |
| cruentata, Tettigonia | 72 | davidi, Arrhopalites | 25 |
| cruentata, Zephlebia | 29 | davidi, Parakatianna | 25 |
| cruentata, Zephlebia (Zephlebia) | 29 | davidi, Polyktianna | 25 |
| cruentata var. flavescentis, Melampsalta | 75 | dawsoni, Eosentomon | 27 |
| cruentata var. muta, Cicadetta | 73, 74 | deboerae, Rhizoecus | 102 |
| cruentata var. sericea, Melampsalta | 72 | decemoculata, Parafolsomia | 12 |
| cruentata var. subalpina, Melampsalta | 73, 75 | decemoculatus, Cryptopygus | 12 |
| erurioplus, Madarococcus | 98 | decimaquarta, Cicada | 78 |
| Cryptococcus | 96 | decimaquartus, Idiocerus | 78 |
| cryptodonta, Pseudoparonellides | 22 | decimusquartus, Idiocerus | 78 |
| cryptodontus, Pseudoparonellides | 22 | decolor, Capsus | 116 |
| Cryptopygus | 12 | decolor, Lopus | 116 |
| Cryptoscenea | 132 | decorata, Zelandoperla | 40 |
| Ctenarytina | 83 | decurvata, Powellia | 83 |
| Ctencephalides | 135 | decurvata, Trioza | 83 |
| Ctenochiton | 104 | decussa, Micranurida | 9 |
| Ctenolepisma | 28 | decussatum, Neurochorema | 139 |
| Ctenoneurus | 121 | Deinacrida | 42 |
| Cuclotogaster | 59 | Delamarellina | 10 |
| cumberi, Cyrtorhinus | 117 | Deleatidium | 30 |
| cumberi, Kikihia cutora | 73 | Deleatidium (Atalophlebioides) | 30 |
| cumberi, Tanybyrsa | 118 | delicatus, Philotarsopsis | 55 |
| cummyxa, Novokatianna | 26 | delli, Austropsocus | 55 |
| cunicularius, Madarococcus | 98 | delli, Gymnoplectron | 44 |
| cuniculicola, Entomobrya | 17 | delli, Macropathus | 44 |
| cupolaensis, Petrotettix | 44 | DELPHACIDAE | 69 |
| Cupressobium | 92 | Deltocephalus | 80 |
| cursitans, Docophorus | 65 | demersus, Nesiotinus | 62 |
| cursitans, Philopterus | 65 | dendrobii, Trionymus | 100 |
| cursitans, Strigiphilus | 65 | Dendroplectron | 46 |
| curta, Powellia | 83 | denisi, Sminthurus | 25 |
| curta, Trioza | 83 | denisi, Sminthurus | 25 |
| curtus, Paracephaleus | 76 | dentata, Arahuara | 79 |
| curvicauda, Labia | 38 | dentata, Atalophlebia | 29 |
| Cuspicona | 127 | dentata, Leptophlebia | 29 |
| cuspis, Paradorydium | 78 | dentata, Zephlebia | 29 |
| cutera, Cicada | 73 | dentata, Zephlebia (Zephlebia) | 29 |
| cuterae, Melampsalta | 73, 74 | dentatus, Anatoecus | 58 |
| cutora, Cicada | 73 | dentatus, Pediculus | 58 |
| cutora, Cicadetta | 73 | denticulata, Zelandoperla | 40 |
| cutora, Kikihia | 73 | dentiforceps, Trioza | 83 |
| cutora, Kikihia cutora | 73 | depressa, Saissetia | 106 |
| cutora, Melampsalta | 73, 74 | depressum, Lecanium | 106 |
| cyaneus, Lepidocyrtus | 21 | depressus, Ctenochiton | 104 |
| cyaneus var. cinereus, Lepidocyrtus | 21 | Deraeocoris | 116 |
| cyanophylli, Abgrallaspis | 113 | DERBIDAE | 71 |
| cyanophylli, Aspidiotus | 113 | DERMAPTERA | 37 |
| cyathea, Erythroneura | 81 | desolator, Parlatoria | 111 |
| cyathea, Zygina | 81 | destructor, Aspidiotus | 113 |
| CYDNIDAE | 125 | destructor, Ceroplastes | 105 |
| cymbalariae, Myzus | 89 | destructor, Gascardia | 105 |
| cymbalariae, Myzus (Sciamyzus) | 88 | destructor, Temnaspidiotus | 113 |
| Cymodema sp. | 125 | detectus, Eriococcus | 97 |
| Cymus | 125 | Deuterosinella | 17 |
| Cyperobia | 118 | Deuterosminthurus | 26 |

| | | | |
|---|--------|--|-----|
| dialeptus, Ectopsocus | 53 | drimydis, Fiorinia | 109 |
| Diaprepocoris | 128 | drimydis, Lepidosaphes | 110 |
| DIASPIDIDAE | 107 | drimydis, Leucodiaspis | 110 |
| Diaspis | 110 | drimydis, Mytilaspis | 109 |
| Dichromothrips | 130 | drimydis, Trionymus | 103 |
| ICTYOPHARIDAE | 71 | Drymaplaneta | 34 |
| Dictyotus | 127 | drymidis, Mytilaspis | 110 |
| Dicyrtoma (<i>Dicyrtomina</i>) | 26 | dryope, Delphax | 70 |
| Dicyrtomina | 26 | dryope, Toya | 70 |
| Dieuches | 124 | dubia, Chionaspis | 109 |
| dilpa, Corbulo | 70 | dubia, Phenacaspis | 109 |
| dilpa, Delphax | 70 | dubitatus, Archicauliodes | 131 |
| diminuta, Megaleptoperla | 39 | dubitatus, Archichauliodes | 131 |
| diminutus, <i>Pseudococcus</i> | 103 | dubitatus, Chauliodes | 131 |
| diminutus, Trionymus | 103 | dubitatus, Hermes | 131 |
| Dinaphorura | 5 | dubius, Trichomytilus | 109 |
| diogenes, <i>Heteroacelius</i> | 54 | ductus, Millerocoris | 123 |
| diomedae, Paraclisis | 62 | dugdalei, Arawa | 79 |
| diomedae, Pediculus | 62 | dugdali, Paprides | 49 |
| diomedae, Perineus | 62 | dumbletoni, Pharmacus | 43 |
| Diplacodes | 33 | dumosum, Apterygon | 56 |
| Diplectrona | 136 | dunensis, <i>Diedrocephala</i> | 77 |
| diphlophthalma, Folsomia | 13 | dunensis, <i>Novothymbris</i> | 77 |
| diphlophthalma, Isotoma | 13 | dunensis, <i>Tylozygus</i> | 77 |
| DIPLURA | 27 | duniana, Aka | 69 |
| directa, <i>Trigoniza</i> | 48 | duniana, Malpha | 69 |
| discariae, <i>Trioza</i> | 83 | duofascia, Entomobrya | 17 |
| discordipes, <i>Sminthurinus</i> | 23 | duofascia forma principalis, <i>Eutomobrya</i> | 18 |
| dispadentata, <i>Pseudosinella</i> | 19 | duofascia, Entomobrya duofascia | 18 |
| dissimilis, <i>Papillomurus</i> | 15 | duo-oculata, <i>Propemesira</i> | 19 |
| dissimilis, <i>Trionymus</i> | 103 | duospinosa, <i>Ceratirmeria</i> | 9 |
| distans, <i>Oniscigaster</i> | 29 | duospinosa, <i>Holacanthella</i> | 9 |
| distincta, <i>Metagerra</i> | 123 | duplicatus, <i>Sminthurius</i> | 23 |
| distincta, <i>Oiophysa</i> | 68 | duplicatus, <i>Sminthurinus</i> duplicatus | 23 |
| distinguendus, <i>Idiocerus</i> | 79 | Dysaphis | 86 |
| divafusca, <i>Entomobrya</i> | 17 | Dysmicoccus | 100 |
| diversitata, <i>Parakatianna</i> | 24 | dysoxyli, <i>Aspidotus</i> | 112 |
| diversitata, <i>Parakatianna</i> diversitata | 24 | dysoxyli, <i>Chionaspis</i> | 109 |
| diversum, <i>Pleiolectron</i> | 46 | dysoxyli, <i>Phenacaspis</i> | 109 |
| diversus, <i>Archicauliodes</i> | 131 | | |
| diversus, <i>Archichauliodes</i> | 131 | | |
| diversus, <i>Chauliodes</i> | 131 | | |
| diversus, <i>Halipeurus</i> | 60 | | |
| diversus, <i>Halipeurus</i> (<i>Halipeurus</i>) | 60 | | |
| diversus, <i>Hermes</i> | 131 | | |
| diversus, <i>Lipeurus</i> | 60 | | |
| diversus, <i>Miotopus</i> | 46 | | |
| diversus, <i>Tectarchus</i> | 51 | | |
| diversus var, <i>excavatus</i> , <i>Lipeurus</i> | 60 | | |
| dividua, <i>Holurotoma</i> | 16 | | |
| dividua, <i>Parisotoma</i> | 16 | | |
| divinatorium, <i>Termes</i> | 53 | | |
| divinatorius, <i>Liposcelis</i> | 53 | | |
| divinatorius, <i>Troctes</i> | 53 | | |
| Docophoroides | 60 | | |
| doddi, <i>Megaloceroea</i> | 116 | | |
| doddi, <i>Trigonotylus</i> | 116 | | |
| dodonaeae, <i>Psylla</i> | 82 | | |
| dodonaeae, <i>Psylla</i> (<i>Acizzia</i>) | 82 | | |
| Dolophilodes | 137 | | |
| dominella, <i>Quadraceps</i> | 63 | | |
| dominica, <i>Margareta</i> | 124 | | |
| donaldsoni, <i>Psilochorema</i> | 138 | | |
| dorsalis, <i>Urewera flava</i> | 20 | | |
| dorsanota, <i>Parasalina</i> | 22 | | |
| dorsanota, <i>Parasalina</i> dorsanota | 22 | | |
| dorsanota, <i>Paronana</i> | 22 | | |
| dorsobscura, <i>Bourletiella arvalis</i> | 26 | | |
| doryphora, <i>Powellia</i> | 83 | | |
| doryphora, <i>Trioza</i> | 83 | | |
| douglasi, <i>Plociomerus</i> | 124 | | |
| doulli, <i>Rhaebothrips</i> | 131 | | |
| dracaenae, <i>Heliothrips</i> | 129 | | |
| dracaenae, <i>Parthenothrips</i> | 129 | | |
| Drepanacra | 132 | | |
| Drepanosiphum | 90 | | |
| Drepanura | 17 | | |
| drimydis, <i>Coccomytilus</i> | 110 | | |
| eastopi, <i>Rhaebothrips</i> | 131 | | |
| eatoni, <i>Paroxyethira</i> | 140 | | |
| ECHINOPHTHIRIDAE | 67 | | |
| Echmepteryx | 51 | | |
| Ecnomina | 137 | | |
| Ectopsocus | 53 | | |
| Edpercivalia | 138 | | |
| edwardsi, <i>Hadenocetus</i> | 44 | | |
| edwardsii, <i>Gymnoplectron</i> | 44 | | |
| edwardstii, <i>Hadenocetus</i> | 44 | | |
| edwardsii, <i>Macropathus</i> | 43, 44 | | |
| edwardsii, <i>Pachythamma</i> | 44, 45 | | |
| edwardsii, <i>Pleiolectron</i> | 44 | | |
| egmontia, <i>Entomobrya</i> | 18 | | |
| Eidmanniella | 57 | | |
| elaeagni, <i>Capitophorus</i> | 86 | | |
| elaeagni, <i>Myzus</i> | 86 | | |
| elaeocarpi, <i>Ctenochiton</i> | 104 | | |
| elaeocarpi, <i>Eriococcus</i> | 97 | | |
| elaeocarpi, <i>Leucaspis</i> | 111 | | |
| Elatobium | 86 | | |
| eleagni, <i>Capitophorus</i> | 86 | | |
| electa, <i>Targarema</i> | 123 | | |
| elegantulus, <i>Felisacus</i> | 117 | | |
| Elenchus | 133 | | |
| ELIPSOCIDAE | 54 | | |
| elliotti, <i>Austromenopon</i> | 56 | | |
| elongata, <i>Promesira</i> | 19 | | |
| elongatum, <i>Lecanium</i> | 104 | | |
| elongatus, <i>Coccus</i> | 104 | | |
| elongatus, <i>Ctenochiton</i> | 104 | | |
| elytrantha, <i>Eriococcus</i> | 97 | | |
| emarginata, <i>Powellia</i> | 84 | | |
| emarginata, <i>Trioza</i> | 84 | | |
| emeraldica, <i>Entomobrya</i> | 13 | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|---|-----|
| emeraldica, Folsomia | 13 | Eurystylus | 116 |
| emineodentata, Odontella | 7 | EUSTHENIIDAE | 39 |
| Eminocoris | 123 | evagorata, Regatarma forsteri | 123 |
| Empicoris | 118 | evecta, Pycnocentria | 140 |
| enciari, Notiopsylla | 134 | exalga, Mesentotoma | 17 |
| enderbyensis, Triacanthella | 7 | excisus, Kempynus | 133 |
| Enderleinella | 53 | exfoliata, Entomobrya | 18 |
| Engytatus | 117 | exfoliatus, Mydonius | 18 |
| ENICOCEPHALIDAE | 114 | exiguadentata, Isotoma | 16 |
| Entomobrya | 17 | exiguus, Lipeurus | 61 |
| Entomobrya (Parasinella) | 17 | Exitianus | 80 |
| ENTOMOBRYIDAE | 17 | exoricarva, Entomobrya | 18 |
| Eocenchrea | 71 | exquisita, Psylla | 82 |
| Eorissa | 70 | exquisita, Psylla (Acizzia) | 82 |
| EOSENTOMIDAE | 27 | extremitatis, Novothymbris | 77 |
| Eosentomon | 27 | exulis, Cicadetta | 73 |
| epacridis, Asterolecanium | 99 | exulis, Kikihia | 73 |
| epacridis, Planchonia | 99, 100 | exulis, Kikihia cutora | 73 |
| Ephemera n.s. near Coloburus | 29 | exulis, Melampsalta | 73 |
| EPHEMERIDAE | 30 | eylesi, Novothymbris | 77 |
| EPHEMEROPTERA | 28 | | |
| ephippiaterga, Entomobrya | 18 | | |
| ephippiger, Peirates | 118 | | |
| ephippiger, Pirates | 118 | fagi, Aleurodes | 94 |
| ephippiger, Reduvius | 118 | fagi, Aleyrodes | 94 |
| ephippiger, Reduvius (Pirates) | 118 | fagi, Aphis | 91 |
| ephippigera, Pirates | 118 | fagi, Asterochiton | 94 |
| ephippigera, Pirates (Brachysandalus) | 118 | fagi, Cerococcus | 100 |
| epidendri, Aspidiotus | 112 | fagi, Dialeurodoides | 94 |
| epidendrii, Aspidiotus | 113 | fagi, Inglisia | 105 |
| epilobii, Aphis | 89 | fagi, Phyllaphis | 91 |
| epiphytidis, Berlesaspis | 107 | fagi, Ripersia | 102 |
| epiphytidis, Lepidosaphes | 107 | fagi, Sarococcus | 102 |
| epiphytidis, Lepidosaphes | 108 | fagi, Solenococcus | 100 |
| epiphytidis, Mytilaspis | 107 | fagi, Solenophora | 100 |
| epiphytidis, Symeria | 107, 108 | fagi, Trionymus | 102 |
| equalis, Powellia | 84 | fagicorticis, Eriococcus | 97 |
| equalis, Trioza | 84 | fagicorticis, Nidularia | 97 |
| equi, Bovicola | 58 | fagophila, Pseudokatianna | 25 |
| equi, Damalinia | 58 | falcata, Novolopa | 76 |
| equi, Trichodectes | 58 | falcata, Powellia | 84 |
| Eriochiton | 104 | falcata, Trioza | 84 |
| ERIOCOCCIDAE | 96 | falcifer, Rhizoecus | 102 |
| Eriococcus | 96 | falcis, Hydrobosis | 137 |
| Eriococcus sp. | 98 | fallai, Deinacrida | 42 |
| Eriosoma | 92 | fallai, Saemundssonia | 64 |
| erosus, Notohyus | 69 | fallai, Saemundssonia lari | 64 |
| eruensis, Pycnocentrella | 140 | fallai, Saemundssonia lari | 64 |
| erysimi, Aphis | 87 | falsus pacificus, Halipeurus (Halipeurus) | 60 |
| erysimi, Lipaphis | 87 | fasciata, Acanthoxyla | 50 |
| Euacanthella | 78 | fasciata, Metakatianna | 25 |
| Euborellia | 37 | fasciata, Powellia | 84 |
| eucalypti, Aleuroclava | 95 | fasciata, Procerura | 15 |
| eucalypti, Ctenarytina | 83 | fasciata, Pseudosinella | 19 |
| eucalypti, Eurhinocola | 83 | fasciata, Salmonides | 15 |
| eucalypti, Lepidosaphes | 107 | fasciata, Thrips | 129 |
| eucalypti, Mytilaspis | 107 | fasciata, Trioza | 84 |
| eucalypti, Pentacladus | 54 | fasciatus, Acanthoderus | 50 |
| eucalypti, Rhinocola | 83 | fasciatus, Aeolothrips | 129 |
| Euceraphis | 90 | fasciatus, Ceratophyllus | 135 |
| Eucornuaspis | 108 | fasciatus, Macracantha | 50 |
| eudyptidis, Lepidaphanus | 21 | fasciatus, Nosopsyllus | 135 |
| eudyptidus, Lepidiaphanus | 21 | fasciatus, Nosopsyllus (Nosopsyllus) | 135 |
| eugeniae, Chionaspis | 109 | fasciatus, Notopsyllus | 135 |
| eugeniae, Phenacaspis | 109 | fasciatus, Pulex | 135 |
| Eugynothrips sp. | 131 | fascifer, Gymnoplectron | 45 |
| Eulachnus | 92 | fascifer, Macropathus | 44 |
| Eulecanium | 105 | fascifer, Pachyrhamma | 44 |
| Eulepidosaphes | 107 | fastigatus, Caecilius | 53 |
| Euosmylus | 133 | Felicola | 58 |
| euphorbiae, Macrosiphum | 87 | felis, Ctenocephalides | 135 |
| euphorbiae, Siphonophora | 87 | felis, Ctenocephalides felis | 135 |
| Eupteryx | 81 | felis, Pulex | 135 |
| eurysternus, Haematopinus | 67 | Felisacus | 117 |
| eurysternum, Menopon | 57 | femorata, Hemideina | 42 |
| eurysternus, Haematopinus | 67 | fenestrata, Zelandoperla | 40 |
| eurysternus, Menacanthus | 57 | fenestrata, Zelandoperla fenestrata | 40 |
| eurysternus, Pediculus | 67 | feredayi, Olinga | 141 |

| | | | |
|--|--------|---|-----|
| <i>feredayi</i> , <i>Olinux</i> | 141 | <i>formicicola</i> , <i>Ripersia</i> | 101 |
| <i>fieberi</i> , <i>Cicadula</i> | 80 | <i>formosanus</i> , <i>Neotoxoptera</i> | 88 |
| <i>fieberi</i> , <i>Macrosteles</i> | 80 | <i>formosellus</i> , <i>Zelandopsocus</i> | 55 |
| <i>figurata</i> , <i>Hemideina</i> | 42 | <i>Forsteramea</i> | 10 |
| <i>figurata</i> , <i>Hemideina thoracica</i> | 42 | <i>forsteri</i> , <i>Burmjapyx</i> | 27 |
| <i>filicum</i> , <i>Chermes</i> | 106 | <i>forsteri</i> , ? <i>Holjapyx</i> | 27 |
| <i>filicum</i> , <i>Saissetia</i> | 106 | <i>forsteri</i> , <i>Neurochorema</i> | 139 |
| <i>filifer</i> , <i>Macropathus</i> | 44 | <i>forsteri</i> , <i>Odontella</i> | 7 |
| <i>filifer</i> , <i>Macropathus</i> | 44, 45 | <i>forsteri</i> , <i>Parisolabis</i> | 38 |
| <i>filiformis</i> , <i>Bacillus</i> | 50 | <i>forsteri</i> , <i>Pseudontella</i> | 7 |
| <i>filiformis</i> , <i>Clitarchus</i> | 50 | <i>forsteri</i> , <i>Regatarma</i> | 123 |
| <i>fimbria</i> , <i>Cristaplerla</i> | 41 | <i>forsteri</i> , <i>Xenophyes</i> | 68 |
| <i>fimbria</i> , <i>Spanioceroides</i> | 41 | <i>Forsterocoris</i> | 123 |
| <i>fimbriata</i> , <i>Hydropsyche</i> | 136 | <i>fortipes</i> , <i>Periplaneta</i> | 33 |
| <i>fimbriata</i> , <i>Nidularia</i> | 99 | <i>fossor</i> , <i>Eriococcus</i> | 97 |
| <i>fimbriata</i> , <i>Orthopsyche</i> | 136 | <i>fossor</i> , <i>Nidularia</i> | 97 |
| <i>fimbriata</i> , <i>Scutare</i> | 99 | <i>fossor</i> , <i>Rhizococcus</i> | 97 |
| <i>fimbriata</i> var. <i>epacridis</i> , <i>Planchonia</i> | 99 | <i>foxtonensis</i> , <i>Thripsaphis</i> | 91 |
| <i>fimbriatus</i> , <i>Lepidocyrtus</i> | 21 | <i>foxtonensis</i> , <i>Thripsaphis</i> (Allaphis) | 91 |
| <i>fimetaria</i> , <i>Rhizococcus</i> | 99 | <i>fragaefolii</i> , <i>Chaetosiphon</i> | 86 |
| <i>fimetaria</i> , <i>Podura</i> | 4 | <i>fragaefolii</i> , <i>Myzus</i> | 86 |
| <i>fimetarioides</i> , <i>Folsomia</i> | 13 | <i>fragariae</i> , <i>Aphis</i> | 88 |
| <i>fimetarioides</i> , <i>Folsomia</i> | 13 | <i>fragariae</i> , <i>Capitophorus</i> | 86 |
| <i>fimetarioides</i> , <i>Isotoma</i> | 13 | <i>fragariae</i> , <i>Macrosiphum</i> (<i>Sitobion</i>) | 88 |
| <i>fimetarius</i> , <i>Onychiurus</i> | 4 | <i>fragariae</i> , <i>Pentatrichopus</i> | 86 |
| <i>tingens</i> , <i>Carystoterpa</i> | 71 | <i>fragilis</i> , <i>Campodea</i> | 27 |
| <i>tingens</i> , <i>Phlaenus</i> | 71 | <i>fragilis</i> , <i>Pseudococcus</i> | 101 |
| <i>tingens</i> , <i>Phlaenus</i> | 71 | <i>frater</i> , <i>Hydrobiosis</i> | 137 |
| <i>tingens</i> , <i>Ptyelus</i> | 71 | <i>fraterculus</i> , <i>Stenolemus</i> | 118 |
| <i>finitima</i> , <i>Aka</i> | 69 | <i>fraxini</i> , <i>Chermes</i> | 83 |
| <i>finitima</i> , <i>Pachymorpha</i> | 51 | <i>fraxini</i> , <i>Psyllopsis</i> | 83 |
| <i>finitimus</i> , <i>Cixius</i> | 69 | <i>fraxinicola</i> , <i>Psylla</i> | 83 |
| <i>fiordensis</i> , <i>Zealandosandrus</i> | 43 | <i>fraxinicola</i> , <i>Psyllopsis</i> | 83 |
| <i>Fiorinia</i> | 109 | <i>frenchi</i> , <i>Coptotermes</i> | 37 |
| <i>Fiorinia</i> (<i>Trullifiorinia</i>) | 110 | <i>frici</i> , <i>Physoporus</i> | 129 |
| <i>flammea</i> , <i>Polyktianna</i> | 25 | <i>frici</i> , <i>Taeniothrips</i> | 129 |
| <i>flammeus</i> , <i>Achilus</i> | 70 | <i>Friesea</i> | 8 |
| FLATIDAE | 70 | <i>frimbriata</i> , <i>Orthopsyche</i> | 136 |
| <i>flava</i> , <i>Calaphis</i> | 90 | <i>froggatti</i> , <i>Edwardsiana</i> | 81 |
| <i>flava</i> , <i>Friesea</i> | 8 | <i>froggatti</i> , <i>Typhlocyba</i> | 81 |
| <i>flava</i> , <i>Kallistaphis</i> | 90 | <i>fuchsiae</i> , <i>Ctenarytaina</i> | 83 |
| <i>flava</i> , <i>Lepidosaphes</i> | 107 | <i>fuchsiae</i> , <i>Rhinocola</i> | 83 |
| <i>flava</i> , <i>Mytilaspis</i> | 107 | <i>fuchsialata</i> , <i>Urewera</i> | 20 |
| <i>flava</i> , <i>Subantarctica</i> | 8 | <i>fuliginosa</i> , <i>Acheta</i> | 47 |
| <i>flava</i> , <i>Urewera</i> | 20 | <i>fuliginosa</i> , <i>Cicadetta</i> | 74 |
| <i>flava</i> , <i>Urewera flava</i> | 20 | <i>fuliginosa</i> , <i>Melampsalta</i> | 74 |
| <i>flavescens</i> , <i>Aucklandobius</i> | 39 | <i>fuliginosus</i> , <i>Gryllus</i> | 47 |
| <i>flavescens</i> , <i>Melampsalta</i> | 75 | <i>fuliginosus</i> , <i>Lipeurus</i> | 62 |
| <i>flavescens</i> , <i>Nesoperla</i> | 39 | <i>fuliginosus</i> , <i>Naubates</i> | 62 |
| <i>flavida</i> , <i>Trioza</i> | 84 | <i>fuligitectus</i> , <i>Eriococcus</i> | 97 |
| <i>flavistigma</i> , <i>Caecilius</i> | 53 | <i>fulva</i> , <i>Gislenia</i> | 36 |
| <i>flavitinctus</i> , <i>Ameletus</i> | 28 | <i>fulva</i> , <i>Ischnoptera</i> | 36 |
| <i>flavitinctus</i> , <i>Nesameletus</i> | 28 | <i>fulva</i> , <i>Tiphobiosis</i> | 140 |
| <i>flavus</i> , <i>Caecilius</i> | 53 | <i>fulvescens</i> , <i>Aucklandobius</i> | 40 |
| <i>flavus</i> , <i>Ctenochiton</i> | 104 | <i>fulvescens</i> , <i>Leptoperla</i> | 40 |
| <i>flavus</i> , <i>Pseudachorutes conspicuatus</i> | 8 | <i>fulvescens</i> , <i>Nesoperla</i> | 40 |
| <i>flemingi</i> , <i>Trabeculus</i> | 65 | <i>fulvofasciatum</i> var. <i>kea</i> , <i>Menopon</i> | 57 |
| <i>flexuosa</i> , <i>Balelutha</i> | 80 | <i>fumosa</i> , <i>Olinga</i> | 141 |
| <i>floccifera</i> , <i>Pulvinaria</i> | 106 | <i>fumosum</i> , <i>Deleatidium</i> | 30 |
| <i>floridensis</i> , <i>Merothrips</i> | 130 | <i>funerea</i> , <i>Pycnocentria</i> | 141 |
| <i>focalis</i> , <i>Onosandrus</i> | 43 | <i>furcifer</i> , <i>Hemiandrus</i> | 43 |
| <i>focalis</i> , <i>Onosandrus</i> (?) | 43 | <i>furcifer</i> , <i>Paprides</i> | 49 |
| <i>fodiens</i> , <i>Aleurodes</i> | 94 | <i>furcillatus</i> , <i>Zelandobius</i> | 41 |
| <i>fodiens</i> , <i>Aleyrodes</i> | 94 | <i>furnorum</i> , <i>Thermobia</i> | 28 |
| <i>fodiens</i> , <i>Dialeurodes</i> | 94 | <i>fusca</i> , <i>Deuterosinella</i> | 17 |
| <i>foeniculi</i> , <i>Hyadaphis</i> | 87 | <i>fusca</i> , <i>Edpercivalia</i> | 139 |
| <i>foeniculi</i> , <i>Siphocoryne</i> | 87 | <i>fusca</i> , <i>Gymnoplectron</i> | 45 |
| <i>foeniculus</i> , <i>Anuraphis</i> | 86 | <i>fusca</i> , <i>Lepidophorella australis</i> | 11 |
| <i>foeniculus</i> , <i>Dysaphis</i> | 86 | <i>fusca</i> , <i>Notiobiosis</i> | 139 |
| <i>folioharpax</i> , <i>Psilochorema</i> | 138 | <i>fusca</i> , <i>Pachyrhamma</i> | 45 |
| <i>Folsomia</i> | 13 | <i>fusca</i> , <i>Percivalia</i> | 139 |
| <i>Folsomides</i> | 12 | <i>fuscata</i> , <i>Lepidocyrtoides</i> | 20 |
| <i>Folsomina</i> | 13 | <i>fuscata</i> , <i>Lepidosira</i> | 20 |
| <i>forcipata</i> , <i>Pycnocentria</i> | 141 | <i>fuscata</i> , <i>Oiophysa</i> | 68 |
| <i>Forficula</i> | 39 | <i>fuscata</i> , <i>Urewera</i> | 20 |
| FORFICULIDAE | 39 | <i>fuscipes</i> , <i>Celatoblatta</i> | 34 |
| <i>Forficulocerus</i> | 60 | <i>fuscoelypeatus</i> , <i>Philopterus</i> | 65 |
| <i>formicicola</i> , <i>Dysmicoccus</i> | 101 | <i>fuscoelypeatus</i> , <i>Trabeculus</i> | 65 |

| | | | |
|---|--------|--|-----|
| <i>fuscolaminulatus</i> , <i>Quadraceps</i> | 64 | <i>gourlayi</i> , <i>Arahura</i> | 79 |
| <i>fuscolaminulatus</i> , <i>Quadraceps ornatus</i> | 64 | <i>gourlayi</i> , <i>Paradorydium</i> | 78 |
| <i>fuscolaminulatus</i> , <i>Ricinus</i> | 64 | <i>gourlayi</i> , <i>Trioza</i> | 84 |
| <i>fucus</i> , <i>Ctenochiton</i> | 104 | <i>gracilentus</i> , <i>Rallicola</i> | 64 |
| <i>fucus</i> , <i>Papillomurus</i> | 15 | <i>gracilis</i> , <i>Ectopsocus</i> | 53 |
| <i>fucus</i> , <i>Papillomurus fucus</i> | 15 | <i>gracilis</i> , <i>Rallicola (Aptercola)</i> | 64 |
| <i>fucus</i> , <i>Poisotomurus</i> | 14 | <i>gracilis</i> , <i>Zealandosandrus</i> | 43 |
| <i>Fusilaspis</i> | 110 | <i>graminis</i> , <i>Neorhizobius</i> | 92 |
| | | <i>graminis</i> , <i>Rhizobius</i> | 92 |
| | | <i>graminosus</i> , <i>Phenacoccus</i> | 101 |
| <i>gadowi</i> , <i>Aptercola</i> | 64 | <i>granaria</i> , <i>Anoura</i> | 10 |
| <i>gadowi</i> , <i>Rallicola</i> | 64 | <i>granaria</i> , <i>Anurida</i> | 10 |
| <i>gadowi</i> , <i>Rallicola (Aptercola)</i> | 64 | <i>granaria</i> , <i>Siphonophora</i> | 88 |
| <i>gahani</i> , <i>Pseudococcus</i> | 101 | <i>granarium</i> , <i>Macrosiphum</i> | 88 |
| <i>galeatum</i> , <i>Longimenopon</i> | 57 | <i>grandis</i> , <i>Colonavis</i> | 8 |
| <i>gallanis</i> , <i>Hydrobosis</i> | 138 | <i>grandis</i> , <i>Friesea</i> | 8 |
| <i>gallinae</i> , <i>Ceratophyllus</i> | 135 | <i>grandis</i> , <i>Haffneria</i> | 60 |
| <i>gallinae</i> , <i>Ceratophyllus gallinae</i> | 135 | <i>grandis</i> , <i>Harrisoniella</i> | 60 |
| <i>gallinae</i> , <i>Goniocotes</i> | 59 | <i>grandis</i> , <i>Leptoperla</i> | 39 |
| <i>gallinae</i> , <i>Menopon</i> | 57 | <i>grandis</i> , <i>Lipeurus</i> | 60 |
| <i>gallinae</i> , <i>Pediculus</i> | 57 | <i>grandis</i> , <i>Megalectoperla</i> | 39 |
| <i>gallinae</i> , <i>Pulex</i> | 135 | <i>grandis</i> , <i>Tretocoris</i> | 120 |
| <i>galliralli</i> , <i>Stivalius</i> | 134 | <i>granulatus</i> , <i>Cryptopygus</i> | 12 |
| <i>gambiensis</i> , <i>Tullbergia</i> | 4 | <i>granulatus</i> , <i>Sminthurinus</i> | 23 |
| <i>garrodiae</i> , <i>Naubates</i> | 63 | <i>gravi</i> , <i>Procorulia</i> | 33 |
| <i>garrodiae</i> , <i>Philoceanus</i> | 63 | <i>gravis</i> , <i>Halipeurus</i> | 60 |
| <i>Gascardia</i> | 105 | <i>gravis</i> , <i>Halipeurus (Halipeurus)</i> | 60 |
| <i>gaultheriae</i> , <i>Eriococcus</i> | 97 | <i>grayi</i> , <i>Epitheca</i> | 32 |
| <i>gayi</i> , <i>Paedomorpha</i> | 54 | <i>grayi</i> , <i>Epitheca (Somatochlora)</i> | 32 |
| <i>gei</i> , <i>Macrosiphum</i> | 87 | <i>grayi</i> , <i>Procordulia</i> | 32 |
| <i>geisovii</i> , <i>Acanthoderus</i> | 49, 50 | <i>grayi</i> , <i>Somatochlora</i> | 32 |
| <i>geisovii</i> , <i>Acanthoxyla</i> | 49 | <i>greeni</i> , <i>Leucaspis</i> | 112 |
| <i>geisovii</i> , <i>Bacillus</i> | 49 | <i>gressitti</i> , <i>Aucklandobius</i> | 40 |
| <i>geisovii</i> , <i>Clitarchus</i> | 50 | <i>gressitti</i> , <i>Metakatianna</i> | 25 |
| <i>geisovii</i> , <i>Macracantha</i> | 49 | GRIPPOPTERYGIDAE | 39 |
| <i>geisovii?</i> , <i>Macracantha</i> | 50 | <i>griseipennis</i> , <i>Phlotodes</i> | 55 |
| <i>geniculare</i> , <i>Xiphidium</i> | 47 | <i>grossulariae</i> , <i>Fiorinia</i> | 110 |
| <i>Geoica</i> | 93 | GRYLLIDAE | 47 |
| <i>gerhardii</i> , <i>Argosarchus</i> | 50 | <i>Gryllodes</i> | 48 |
| <i>gerhardii</i> , <i>Bacillus</i> | 50 | GRYLLOTALPIDAE | 48 |
| <i>germanica</i> , <i>Blatta</i> | 35 | <i>Gryllus (Locusta)</i> | 49 |
| <i>germanica</i> , <i>Blattella</i> | 35 | <i>guestfalica</i> , <i>Cerobasis</i> | 52 |
| GERRIDAE | 127 | <i>guestfalicus</i> , <i>Hyperetes</i> | 52 |
| <i>gibbera</i> , <i>Corynephoria</i> | 26 | <i>gunni</i> , <i>Conia</i> | 141 |
| <i>gigantea</i> , <i>Deinacrida</i> | 42 | <i>gunni</i> , <i>Conuxia</i> | 141 |
| <i>gigantea</i> , <i>Hemideina</i> | 42 | <i>gurtli</i> , <i>Lipeurus</i> | 63 |
| <i>giganteum</i> , <i>Gymnoplectron</i> | 45 | <i>gurtli</i> , <i>Pseudonirmus</i> | 63 |
| <i>gigas</i> , <i>Diaspis</i> | 111 | <i>guthriei</i> , <i>Achorutes</i> | 6 |
| <i>gigas</i> , <i>Goniocotes</i> | 60 | <i>guthriei</i> , <i>Hypogastrura</i> | 6 |
| <i>gigas</i> , <i>Goniodes</i> | 60 | <i>guttatus</i> , ? <i>Aaroniella</i> | 55 |
| <i>gigas</i> , <i>Fiorinia</i> | 111 | <i>guttatus</i> , <i>Haplophallus</i> | 55 |
| <i>gigas</i> , <i>Leucaspis</i> | 111 | <i>guttatus</i> , <i>Philotarsus</i> | 55 |
| <i>gigas</i> , <i>Maniaspis</i> | 112 | <i>Gymnoplectron</i> | 44 |
| <i>gigas</i> , <i>Uhleria</i> | 111 | <i>Gyropsylla</i> | 84 |
| <i>Gislenia</i> | 35 | | |
| <i>glabratus</i> , <i>Felisacus</i> | 117 | | |
| <i>glabratus</i> , <i>Liocoris</i> | 117 | | |
| <i>glabrus</i> , <i>Neadenocoris</i> | 120 | | |
| <i>glaciata</i> , <i>Pseudentomobrya</i> | 18 | | |
| <i>glaciata</i> , <i>Pseudentomobrya glaciata</i> | 18 | | |
| <i>Glaucias</i> | 127 | | |
| <i>glaucus</i> , <i>Dactylopius</i> | 102 | | |
| <i>glaucus</i> , <i>Pseudococcus</i> | 102 | | |
| <i>glaucus</i> , <i>Sminthurinus</i> | 23 | | |
| <i>glebosa</i> , <i>Lepidosira</i> | 20 | | |
| <i>globatus</i> , <i>Ripersia</i> | 101 | | |
| <i>gloriosa</i> , <i>Katianna</i> | 24 | | |
| <i>Glyptotermes</i> | 36 | | |
| <i>Gnatholonche</i> | 10 | | |
| <i>gollanis</i> , <i>Hydrobosis</i> | 137 | | |
| <i>gollansis</i> , <i>Hydrobosis</i> | 137 | | |
| <i>Goniodes</i> | 60 | | |
| <i>gonothorax</i> , <i>Docophorus</i> | 65 | | |
| <i>gonothorax</i> , <i>Philopterus</i> | 65 | | |
| <i>gonothorax</i> , <i>Saemundssonia</i> | 65 | | |
| <i>gonothorax</i> , <i>Saemundssonia lari</i> | 65 | | |
| <i>gossypii</i> , <i>Aphis</i> | 89 | | |

| | |
|--|-----|
| HAEMATOPINIDAE | 67 |
| <i>Haematopinus</i> | 67 |
| <i>Haemodipsus</i> | 67 |
| <i>haemorrhoidalis</i> , <i>Heliothrips</i> | 129 |
| <i>haemorrhoidalis</i> , <i>Thrips</i> | 129 |
| <i>Haffneria</i> | 60 |
| <i>hagnon</i> , <i>Anchodelphax</i> | 70 |
| <i>hakeae</i> , <i>Psylla</i> | 82 |
| <i>hakeae</i> , <i>Psylla (Acizzia)</i> | 82 |
| <i>halei</i> , <i>Microvelia</i> | 127 |
| <i>Halipeurus</i> | 60 |
| <i>halli</i> , <i>Nesogaster</i> | 38 |
| <i>Halobates</i> | 127 |
| <i>Halticoperla</i> | 41 |
| HALICTOPHAGIDAE | 133 |
| <i>Halticus</i> | 117 |
| <i>hamiltoni</i> , <i>Austrogoniodes</i> | 59 |
| <i>hamiltoni</i> , <i>Cicadetta</i> | 75 |
| <i>hamiltoni</i> , <i>Confluens</i> | 141 |
| <i>hamiltoni</i> , <i>Echmepteryx (Oxypscus)</i> | 52 |
| <i>hamiltoni</i> , <i>Echmepteryx (Oxypscus)</i> | 52 |

| | | | |
|---|-----|---|-----|
| hamiltoni, Maoricicada | 75 | hibernaculorum, <i>Saissetia hemisphaerica</i> | 106 |
| hamiltoni, <i>Melampsalta</i> | 75 | hieroglyphica, <i>Phyllodromia</i> | 36 |
| hamiltoni, <i>Oxypscocus</i> | 52 | hilli, <i>Pysgiopsylla</i> | 134 |
| hamiltoni, <i>Pycnocentrodes</i> | 141 | hinemoa, <i>Diedrocephala</i> | 77 |
| Haplophallus | 55 | hinemoa, <i>Novothymbris</i> | 77 |
| Haplothrips | 130 | hinemoa, <i>Tylozygus</i> | 77 |
| harpidiosa, <i>Hydrobosis</i> | 138 | hintoni, <i>Aperturon</i> | 56 |
| harrisii, <i>Ceratrimeria</i> | 9 | hintoni, <i>Paroxyethira</i> | 140 |
| harrisii, <i>Hutia</i> | 68 | hippophaes, <i>Aphis</i> | 86 |
| harrisii, <i>Limotettix</i> | 79 | hippophaes, <i>Capitophorus</i> | 86 |
| harrisii, <i>Neozelandella</i> | 9 | hirsuta, <i>Truncala</i> | 124 |
| harrisii, <i>Zealandmeria</i> | 9 | hirta, <i>Truncala</i> | 124 |
| harrisoni, <i>Naubates</i> | 62 | hirtella, <i>cirrata</i> , <i>Neanura</i> | 10 |
| harrisoni, <i>Rallicola</i> | 64 | hirtella, <i>schoetti</i> , <i>Neanura</i> | 10 |
| Harrisoniella | 61 | hirtella, <i>schotti</i> , <i>Neanura</i> | 10 |
| hawaiensis, <i>Euthrips</i> | 130 | hirtellus var. <i>cirratus</i> , <i>Achorutes</i> | 10 |
| hawaiensis, <i>Saemundssonia</i> | 64 | hirtellus var. <i>schotti</i> , <i>Achorutes</i> | 10 |
| hawaiensis, <i>Taeniothrips</i> | 130 | hispidum, <i>Lecanium</i> | 104 |
| hawdonia, <i>Pycnocentria</i> | 141 | hispidus, <i>Eriochitin</i> | 105 |
| hawaensis, <i>Cryptopygus</i> | 12 | hispidus, <i>Eriococcus</i> | 97 |
| healyi, <i>Aphis</i> | 89 | hochstetteri, <i>Ctenoneurus</i> | 121 |
| heardi, <i>Parapsyllus magellanicus</i> | 134 | hochstetteri, <i>Neurotenus</i> | 121 |
| hebes, <i>Eriococcus</i> | 97 | Hodotermes (<i>Stolotermes</i>) | 36 |
| hebcola, <i>Trioza</i> | 84 | hoheriae, <i>Eriococcus</i> | 99 |
| hederae, <i>Aspidiotus</i> | 113 | hoheriae, <i>Leucaspis</i> | 112 |
| helena, <i>Koroana</i> | 68 | hoheriae, <i>Nidularia</i> | 99 |
| helichrysi, <i>Aphis</i> | 85 | hoheriae, <i>Noteococcus</i> | 99 |
| helichrysi, <i>Brachycaudus</i> | 85 | Hohorstiella | 57 |
| helichrysi, <i>Anuraphis</i> | 85 | Holacanthella | 9 |
| Helicoconis sp. | 132 | hollowayae, <i>Austropsocus</i> | 55 |
| HELICOPHIDAE | 142 | Holomenopon | 57 |
| Helicopsyche | 143 | homericia, <i>Longkingia</i> | 24 |
| HELICOPSYCHIDAE | 143 | hookeri, <i>Bacillus</i> | 51 |
| Heliothrips | 129 | hookeri, <i>Clitarchus</i> | 51 |
| hellebori, <i>Macrosiphum</i> | 87 | hookeri, <i>Phasma</i> | 51 |
| helmsi, <i>Metagerra</i> | 123 | hopkinsi, <i>Harrisoniella</i> | 61 |
| helmsi, <i>Paresuris</i> | 123 | hopkinsi, <i>Quadraceps</i> | 63 |
| HEMEROBIIDAE | 132 | hopkinsi, <i>Quadraceps hopkinsi</i> | 63 |
| Hemianax | 32 | hoplia, <i>Pygiopsylla</i> | 134 |
| Hemiandrus | 43 | Hoplopleura | 67 |
| Hemiberlesia | 113 | HOPLOPLEURIDAE | 67 |
| Hemicordulia | 32 | Horouta | 80 |
| Hemideina | 42 | horridus, <i>Acanthoderus</i> | 50 |
| HEMIPTERA | 68 | horridus, <i>Argosarchus</i> | 50 |
| hemisphaerica, <i>Saissetia</i> | 106 | horridus, <i>Phasma (Acanthoderus)</i> | 50 |
| hemisphaericum, <i>Lecanium</i> | 106 | hortensis, <i>Bourletiella</i> | 26 |
| hemisphaericum, <i>Lecanium (Saissetia)</i> | 106 | hortensis, <i>Smynthurus</i> | 26 |
| hemisphaericum, <i>Leucanium</i> | 106 | hospes, <i>Deltacephalus</i> | 80 |
| hemispherica, <i>Saissetia</i> | 106 | hospes, <i>Deltacephalus (Recilia)</i> | 80 |
| hemisphericum, <i>Lecanium</i> | 106 | howesi, <i>Aucklandobius</i> | 40 |
| hemitragi, <i>Damalinia</i> | 58 | howesi, <i>Helicopsyche</i> | 143 |
| hemitragi, <i>Damalinia (Bovicola)</i> | 58 | howesi, <i>Nesoperla</i> | 40 |
| hemitragi, <i>Trichodectes</i> | 58 | Hudsona | 122 |
| hendersoni, <i>Paroxyethira</i> | 140 | hudsonae, <i>Hynsithocus</i> | 127 |
| Hepatathrips | 131 | hudsonae, <i>Hypsithocus</i> | 127 |
| Hercinothrips | 129 | Hudsonema | 143 |
| hesperia, <i>Celatoblatta</i> | 34 | hudsoni, <i>Cephalelus</i> | 76 |
| hesperidum, <i>Coccus</i> | 104 | hudsoni, <i>Cermatulus nasalis</i> | 126 |
| hesperidum, <i>Lecanium</i> | 104 | hudsoni, <i>Ephemera</i> | 30 |
| hesperidum, <i>Leucanium</i> | 104 | hudsoni, <i>Hudsonema</i> | 144 |
| hesperidus, <i>Coccus</i> | 104 | hudsoni, <i>Ichthybotus</i> | 30 |
| heteracantha, <i>Deinacrida</i> | 42 | hudsoni, <i>Leptoperla</i> | 41 |
| heteracantha, <i>Hemideina</i> | 42 | hudsoni, <i>Notocephalus</i> | 76 |
| Heterocaecilius | 54 | hudsoni, <i>Paracephaleus</i> | 76 |
| heterographus, <i>Cyclotogaster</i> | 60 | hudsoni, <i>Pleiolectron</i> | 46 |
| heterographus, <i>Lipeurus</i> | 60 | hudsoni, <i>Pseudoeconesus</i> | 142 |
| Heterojapyx | 27 | hudsoni, <i>Spanioceroides</i> | 41 |
| Heterolepisma | 28 | hudsoni, <i>Zelandobius</i> | 41 |
| Heteromenopon | 57 | hudsonica, <i>Diedrocephala</i> | 77 |
| Heteromurus | 19 | hudsonica, <i>Novothymbris</i> | 77 |
| heteroprotus, <i>Naubates</i> | 62 | hudsonica, <i>Tylozygus</i> | 77 |
| hexacon, <i>Trabeculus</i> | 65 | humanus, <i>Pediculus</i> | 66 |
| hexagona, <i>Parakatianna</i> | 24 | humanus, <i>Pediculus</i> | 66 |
| hexagona, <i>Saemundssonia</i> | 64 | humanus?, <i>Pediculus</i> | 66 |
| hexagonus, <i>Docophorus</i> | 64 | humanus, <i>Pediculus humanus</i> | 66 |
| hexakon, <i>Giebelia</i> | 65 | humatus, <i>Eriococcus</i> | 97 |
| hibernaculorum, <i>Lecanium</i> | 106 | humeralis, <i>Coloburiscus</i> | 29 |
| hibernaculorum, <i>Leucanium</i> | 106 | | |

| | | | |
|--|-----|---|-----|
| humeralis, <i>Coloburus</i> | 29 | indistincta, <i>Lepidosira</i> | 21 |
| humeralis, <i>Coloburus</i> [= <i>Coloburiscus</i>] | 29 | indistincta, <i>Melampsalta</i> | 73 |
| humeralis, <i>Colorburiscus</i> | 29 | indistincta, <i>Psylla carmichaeliae</i> | 82 |
| humeralis, <i>Globuriscus</i> | 29 | indivisa, <i>Cicada</i> | 72 |
| humeralis, <i>Palingenia</i> | 29 | indivisa, <i>Cicada</i> | 72 |
| humilior, <i>Drepanopteryx</i> | 132 | indivisa, <i>Cicadetta</i> | 72 |
| humilior, ? <i>Menopteryx</i> | 132 | inermis, <i>Acanthoxyla</i> | 49 |
| humilis, <i>Depanopteryx</i> | 132 | inermis, <i>Onychiurus ambulans</i> | 4 |
| humilis, <i>Drepanacra</i> | 132 | inermis, <i>Onychiurus armatus</i> | 4 |
| humilis, <i>Drepanopteryx</i> | 132 | inermis, <i>Protaphorura armata</i> | 4 |
| humilis, <i>Drepanopteryx</i> | 132 | infrequens, <i>Sigara (Tropocorixa)</i> | 128 |
| humilis, <i>Menopteryx</i> | 132 | infula, <i>Novolopa</i> | 76 |
| hunteri, <i>Docophoroides</i> | 60 | ingens, <i>Zelandopsycche</i> | 142 |
| hurunuiensis, <i>Entomobrya</i> | 18 | ingenua <i>Hydrobiosis</i> | 138 |
| Huttia | 68 | Inglisia | 105 |
| huttoni, <i>Acanthoxyla</i> | 49 | inguinalis, <i>Phthirius</i> | 66 |
| huttoni, <i>Emesodema</i> | 118 | inopinus, <i>Stolotermes</i> | 36 |
| huttoni, <i>Hemideina</i> | 42 | inornata, <i>Remaudiereana</i> | 124 |
| huttoni, <i>Macropathus</i> | 44 | inornatus, <i>Plociomerus</i> | 124 |
| huttoni, <i>Neonetus</i> | 45 | inornatus, <i>Rhyparochromus</i> | 124 |
| huttoni, <i>Neonetus</i> | 45 | inquilinus, <i>Lepinotus</i> | 52 |
| huttoni, <i>Nysius</i> | 122 | INSECTA | 28 |
| huttoni, <i>Nysius</i> | 122 | insecutor, <i>Sulix</i> | 70 |
| huttoni, <i>Pachymorpha</i> | 51 | insignita, <i>Anomalopsylla</i> | 85 |
| huttoni, <i>Ploearia</i> | 118 | insolitus, <i>Neocerus</i> | 11 |
| huttoni, <i>Plotaria</i> | 118 | insolitus, <i>Novacerus</i> | 11 |
| Hyadaphis | 87 | insolitus, <i>Novacerus (Neocerus)</i> | 11 |
| hyalina, <i>Paraclisis</i> | 62 | insolitus, <i>Antennacyrtus</i> | 11 |
| hyalinus, <i>Lipeurus</i> | 62 | insolitus, <i>Trionymus</i> | 103 |
| Hydrobiosella | 137 | insoloculata, <i>Pseudosinella</i> | 19 |
| Hydrobiosis | 137 | instabilis, <i>Dapanopteryx</i> | 132 |
| Hydrochorema | 139 | instabilis, <i>Drepanacra</i> | 132 |
| Hydrometra | 128 | instabilis, <i>Drepanopteryx</i> | 132 |
| HYDROMETRIDAE | 128 | instabilis, <i>Drepanopteryx</i> | 132 |
| HYDROPSYCHIDAE | 136 | instabilis, <i>Menopteryx</i> | 132 |
| HYDROPTILIDAE | 140 | Insulanoplectron | 55 |
| hymenantherae, <i>Ctenochiton</i> | 104 | insularis, <i>Austropsocus</i> | 55 |
| Hyperomyzus | 87 | insularis, <i>Calotermes</i> | 36 |
| Hypogastrura | 5 | insularis, <i>Calotermes (Neotermes)</i> | 36 |
| HYPOGASTRURIDAE | 5 | insularis, <i>Euacanthella</i> | 78 |
| Hypsithocus | 127 | insularis, <i>Myerslopia</i> | 76 |
| hystriculea, <i>Bacillus</i> | 51 | insularis, <i>Neotermes</i> | 36 |
| hystriculea, <i>Pachymorpha</i> | 51 | insularis, <i>Paradorydium</i> | 78 |
| hystriculea, <i>Pachymorpha</i> | 51 | insularis, <i>Termes</i> | 36 |
| iantha, <i>Urewera</i> | 20 | insularis, <i>Tomocoris</i> | 123 |
| Icerya | 95 | intercolorata, <i>Pseudentomobrya</i> | 19 |
| iceryoides, <i>Dactyliopius</i> | 103 | interfilixa, <i>Pseudentomobrya</i> | 19 |
| iceryoides, <i>Pseudococcus</i> | 103 | interior, <i>Cixius</i> | 68 |
| iceryoides, <i>Trionymus</i> | 103 | interior, <i>Koroana</i> | 68 |
| Ichthybotus | 30 | intermedia, <i>Acanthoxyla</i> | 50 |
| icterodes, <i>Anatoecus</i> | 58 | intermedia, <i>Lepidosaphes</i> | 108 |
| icterodes, <i>Philopterus</i> | 58 | intermedia, <i>Mytilaspis</i> | 108 |
| icteroides, <i>Anatoecus</i> | 58 | intermedia, <i>Parasalina dorsanota</i> | 22 |
| idaei, <i>Aphis</i> | 89 | intermedia, <i>Poliaspis</i> | 109 |
| Idiocerus | 78 | intermedia, <i>Scrupulaspis</i> | 108 |
| Idiopterus | 87 | intermedia, <i>Tenodera</i> | 37 |
| idolothripoïdes, <i>Cleistothrips</i> | 131 | intermedia, <i>Tiphobiosis</i> | 140 |
| ignota, <i>Rhopalimorpha</i> | 126 | intermedius, <i>Halipeurus (Halipeurus)</i> | 61 |
| illiesi, <i>Zelandobius</i> | 41 | intermedius, <i>Nidularia</i> | 99 |
| iltona, <i>Helicopsyche</i> | 143 | intermedius, <i>Oniscigaster</i> | 29 |
| immaculata, <i>Entomobrya nivalis</i> | 18 | intermedius, <i>Rhizococcus</i> | 99 |
| impluvii, <i>Polyplectropus</i> | 136 | intermedius, <i>Sisyrococcus</i> | 99 |
| improbus, <i>Calotermes</i> | 36 | Interpsocus | 53 |
| inaculeatum, <i>Parellipsidion</i> | 35 | interrupte-lineatus, <i>Clitarchus</i> | 51 |
| incerta, <i>Limotettix</i> | 79 | interrupte-lineatus, <i>Clitarchus</i> | 51 |
| incerta, <i>Lipura</i> | 4 | iolanthe, <i>Cicada</i> | 75 |
| incertus, <i>Megalothorax</i> | 22 | iolanthe, <i>Cicadetta</i> | 75 |
| incisus, <i>Kalosmylus</i> | 133 | iolanthe, <i>Maoricicada</i> | 75 |
| incisus, <i>Kempynus</i> | 133 | iolanthe, <i>Melampsalta</i> | 75 |
| incisus, <i>Oeconesus</i> | 141 | iris, <i>Malpha</i> | 69 |
| incisus, <i>Osmylus</i> ? | 133 | irregularis, <i>Powellia</i> | 84 |
| incisus, <i>Stenosmylus</i> | 133 | irregularis, <i>Talitropsis</i> | 44 |
| inconspicua, <i>Inglisia</i> | 105 | irregularis, <i>Trioza</i> | 84 |
| inconstans, <i>Horouta</i> | 80 | irritans, <i>Pulex</i> | 135 |
| inconstans, <i>Urewera</i> | 20 | irrorata, <i>Neobiosella</i> | 137 |
| | | Ischnaspis | 109 |
| | | ISCHNOPSYLLIDAE | 134 |
| | | Ischnura | 31 |

| | | | |
|---|-----|---|-----|
| Ischyroplectron | 46 | kermadecensis, <i>Halipeurus</i> | 60 |
| Isodermus | 119 | kermadecensis, <i>Halipeurus</i> (<i>Halipeurus</i>) | 60 |
| isolatum, Ischyroplectron | 46 | kermadecensis, <i>Labia</i> | 38 |
| <i>isolatus</i> , <i>Ceuthophilus</i> (?) | 46 | kermadecensis, <i>Lipeurus</i> | 60 |
| Isoneurothrips | 130 | kiddi, <i>Hydrobiopsis</i> | 138 |
| Isoplectron | 44 | kiekie, <i>Erythroneura</i> | 81 |
| ISOPTERA | 36 | kiekie, <i>Zygina</i> | 81 |
| Isothrips | 130 | Kikihia | 73 |
| Isotoma | 16 | kimminsi, <i>Paroxyethira</i> | 140 |
| <i>Isotoma</i> (<i>Proisotoma</i>) | 13 | Kokiria | 140 |
| Isotomedia | 15 | KOKIRIIDAE | 140 |
| ISOTOMIDAE | 12 | kondoi, <i>Acyrtosiphon</i> | 85 |
| Isotomiella | 15 | Koroana | 68 |
| Isotomodes | 13 | kowhai, <i>Eriococcus</i> | 97 |
| Isotomurus | 14 | krausbaueri, <i>Mesaphorura</i> | 5 |
| ithoma, <i>Notogryps</i> | 69 | <i>krausbaueri</i> , <i>Tullbergia</i> | 5 |
| iti, <i>Oecetis</i> | 144 | kuscheli, <i>Apteryopera</i> | 40 |
| iti, <i>Parisolabis</i> | 38 | kuscheli, <i>Novolopa</i> | 76 |
| | | kuscheli, <i>Tiphobiosis</i> | 140 |
| | | Kybos | 81 |
| jacksoni, <i>Parapsyllus</i> | 134 | Labia | 38 |
| Jacksonia | 87 | Labidaspis | 111 |
| <i>jactator</i> , <i>Aphrophora</i> | 71 | Labidura | 38 |
| <i>jactator</i> , <i>Cercopis</i> | 71 | LABIDURIDAE | 37 |
| <i>jactator</i> , <i>Pseudaphronella</i> | 71 | LABIIDAE | 38 |
| janae, <i>Siphlaenigma</i> | 29 | <i>laburni</i> , <i>Aphis</i> | 89 |
| <i>japonica</i> , <i>Leucaspis</i> | 110 | <i>lactea</i> , <i>Fusilaspis</i> | 107 |
| JAPYGIDAE | 27 | <i>lactea</i> , <i>Lepidosaphes</i> | 107 |
| <i>Jassus</i> (<i>Athysanus</i>) | 80 | <i>lactea</i> , <i>Mytilaspis</i> | 107 |
| <i>Jassus</i> (<i>Deltoccephalus</i>) | 80 | <i>lactea</i> , <i>Phenacaspis</i> | 107 |
| <i>javanicus</i> , <i>Capitophorus hippophaes</i> | 86 | <i>lactea</i> , <i>Trichomytilus</i> | 107 |
| jeanae, <i>Olinga</i> | 141 | <i>lacteus</i> , <i>Coptotermes</i> | 37 |
| johnsi, <i>Parisolabis</i> | 38 | <i>lacteus</i> , <i>Termes</i> | 37 |
| jucunda, <i>Psylla</i> | 82 | <i>lactucae</i> , <i>Aphis</i> | 87 |
| <i>jucunda</i> , <i>Psylla</i> (<i>Acizzia</i>) | 82 | <i>lactucae</i> , <i>Hyperomyzus</i> | 87 |
| junci, <i>Pseudantonina</i> | 101 | <i>lactularius</i> , <i>Cimex</i> | 114 |
| <i>juniperi</i> , <i>Aphis</i> | 92 | <i>lacustris</i> , <i>Philaritheithrus</i> | 143 |
| <i>juniperi</i> , <i>Cinara</i> (<i>Cupressobium</i>) | 92 | <i>laelaps</i> , <i>Acanthia</i> | 119 |
| <i>juniperi</i> , <i>Neochmrosis</i> | 92 | <i>laelaps</i> , <i>Salda</i> | 119 |
| <i>juniperina</i> , <i>Cinara</i> (<i>Cupressobium</i>) | 92 | <i>laelaps</i> , <i>Saldula</i> | 119 |
| <i>juniperina</i> , <i>Lachnus</i> | 92 | <i>laeta</i> , <i>Carystoterpa trimaculata</i> | 71 |
| <i>kaikourica</i> , <i>Metagerra</i> | 123 | <i>laetus</i> , <i>Philaenus trimaculatus</i> | 71 |
| Kallistaphis | 90 | <i>laevis</i> , <i>Pineus</i> | 93 |
| Kalotermes | 36 | <i>laevispinata</i> , <i>Celatoblatta</i> | 34 |
| KALOTERMITIDAE | 36 | <i>laeviusculus</i> , <i>Clitarchus</i> | 51 |
| kamahi, <i>Eriococcus</i> | 97 | <i>lamellata</i> , <i>Isotomina</i> | 14 |
| karoriensis, <i>Paronana</i> | 22 | <i>lamellata</i> , <i>Stachisotoma</i> | 14 |
| karoriensis, <i>Pseudoeconesus</i> | 142 | <i>lamellata</i> , <i>Stachisotoma</i> (<i>Isotomina</i>) | 14 |
| <i>karoriensis</i> , <i>Salina</i> | 22 | <i>lamingtonensis</i> , <i>Entomobrya</i> | 18 |
| <i>karoriensis</i> , <i>Salina karoriensis</i> | 22 | <i>lamingtonensis</i> , <i>Lepidosira</i> | 18 |
| <i>karoriensis maculosa</i> , <i>Salina</i> | 22 | <i>lanceolatus</i> , <i>Ceuthophilus</i> | 43 |
| kaspar, <i>Anisolabis</i> | 37 | <i>lanceolatus</i> , <i>Ceuthophilus</i> (?) | 43 |
| Katianna | 24 | <i>lanceolatus</i> , <i>Hemiandrus</i> | 43 |
| kauriensis, <i>Lepidocyrtus</i> | 21 | <i>lanceolatus</i> , <i>Onosandrus</i> | 43 |
| kea, <i>Esthiopterum</i> | 62 | <i>lanceolatus</i> , <i>Onosandrus</i> (?) | 43 |
| kea, <i>Heteromenopon</i> | 57 | <i>languidus</i> , <i>Lipeurus</i> | 61 |
| kea, <i>Neopsittaconirmus</i> | 62 | <i>lanigera</i> , <i>Aphis</i> | 92 |
| kea, <i>Psittacicolia</i> | 62 | <i>lanigera</i> , <i>Eriosoma</i> | 92 |
| kea, <i>Psittacomeronpon</i> | 57 | <i>lanigera</i> , <i>Schizoneura</i> | 92 |
| kelloggi, <i>Lepidilla</i> | 52 | <i>lanigerum</i> , <i>Eriosoma</i> | 92 |
| kelloggi, <i>Pteroxanium</i> | 52 | <i>lanuginosa</i> , <i>Schizoneura</i> | 92 |
| <i>kellyanus</i> , <i>Physothrips</i> | 130 | <i>lanuginosa</i> , <i>Scutare</i> | 99 |
| <i>kellyanus</i> , <i>Taeniothrips</i> | 130 | <i>lanuginosum</i> , <i>Eriosoma</i> | 92 |
| Kempynus | 133 | <i>lapidosus</i> , <i>Proisotomurus</i> | 14 |
| <i>kerguelensis</i> , <i>Goniopsyllus</i> | 134 | <i>lapponicus</i> , <i>Carduiceps</i> | 59 |
| <i>kerguelensis</i> , <i>Notiopsylla</i> | 134 | <i>lapponicus</i> , <i>Carduiceps cingulatus</i> | 59 |
| <i>kerguelensis</i> , <i>Notiopsylla</i> | 134 | <i>lari</i> , <i>Pediculus</i> | 64 |
| <i>kerguelensis</i> , <i>Pulex</i> | 134 | <i>lari</i> , <i>Saemundssonia</i> | 64 |
| <i>kerguelensis</i> , <i>Sminthurinus</i> | 23 | <i>laricis</i> , <i>Chermes</i> | 93 |
| <i>kermadecense</i> , <i>Esthiopterum</i> | 60 | <i>lata</i> , <i>Ceratimeria</i> | 9 |
| <i>kermadecense</i> , <i>Halipeurus</i> | 60 | <i>lata</i> , <i>Hohorstiella</i> | 57 |
| <i>kermadecense</i> , <i>Halipeurus</i> (<i>Halipeurus</i>) | 60 | <i>lata</i> , <i>Platanurida</i> | 9 |
| <i>kermadecensis</i> , <i>Cixius</i> | 68 | <i>latebrosus</i> , <i>Tolypeccoccus</i> | 99 |
| | | <i>latecinctus</i> , <i>Capsus</i> | 116 |
| | | <i>laterospina</i> , <i>Dinaphorura</i> | 5 |

| | | | |
|---|-----|--|-----|
| <i>laterospinosa</i> , <i>Acanthanura</i> | 9 | leucopogi, <i>Trionymus</i> | 103 |
| <i>laterospinosa</i> , <i>Ceratimeria</i> | 9 | Leuraptera | 121 |
| <i>laterospinosa</i> , <i>Holacanthella</i> | 9 | levis, <i>Udeocoris</i> | 124 |
| <i>laticinctus</i> , <i>Calocoris</i> | 116 | LIBELLULIDAE | 33 |
| <i>laticinctus</i> , <i>Capsus</i> | 116 | <i>lichenata</i> , <i>Urewera magna</i> | 20 |
| <i>latiforceps</i> , <i>Trioza</i> | 84 | <i>lichenata</i> , <i>Urewera tridentifera</i> | 20 |
| <i>latilobatus</i> , <i>Eriococcus</i> | 97 | <i>lichenatus</i> , <i>Sminthurinus</i> | 23 |
| <i>latipennis</i> , <i>Allacta</i> | 35 | <i>ligata</i> , <i>Deinacrida</i> | 42 |
| <i>latipennis</i> , <i>Blatta</i> | 35 | <i>lili</i> , <i>Deleatidium</i> | 30 |
| <i>latipennis</i> , <i>Notonemoura</i> | 41 | <i>liputanus</i> , <i>Nysius</i> | 122 |
| <i>latipennis</i> , <i>Notonemoura</i> | 41 | <i>lilli</i> , <i>Deleatidium</i> | 30 |
| <i>latipennis</i> , <i>Notonemoura latipennis</i> | 41 | <i>lilli</i> , <i>Deleatidium</i> | 30 |
| <i>latipennis</i> , <i>Parellipsidion</i> | 35 | <i>limbata</i> , <i>Damalinia</i> | 58 |
| <i>latipennis</i> , <i>Phyllodromia</i> | 35 | <i>limbata</i> , <i>Trichodectes</i> | 58 |
| <i>latipennis</i> , <i>Protonemoura</i> | 41 | <i>limnochares</i> , <i>Sigara</i> | 128 |
| <i>latiusculus</i> , <i>Kalosmylus</i> | 133 | <i>limnochares</i> , <i>Sigara (Tropocorixa)</i> | 128 |
| <i>latiusculus</i> , <i>Kampynus</i> | 133 | <i>limosae</i> , <i>Actornithophilus</i> | 56 |
| <i>latiusculus</i> , <i>Kempynus</i> | 133 | <i>limosae</i> , <i>Colpocephalum</i> | 56 |
| <i>latiusculus</i> , <i>Stenosmylus</i> | 133 | <i>limosae</i> , <i>Docophorus</i> | 65 |
| <i>latronigra</i> , <i>Tibiolatrala</i> | 14 | <i>limosae</i> , <i>Philopterus</i> | 65 |
| <i>latum</i> , <i>Menopon</i> | 57 | <i>limosae</i> , <i>Saemundssonia</i> | 65 |
| <i>latysiphon</i> , <i>Amphorophora</i> | 89 | <i>Limotettix</i> | 79 |
| <i>latysiphon</i> , <i>Rhopalosiphoninus</i> | 89 | <i>Limothrips</i> | 129 |
| <i>lecanoides</i> , <i>Aleyrodes</i> | 94 | <i>lindensis</i> , <i>Lepidocyrtus</i> | 21 |
| <i>lecanoides</i> , <i>Asterochiton</i> | 94 | <i>Lindingaspis</i> | 114 |
| <i>Lecanium</i> | 105 | <i>lindsayi</i> , <i>Cicadetta</i> | 75 |
| <i>Lecanium (Eulecanium)</i> | 105 | <i>lindsayi</i> , <i>Hydrobiosis</i> | 138 |
| <i>Lecanochiton</i> | 105 | <i>lindsayi</i> , <i>Maoricicada</i> | 75 |
| <i>lectularius</i> , <i>Cimex</i> | 114 | <i>lindsayi</i> , <i>Melampsalta</i> | 75 |
| <i>lectularius</i> , <i>Clinocoris</i> | 114 | <i>lindsayi</i> , <i>Pauropsalta</i> | 75 |
| <i>Lentimorpha</i> | 126 | <i>lineatus</i> , <i>Proisotomurus</i> | 14 |
| <i>lentisci</i> , <i>Aploneura</i> | 92 | <i>lineatus</i> , <i>Proisotomurus lineatus</i> | 14 |
| <i>lentisci</i> , <i>Tetraneura</i> | 92 | <i>lineatus</i> , <i>Pseudachorutes conspicuatus</i> | 8 |
| <i>leontodon</i> , <i>Philopterus</i> | 65 | <i>lineolaris</i> , <i>Rhopalimorpha</i> | 125 |
| <i>Lepidiaphanus</i> | 21 | <i>lineolaris</i> , <i>Rhopalimorpha (Rhopalimorpha)</i> | 125 |
| <i>Lepidobrya</i> | 19 | <i>lingulatus</i> , <i>Nirmus punctatus</i> | 63 |
| <i>Lepidocyrtus</i> | 21 | <i>lingulatus</i> , <i>Quadraceps</i> | 63 |
| <i>Lepidophorella</i> | 11 | <i>linnaniemia</i> , <i>Isotoma</i> | 14 |
| <i>Lepidophthirus</i> | 67 | <i>linnaniemia</i> , <i>Isotomina</i> | 14 |
| LEPIDOPSOCIDAE | 51 | <i>linnaniemia</i> , <i>Parisotoma</i> | 14 |
| <i>Lepidosaphes</i> | 107 | <i>linnaniemia</i> , <i>Proisotomina</i> | 14 |
| <i>Lepidosira</i> | 20 | LINOGNATHIDAE | 66 |
| <i>lepidus</i> , <i>Gryllus</i> | 47 | <i>Linognathus</i> | 66 |
| <i>lepidus</i> , <i>Modicogryllus</i> | 47 | <i>Liosomaphis</i> | 87 |
| <i>Lepinotus</i> | 52 | <i>Liotheum (Menopon)</i> | 57 |
| <i>Lepisma</i> | 28 | <i>Liotheum (Trinoton)</i> | 57 |
| LEPISMATIDAE | 28 | <i>Liothrips</i> | 130 |
| <i>leptocarpi</i> , <i>Cephalelus</i> | 76 | <i>Lipaphis</i> | 87 |
| <i>leptocarpi</i> , <i>Dycryptaspis</i> | 110 | <i>lipeduroides</i> , <i>Damalinia</i> | 58 |
| <i>leptocarpi</i> , <i>Natalaspis</i> | 110 | <i>lipeduroides</i> , <i>Trichodectes</i> | 58 |
| <i>leptocarpi</i> , <i>Notocephalius</i> | 76 | <i>Lipeurus</i> | 61 |
| <i>leptocarpi</i> , <i>Odonaspis</i> | 110 | LIPOSCELIDAE | 53 |
| <i>leptocarpi</i> , <i>Odonaspis</i> ? | 110 | <i>Liposcelis</i> | 53 |
| <i>leptocarpi</i> , <i>Paracephaleus</i> | 76 | Lissaptera | 121 |
| LEPTOCERIDAE | 143 | <i>litoralis</i> , <i>Colonavis</i> | 8 |
| <i>Leptocoris</i> | 122 | <i>litoralis</i> , <i>Friesea</i> | 8 |
| <i>Leptocoris (Serinetha)</i> sp. | 122 | <i>litorea</i> , <i>Anisolabis</i> | 37 |
| <i>leptocepharpax</i> , <i>Psilochorema</i> | 138 | <i>litorea</i> , <i>Paraafolsomia</i> | 12 |
| <i>leptomera</i> , <i>Cicadetta</i> | 72 | <i>litorea</i> , <i>Parakatianna</i> | 25 |
| <i>leptomera</i> , <i>Melampsalta</i> | 72 | <i>litorea</i> , <i>Polykatianna</i> | 25 |
| <i>leptomera</i> , <i>Rhodopsalta</i> | 72 | <i>littoralis</i> , <i>Friesea</i> | 8 |
| LEPTOPHLEBIIDAE | 29 | <i>littoralis</i> , <i>Subantarctica</i> | 8 |
| <i>Leptopsylla</i> | 135 | <i>litorea</i> , <i>Anisolabis</i> | 37 |
| LEPTOPSYLLIDAE | 135 | <i>littorea</i> , <i>Anisolabis</i> | 37 |
| <i>leptospermi</i> , <i>Aethus</i> | 125 | <i>littorea</i> , <i>Forcinella</i> | 37 |
| <i>leptospermi</i> , <i>Eriococcus</i> | 97 | <i>littorea</i> , <i>Forficesila</i> | 37 |
| <i>leptospermi</i> , <i>Geotomus</i> | 125 | <i>littorea</i> , <i>Forficula</i> | 37 |
| <i>leptospermi</i> , <i>Inglisia</i> | 105 | <i>livida</i> , <i>Entomobrya</i> | 18 |
| <i>leptospermi</i> , <i>Lepidosaphes</i> | 107 | <i>livida</i> , <i>Pseudokatianna</i> | 25 |
| <i>leptospermi</i> , <i>Mytilaspis</i> | 107 | <i>lividus</i> , <i>Sminthurinus</i> | 25 |
| <i>leptospermi</i> , <i>Triaspidis</i> | 107 | <i>lobatus</i> , <i>Oeconesus</i> | 141 |
| LESTIDAE | 31 | <i>Locusta</i> | 49 |
| <i>lethierryi</i> , <i>Edwardsiana</i> | 81 | <i>loftyensis</i> , <i>Cryptopygus</i> | 12 |
| <i>lethierryi</i> , <i>Typhlocyba</i> | 81 | <i>loisthus</i> , <i>Carentothrips</i> | 130 |
| <i>Leucaspis</i> | 111 | <i>londiniensis</i> , <i>Ceratophyllus</i> | 135 |
| <i>leucophryna</i> , <i>Halipeurus</i> | 61 | <i>londiniensis</i> , <i>Nosopsyllus londiniensis</i> | 135 |
| <i>leucophryna</i> , <i>Halipeurus</i> | 61 | | |
| <i>leucophryna</i> , <i>Halipeurus (Halipeurus)</i> | 61 | | |

| | | | |
|---|------|--|-----|
| longicauda, <i>Apteryoperla</i> | 40 | maculata, <i>Novolopa</i> | 76 |
| longicauda, <i>Aucklandobius</i> | 40 | maculata, <i>Zelandoperla</i> | 40 |
| longicauda, <i>Gymnoplectron</i> | 45 | maculatum, <i>Lecanium</i> | 104 |
| longicauda, <i>Pachyrhamma</i> | 45 | maculatum, <i>Leucanium</i> | 104 |
| longicaudata, <i>Ctenolepisma</i> | 28 | maculatus, <i>Aucklandobius</i> | 40 |
| longiceps, <i>Chaetedus</i> | 116 | maculatus, <i>Coccus</i> | 104 |
| longicornis, <i>Damalinia</i> | 58 | maculatus, <i>Haplophallus</i> | 55 |
| longicornis, <i>Damalinia (Bovicola)</i> | 58 | maculatus, <i>Madarococcus</i> | 98 |
| longicornis, <i>Parapsyllus</i> | 134 | maculatus, <i>Nidularia</i> | 99 |
| longicornis, <i>Pulex</i> | 134 | maculatus, <i>Philotarsus</i> | 55 |
| longicornis, <i>Trichodectes</i> | 58 | maculatus, <i>Rhizococcus</i> | 98 |
| longicornis ssp. "A", <i>Parapsyllus</i> | 134 | maculifrons, <i>Libanasa</i> ?? | 43 |
| longicornis ssp. "B", <i>Parapsyllus</i> | 134 | maculifrons, <i>Onosandrus</i> | 43 |
| Longimenopon | 57 | maculifrons, <i>Onosandrus</i> (?) | 43 |
| longipes, <i>Gymnoplectron</i> | 45 | maculifrons, <i>Zealandosandrus</i> | 43 |
| longipes, <i>Hemideina</i> | 45 | maculifrons, <i>Zealandosandrus</i> | 43 |
| longipes, <i>Pachyrhamma</i> | 45 | maculipennis, <i>Saldula</i> | 119 |
| longirostris, <i>Ischnaspis</i> | 109 | maculosa, <i>Paronana</i> | 22 |
| longirostris, <i>Mytilaspis</i> | 109 | maculosa, <i>Salina karoriensis</i> | 22 |
| longispina, <i>Hypogastrura</i> | 6 | maculosus, <i>Isodermus</i> | 119 |
| longispinus, <i>Achorutes</i> | 5, 6 | madagascariensis, <i>Echmepteryx</i> | 52 |
| longispinus, <i>Dactyliopus</i> | 102 | madagascariensis, <i>Echmepteryx (Thylacopsis)</i> | 52 |
| longispinus, <i>Podurippus</i> | 6 | madagascariensis, <i>Thylax</i> | 52 |
| longispinus, <i>Pseudococcus</i> | 102 | Madarococcus | 98 |
| longiterga, <i>Lepidophorella</i> | 11 | magellanicus, <i>Parapsyllus</i> | 134 |
| longiterga, <i>Pseudolepidophorella</i> | 11 | magna, <i>Myerslophia</i> | 76 |
| Longkingia | 24 | magna, <i>Myerslophia magna</i> | 76 |
| longinquus, <i>Alodeltocephalus</i> | 80 | magna, <i>Notanatalica</i> | 143 |
| longula, <i>Kikihia</i> | 73 | magna, <i>Pseudosinella</i> | 20 |
| longula, <i>Kikihia muta</i> | 73 | magna, <i>Triplectides</i> | 143 |
| longula, <i>Melampsalta muta</i> | 73 | magna, <i>Urewera</i> | 20 |
| longulum, <i>Lecanium</i> | 104 | magna, <i>Urewera magna</i> | 20 |
| longulus, <i>Coccus</i> | 104 | magnasetacea, <i>Sphyrotheca</i> | 23 |
| Lopus | 116 | magnasetacea, <i>Spinotheca</i> | 23 |
| loriceus, <i>Phloeococcus</i> | 99 | magnicornis, <i>Alloecentrella</i> | 140 |
| lounsburyi, <i>Chorizococcus</i> | 100 | magnificus, <i>Papillomurus</i> | 15 |
| lounsburyi, <i>Pseudococcus</i> | 100 | magnus, <i>Leptocerus</i> | 143 |
| lucifuga, <i>Geoica</i> | 93 | magnus, <i>Phthirocoris</i> | 114 |
| lucifuga, <i>Tetraneura</i> | 93 | maidis, <i>Aphis</i> | 90 |
| lugens, <i>Nirmus</i> | 64 | maidis, <i>Rhopalosiphum</i> | 90 |
| lugens, <i>Rallicola</i> | 64 | major, <i>Celeriblattina</i> | 35 |
| Lunaceps | 61 | makarensis, <i>Onychiurus</i> | 4 |
| lunata, <i>Folsomia</i> | 12 | mali, <i>Planococcus</i> | 101 |
| lunata, <i>Parafolsomia</i> | 12 | Malpha | 68 |
| lunata, <i>Spinurosomia</i> | 12 | malvae, <i>Aphis</i> | 85 |
| lutea, <i>Pseudokatianna</i> | 25 | malvae, <i>Aulacorthum</i> | 85 |
| luteaterga, <i>Parakatianna litorea</i> | 25 | mammiferus, <i>Aleuroplatus (Orchamus)</i> | 95 |
| luteaterga, <i>Polykatianna litorea</i> | 25 | mammiferus, <i>Orchamoplatus</i> | 95 |
| luteum, <i>Phaulacridium</i> | 49 | mammillariae, <i>Trionymus</i> | 102 |
| Lyctocoris | 115 | manawatawhi, <i>Brachylabis</i> | 38 |
| LYGAEIDAE | 122 | mangu, <i>Atrachorema</i> | 139 |
| Lygus | 116 | mangu, <i>Cicadetta</i> | 75 |
| lynnae, <i>Parapsyllus</i> | 134 | mangu, <i>Maoricicada</i> | 75 |
| lyriocephalus, <i>Haemodipsus</i> | 67 | mangu, <i>Melampsalta</i> | 75 |
| lyriocephalus, <i>Pediculus</i> | 67 | manicata, <i>Thrips (Chirothrips)</i> | 129 |
| macgregori, <i>Aydroessa</i> | 128 | manicatus, <i>Chirothrips</i> | 129 |
| macgregori, <i>Hydroessa</i> | 128 | MANTIDAE | 37 |
| macgregori, <i>Microvelia</i> | 128 | Mantis sp. | 37 |
| machili, <i>Lepidosaphes</i> | 108 | MANTODEA | 37 |
| maclachlani, <i>Enicocephalus</i> | 114 | manubrialis, <i>Achorutes</i> | 6 |
| maclachlani, <i>Henicocephalus</i> | 114 | manubrialis, <i>Hypogastrura</i> | 6 |
| maclachlani, <i>Plectrocnemia</i> | 136 | manubrialis, <i>Podurippus</i> | 6 |
| maclachlani, <i>Systelloderes</i> | 114 | manukae, <i>Cartomothrips</i> | 131 |
| macquariensis, <i>Austrogoniodes</i> | 59 | maori, <i>Allacta</i> | 35 |
| macquariensis, <i>Pectinopygus</i> | 62 | maori, <i>Deinacrida</i> | 42 |
| macquariensis, <i>Pectinopygus (Philichithyo-</i> | 62 | maori, <i>Dichromothrips</i> | 130 |
| <i>phaga)</i> | | maori, <i>Drepanepteryx</i> | 132 |
| macrocephalus, <i>Haematopinus</i> | 67 | maori, <i>Ectobius</i> | 35 |
| macroharpax, <i>Psilochorema</i> | 138 | maori, <i>Hemideina</i> | 42 |
| Macropathus | 44 | maori, <i>?Menopteryx</i> | 132 |
| macrorhini, <i>Lepidophthirus</i> | 68 | maori, <i>Oeconesus</i> | 141 |
| Macrosiphoniella | 87 | maori, <i>Oeconesus</i> . | 141 |
| Macrosiphum | 87 | maori, <i>Ornatiblatta</i> | 35 |
| Macrosteles | 80 | maorianus, <i>Elenchus</i> | 133 |
| maculata, <i>Leptoperla</i> | 40 | maorica, <i>Boriomyia</i> | 132 |
| | | maorica, <i>Cenchrea</i> | 71 |
| | | maorica, <i>Cicadetta</i> | 75 |
| | | maorica, <i>Diedrocephala</i> | 77 |

| | | | |
|---|--------|---|-----|
| <i>maorica, Dikraneura</i> | 82 | <i>megacephala, Forsteramea</i> | 10 |
| <i>maorica, Eocenchrea</i> | 71 | <i>megacephala, Hemideina</i> | 42 |
| <i>maorica, Matatua</i> | 82 | <i>megacephala, Karamea</i> | 10 |
| <i>maorica, Melampsalta</i> | 75 | <i>megacephala, Karamea (Montachorutes)</i> | 10 |
| <i>maorica, Mezira</i> | 121 | <i>megacephala, Montachorutes</i> | 10 |
| <i>maorica, Novothymbris</i> | 77 | <i>megacephalus, Montachorutes</i> | 10 |
| <i>maorica, Pauropsalta</i> | 75 | <i>Megaleptoperla</i> | 39 |
| <i>maorica, Tylozygus</i> | 77 | <i>Megaloceroea</i> | 115 |
| <i>Maoricicada</i> | 75 | <i>MEGALOPTERA</i> | 131 |
| <i>Maoricoris</i> | 115 | <i>Megalothorax</i> | 22 |
| <i>maoricum, Anisoptera</i> | 47 | <i>MEINERTELLIDAE</i> | 28 |
| <i>maoricum, Metioche</i> | 48 | <i>meinertzhaegeni, Forficulocetus</i> | 60 |
| <i>maoricum, Trigonidium</i> | 48 | <i>Melanacanthus</i> | 121 |
| <i>maoricum, Xiphidium</i> | 46, 47 | <i>melanocephalus, Docophorus</i> | 65 |
| <i>maoricus, Deraeocoris</i> | 117 | <i>melanocephalus, Philopterus</i> | 65 |
| <i>maoricus, Leptomerocoris</i> | 116 | <i>melanocephalus, Saemundssonia</i> | 65 |
| <i>maoricus, Lissotraethelus</i> | 48 | <i>Melanozosteria</i> | 33 |
| <i>maoricus, Lygus</i> | 116 | <i>melanthus, Notogryps</i> | 69 |
| <i>maoricus, Machiloides</i> | 28 | <i>melycyrti, Leucodiaspis</i> | 112 |
| <i>maoricus, Nabis</i> | 115 | <i>melycyrtides, Leucaspis</i> | 112 |
| <i>maoricus, Nesomachilis</i> | 28 | <i>melycyti, Aleurodes</i> | 94 |
| <i>maoricus, Nothochromus</i> | 125 | <i>melycytidis, Leucaspis</i> | 112 |
| <i>maoricus, Nymphocoris</i> | 114 | <i>melissae, Cicadella</i> | 81 |
| <i>maoricus, Peripsocus</i> | 53 | <i>melissae, Eupteryx</i> | 81 |
| <i>maoricus, Peripsocus</i> | 53 | <i>MEMBRACIDAE</i> | 82 |
| <i>maoricus, Reduviolus</i> | 115 | <i>Menacanthus</i> | 57 |
| <i>maoricus, Scleropterus</i> | 48 | <i>Menopon</i> | 57 |
| <i>Maoristolus</i> | 114 | <i>MENOPONIDAE</i> | 55 |
| <i>maorius, Grylloides</i> | 48 | <i>menthae, Ovatus</i> | 89 |
| <i>Margareta</i> | 124 | <i>meridianalis, Delphacodes</i> | 70 |
| MARGARODIDAE | 95 | <i>meridianalis, Sulix</i> | 70 |
| <i>marginale, Phaulacridium</i> | 49 | <i>meridianus, Eriococcus</i> | 97 |
| <i>marginalis, Caloptenus</i> | 49 | <i>meridionalis, Biloba</i> | 10 |
| <i>marginalis, Cixius</i> | 69 | <i>meridionalis, Neanura</i> | 10 |
| <i>marginalis, Oliarus</i> | 69 | MEROTHRIPIDAE | 130 |
| <i>margineguttatus, Melanacanthus</i> | 122 | <i>Merothrips</i> | 130 |
| <i>marginicollis, Oxychiliphora</i> | 117 | <i>merulensis, Brueelia</i> | 59 |
| <i>marginicollis, Romna</i> | 117 | <i>merulensis, Nirnus</i> | 59 |
| <i>maritima, Isotoma</i> | 16 | <i>Mesaphorura</i> | 5 |
| <i>maritima, Isotoma</i> | 16 | <i>Mesentotoma</i> | 17 |
| <i>maritima, Xenylla</i> | 5 | <i>Mesira</i> | 19 |
| <i>maritimus, Dactylopius</i> | 102 | <i>Metagerra</i> | 123 |
| <i>maritimus, Pseudococcus</i> | 102 | <i>Metakatianna</i> | 25 |
| <i>maritimus, Pseudococcus</i> | 102 | <i>Methana</i> sp. | 35 |
| <i>marplesi, Ceratrimeria</i> | 9 | <i>Metioche</i> | 48 |
| <i>marplesi, Platanurida</i> | 9 | <i>Metriocampa (Notocampa)</i> | 27 |
| <i>marplesioides, Platanurida</i> | 9 | <i>Metriocampa (Tricampa)</i> | 27 |
| <i>marshalli, Eulepidosaphes</i> | 107 | <i>metrosideri, Anoplaspis</i> | 107 |
| <i>marshalli, Eulepidosaphes</i> | 107 | <i>metrosideri, Aspidiotus</i> | 107 |
| <i>marshalli, Lepidosaphes</i> | 107 | <i>metrosideri, Jaapia</i> | 107 |
| <i>maruiensis, Setocerura</i> | 16 | <i>metrosideri, Lecanochiton</i> | 105 |
| <i>maruiensis, Tomocerura</i> | 16 | <i>metrosideri, Lepidosaphes</i> | 107 |
| <i>maskelli, Anamefiorinia</i> | 112 | <i>metrosideri, Mytilaspis</i> | 107 |
| <i>maskelli, Anoplaspis</i> | 107 | <i>meyeri, Austromenopon</i> | 56 |
| <i>maskelli, Eriococcus</i> | 97 | <i>meyeri, Menopon</i> | 56 |
| <i>maskelli, Fiorinia</i> | 112 | <i>micariproctus, Halipeurus (Halipeurus)</i> | 60 |
| <i>maskelli, Leucaspidopsis</i> | 112 | <i>michaelseni, Burmjaxpyx</i> | 27 |
| <i>maskelli, Leucaspis</i> | 112 | <i>michaelseni, Japyx</i> | 27 |
| <i>maskelli, Salicicola</i> | 112 | <i>Micranurida</i> | 9 |
| <i>matai, Eriococcus</i> | 97 | <i>Micrarchus</i> | 51 |
| <i>Matatua</i> | 81 | <i>microchir, Antarctophthirus</i> | 67 |
| <i>mataura, Psilochorema</i> | 138 | <i>microchir, Echinophthirius</i> | 67 |
| <i>mawsoni, Entomobrya</i> | 19 | <i>Microchorista</i> | 133 |
| <i>mawsoni, Lepidobrya</i> | 19 | MICROCORYPHIA | 28 |
| <i>mawsoni, Lepidobrya</i> | 19 | <i>microdora, Cicadetta</i> | 76 |
| <i>maxima, Edpercivalia</i> | 139 | <i>microdora, Melampsalta</i> | 76 |
| <i>maxima, Entomobrya duofascia</i> | 18 | <i>Micromus</i> | 132 |
| <i>maxima, Notiobiosis</i> | 139 | <i>Micronellides</i> | 22 |
| <i>maxima, Percivalia</i> | 139 | <i>Microvelia</i> | 127 |
| <i>maximus, Macropathus</i> | 45 | <i>migratoria, Locusta</i> | 49 |
| <i>maximus, Pseudachorutes conspicuatus</i> | 8 | <i>migratoria</i> var. <i>danica, Locusta</i> | 49 |
| <i>mayri, Reuda</i> | 117 | <i>migratorius, Gryllus (Locusta)</i> | 49 |
| <i>mcfarlanei, Rallidens</i> | 28 | <i>migratoroides, Locusta</i> | 49 |
| <i>mcfarlanei, Rallidens</i> | 28 | <i>migratoroides, Pachytalus</i> | 49 |
| MECOPTERA | 133 | <i>milleri, Kokiria</i> | 140 |
| <i>media, Poliaspis</i> | 109 | <i>milleri, Peripsocus</i> | 54 |
| <i>medius, Trichomytilus</i> | 109 | <i>Millerocoris</i> | 54 |
| <i>megacephala, Deinacrida</i> | 42 | | 123 |

| | | | |
|---|-----|---|------------|
| Mimarchus | 51 | <i>morbillata</i> , <i>Neogastrura</i> | 6 |
| micum, <i>Psilochorema</i> | 138 | <i>morbillatus</i> , <i>Achorutes</i> | 6 |
| mimus, <i>Eriococcus</i> | 97 | <i>morbillatus</i> , <i>Podurippus</i> | 6 |
| <i>mimus</i> , <i>Pseudaeconesus</i> | 142 | <i>mori</i> , <i>Coccus</i> | 105 |
| <i>mimus</i> , <i>Pseudoconesus</i> | 142 | <i>mori</i> , <i>Eulecanium</i> | 105 |
| <i>minima</i> , <i>Fiorinia</i> | 110 | <i>mori</i> , <i>Lecanium</i> | 105 |
| <i>minima</i> , <i>Lepidosira</i> | 21 | <i>mori</i> , <i>Leucanium</i> | 105 |
| <i>minima</i> , <i>Trulliflorinia</i> | 110 | <i>morio</i> , <i>Chelisoches</i> | 39 |
| <i>minimus</i> , <i>Argosarchus</i> | 50 | <i>morio</i> , <i>Forficula</i> | 39 |
| <i>minimus</i> , <i>Bacillus</i> | 50 | <i>Moritzella</i> | 93 |
| <i>minimus</i> , <i>Cryptopygus</i> | 12 | <i>morrissi</i> , <i>Fiorinia</i> | 112 |
| <i>miniparva</i> , <i>Pseudentomobrya</i> | 19 | <i>morrissii</i> , <i>Fiorinia</i> | 111 |
| <i>ministralis</i> , <i>Mantis</i> | 37 | <i>morrisoni</i> , <i>Paracoccus</i> | 101 |
| <i>ministralis</i> , <i>Orthodera</i> | 37 | <i>morrisoni</i> , <i>Trionymus</i> | 101 |
| <i>minor</i> , <i>Celeriblattina</i> | 35 | <i>morulops</i> , <i>Peripsocus</i> | 54 |
| <i>minor</i> , <i>Chionaspis</i> | 109 | <i>morulops</i> , <i>Peripscus</i> | 54 |
| <i>minor</i> , <i>Cicadetta</i> | 72 | <i>moselyi</i> , <i>Zelandoptila</i> | 137 |
| <i>minor</i> , <i>Ctenochiton depressus</i> | 104 | <i>moundi</i> , <i>Baenothrips</i> | 131 |
| <i>minor</i> , <i>Forficula</i> | 39 | <i>moundi</i> , <i>Transithrips</i> | 131 |
| <i>minor</i> , <i>Hemichionaspis</i> | 109 | <i>muehlenbeckiae</i> , <i>Chinamiris</i> | 116 |
| <i>minor</i> , <i>Isotoma</i> | 15 | <i>muiri</i> , <i>Malpha</i> | 69 |
| <i>minor</i> , <i>Isotomiella</i> | 15 | <i>multidentata</i> , <i>Sminthurus</i> | 25 |
| <i>minor</i> , <i>Labia</i> | 39 | <i>multidentatus</i> , <i>Sminthurus</i> | 25 |
| <i>minor</i> , <i>Lecanochiton</i> | 106 | <i>multifasciata</i> , <i>Entomobrya</i> | 18 |
| <i>minor</i> , <i>Macrotoma</i> | 11 | <i>multipora</i> , <i>Lepidosaphes</i> | 108 |
| <i>minor</i> , <i>Spaniocerca</i> | 41 | <i>multipora</i> , <i>Mytilaspis</i> | 108 |
| <i>minor</i> , <i>Tomocerus</i> | 11 | <i>multispinosus</i> , <i>Acanthococcus</i> | 98 |
| <i>minuta</i> , <i>Dicyrtomina</i> | 26 | <i>multispinosus</i> , <i>Eriococcus</i> | 97 |
| <i>minuta</i> , <i>Isotoma</i> | 13 | <i>multispinus</i> , <i>Acanthococcus</i> | 97, 98 |
| <i>minuta</i> , <i>Lepidosira</i> | 21 | <i>multispinus</i> , <i>Eriococcus</i> | 97 |
| <i>minuta</i> , <i>Podura</i> | 26 | <i>multispinus</i> , <i>Nidularia</i> | 98 |
| <i>minuta</i> , <i>Proisotoma</i> | 13 | <i>multispinus</i> , <i>Paraneonetus</i> | 46 |
| <i>minuta</i> , <i>Pseudokatianna</i> | 25 | <i>murphyi</i> , <i>Docophoroïdes</i> | 60 |
| <i>minuta</i> , <i>Sorensia</i> | 15 | <i>murphyi</i> , <i>Eurymetopus</i> | 60 |
| <i>minutadentata</i> , <i>Odontella</i> | 5 | <i>musophilus</i> , <i>Sminthurus</i> | 24 |
| <i>minutadentata</i> , <i>Zealandella</i> | 5 | <i>muscorum</i> , <i>Neanura</i> | 10 |
| <i>minutadentata</i> , <i>Zealandella (Odontella)</i> | 5 | <i>musculi</i> , <i>Ctenopsylla</i> | 135 |
| <i>minutissima</i> , <i>Clavonetta</i> | 8 | <i>musculi</i> , <i>Ctenopsyllus</i> | 135 |
| <i>minutissima</i> , <i>Mesaphorura</i> | 5 | <i>muta</i> , <i>Cicada</i> | 74 |
| <i>minutissima</i> , <i>Odontella</i> | 7 | <i>muta</i> , <i>Cicadetta</i> | 74 |
| <i>minutissima</i> , <i>Zealandella</i> | 7 | <i>muta</i> , <i>Kikihiia</i> | 73 |
| <i>minutissima</i> , <i>Zealandella</i> | 7 | <i>muta</i> , <i>Melampsalta</i> | 73, 74, 75 |
| <i>minutissima</i> , <i>Zealandella (Odontella)</i> | 7 | <i>muta</i> , <i>Tettigonia</i> | 73 |
| <i>minutus</i> , <i>Sigaus</i> | 48 | <i>muta</i> var. <i>angusta</i> , <i>Cicadetta</i> | 73 |
| <i>mirabilis</i> , <i>Friesea</i> | 8 | <i>muta</i> var. <i>angusta</i> , <i>Melampsalta</i> | 73 |
| <i>mirabilis</i> , <i>Halipeurus</i> | 61 | <i>muta</i> var. <i>callista</i> , <i>Cicadetta</i> | 75 |
| <i>mirabilis</i> , <i>Halipeurus (Halipeurus)</i> | 61 | <i>muta</i> var. <i>callista</i> , <i>Melaunpsalta</i> | 75 |
| <i>mirabilis</i> , <i>Phthirocoris</i> | 114 | <i>muta</i> var. <i>cincta</i> , <i>Melampsalta</i> | 72 |
| <i>mirabilis</i> , <i>Triaena</i> | 8 | <i>muta</i> var. <i>cinerascens</i> , <i>Cicadetta</i> | 74 |
| <i>miradentata</i> , <i>Folsomia</i> | 13 | <i>muta</i> var. <i>cinerescens</i> , <i>Cicada</i> | 74 |
| MIRIDAE | 115 | <i>muta</i> var. <i>cruentata</i> , <i>Melampsalta</i> | 72, 74 |
| <i>miro</i> , <i>Chorizococcus</i> | 100 | <i>muta</i> var. <i>cutora</i> , <i>Cicadetta</i> | 73 |
| <i>mirum</i> , <i>Apterygon</i> | 56 | <i>muta</i> var. <i>cutora</i> , <i>Melampsalta</i> | 73 |
| <i>miscanthi</i> , <i>Macrosiphum</i> | 88 | <i>muta</i> var. <i>flavescens</i> , <i>Cicada</i> | 74 |
| <i>miscanthi</i> , <i>Macrosiphum (Sitobion)</i> | 88 | <i>muta</i> var. <i>flavescens</i> , <i>Cicadetta</i> | 75 |
| <i>mitellata</i> , <i>Leprocoris</i> | 122 | <i>muta</i> var. <i>flavescens</i> , <i>Melampsalta</i> | 75 |
| <i>mixta</i> , <i>Dolophilodes (Hydrobiosella)</i> | 137 | <i>muta</i> var. <i>longula</i> , <i>Cicadetta</i> | 73 |
| <i>mixta</i> , <i>Tullbergia</i> | 4 | <i>muta</i> var. <i>longula</i> , <i>Melampsalta</i> | 73 |
| <i>modesta</i> , <i>Pycnocentrodes</i> | 141 | <i>muta</i> var. <i>minor</i> , <i>Cicada</i> | 72 |
| <i>modestum</i> , <i>Xiphidium</i> | 47 | <i>muta</i> var. <i>minor</i> , <i>Cicadetta</i> | 72 |
| <i>modestus</i> , <i>Conocephalus</i> | 47 | <i>muta</i> var. <i>muta</i> , <i>Cicadetta</i> | 74 |
| <i>Modicogryllus</i> | 47 | <i>muta</i> var. <i>muta</i> , <i>Melampsalta</i> | 73, 74 |
| <i>monstrosus</i> , <i>Hemiandrus</i> | 43 | <i>muta</i> var. <i>pallida</i> , <i>Cicadetta</i> | 74 |
| <i>montana</i> , <i>Celatoblatta</i> | 34 | <i>muta</i> var. <i>pallida</i> , <i>Melanpsalta</i> | 74 |
| <i>montana</i> , <i>Coelostomidia</i> | 95 | <i>muta</i> var. <i>rufescens</i> , <i>Cicada</i> | 74 |
| <i>montana</i> , <i>Procerura</i> | 15 | <i>muta</i> var. <i>rufescens</i> , <i>Cicadetta</i> | 75 |
| <i>montana</i> , <i>Tiphobiosis</i> | 140 | <i>muta</i> var. <i>rufescens</i> , <i>Melampsalta</i> | 75 |
| <i>montanus</i> , <i>Deltoccephalus</i> | 79 | <i>muta</i> var. <i>sub-alpina</i> , <i>Cicada</i> | 74 |
| <i>montanus</i> , <i>Eriococcus</i> | 97 | <i>muta</i> var. <i>subalpina</i> , <i>Cicadetta</i> | 73, 75 |
| <i>montanus</i> , <i>Pharmacus</i> | 43 | <i>muta</i> var. <i>subalpina</i> , <i>Melampsalta</i> | 73, 75 |
| <i>montanus</i> , <i>Trionymus</i> | 103 | <i>mutabilis</i> , <i>Menacanthus</i> | 57 |
| <i>monticola</i> , <i>Apteryoperla</i> | 40 | <i>myersi</i> , <i>Acaraptera</i> | 121 |
| <i>montifagi</i> , <i>Eriococcus</i> | 97 | <i>myersi</i> , <i>Acaraptera (Acaraptera)</i> | 121 |
| <i>montis</i> , <i>Myerslophia</i> | 77 | <i>myersi</i> , <i>Alloeorrhynchus</i> | 115 |
| <i>montivaga</i> , <i>Matatua</i> | 82 | <i>myersi</i> , <i>Alloeorrhynchus</i> | 115 |
| <i>montivaga</i> , <i>Novolopa</i> | 76 | <i>myersi</i> , <i>Apterondia</i> | 112 |
| <i>moorei</i> , <i>Lepidocyrtus</i> | 21 | | |
| <i>morbillata</i> , <i>Hypogastrura</i> | 6 | | |

| | |
|---|--------|
| myersi, Atmetocranium | 85 |
| myersi, <i>Cicadetta</i> | 75 |
| myersi, <i>Cryptoparlatorea</i> | 111 |
| myersi, Ctenoneurus | 121 |
| myersi, <i>Fiorinia</i> | 111 |
| myersi, Labidaspis | 111 |
| myersi, Leucaspis | 112 |
| myersi, Maoricicada | 75 |
| myersi, Newsteadia | 96 |
| myersi, Nilaparvata | 69 |
| myersi, <i>Pauropsylla</i> | 85 |
| myersi, Rhypodes | 122 |
| myersi, Sthenarus | 117 |
| Myerslophia | 76 |
| myobranchia, <i>Deleatidium</i> | 30 |
| MYOPSOCIDAE | 55 |
| MYRMELEONTIDAE | 133 |
| myrsinae, Eriococcus | 98 |
| myrtus, <i>Parlatoria</i> | 111 |
| Myzaphis | 88 |
| myzobranchia, <i>Deleatidium</i> | 30 |
| Myzocallis | 91 |
| Myzus | 88 |
| Myzus (<i>Sciomyzus</i>) | 88 |
| NABIDAE | 115 |
| Nabis | 115 |
| NANNOCHORISTIDAE | 133 |
| nasalis, <i>Aelia</i> | 126 |
| nasalis, <i>Cermatulus</i> | 126 |
| nasalis, <i>Cermatulus nasalis</i> | 126 |
| Nasutitermes | 37 |
| Natalaspis | 110 |
| Naubates | 62 |
| ngongotahaensis, <i>Gymnoplectron</i> | 45 |
| Neadenocoris | 120 |
| Neanura | 10 |
| NEANURIDAE | 7 |
| nebulosa, <i>Brueelia</i> | 59 |
| nebulosa, <i>Degeeriella</i> | 59 |
| nebulosa, <i>Nirmus</i> | 59 |
| Nectarosiphon | 88 |
| NEELIDAE | 22 |
| negatus, <i>Athyisanus</i> | 80 |
| negatus, <i>Paradorydium</i> | 80 |
| Neides | 125 |
| nelsonensis, <i>Aphis</i> | 89 |
| nelsonensis, Eriococcus | 98 |
| nelsonensis, <i>Parisolabis</i> | 38 |
| nelsonensis, <i>Regatarma forsteri</i> | 123 |
| Nemobius | 47 |
| nemorela, <i>Psilochorema</i> | 138 |
| Neobiosella | 137 |
| Neocarventus | 121 |
| neomyrti, Eriococcus | 98 |
| Neomyrus | 85 |
| Neomyzus | 85 |
| Neonetus | 45 |
| Neophyllaphis | 91 |
| Neopsittaconirmus | 62 |
| Neoterms | 36 |
| Neotoxoptera | 88 |
| neozealandia, <i>Folsomides</i> | 12 |
| Neozephlebia | 30 |
| nephrelepidis, <i>Idiopterus</i> | 87 |
| nerii, <i>Aphis</i> | 89 |
| nerii, <i>Aspidiotus</i> | 112 |
| nervosa, <i>Cicada</i> | 72 |
| nervosa, <i>Cicadetta</i> | 72 |
| nervosa, <i>Melampsalta</i> | 72, 75 |
| nervosa, <i>Melampsalta</i> ? | 72 |
| Nesameletus | 28 |
| Nesiotinus | 62 |
| Nesoclutha | 80 |
| Nesogaster | 38 |
| Nesomachilis | 28 |
| Nesothrips | 130 |
| nestoris, <i>Parapsyllus</i> | 134 |
| Neurochorema | 139 |
| NEUROPTERA | 132 |
| newmani, <i>Achorutes</i> | 10 |
| newmani, <i>Entomobrya cliterraria</i> | 17 |
| newmani, <i>Neanura</i> | 10 |
| Newsteadia | 96 |
| Nezara | 127 |
| nicotianae, <i>Cyrtopeltis (Engytatus)</i> | 117 |
| nicotianae, <i>Engytatus</i> | 117 |
| nicotianae, <i>Leptoterna</i> | 117 |
| niger, <i>Aphis persicae</i> | 85 |
| niger, <i>Cryptopygus</i> | 12 |
| niger, <i>Haplothrips</i> | 130 |
| nigra, <i>Cicadetta</i> | 75 |
| nigra, <i>Lepidophorella</i> | 11 |
| nigra, Maoricicada | 75 |
| nigra, <i>Melampsalta</i> | 75 |
| nigra, Parasaissetia | 106 |
| nigra, <i>Phloeothrips</i> | 130 |
| nigra, <i>Pseudokatianna niveovata</i> | 25 |
| nigra, <i>Saissetia</i> | 106 |
| nigrafuscus, <i>Sminthurinus</i> | 24 |
| nigralata, <i>Pseudentomobrya glaciata</i> | 19 |
| nigranota, <i>Entomobrya nigranota</i> | 18 |
| nigraoculata, <i>Entomobrya</i> | 18 |
| nigraoculata, Metakatianna | 25 |
| nigretalba, <i>Pseudokatianna</i> | 25 |
| nigretalba, <i>Pseudokatianna nigretalba</i> | 25 |
| nigriceps, <i>Orthoea</i> | 124 |
| nigriceps, <i>Pachybrachius</i> | 124 |
| nigriceps, <i>Pameria</i> | 124 |
| nigriceps, <i>Plociomerus</i> | 124 |
| nigriceps, Remaudiereana | 124 |
| nigriceps, <i>Rhyparochromus</i> | 124 |
| nigriceps var. <i>inornata</i> , <i>Orthoea</i> | 124 |
| nigrifrons, <i>Huttia</i> | 68 |
| nigripes, <i>Petrotettix</i> | 44 |
| nigrisignata, <i>Choerocydnus</i> | 125 |
| nigrocincta, <i>Entomobrya atrocincta</i> | 17 |
| nigrofasciatus, <i>Lepidocyrtus</i> | 21 |
| nigrosignatus, <i>Chaerocydnus</i> | 125 |
| nigrosignatus, <i>Choenocydnus</i> | 125 |
| nigrosignatus, <i>Choerocydnus</i> | 125 |
| nigrosignatus, <i>Choerocydnus</i> | 125 |
| nigrovus, <i>Pteronemobius</i> | 48 |
| nigrum, <i>Lecanium</i> | 106 |
| nigrum, <i>Lecanium (Saissetia)</i> | 106 |
| nigrum, <i>Leucanium</i> | 106 |
| nigrum var. <i>depressum</i> , <i>Lecanium</i> | 106 |
| Nilaparvata | 69 |
| Nipaecoccus | 101 |
| nitens, <i>Hemideina</i> | 42 |
| nitens, <i>Peripsocus</i> | 54 |
| nitida, <i>Podura</i> | 19 |
| nitida, <i>Ptenura</i> | 19 |
| nitidulus, <i>Eriococcus</i> | 98 |
| nitidus, <i>Heteromurus</i> | 19 |
| nitidus, <i>Paprides</i> | 49 |
| nitidus, <i>Pinnaspis</i> | 108 |
| nivalis, <i>Brachaspis</i> | 49 |
| nivalis, <i>Entomobrya</i> | 18 |
| nivalis, <i>Pezoettix</i> | 49 |
| nivalis, <i>Podura</i> | 18 |
| nivalis f. <i>principalis</i> , <i>Entomobrya</i> | 18 |
| nivalis f. <i>immaculata</i> , <i>Entomobrya</i> | 18 |
| niveanota, <i>Parakatianna albirubrafrons</i> | 24 |
| niveata, <i>Womersleyella</i> | 12 |
| niveovata, <i>Pseudokatianna</i> | 25 |
| niveovata, <i>Pseudokatianna niveovata</i> | 25 |
| noctivagus, <i>Halipeurus</i> | 61 |
| noctivagus, <i>Halipeurus (Halipeurus)</i> | 61 |
| nodularis, <i>Atalophlebia</i> | 30 |
| nodularis, <i>Leptophlebia</i> | 30 |
| nodularis, <i>Zephlebia (Neozephlebia)</i> | 30 |
| nonfasciata, <i>Entomobrya</i> | 18 |

| | | | |
|---|-----|---|----------|
| nonoculata, <i>Pseudosinella</i> | 19 | novae-zealandiae, <i>Rallicola (Aptericola)</i> | 64 |
| nordmanniana, <i>Adelges</i> | 93 | novae-zealandiae, <i>Spinurosomia</i> | 12 |
| nordmanniana, <i>Chermes</i> | 93 | novaezealandiae, <i>Zelandothorax</i> | 23 |
| norvegicus, <i>Calocoris</i> | 116 | novae-zealandiae, <i>Zelandothorax</i> | 23 |
| norvegicus, <i>Cimex</i> | 116 | novae-zealandiae, <i>Cordulia</i> | 33 |
| norvegicus, <i>Calocoris</i> | 116 | novaezealandiae, <i>Heterojapyx</i> | 27 |
| <i>Nosopsyllus</i> | 135 | novaezealandiae, <i>Japyx</i> | 27 |
| notabilis, <i>Isotoma</i> | 16 | novaezealandiae, <i>Parisolabis</i> | 38 |
| notabilis, <i>Parisotoma</i> | 16 | novae-zealandiae, <i>Parisolabis</i> | 38 |
| notata, <i>Novothymbris</i> | 77 | novaezealandiae, <i>Heterojapyx</i> | 27 |
| notatus, <i>Dieuches</i> | 125 | novae-zealandiae, <i>Heterojapyx</i> | 28 |
| notatus, <i>Rhyparochromus</i> | 125 | novaezelandiae, <i>Cymus</i> | 125 |
| <i>Noteococcus</i> | 99 | novaezelandiae, <i>Heterojapyx</i> | 28 |
| <i>Nothochromus</i> | 125 | novae-zealandiae, <i>Heterojapyx</i> | 27 |
| nohofagi, <i>Eriococcus</i> | 98 | novae-zealandiae, <i>Myopsocus</i> | 55 |
| nohofagi, <i>Sensoriaphis</i> | 91 | novarae, <i>Liphoplus</i> | 48 |
| nohofagi, <i>Zelopsis</i> | 78 | novarae, <i>Ornebius</i> | 48 |
| notialis, <i>Celatoblatta</i> | 34 | nova-zealandia, <i>Isotomina</i> | 14 |
| notialis, <i>Novothymbris</i> | 77 | novazealandia, <i>Xenylla</i> | 5 |
| notialis, <i>Regatarna forsteri</i> | 123 | nova-zealandia, <i>Xenylla</i> | 5 |
| notialis, <i>Systelloderes</i> | 114 | novazealandia, <i>Zealandotoma</i> | 14 |
| <i>Notiopsylla</i> | 134 | nova-zealandia, <i>Zealandotoma</i> | 14 |
| <i>Notccampa</i> | 27 | nova-zealandiae, <i>Platzosteria</i> | 33 |
| <i>Notogryps</i> | 69 | novazealandica, <i>Dicyrtomina</i> | 26 |
| <i>Notophyus</i> | 69 | nova-zealandica, <i>Dicyrtomina</i> | 26 |
| <i>Notojapyx</i> | 27 | nova-zelandia, <i>Xenylla</i> | 5 |
| NOTONECTIDAE | 128 | novella, <i>Arawa</i> | 79 |
| <i>Notonemoura</i> | 41 | novellus, <i>Deltocephalus</i> | 79 |
| NOTONEMOURIDAE | 41 | Novokatianna | 26 |
| <i>Notoplectron</i> | 46 | Novolopa | 76 |
| <i>Notopsalta</i> | 72 | Novoplectron | 46 |
| notoptera, <i>Costachorema</i> | 139 | Novothymbris | 77 |
| <i>Novacerus</i> | 11 | novozealandica, <i>Lepidosaphes</i> | 108 |
| novae-hollandiae, <i>Dinaphorura</i> | 5 | <i>nudata, Cryptococcus</i> | 96 |
| novae-hollandiae, <i>Dinaphorura</i> | 5 | <i>nudatus, Cryptococcus</i> | 96 |
| novae-hollandiae, <i>Heterojapyx</i> | 27 | <i>nullipora, Lepidosaphes</i> | 108 |
| novae-seelandiae, <i>Maoribialta</i> | 33 | <i>numenii, Lunaceps</i> | 61 |
| novae-seelandiae, <i>Orthodera</i> | 37 | <i>numenii, Nirmus</i> | 61 |
| novae-seelandiae, <i>Pachyrhamma</i> | 44 | <i>numeniicola, Philopterus</i> | 64 |
| novae-seelandiae, <i>Platzosteria</i> | 33 | <i>numeniicola, Philoterus</i> | 64 |
| novae-seelandiae, <i>Platzosteria</i> | 33 | <i>numeniicola, Saemundssonia</i> | 64 |
| novaezealandiae, <i>Platzosteria (Melano-</i> | | <i>nusslini, Adelges</i> | 93 |
| <i>zosteria)</i> | | <i>nymphaeae, Aphis</i> | 90 |
| novaezealandiae, <i>Polyzosteria</i> | 33 | <i>nymphaeae, Rhopalosiphum</i> | 90 |
| novaezealandiae, <i>Quadraceps</i> | 63 | <i>Nymphocoris</i> | 114 |
| novaezealandiae, <i>Syntomaptera</i> | 33 | <i>Nysius</i> | 122 |
| novaezealandiae, <i>Dinaphorura</i> | 5 | <i>Nysius (Rhypodes)</i> | 122 |
| novae-zealandiae, <i>Dinaphorura</i> | 5 | | |
| novae-zealandiae, <i>Zealandotoma (Isotomina)</i> | 14 | | |
| novae-zealandiae, <i>Aoteareria</i> | 9 | | |
| novae-zealandiae, <i>Aoteareria (Ceratrimeria)</i> | 9 | | |
| novaezealandiae, <i>Ceratrimeria</i> | 9 | | |
| novae-zealandiae, <i>Ceratrimeria</i> | 9 | | |
| novae-zealandiae, <i>Ceratrimeria (Pseuda-</i> | | | |
| <i>chorutes)</i> | | | |
| 9 | | | |
| novae-zealandiae, <i>Cordulia</i> | 33 | <i>oamaruensis, Pseudococcus</i> | 100 |
| novaezealandiae, <i>Cryptopygus</i> | 12 | <i>oamaruensis, Trionymus</i> | 100 |
| novae-zealandiae, <i>Diaprepocoris</i> | 128 | <i>obelisci, Sigaus</i> | 48 |
| novae-zealandiae, <i>Dinaphorura</i> | 5 | <i>obfuscata, Powellia</i> | 84 |
| novae-zealandiae, <i>Folsomia</i> | 12 | <i>obfuscata, Trioza</i> | 84 |
| novaezealandiae, <i>Heterojapyx</i> | 28 | <i>obliqua, Hypogastrura</i> | 6 |
| novae-zealandiae, <i>Mantis</i> | 37 | <i>obliquus, Alodeltocephalus</i> | 80 |
| novae-zealandiae, <i>Megalothorax</i> | 23 | <i>obliquus, Deltocephalus</i> | 80 |
| novaezealandiae, <i>Myopsocus</i> | 55 | <i>obliquus, Podurhippus</i> | 6 |
| novae-zealandiae, <i>Myopsocus</i> | 55 | <i>obscura, Melampsalta</i> | 72 |
| novae-zealandiae, <i>Myrmecleon</i> | 133 | <i>obscura, Metagerra</i> | 123 |
| novaezealandiae, <i>Neanura</i> | 10 | <i>obscura, Metagerra</i> | 123 |
| novae-zealandiae, <i>Neanura hirtella</i> | 10 | <i>obscura, Paraclisis</i> | 62 |
| novaezealandiae, <i>Onychiurus</i> | 4 | <i>obscura, Rhopalimorpha</i> | 125, 126 |
| novae-zealandiae, <i>Onychiurus</i> | 4 | <i>obscura, Rhopalimorpha (Rhopalimorpha)</i> | 126 |
| novae-zealandiae, <i>Orthodera</i> | 37 | <i>obscura, Thrips</i> | 129 |
| novae-zealandiae, <i>Parafolsomia</i> | 12 | <i>obscura, Trioza</i> | 84 |
| novae-zealandiae, <i>Paronellidies</i> | 22 | <i>obscura, Urewera</i> | 20 |
| novaezealandiae, <i>Paronellidies novaezealandiae</i> | 22 | <i>obscuratius, Acanthomurus alpinus</i> | 14 |
| novae-zealandiae, <i>Polyzosteria</i> | 33 | <i>obscuratius, Isoneurothrips</i> | 130 |
| novaezealandiae, <i>Proisotomurus</i> | 14 | <i>obscuratius, Isothrips (Isoneurothrips)</i> | 130 |
| novae-zealandiae, <i>Proisotomurus</i> | 14 | <i>obscuratius, Thrips (Isothrips)</i> | 130 |
| novae-zealandiae, <i>Pseudachorutes</i> | 9 | <i>obscuroculata, Entomobrya</i> | 18 |

| | | | |
|---|--------|--|-----|
| obscurus, <i>Sminthurinus duplicatus</i> | 23 | Orchesellidae | 17 |
| obsolecsens, <i>Regatarma forsteri</i> | 123 | <i>orchidearum, Asterolecanium</i> | 92 |
| obsoleta, <i>Pseudonema</i> | 143 | <i>orchidearum, Cerataphis</i> | 92 |
| obsoleta, <i>Triplectides</i> | 143 | Oregma | 92 |
| obsoletum, <i>Pseudonema</i> | 143 | <i>oreolimnetes, Triplectides</i> | 143 |
| obtectus, <i>Dactylopius</i> | 103 | <i>oreolimnetes, Triplectidina</i> | 143 |
| obtectus, <i>Pseudococcus</i> | 103 | ornata, <i>Inglisia</i> | 105 |
| obtectus, <i>Trionymus</i> | 103 | Ornatiblatta | 35 |
| occidentalis, <i>Anisolabis</i> | 37 | <i>ornatum, Longihaustrum</i> | 124 |
| occulta, <i>Hydrobiosis</i> | 144 | <i>ornatus, Ameletus</i> | 28 |
| occulta, <i>Hydropsyche</i> | 144 | <i>ornatus, Chirotonetes (?)</i> | 28 |
| occultum, <i>Ripersia</i> | 100 | <i>ornatus, Inglisia</i> | 105 |
| occultus, <i>Trionymus</i> | 100 | <i>ornatus, Myzus</i> | 88 |
| oceania, <i>Microvelia</i> | 128 | <i>ornatus, Nesameletus</i> | 28 |
| ochraceus, <i>Papillomurus</i> | 15 | <i>ornatus, Nirmus</i> | 64 |
| ochrina, <i>Cicada</i> | 74 | <i>ornatus, Quadraceps</i> | 64 |
| ochrina, <i>Cicadetta</i> | 74 | <i>ornatus, Tomocoris</i> | 124 |
| ochrina, <i>Kikiitia</i> | 74 | <i>ornatus, Tomocoris (Longihaustrum)</i> | 124 |
| ochrina, <i>Melampsalta</i> | 73, 74 | Ornebius | 48 |
| octojuga, <i>Proisotoma</i> | 13 | <i>oromelaena, Cicadetta</i> | 76 |
| octo-oculata, <i>Isotoma</i> | 16 | <i>oromelaena, Maoricicada</i> | 76 |
| octooculata, <i>Parisotoma</i> | 16 | <i>oromelaena, Melampsalta</i> | 76 |
| octo-oculata forma principalis, <i>Parisotoma</i> | 16 | Orosius | 80 |
| oculatus, <i>Sminthurinus</i> | 24 | ORTHEZIIDAE | 96 |
| ODONATA | 31 | Orthodera | 37 |
| Odontella | 7 | Orthopsyche | 136 |
| Oecetis | 144 | ORTHOPTERA | 42 |
| Oechalia | 126 | opotiensiensis, <i>Entomobrya</i> | 18 |
| OECONESIDAE | 141 | <i>oppositus, Cixius</i> | 69 |
| Oeconessus | 141 | <i>oppositus, Oliarus</i> | 69 |
| Oeconesus | 141 | <i>osextara, Brachystomella</i> | 9 |
| ogmorrhini, <i>Antarctophthirus</i> | 67 | <i>osextara, ? Pseudachorudina</i> | 9 |
| ohakunensis, <i>Leucaspis</i> | 112 | OSMYLIDAE | 133 |
| ohauensis, <i>Setascutum</i> | 43 | ossifragae, <i>Austromenopon</i> | 56 |
| Oiophysa | 68 | <i>ossifragae, Procellariiphaga</i> | 56 |
| okarita, <i>Lepidosira</i> | 21 | <i>ostreiformis, Quadraspidiotus</i> | 113 |
| okarita, <i>Urewera</i> | 21 | <i>ostreiformis, Aspidotus</i> | 113 |
| okukensis, <i>Cryptopygus</i> | 12 | <i>ostreiformis, Quadraspidiotus</i> | 113 |
| oleae, <i>Chermes</i> | 106 | otagoensis, <i>Trionymus</i> | 103 |
| oleae, <i>Lecanium</i> | 107 | Othinanaphothrips | 129 |
| oleae, <i>Lecanium (Saissetia)</i> | 107 | ovalis, <i>Xestocephalus</i> | 79 |
| oleae, <i>Leucanium</i> | 107 | ovata, <i>Parisotoma octooculata</i> | 16 |
| oleae, <i>Saissetia</i> | 106 | ovata, <i>Parisotoma octo-oculata</i> | 16 |
| oleae, <i>Saissetia</i> | 106 | Ovatus | 89 |
| oleariae, <i>Stegococcus</i> | 99 | ovatus, <i>Neadenocoris</i> | 120 |
| olenus, <i>Anchodelphax</i> | 70 | ovillus, <i>Haematopinus</i> | 66 |
| oleriae, <i>Neosmerinlothrips</i> | 131 | ovillus, <i>Linognathus</i> | 66 |
| Oliarus | 69 | ovis, <i>Damalinia</i> | 58 |
| Olinga | 141 | ovis, <i>Pediculus</i> | 58 |
| olingooides, <i>Confluens</i> | 141 | ovobessus, <i>Tectarchus</i> | 51 |
| olingooides, <i>Pycnocentrodes</i> | 141 | Oxyethira | 140 |
| olis, <i>Tarapsyche</i> | 142 | Oxypscus | 52 |
| olivacea, <i>Caedicia</i> | 46 | | |
| oliveri, <i>Degeeriella</i> | 61 | | |
| oliveri, <i>Micromyzus</i> | 88 | | |
| oliveri, <i>Micronellides</i> | 22 | pachycercum, <i>Parellipsidion</i> | 35 |
| oliveri, <i>Myzus (Neotoxoptera)</i> | 88 | Pachymorpha | 50 |
| Omanuperla | 41 | pacifica, <i>Hoplopleura</i> | 67 |
| omnigra, <i>Hypogastrura</i> | 6 | <i>pacificus, Halipeurus falsus</i> | 60 |
| omnigrus, <i>Achorutes</i> | 6 | <i>pacificus, Halipeurus (Halipeurus) falsus</i> | 60 |
| omnigrus, <i>Neogastrura</i> | 6 | <i>pacificus, Porribius</i> | 134 |
| omnigrus, <i>Podurhippus</i> | 6 | <i>pacificus, Pseudachorudina</i> | 10 |
| omniosfusca, <i>Lepidosira</i> | 21 | <i>pacificus, Pseudachorutes</i> | 10 |
| Oncacontias | 126 | <i>padi, Aphis</i> | 90 |
| Oniscigaster | 29 | <i>padi, Rhopalosiphum</i> | 90 |
| ONYCHIURIDAE | 4 | <i>padi, Rhopalosiphum ?</i> | 90 |
| onychiurina, <i>Folsomia</i> | 13 | Paedomorpha | 54 |
| onychiurina, <i>Folosmina</i> | 13 | <i>pallida, Eusceloscopus</i> | 80 |
| Onychiurus | 4 | <i>pallida, Kikiitia muta</i> | 74 |
| oraria, <i>Degeeriella</i> | 64 | <i>pallida, Melampsalta muta</i> | 74 |
| orariensis, <i>Eriococcus</i> | 98 | <i>pallida, Nesoclutha</i> | 80 |
| orariensis, <i>Nidularia</i> | 98 | <i>pallidafasciata, Isotoma</i> | 16 |
| orarius, <i>Nirmus</i> | 64 | <i>pallidicauda, Celatoblatta</i> | 34 |
| orarius, <i>Quadraceps</i> | 64 | <i>pallidicornis, Chirothrips</i> | 129 |
| orbiculata, <i>Capulinia</i> | 96 | Pallidoplectron | 46 |
| orbona, <i>Antestia</i> | 127 | pallidum, <i>Setascutum</i> | 44 |
| orbrina, <i>Cicada</i> | 74 | pallidus, <i>Eriococcus</i> | 98 |
| Orchamoplatus | 95 | pallidus, <i>Limotettix</i> | 79 |

| | | | |
|---|-----|---|-----|
| <i>pallidus</i> , <i>Nidularia</i> | 98 | <i>parvus</i> , <i>Chaetococcus</i> | 96 |
| <i>pallidus</i> , <i>Papillomurus fuscus</i> | 15 | <i>parvus</i> , <i>Papillomurus</i> | 15 |
| <i>pallidus</i> , <i>Zelandobius</i> | 41 | <i>patella</i> , <i>Inglisia</i> | 105 |
| <i>pallipes</i> , <i>Deuterostimnthus bicinctus</i> | 26 | <i>patruelis</i> , <i>Lepinotus</i> | 52 |
| <i>pallipes</i> , <i>Sminthurus</i> | 26 | <i>paucispinosa</i> , <i>Ceratimeria</i> | 9 |
| <i>pallitarsus</i> , <i>Libanasa</i> | 43 | <i>paucispinosa</i> , <i>Holacanthella</i> | 9 |
| <i>pallitarsus</i> , <i>Onosandrus</i> | 43 | <i>Pealius</i> | 95 |
| <i>pallitarsus</i> (?), <i>Onosandrus</i> | 43 | <i>pectinatum</i> , <i>Pleiolectron</i> | 46 |
| <i>paludis</i> , <i>Notonemoura latipennis</i> | 41 | <i>Pectinopygus</i> | 62 |
| <i>palustris</i> , <i>Isotomurus</i> | 15 | <i>pedalis</i> , <i>Haematopinus</i> | 66 |
| <i>palustris</i> , <i>Podura</i> | 15 | <i>pedalis</i> , <i>Linognathus</i> | 66 |
| <i>panacis</i> , <i>Brachysylla</i> | 84 | PEDICULIDAE | 66 |
| <i>panacis</i> , <i>Powellia</i> | 84 | <i>Pediculus</i> | 66 |
| <i>panacis</i> , <i>Trioza</i> | 84 | <i>Peirates</i> | 118 |
| <i>Pangaeus</i> | 125 | <i>pelagicus</i> , <i>Halipeurus</i> | 61 |
| <i>panicola</i> , <i>Oregma</i> | 92 | <i>pelagicus</i> , <i>Halipeurus</i> (<i>Synnautes</i>) | 61 |
| <i>papillata</i> , <i>Jacksonia</i> | 87 | <i>pelagicus</i> , <i>Lipeurus</i> | 61 |
| <i>papillatus</i> , <i>Proisotomurus</i> | 14 | <i>pelargonii</i> , <i>Acyrtosiphon</i> | 85 |
| <i>papillifer</i> , <i>Aleurodes</i> | 94 | <i>pellucida</i> , <i>Eidmanniella</i> | 57 |
| <i>papillifer</i> , <i>Asterochiton</i> | 94 | <i>pellucidum</i> , <i>Menopon</i> | 57 |
| <i>Papillomurus</i> | 15 | <i>Peltocerandra</i> | 63 |
| <i>papillosus</i> , <i>Sisyrococcus</i> | 99 | PELORIDIIDAE | 68 |
| <i>Paprides</i> | 49 | <i>pelorus</i> , <i>Ugyops</i> (<i>Paracona</i>) | 69 |
| <i>papuensis</i> , <i>Aeschna</i> | 32 | PEMPHIGIDAE | 92 |
| <i>papuensis</i> , <i>Anax</i> | 32 | <i>Pemphigus</i> | 92 |
| <i>papuensis</i> , <i>Hemianax</i> | 32 | <i>pendragasti</i> , <i>Oiophysa fuscata</i> | 68 |
| <i>parabilis</i> , <i>Eriococcus</i> | 98 | <i>penicillata</i> , <i>Entomobrya</i> | 18 |
| <i>Paracephaleus</i> | 76 | <i>penicillus</i> , <i>Polyplectropus</i> | 137 |
| <i>Parachaetoceras</i> | 22 | <i>peniculosum</i> , <i>Pallidoplectron</i> | 46 |
| <i>Paraclisis</i> | 62 | <i>peninsularis</i> , <i>Celatoblatta</i> | 34 |
| <i>Paracoccus</i> | 101 | <i>pennula</i> , <i>Zelandopera fenestrata</i> | 40 |
| <i>Paracona</i> | 69 | <i>Pentacladus</i> | 54 |
| <i>Paradorydium</i> | 78 | <i>pentagona</i> , <i>Aulacaspis</i> | 110 |
| <i>Paraferrisia</i> | 101 | <i>pentagona</i> , <i>Diaspis</i> | 110 |
| <i>Parafolsomia</i> sp. | 12 | <i>pentagona</i> , <i>Pseudaulacaspis</i> | 110 |
| <i>Parakatianna</i> | 24 | PENTATOMIDAE | 126 |
| <i>parallela</i> , <i>Damalinia</i> | 58 | <i>pentatomoides</i> , <i>Rhaphigaster</i> | 126 |
| <i>parallela</i> , <i>Trichodectes</i> | 58 | <i>percitus</i> , <i>Ameletopsis</i> | 29 |
| <i>Paraneonetus</i> | 46 | <i>peregrina</i> , <i>Novothymbris</i> | 77 |
| <i>Parapsyllus</i> | 133 | <i>perfectus</i> , <i>Rhaphigaster</i> | 126 |
| <i>Parapsyllus</i> n. sp. "C" | 134 | <i>perficita</i> , <i>Torbia</i> | 46 |
| <i>Parapsyllus</i> n. sp. "D" | 134 | <i>perforatus</i> , <i>Ctenochiton</i> | 104 |
| <i>Parapsyllus</i> n. sp. "E" | 134 | <i>pergandii</i> , <i>Parlatoria</i> | 111 |
| <i>Parasaissetia</i> | 106 | <i>Perineus</i> | 63 |
| <i>Parasalina</i> | 22 | <i>Periphyllus</i> | 91 |
| <i>Parasinella</i> | 17 | <i>Periplaneta</i> | 33 |
| <i>parasitica</i> , <i>Folsomia</i> | 12 | PERIPSOCIDAE | 53 |
| <i>parasitica</i> , <i>Parafolsomia</i> | 12 | <i>Peripsocus</i> | 53 |
| <i>parasiticus</i> , <i>Cryptopygus</i> | 12 | <i>Periwinkla</i> | 141 |
| <i>Parellipsidion</i> | 35 | <i>perniciosus</i> , <i>Aspidiotus</i> | 113 |
| <i>Parisolabis</i> | 38 | <i>perniciosus</i> , <i>Quadrasipidotus</i> | 113 |
| <i>Parisolabris</i> | 38 | <i>perplexa</i> , <i>Katianna</i> | 24 |
| <i>Parisotoma</i> | 16 | <i>perprocerus</i> , <i>Rhizocetus</i> | 102 |
| <i>Parlatoria</i> | 111 | <i>perscitus</i> , <i>Ameletopsis</i> | 29 |
| <i>parlatorioides</i> , <i>Aspidiotus</i> (?) | 110 | <i>perscitus</i> , <i>Ameletus</i> | 29 |
| <i>parlatorioides</i> , <i>Pseudoparlatoria</i> | 110 | <i>persephone</i> , <i>Confuga</i> | 69 |
| <i>Paronana</i> | 21 | <i>persicae</i> , <i>Aphis</i> | 88 |
| <i>Paronellides</i> | 22 | <i>persicae</i> , <i>Coccus</i> | 105 |
| <i>Paroxethira</i> | 140 | <i>persicae</i> , <i>Eulecanium</i> | 105 |
| <i>Parthenothrips</i> | 129 | <i>persicae</i> , <i>Lecanium</i> | 105 |
| <i>parumbripennis</i> , <i>Hydrobosis</i> | 138 | <i>persicae</i> , <i>Lecanium</i> (<i>Eulecanium</i>) | 105 |
| <i>parva</i> , <i>Deinacrida</i> | 42 | <i>persicae</i> , <i>Myzus</i> | 88 |
| <i>parva</i> , <i>Friesea</i> | 8 | <i>persicae</i> , <i>Myzus</i> (<i>Nectarosiphon</i>) | 88 |
| <i>parva</i> , <i>Hemideina</i> | 42 | <i>persicae</i> var. <i>coryli</i> , <i>Coccus</i> | 105 |
| <i>parva</i> , <i>Isotoma</i> | 15 | <i>persicae</i> , <i>niger</i> , <i>Aphis</i> | 85 |
| <i>parva</i> , <i>Kuwaniua</i> | 96 | <i>persicaecola</i> , <i>Aphis</i> | 85 |
| <i>parva</i> , <i>Myerslovia</i> | 77 | <i>persicaecola</i> , <i>Brachycaudus</i> | 85 |
| <i>parva</i> , <i>Papillomurus</i> | 15 | <i>persicae-niger</i> , <i>Anuraphis</i> | 86 |
| <i>parva</i> , <i>Polyacanthella</i> | 8 | <i>persicae-niger</i> , <i>Aphis</i> | 85 |
| <i>parva</i> , <i>Urewera</i> | 20 | <i>petallata</i> , <i>Spelaphorura</i> | 4 |
| <i>parvipennis</i> , <i>Trioza</i> | 84 | <i>Petalura</i> (<i>Uropetala</i>) | 31 |
| <i>parvula</i> , <i>Brachystomella</i> | 8 | PETALURIDAE | 31 |
| <i>parvula</i> , <i>Saldula</i> | 119 | <i>petricola</i> , <i>Pezotettix</i> | 49 |
| <i>parvula</i> , <i>Schöttella</i> | 8 | <i>petricolus</i> , <i>Brachaspis</i> | 49 |
| <i>pelargonii</i> , <i>Acyrtosiphon</i> | 85 | <i>Petrotettix</i> | 44 |
| <i>parvulus</i> , <i>Eriococcus</i> | 98 | <i>phaeopi</i> , <i>Lunaceps</i> | 61 |
| <i>parvulus</i> , <i>Maoristolus</i> | 114 | <i>phaeopi</i> , <i>Lunaceps numenii</i> | 61 |
| <i>parvulus</i> , <i>Micrarchus</i> | 51 | | |

| | |
|---|-----|
| phaeopi, <i>Nirmus</i> | 61 |
| Pharmacus | 43 |
| phaseoli, <i>Trifidaphis</i> | 93 |
| PHASMATODEA | 49 |
| PHASMIDAE | 49 |
| Phaulacridium | 49 |
| Phenacaspis | 109 |
| Phenacoccus | 101 |
| Phenacolechia | 100 |
| PHENACOLEACHIIDAE | 100 |
| PHILANISIDAE | 142 |
| Philanisus | 142 |
| Philapodemus | 125 |
| Philoceanus | 63 |
| PHILOPOTAMIDAE | 137 |
| PHILOPTERIDAE | 58 |
| Philopterus | 63 |
| Philorheithous | 142 |
| PHILORHEITHRIDAE | 142 |
| Philorheithrus | 142 |
| PHILOTARSIDAE | 55 |
| philotti, <i>Aoteapsyche</i> | 136 |
| philotti, <i>Aoteapsyche</i> | 136 |
| philotti, <i>Campodea</i> | 27 |
| philotti, <i>Cheumatopsyche</i> | 136 |
| philotti, <i>Choristella</i> | 133 |
| philotti, <i>Cutilia</i> | 34 |
| philotti, <i>Hydropsyche</i> | 136 |
| philotti, <i>Melanozosteria</i> | 34 |
| philotti, <i>Metriocampa</i> | 27 |
| philotti, <i>Metriocampa (Notocampa)</i> | 27 |
| philotti, <i>Microchorista</i> | 133 |
| philotti, <i>Paradorydium</i> | 78 |
| philotti, <i>Spaniocercoides</i> | 41 |
| philotti, <i>Tricampa (Notocampa)</i> | 27 |
| PHLAEOTHRIPIDAE | 130 |
| Phloeococcus | 99 |
| Phlotodes | 55 |
| PHTHIRAPTERA | 55 |
| Phthirocoris | 114 |
| Phyllaphis | 91 |
| phyllocladi, <i>Eriococcus</i> | 98 |
| phyllocladi, <i>Nidularia</i> | 98 |
| PHYLLOXERIDAE | 93 |
| phymatodidis, <i>Fusilaspis</i> | 111 |
| phymatodidis, <i>Lepidosaphes</i> | 111 |
| phymatodidis, <i>Mytilaspis</i> | 111 |
| phymatodidis, <i>Trichomytilus</i> | 111 |
| Physemothrips | 129 |
| picea, <i>Parisotoma</i> | 16 |
| pigmenta, <i>Lepidosira arborea</i> | 20 |
| pigmenta, <i>Paronana</i> | 22 |
| pilferus, <i>Haematopinus</i> | 66 |
| pilgrimi, <i>Ardeicola</i> | 58 |
| pilgrimi, <i>Colpocephalum</i> | 56 |
| pilgrimi, <i>Rallicola</i> | 64 |
| piliferus, <i>Haematopinus</i> | 66 |
| piliferus, <i>Linognathus</i> | 66 |
| piliferus, <i>Sigaus</i> | 48 |
| pilosa, <i>Coelostomidia</i> | 95 |
| pilosa, <i>Parasalina</i> | 22 |
| pilosum, <i>Coelostoma</i> | 95 |
| pilosum, <i>Neurochorema</i> | 139 |
| pilosus, <i>Neonetus</i> | 45 |
| pimeliae, <i>Eriococcus</i> | 98 |
| Pineus | 93 |
| pini, <i>Chermes</i> | 93 |
| pini, <i>Pineus</i> | 93 |
| pini, <i>Pineus (Chermes)</i> | 93 |
| pini var. <i>laevis</i> , <i>Kermaphis</i> | 93 |
| pinnaeformis, <i>Aspidiotus</i> | 108 |
| pinnaeformis, <i>Eucornuaspis</i> | 108 |
| pinnaeformis, <i>Lepidosaphes</i> | 108 |
| piperis, <i>Ctenochiton</i> | 104 |
| Pirates | 118 |
| pittospori, <i>Asterochiton</i> | 94 |
| pittospori, <i>Leucaspis</i> | 112 |
| pittospori, <i>Parlatoria</i> | 111 |
| pittospori, <i>Scutare</i> | 99 |
| placodus, <i>Halipeurus</i> | 61 |
| placodus, <i>Halipeurus (Halipeurus)</i> | 61 |
| Planococcus | 101 |
| plantaginis, <i>Rhizoecus</i> | 102 |
| planthe, <i>Cicadetta</i> | 75 |
| platanoides, <i>Drepanosiphum</i> | 90 |
| platanoidis, <i>Aphis</i> | 90 |
| platanoidis, <i>Drepanosiphum</i> | 90 |
| Platanurida | 9 |
| Platycoelostoma | 95 |
| Platzosteria | 33 |
| plebeius, <i>Exitianus</i> | 80 |
| plebeius, <i>Nephrotettix</i> | 80 |
| plebeius, <i>Philanisus</i> | 142 |
| plebeius, <i>Lygus</i> | 116 |
| plebeius, <i>Philaniscus</i> | 142 |
| plebeius, <i>Philanisus</i> | 142 |
| PLECOPTERA | 39 |
| Plectrocnemia | 136 |
| Pleiopteron | 46 |
| plicosta, <i>Tiphobiosis</i> | 140 |
| Ploaria | 118 |
| plumalis, <i>Chaetedus</i> | 116 |
| pluto, <i>Hadeodelphax</i> | 70 |
| pluto, <i>Sardia rostrata</i> | 70 |
| poae, <i>Dactyliops</i> | 101 |
| poae, <i>Pseudantonina</i> | 101 |
| poae, <i>Pseudococcus</i> | 101 |
| podocarpi, <i>Eriococcus</i> | 98 |
| podocarpi, <i>Leucaspis</i> | 112 |
| podocarpi, <i>Leucodiaspis</i> | 112 |
| podocarpi, <i>Neophyllaphis</i> | 91 |
| podocarpi, <i>Paraferria</i> | 101 |
| podocarpi, <i>Trionymus</i> | 101 |
| pohutukawa, <i>Eriococcus</i> | 98 |
| Poliaspis | 109 |
| pollicaris, <i>Ctenarytaina</i> | 83 |
| pollux, <i>Novothymbris</i> | 77 |
| POLYCENTROPODIDAE | 136 |
| Polykatianna | 25 |
| Polyplax | 67 |
| Polyplectropus | 136 |
| polystictica, <i>Dictyotus</i> | 127 |
| Polyzosteria (Platzosteria) | 33 |
| pomi, <i>Aphis</i> | 90 |
| pomorum, <i>Mytilaspis</i> | 108 |
| populi-transversus, <i>Pemphigus</i> | 92 |
| Poronotellus | 115 |
| Porotermes | 36 |
| Porribius | 134 |
| portaeaurae, <i>Leucaspis</i> | 112 |
| postantennala, <i>Parisotoma</i> | 16 |
| potamius, <i>Sigara</i> | 128 |
| potamius, <i>Sigara (Tropocorixa)</i> | 128 |
| poutini, <i>Helicopsyche</i> | 143 |
| powelli, <i>Aenictocoris</i> | 114 |
| poweri, <i>Cardiastethus</i> | 115 |
| prasina, <i>Acanthoxyla</i> | 50 |
| prasina, <i>Chloroperla</i> | 39 |
| prasina, <i>Nezara</i> | 127 |
| prasina, <i>Stenoperla</i> | 39 |
| prasinus, <i>Acanthoderus</i> | 50 |
| prasinus, <i>Citarchus</i> | 50 |
| prasinus, <i>Hermes</i> | 39 |
| prasinus, <i>Macracantha</i> | 50 |
| prasinus, <i>Rhaphigaster</i> | 127 |
| primulae, <i>Acyrtosiphon</i> | 85 |
| primulae, <i>Aulacorthum</i> | 85 |
| primulae, <i>Macrosiphum</i> | 85 |
| primulae, <i>Myzus</i> | 85 |
| principalis, <i>Pseudachorutes conspicuatus</i> | 8 |
| prioni, <i>Lipeurus</i> | 62 |
| prioni, <i>Naubates</i> | 62 |
| pritchardi, <i>Chaetoceras</i> | 22 |
| pritchardi, <i>Isotoma</i> | 16 |
| pritchardi, <i>Isotoma (Isotoma)</i> | 16 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| pritchardi, Parachaetoceras | 22 |
| pritchardi, Parisotoma | 16 |
| procellariae, Ancistrona | 56 |
| procellariae, Halipeurus | 61 |
| procellariae, Halipeurus (Halipeurus) | 61 |
| procellariae, <i>Pediculus</i> | 61 |
| proceraseta, Pseudentomobrya | 19 |
| proceraseta, <i>Sminthurinus</i> | 24 |
| procersetus, <i>Sminthurinus</i> | 24 |
| Procerura | 15 |
| processa, Pseudentomobrya | 19 |
| Procordulia | 32 |
| producta, <i>Hemideina</i> | 42 |
| producta, <i>Isotoma</i> | 13 |
| productus, Isotomodes | 13 |
| Proisotoma | 13 |
| Proisotomina | 14 |
| Proisotomurus | 14 |
| proletella, Aleyrodes | 95 |
| proletella, <i>Phalaena (Tinea)</i> | 95 |
| Promesira | 19 |
| prominens, Aneurus | 120 |
| Propexenylla | 5 |
| propinquus, <i>Nesothrips</i> | 131 |
| propinquus, <i>Oedemothrips</i> | 131 |
| propinquus, <i>Oedemothrips</i> (?) | 131 |
| propinquus var. <i>breviceps</i> , <i>Oedemothrips</i> | 131 |
| proprieta, <i>Polyacanthella</i> | 10 |
| proprieta, Quatacanthella | 10 |
| proprieta, Quatacanthella (<i>Polyacanthella</i>) | 10 |
| Propsocus | 54 |
| prospina, Longkingia | 24 |
| Protaphorura | 4 |
| Protobiella | 132 |
| PROTURA | 26 |
| pruinosa, <i>Bourletiella</i> | 26 |
| pruinosa, <i>Dictyota</i> | 46 |
| prunicola, <i>Brachycandus</i> | 86 |
| psaroptera, Costachorema | 139 |
| Pseudacaudella | 89 |
| Pseudachorudina | 9 |
| Pseudachorutes | 8 |
| Pseudantonina | 101 |
| Pseudaphronella | 71 |
| Pseudaulacaspis | 110 |
| Pseudentomobrya | 18 |
| pseudobrassicae, <i>Aphis</i> | 87 |
| PSEUDOCAECLIIDAE | 54 |
| Pseudocaecilius | 54 |
| PSEUDOCOCCIDAE | 100 |
| Pseudococcus | 101 |
| ? <i>Pseudococcus</i> sp. | 101 |
| Pseudoconesus | 142 |
| Pseudokatianna | 25 |
| Pseudolepidophorella | 11 |
| Pseudonirmus | 63 |
| Pseudoparlatoria | 110 |
| Pseudoparonellides | 22 |
| pseudopurpurascens, <i>Achorutes</i> | 6 |
| pseudopurpurascens, <i>Hypogastrura</i> | 6 |
| pseudopurpurascens, <i>Podurippus</i> | 6 |
| Pseudoscottiella | 54 |
| Pseudosinella | 19 |
| pseudosolani, <i>Myzus</i> | 85 |
| psidii, Pulvinaria | 106 |
| Psilochorema | 138 |
| PSOCIDAE | 55 |
| PSOCOPTERA | 51 |
| PSOQUILLIDAE | 52 |
| PSYCHOMYIIDAE | 137 |
| Psylla | 82 |
| PSYLLIDAE | 82 |
| PSYLLIPSOCIDAE | 52 |
| Psyllipsocus | 52 |
| Psyllopsis | 83 |
| Pterocallis | 91 |
| pterodromae, Saemundssonia | 65 |
| Pteronemobius | 48 |
| Pteroxanium | 52 |
| Pthirus | 66 |
| pubis, <i>Pediculus</i> | 66 |
| pubis, <i>Phirius</i> | 66 |
| pubis, <i>Phthirus</i> | 66 |
| pubis, <i>Phthirius</i> | 66 |
| puellula, Saemundssonia | 65 |
| puerilis, <i>Polycentropus</i> | 136 |
| puerilis, <i>Polylectropus</i> | 136 |
| puhia, <i>Polylectropus</i> | 137 |
| puhiensis, <i>Rhizoecus</i> | 102 |
| pulchella, <i>Pycnocentrodes</i> | 141 |
| pulchellus, <i>Madarococcus</i> | 99 |
| pulchellus, <i>Nidularia</i> | 99 |
| pulchellus, <i>Rhizococcus</i> | 99 |
| pulchra, Arawa | 79 |
| pulchripennis, <i>Propsocus</i> | 54 |
| pulchripennis, <i>Stenopsocus</i> | 54 |
| Pulex | 135 |
| Pnlex | 135 |
| PULICIDAE | 135 |
| pulsatoria, <i>Atropos</i> | 52 |
| pulsatorium, <i>Termes</i> | 52 |
| pulsatorium, <i>Trogium</i> | 52 |
| pulverafusca, <i>Parasinella</i> | 17 |
| pulverafusca, <i>Sinella</i> | 17 |
| Pulvinaria | 106 |
| pumilis, <i>Sminthurus</i> | 23 |
| pumilis, Sphaeridea | 23 |
| punamuensis, <i>Burmjapyx</i> | 27 |
| punamuensis, ? <i>Holjapyx</i> | 27 |
| punctata, <i>Novothymbris</i> | 78 |
| punctatus, <i>Ectopsocus</i> | 53 |
| punctatus, <i>Pectinopygus</i> | 62 |
| punctimargo, <i>Cixius</i> | 68 |
| punctipennis, <i>Aphis</i> | 90 |
| punctipennis, <i>Euceraphis</i> | 90 |
| punicus, <i>Pseudachorutes</i> | 8 |
| purchasi, <i>Icerya</i> | 95 |
| purpurascens, <i>Achorutes</i> | 6 |
| purpurascens, <i>Hypogastrura</i> | 6 |
| purpurascens, <i>Podurippus</i> | 6 |
| purparavirida, <i>Katianna</i> | 24 |
| purpurea, <i>Paronellides novaezealandiae</i> | 22 |
| purpurea, <i>Paronellides novae-zealandiae</i> | 22 |
| purpurea, Procerura | 15 |
| purpurea, <i>Triacanthella</i> | 7 |
| purpurea, <i>Urewera</i> | 20 |
| purpurea, <i>Urewera purpurea</i> | 20 |
| purpurescens, <i>Achorutes</i> | 6 |
| purpurescens, <i>Hypogastrura</i> | 6 |
| purpureus, <i>Sminthurinus aureus</i> | 23 |
| pusilla, <i>Folsomia</i> | 13 |
| pustulosa, <i>Eidmanniella</i> | 57 |
| pustulosum, <i>Metopon</i> | 57 |
| putoni, <i>Brentiscerus</i> | 124 |
| putoni, <i>Scolopostethus</i> | 124 |
| putoni, <i>Taphropeltus</i> | 124 |
| Pycnocentrella | 140 |
| PYCNOCENTRELLIDAE | 140 |
| Pycnocentria | 140 |
| Pycnocentrodes | 141 |
| Pygiopsylla | 134 |
| PÝGIOPSYLLIDAE | 134 |
| Pyrethromyzus | 87 |
| pyriformis, <i>Lepidosaphes</i> | 108 |
| pyriformis, <i>Mytilaspis</i> | 108 |
| pyriformis, <i>Triaspidis</i> | 108 |
| Quadraceps | 63 |
| quadridentata, <i>Urewera</i> | 20 |
| Quadraspidiotus | 113 |
| quadrata, <i>Woodwardiessa</i> | 121 |
| quadricincta, <i>Melampsalta</i> | 75 |
| quadrioculata, <i>Folsomia</i> | 13 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| <i>quadrioculata</i> , <i>Isotoma</i> | 13 |
| <i>quadripunctatus</i> , <i>Nabis</i> | 115 |
| <i>quadripunctatus</i> , <i>Reduviolus</i> | 115 |
| <i>quadrituberculata</i> , <i>Aphis</i> | 90 |
| <i>quadrituberculata</i> , <i>Betulaphis</i> | 90 |
| <i>Quatacanthella</i> | 10 |
| <i>quercicola</i> , <i>Asterodiaspis</i> | 100 |
| <i>quercicola</i> , <i>Asterolectanum</i> | 99 |
| <i>quercicola</i> , <i>Lecanium</i> | 99 |
| <i>quercicola</i> , <i>Planchonia</i> | 99 |
| <i>querquedulae</i> , <i>Pediculus</i> | 57 |
| <i>querquedulae</i> , <i>Trinoton</i> | 57 |
| <i>quinquedentata</i> , <i>Parisotoma</i> | 16 |
| <i>quinquedentata</i> , <i>Parisotoma</i> | 16 |
| <i>quinquemaculata</i> , <i>Celatoblatta</i> | 34 |
| <i>quinseta</i> , <i>Setanodosa</i> | 8 |
| | |
| <i>radiata</i> , <i>Crossodontina</i> | 11 |
| <i>radiata</i> , <i>Inparituberculata</i> | 11 |
| <i>radiata</i> , <i>Neanura</i> | 11 |
| <i>radiata</i> , <i>Novokatianna</i> | 26 |
| <i>raffi</i> , <i>Isotoma</i> | 16 |
| <i>raithbyi</i> , <i>Eriococcus</i> | 98 |
| <i>raithbyi</i> , <i>Nidularia</i> | 98 |
| <i>Rakiura</i> | 143 |
| <i>Rallicola</i> | 64 |
| <i>Rallidens</i> | 28 |
| <i>ramburii</i> , <i>Psyllipsocus</i> | 52 |
| <i>ramsayi</i> , <i>Zygina</i> | 81 |
| <i>raouli</i> , <i>Micronasoria</i> | 69 |
| <i>raouli</i> , <i>Ugyops (Paracona)</i> | 69 |
| <i>raouliae</i> , <i>Pseudantonina</i> | 101 |
| <i>raouliae</i> , <i>Trionymus</i> | 100 |
| <i>rapax</i> , <i>Aspidiotus</i> | 113 |
| <i>rapax</i> , <i>Hemiberlesia</i> | 113 |
| <i>rarararu</i> , <i>Aoteapsyche</i> | 136 |
| <i>rarararu</i> , <i>Hydropsyche</i> | 136 |
| <i>rata</i> , <i>Eriococcus</i> | 98 |
| <i>rataensis</i> , <i>Lepidocyrtus</i> | 21 |
| <i>rawlingsi</i> , <i>Aaroniella</i> | 55 |
| <i>Recilia</i> | 80 |
| <i>recticornis</i> , <i>Cimex</i> | 115 |
| <i>recticornis</i> , <i>Megaloceroea</i> | 115 |
| <i>reducta</i> , <i>Katianna ruberoculata</i> | 24 |
| <i>reducta</i> , <i>Urewera purpurea</i> | 20 |
| <i>reductus</i> , <i>Clitarchus</i> | 51 |
| REDUVIIDAE | 118 |
| <i>reflexus</i> , <i>Neadenocoris</i> | 120 |
| <i>Regatarma</i> | 123 |
| <i>Remaudiereana</i> | 124 |
| <i>remota</i> , <i>Baetis</i> | 29 |
| <i>renschi</i> , <i>Quadraceps</i> | 64 |
| <i>repandus</i> , <i>Deuterosminthurus</i> | 26 |
| <i>repandus</i> , <i>Deuterosminthurus bicinctus</i> | 26 |
| <i>repandus</i> , <i>Sminthurus</i> | 26 |
| <i>reticulata</i> , <i>Arahura</i> | 79 |
| <i>reticulatus</i> , <i>Lepinotus</i> | 52 |
| <i>Reuda</i> | 117 |
| <i>reuteriana</i> , <i>Megaloceraea (Megaloceraea)</i> | 116 |
| <i>reuteriana</i> , <i>Megaloceroea</i> | 116 |
| <i>reuterianus</i> , <i>Chaetedus</i> | 116 |
| <i>rhadamanthus</i> , <i>Ugyops</i> | 69 |
| <i>Rhaebothrips</i> | 131 |
| RHAPHIDOPHORIDAE | 43 |
| RHINOTERMITIDAE | 37 |
| <i>Rhizocetus</i> | 102 |
| <i>rhododendri</i> , <i>Leptobyrsa</i> | 118 |
| <i>rhododendri</i> , <i>Stephanitis</i> | 118 |
| <i>Rhodopsalta</i> | 72 |
| RHOPALIDAE | 122 |
| <i>Rhopalimorpha</i> | 125 |
| <i>Rhopalimorpha (Lentimorpha)</i> | 126 |
| RHOPALOPSYLLIDAE | 133 |
| <i>Rhopalosiphoninus</i> | 89 |
| <i>Rhopalosiphum</i> | 90 |
| RHYACOPHILIDAE | 137 |
| | |
| <i>Rhyopsocus</i> | 52 |
| <i>Rhypodes</i> | 122 |
| <i>Ribautiana</i> | 81 |
| <i>ribesci</i> , <i>Hydrometra</i> | 128 |
| <i>ribis</i> , <i>Eulecanium</i> | 105 |
| <i>ribis</i> , <i>Lecanium</i> | 105 |
| <i>ribis</i> , <i>Leucanium</i> | 105 |
| RICANIIDAE | 70 |
| <i>richta</i> , <i>Hemideina</i> | 43 |
| <i>riparia</i> , <i>Forficula</i> | 38 |
| <i>riparia</i> , <i>Labidura</i> | 38 |
| <i>risbeci</i> , <i>Hydrometra</i> | 128 |
| <i>rivalis</i> , <i>Acanthomurus</i> | 14 |
| <i>robustus</i> , <i>Brachaspis</i> | 49 |
| <i>Romna</i> | 117 |
| <i>roria</i> , <i>Beraeoptera</i> | 141 |
| <i>rosa</i> , <i>Cicada</i> | 74 |
| <i>rosacea</i> , <i>Neanura</i> | 10 |
| <i>rosaceus</i> , <i>Achorutes</i> | 10 |
| <i>rosae</i> , <i>Aphis</i> | 88 |
| <i>rosae</i> , <i>Aspidiotus</i> | 109 |
| <i>rosae</i> , <i>Aulacaspis</i> | 109 |
| <i>rosae</i> , <i>Diaspis</i> | 109 |
| <i>rosae</i> , <i>Macrosiphum</i> | 88 |
| <i>rosae</i> , <i>Siphonophora</i> | 88 |
| <i>rosarum</i> , <i>Aphis</i> | 88 |
| <i>rosarum</i> , <i>Capitophorus</i> | 88 |
| <i>rosarum</i> , <i>Lecanium</i> | 105 |
| <i>rosarum</i> , <i>Myzaphis</i> | 88 |
| <i>rosea</i> , <i>Cicada</i> | 74 |
| <i>rosea</i> , <i>Cicadetta</i> | 74 |
| <i>rosea</i> , <i>Kikihiia</i> | 74 |
| <i>rosea</i> , <i>Melampsalta</i> | 74 |
| <i>rosea</i> , <i>Triacanthella</i> | 7 |
| <i>rossi</i> , <i>Achorutes</i> | 6 |
| <i>rossi</i> , <i>Aspidiotus</i> | 114 |
| <i>rossi</i> , <i>Aspidiotus (Chrysomphalus)</i> | 114 |
| <i>rossi</i> , <i>Chrysomphalus</i> | 114 |
| <i>rossi</i> , <i>Hypogastrura</i> | 6 |
| <i>rossi</i> , <i>Lindingaspis</i> | 114 |
| <i>rossi</i> , <i>Podurhippus</i> | 6 |
| <i>rostrata</i> , <i>Sardia</i> | 70 |
| <i>rotorua</i> , <i>Lepidosira</i> | 21 |
| <i>rotundus</i> , <i>Eriococcus</i> | 98 |
| <i>rubenota</i> , <i>Setocerura</i> | 16 |
| <i>rubenota</i> , <i>Tomocerura</i> | 16 |
| <i>rubens</i> , <i>Ceroplastes</i> | 103 |
| <i>ruberoculata</i> , <i>Katianna</i> | 24 |
| <i>ruberoculata</i> , <i>Katianna ruberoculata</i> | 24 |
| <i>rubicunda</i> , <i>Lepidophorella</i> | 11 |
| <i>rubida</i> , <i>Acaudella</i> | 89 |
| <i>rubida</i> , <i>Pseudacaudella</i> | 89 |
| <i>rubidus</i> , <i>Megalothorax</i> | 23 |
| <i>rubra</i> , <i>Orchesellidae</i> | 17 |
| <i>rubra</i> , <i>Orchelandia</i> | 17 |
| <i>rubra</i> , <i>Triacanthella</i> | 7 |
| <i>rubrifagi</i> , <i>Eriococcus</i> | 98 |
| <i>rubromaculatus</i> , <i>Empicoris</i> | 119 |
| <i>rubromaculatus</i> , <i>Ploearioides</i> | 119 |
| <i>rubromaculatus</i> , <i>Plotarioides</i> | 119 |
| <i>rudis</i> , <i>Trypetocoris</i> | 124 |
| <i>rufa</i> , <i>Thrips</i> | 129 |
| <i>rufiabdominalis</i> , <i>Rhopalosiphum</i> | 90 |
| <i>rufiabdominalis</i> , <i>Toxoptera</i> | 90 |
| <i>ruficeps</i> , <i>Stolotermes</i> | 36 |
| <i>ruficollis</i> , <i>Arocatus</i> | 122 |
| <i>ruficollis</i> , <i>Lygaeus</i> | 122 |
| <i>rufifrons</i> , <i>Cixius</i> | 68 |
| <i>rufomaculata</i> , <i>Aphis</i> | 86 |
| <i>rufomaculata</i> , <i>Coloradoa</i> | 86 |
| <i>rufoterminata</i> , <i>Platyzosteria</i> | 34 |
| <i>rufoterminata</i> , <i>Platyzosteria (Melanozosteria)</i> | 34 |
| <i>rufoterminata</i> , <i>Polyzosteria</i> | 34 |
| <i>rufus</i> , <i>Aptinothrips</i> | 129 |
| <i>rufus?</i> , <i>Aptinothrips</i> | 129 |
| <i>rugos</i> , <i>Deinacrida</i> | 42 |
| <i>rugosa</i> , <i>Deinacrida</i> | 42 |
| <i>rugosa</i> , <i>Trigoniza</i> | 48 |

| | | | |
|---|-----|---|--------|
| <i>rumicis</i> , <i>Aphis</i> | 89 | <i>Scrupulaspis</i> | 108 |
| <i>rumicis</i> , <i>Rhizoecus</i> | 102 | <i>Scutare</i> | 99 |
| <i>rumicis</i> , <i>Ripersia</i> | 102 | <i>scutellaris</i> , <i>Cicada</i> | 74 |
| <i>rumicis</i> , <i>Ripersiella</i> | 102 | <i>scutellaris</i> , <i>Cicadetta</i> | 74 |
| <i>russci</i> , <i>Ceroplastes</i> | 103 | <i>scutellaris</i> , <i>Kikihia</i> | 74 |
| <i>rusticus</i> , <i>Arocatus</i> | 122 | <i>scutellaris</i> , <i>Melampsalta</i> | 72, 74 |
| <i>rusticus</i> , <i>Tetralaccus</i> | 122 | <i>schwartzii</i> , <i>Anuraphis</i> | 85 |
| | | <i>secticornis</i> , <i>Anaphothrips</i> | 129 |
| | | <i>secticornis</i> , <i>Thrips</i> | 129 |
| <i>Sabulopsocus</i> | 55 | <i>sedecimoculata</i> , <i>Bagnalrella</i> | 13 |
| <i>saccharina</i> , <i>Lepisma</i> | 28 | <i>sedecimoculata</i> , <i>Folsomia</i> | 13 |
| <i>Saemundsonia</i> | 64 | <i>sedecimoculata</i> , <i>Holotoma</i> | 13 |
| <i>sagmaria</i> , <i>Lepidosira</i> | 21 | <i>sedilloti</i> , <i>Celatoblatta</i> | 34 |
| <i>sagmarius</i> , <i>Lepidocyrtoides</i> | 21 | <i>sedilloti</i> , <i>Cutilia</i> | 34 |
| <i>sagmarius</i> , <i>Lepidosira</i> | 21 | <i>sedilloti</i> , <i>Polyrosteria</i> | 34 |
| <i>Saissetia</i> | 106 | <i>sedilloti</i> , <i>Talitropsis</i> | 44 |
| SALDIDAE | 119 | <i>sedilloti</i> , <i>Talitropsis</i> | 44 |
| <i>Saldula</i> | 119 | <i>segnis</i> , <i>Leptopsylla</i> | 135 |
| <i>salebrosa</i> , <i>Pachymorpha</i> | 51 | <i>segnis</i> , <i>Pulex</i> | 135 |
| <i>salmoni</i> , <i>Aneurus</i> | 121 | <i>Seira</i> | 20 |
| <i>salmoni</i> , <i>Austropsocus</i> | 55 | <i>Sejanus</i> | 117 |
| <i>salmoni</i> , <i>Folsomia</i> | 13 | <i>semifuscatus</i> , <i>Caecilius</i> | 53 |
| <i>salmoni</i> , <i>Folsomia</i> | 13 | <i>semifuscatus</i> , <i>Maoripsocus</i> | 53 |
| <i>salmoni</i> , <i>Friesea</i> | 8 | <i>semilobatus</i> , <i>Tectarchus</i> | 51 |
| <i>salmoni</i> , <i>Longkingia</i> | 24 | <i>semivitta</i> , <i>Drymaplaneta</i> | 34 |
| <i>salmoni</i> , <i>Regatarma</i> | 123 | <i>semivitta</i> , <i>Melanozosteria</i> | 34 |
| <i>Salomona</i> | 47 | <i>semivitta</i> , <i>Periplaneta</i> | 34 |
| <i>salta</i> , <i>Entomobrya</i> | 18 | <i>semivittatum</i> , <i>Conocephalus (Xiphidium)</i> | 47 |
| <i>salubris</i> , <i>Arawa</i> | 79 | <i>semivittatum</i> , <i>Xiphidium</i> | 47 |
| <i>samuelsoni</i> , <i>Deltcephalus</i> | 80 | <i>semivittatus</i> , <i>Conocephalus</i> | 47 |
| <i>sanborni</i> , <i>Macrosiphoniella</i> | 87 | <i>semivittatus</i> , <i>Decticus</i> | 47 |
| <i>sanborni</i> , <i>Macrosiphoniella (Pyrethromyzus)</i> | 87 | <i>Semo</i> | 68 |
| <i>sanborni</i> , <i>Macrosiphum</i> | 87 | <i>senilobata</i> , <i>Apterondia</i> | 112 |
| <i>santali</i> , <i>Aspidiotus</i> | 110 | <i>senilobata</i> , <i>Cryptoparlatorea</i> | 112 |
| <i>santali</i> , <i>Diaspis</i> | 110 | <i>senilobata</i> , <i>Leucaspis</i> | 112 |
| <i>Sardia</i> | 70 | <i>sensilla</i> , <i>Gnatholonche</i> | 11 |
| <i>Sarococcus</i> | 102 | <i>Sensoriaphis</i> | 91 |
| <i>sarothropus</i> , <i>Tetracentron</i> | 143 | <i>senta</i> , <i>Acanthoxyla</i> | 50 |
| <i>saunderisi</i> , <i>Nabis</i> | 115 | <i>sentali</i> , <i>Diaspis</i> | 110 |
| <i>saunderisi</i> , <i>Reduviolus</i> | 115 | <i>seorsus</i> , <i>Empicoris</i> | 119 |
| <i>saxatila</i> , <i>Entomobrya</i> | 18 | <i>seorsus</i> , <i>Ploeariodes</i> | 119 |
| <i>scabrata</i> , <i>Myerslophia magna</i> | 77 | <i>separatus</i> , <i>Tryptetocoris</i> | 124 |
| <i>scalpellata</i> , <i>Tullbergia</i> | 4 | <i>Sephena</i> | 71 |
| <i>Scaphetus</i> | 80 | <i>sepia</i> , <i>Atalophlebioides</i> | 30 |
| <i>schainslandi</i> , <i>Argosarchus</i> | 50 | <i>sepia</i> , <i>Deleatidium</i> | 30 |
| <i>schainslandi</i> , <i>Gastrotrachydea</i> | 50 | <i>sepia</i> , <i>Deleatidium (Atalophlebioides)</i> | 30 |
| <i>schauinslandi</i> , <i>Argosarchus</i> | 50 | <i>sepia</i> , <i>Deleatidium (Atalophlebioides)</i> | 30 |
| <i>schefflericola</i> , <i>Trioza</i> | 84 | <i>septemseta</i> , <i>Clavaphorura</i> | 4 |
| <i>schellemburgi</i> , <i>Arna</i> | 126 | <i>sericatus</i> , <i>Rhypodes</i> | 122 |
| <i>schellemburgii</i> , <i>Oechalia</i> | 126 | <i>sericea</i> , <i>Cicada</i> | 72 |
| <i>schellemburgii</i> , <i>Pentatomia</i> | 126 | <i>sericea</i> , <i>Cicadetta</i> | 73 |
| <i>schellenbergi</i> , <i>Oechalia</i> | 126 | <i>sericea</i> , <i>Melampsalta</i> | 72 |
| <i>schellenbergii</i> , <i>Arna</i> | 126 | <i>sericea</i> , <i>Notopsalta</i> | 72 |
| <i>schellenbergii</i> , <i>Oechalia</i> | 126 | <i>sericeus</i> , <i>Halobates</i> | 127 |
| <i>schillingi</i> , <i>Trabeculus</i> | 66 | SERICOSTOMATIDAE | 140 |
| <i>Schoettella</i> | 5 | <i>serrata</i> , <i>Procerura</i> | 15 |
| <i>schoetti</i> , <i>Neanura hirtella</i> | 10 | <i>serrata</i> , <i>Sphaeridia</i> | 23 |
| <i>Schötela</i> | 5 | <i>serraticeps</i> , <i>Pulex</i> | 135 |
| <i>schotti</i> , <i>Neanura hirtella</i> | 10 | <i>serratum</i> , <i>Novoplectron</i> | 46 |
| <i>Sciameyzus</i> | 88 | <i>serratum</i> , <i>Pleiolectron</i> | 46 |
| <i>scita</i> , <i>Atalophlebia</i> | 30 | <i>serratus</i> , <i>Petrotettix</i> | 44 |
| <i>scita</i> , <i>Baetis</i> | 30 | <i>serratus</i> , <i>Sminthurides (Sphaeridia)</i> | 23 |
| <i>scita</i> , <i>Leptophlebia</i> | 30 | <i>sertum</i> , <i>Paradorydium</i> | 78 |
| <i>scita</i> , <i>Zephlebia (Neozephlebia)</i> | 30 | <i>servillei</i> , <i>Gryllolus</i> | 47 |
| <i>scobia</i> , <i>Trioza</i> | 84 | <i>servillei</i> , <i>Gryllus</i> | 47 |
| <i>scopia</i> , <i>Carldrakeana</i> | 118 | <i>setacea</i> , <i>Triacanthella</i> | 7 |
| <i>scolopacisphaeopodi</i> , <i>Saemundsonia</i> | 65 | <i>Setanodosa</i> | 8 |
| <i>scolopacisphaeopodis</i> , <i>Pediculus</i> | 65 | <i>setapartita</i> , <i>Pseudosira</i> | 20 |
| <i>scolopacisphaeopodis</i> , <i>Saemundsonia</i> | 65 | <i>setapartita</i> , <i>Seira</i> | 20 |
| <i>scolopacisphaeopodis</i> , <i>Saemundsonia</i> | 65 | <i>Setascutum</i> | 43 |
| <i>scolopacisphaeopodis</i> , <i>Saemundsonia</i> | 65 | <i>Setocerura</i> | 16 |
| <i>scolopacisphaeopodis</i> , <i>Saemundsonia</i> | 65 | <i>setosa</i> , <i>Nirmus</i> | 63 |
| | | <i>setosa</i> , <i>Parisolabis</i> | 38 |
| <i>Scolypopa</i> | 70 | <i>setosa</i> , <i>Pelmatocerandra</i> | 63 |
| <i>scotti</i> , <i>Morna</i> | 117 | <i>setoserratus</i> , <i>Tomocerus</i> | 11 |
| <i>scotti</i> , <i>Pangaeus</i> | 125 | <i>setosus</i> , <i>Acanthomurus</i> | 14 |
| <i>scotti</i> , <i>Pangoeus</i> | 125 | <i>setosus</i> , <i>Acanthomurus setosus</i> | 14 |
| <i>scotti</i> , <i>Romna</i> | 117 | <i>setosus</i> , <i>Linognathus</i> | 66 |

| | | | |
|---|-----|--|-----|
| <i>setosus</i> , <i>Pediculus</i> | 66 | <i>sophorae</i> , <i>Nidularia</i> | 98 |
| <i>setulosus</i> , <i>Eriococcus</i> | 98 | <i>sorenseni</i> , <i>Triacanthella</i> | 7 |
| <i>sexspinus</i> , <i>Pseudococcus</i> | 103 | <i>Sorensia</i> | 15 |
| <i>sexspinus</i> , <i>Trionymus</i> | 103 | <i>soror</i> , <i>Hydrobiosis</i> | 138 |
| <i>sexmacula</i> , <i>Lepidosira</i> | 21 | <i>soror</i> , <i>Melanozosteria</i> | 34 |
| <i>sexmacula</i> , <i>Lepidosira</i> | 21 | <i>soror</i> , <i>Platzostera (Melanozosteria)</i> | 34 |
| <i>sexmaculata</i> , <i>Lepidosira</i> | 21 | <i>soror</i> , <i>Platzostera (Melanozosteria)</i> | 34 |
| <i>seychellarum</i> , <i>Dorthesia</i> | 95 | <i>soror</i> , <i>Polyrosteria</i> | 34 |
| <i>seychellarum</i> , <i>Icerya</i> | 95 | <i>soror</i> , <i>Polyzosteria (Platzostera)</i> | 34 |
| <i>shandi</i> , <i>Edpercivalia</i> | 139 | <i>spadex</i> , <i>Halipeurus</i> | 61 |
| <i>shandi</i> , <i>Notiobiosis</i> | 139 | <i>spadica</i> , <i>Dicyrtomina spiculata</i> | 26 |
| <i>shandi</i> , <i>Percivalia</i> | 139 | <i>spadica</i> , <i>Lepidophorella</i> | 11 |
| <i>Shawella</i> | 35 | <i>spadix</i> , <i>Halipeurus</i> | 61 |
| <i>Sigara</i> | 128 | <i>spadix</i> , <i>Halipeurus (Halipeurus)</i> | 61 |
| <i>Sigaus</i> | 48 | <i>spaini</i> , <i>Edpercivalia</i> | 139 |
| <i>Sigmothrips</i> | 129 | <i>Spaniocerca</i> | 41 |
| <i>silvicola</i> , <i>Hydrobiosis</i> | 138 | <i>Spaniocercoides</i> | 41 |
| <i>similis</i> , <i>Hemiandrus</i> | 43 | <i>spatulata</i> , <i>Hydrobiosis</i> | 138 |
| <i>similis</i> , <i>Myerslopia</i> | 77 | <i>speciosa</i> , <i>Acanthoxyla</i> | 50 |
| <i>similis</i> , <i>Oeconesus</i> | 142 | <i>Spelaphorura</i> | 4 |
| <i>similis</i> , <i>Rhombocoris</i> | 126 | <i> spelunca</i> , <i>Pseudosinella</i> | 19 |
| <i>similis</i> , <i>Rhopalimorpha</i> | 126 | <i> speluncae</i> , <i>Hemideina</i> | 44 |
| <i>similis</i> , <i>Rhopalomorpha</i> | 126 | <i> speluncae</i> , <i>Pachyrhamma</i> | 44 |
| <i>simplex</i> , <i>Aleurodes</i> | 94 | <i>sphaera</i> , <i>Asphyrotheca</i> | 23 |
| <i>simplex</i> , <i>Aleyrodes</i> | 94 | <i>sphaera</i> , <i>Sphaeridia</i> | 23 |
| <i>simplex</i> , <i>Asterochiton</i> | 94 | <i>sphaera</i> , <i>Sphyrotheca</i> | 23 |
| <i>simplex</i> , <i>Caedicia</i> | 46 | <i>Sphaeridia</i> | 23 |
| <i>simplex</i> , <i>Cuspicona</i> | 127 | <i>spiculata</i> , <i>Dicyrtomina</i> | 26 |
| <i>simplex</i> , <i>Dialeurodoides</i> | 94 | <i>spilleri</i> , <i>Othinanaphothrips</i> | 129 |
| <i>simplex</i> , <i>Phaneroptera</i> | 46 | <i>Spilococcus</i> | 102 |
| <i>simplex</i> , <i>Physothrips</i> | 130 | <i>Spilopsocus</i> | 54 |
| <i>simplex</i> , <i>Pleiolectron</i> | 46 | <i>spinicornis</i> , <i>Neadenocoris</i> | 120 |
| <i>simplex</i> , <i>Taeniothrips</i> | 130 | <i>spinifera</i> , <i>Carventaptera</i> | 121 |
| <i>simus</i> , <i>Scaphetus</i> | 80 | <i>spiniger</i> , <i>Acanthoderus</i> | 50 |
| <i>sindentata</i> , <i>Parisotoma</i> | 17 | <i>spiniger</i> , <i>Argosarchus</i> | 50 |
| <i>Sinella</i> | 17 | <i>spiniger</i> , <i>Aucklandobius</i> | 40 |
| <i>sinensis</i> , <i>Ceroplastes</i> | 103 | <i>spiniger</i> , <i>Citarchus</i> | 50 |
| <i>sinfascia</i> , <i>Entomobrya nigranota</i> | 18 | <i>spiniger</i> , <i>Nesoperla</i> | 40 |
| <i>sinuatus</i> , <i>Forsterocoris</i> | 123 | <i>spiniger</i> , <i>Phasma (Acanthoderus)</i> | 50 |
| <i>Siphanta</i> | 70 | <i>spinigerus</i> , <i>Aucklandobius</i> | 40 |
| <i>Siphlaenigma</i> | 29 | <i>spiniventris</i> , <i>Adenocoris</i> | 119 |
| SIPHLAENIGMATIDAE | 29 | <i>Spinocerura</i> | 15 |
| SIPHONURIDAE | 28 | <i>spinosa</i> , <i>Anoura</i> | 9 |
| SIPHONAPTERA | 133 | <i>spinosa</i> , <i>Ceratrimeria</i> | 9 |
| <i>Sisycoccus</i> | 99 | <i>spinosa</i> , <i>Gymnoplectron</i> | 45 |
| <i>Sitobion</i> | 88 | <i>spinosa</i> , <i>Holacanthella</i> | 9 |
| <i>smaragdula</i> , <i>Cicada</i> | 81 | <i>spinosa</i> , <i>Holacanthella</i> | 9 |
| <i>smaragdula</i> , <i>Empoasca</i> | 81 | <i>spinosum</i> , <i>Insulanoplectron</i> | 46 |
| <i>smaragdula</i> , <i>Kybos</i> | 81 | <i>spinosum</i> , <i>Lecanium (Eulecanium) persicae</i> | 105 |
| SMINTHURIDAE | 23 | <i>spinosus</i> , <i>Ctenochiton</i> | 105 |
| <i>Sminthurides (Sphaeridia)</i> | 23 | <i>spinosus</i> , <i>Eriochitin</i> | 105 |
| <i>Sminthurinus</i> | 23 | <i>spinosus</i> , <i>Eriochiton</i> | 105 |
| <i>Sminthurus</i> | 25 | <i>spinosus</i> , <i>Neocerus</i> | 11 |
| <i>smithi</i> , <i>Libellula</i> | 33 | <i>spinosus</i> , <i>Novacerus</i> | 11 |
| <i>smithi</i> , <i>Procordulia</i> | 33 | <i>spinosus</i> , <i>Novacerus (Neocerus)</i> | 11 |
| <i>smithii</i> , <i>Cordulia</i> | 33 | <i>spinosus</i> , <i>Petrotettix</i> | 44 |
| <i>smithii</i> , <i>Procordulia</i> | 33 | <i>Spinotheca</i> | 23 |
| <i>smithii</i> , <i>Procordulia</i> | 33 | <i>spinulosa</i> , <i>Polyplax</i> | 67 |
| <i>smithii</i> , <i>Somatochlora</i> | 33 | <i>spinulosus</i> , <i>Pediculus</i> | 67 |
| <i>Smynthurodes</i> | 93 | <i>spiraecola</i> , <i>Aphis</i> | 89 |
| <i>Smynthurus (Bourletiella)</i> | 26 | <i>splendens</i> , <i>Rhopalosiphum</i> | 90 |
| <i>sobrina</i> , <i>Telebasis</i> | 31 | <i>splendida</i> , <i>Urewera</i> | 20 |
| <i>sobrinum</i> , <i>Xanthagrion</i> | 31 | <i>squamosus</i> , <i>Pseudoeconesus</i> | 142 |
| <i>socia</i> , <i>Carldrakeana</i> | 118 | <i>staali</i> , <i>Targarema</i> | 123 |
| <i>socia</i> , <i>Gonycentrum</i> | 118 | <i>Stachisotoma</i> | 14 |
| <i>solani</i> , <i>Acyrtosiphon (Aulacorthum)</i> | 85 | <i>stali</i> , <i>Targarema</i> | 123 |
| <i>solani</i> , <i>Aphis</i> | 85 | <i>stali</i> , <i>Targarema</i> | 123 |
| <i>solani</i> , <i>Aulacorthum</i> | 85 | <i>stammeri</i> , <i>Austromenopon</i> | 56 |
| <i>solanifolii</i> , <i>Macrosiphum</i> | 87 | <i>staphyleae</i> , <i>Rhopalosiphoninus</i> | 89 |
| <i>Solenopotes</i> | 67 | <i>staphyleae</i> , <i>Rhopalosiphoninus (Arthromyzus)</i> | 89 |
| <i>solida</i> , <i>Agraecia</i> | 47 | <i>staphyleae</i> , <i>Rhopalosiphum</i> | 89 |
| <i>solida</i> , <i>Salomona</i> | 47 | <i>Stegococcus</i> | 99 |
| <i>solitaria</i> , <i>Novothymbris</i> | 78 | <i>stellae</i> , <i>Euosmylus</i> | 133 |
| <i>sonchi</i> , <i>Aphis</i> | 86 | <i>stellae</i> , <i>Kempynus</i> | 133 |
| <i>sonchi</i> , <i>Dactynotus</i> | 86 | <i>stellae</i> , <i>Stenosmylus</i> | 133 |
| <i>sonitospina</i> , <i>Deinacrida</i> | 42 | <i>stenocerca</i> , <i>Dolophilodes (Hydrobiosella)</i> | 137 |
| <i>sophorae</i> , <i>Aspidiotus</i> | 112 | <i>stenocerca</i> , <i>Hydrobiosella</i> | 137 |
| <i>sophorae</i> , <i>Eriococcus</i> | 98 | <i>stenocerca</i> , <i>Philopotamus</i> | 137 |

| | | | |
|---|-----|--|-----|
| <i>stenocerca, Sortosa (Hydrobiosella)</i> | 137 | <i>suis, Pediculus</i> | 67 |
| <i>Stenolemus</i> | 118 | <i>sulcata, Truncala (Arrategma)</i> | 124 |
| STENOPELMATIDAE | 42 | <i>Sulix</i> | 70 |
| <i>Stenoperla</i> | 39 | <i>supellectilium, Supella</i> | 35 |
| <i>stenopsis, Linognathus</i> | 66 | <i>superba, Dicyrtomina</i> | 26 |
| <i>stenopsis, Pediculus</i> | 66 | <i>superba, Longkingia</i> | 24 |
| <i>Stenotus</i> | 116 | <i>suteri, Acanthoderus</i> | 50 |
| <i>Stephanitis</i> | 118 | <i>suteri, Acanthoxyla</i> | 50 |
| <i>stephenensis, Regatarma forsteri</i> | 123 | <i>suteri, Macracantha</i> | 50 |
| <i>stepheniensis, Gymnoplectron</i> | 45 | <i>swani, Megalothorax</i> | 22 |
| <i>stephensiensis, Gymnoplectron</i> | 44 | <i>swani, Neelus</i> | 22 |
| <i>stewartensis, Paradorydium</i> | 78 | <i>sylvaticus, Argosarchus</i> | 50 |
| <i>stewartensis, Rhypodes</i> | 122 | <i>sylvaticus, Bacillus</i> | 50 |
| <i>stewartensis, Xenophyes</i> | 68 | <i>sylvestris, Pycnocentria</i> | 141 |
| <i>Sthenararus</i> | 117 | <i>Symeria</i> | 108 |
| <i>stigmaticus, Mesopsocus</i> | 54 | <i>Synchorema</i> | 139 |
| <i>stigmaticus, Spilopsocus</i> | 54 | <i>Synnautes</i> | 61 |
| <i>Stivalius</i> | 134 | <i>Systelloderes</i> | 114 |
| <i>Stizocephalus</i> | 125 | | |
| <i>Stolotermes</i> | 36 | | |
| <i>stoneri, Saldula</i> | 119 | | |
| <i>stramineus, Eomenocanthus</i> | 57 | <i>tabaci, Thrips</i> | 130 |
| <i>stramineus, Liotheum (Menopon)</i> | 57 | <i>tabaci, Thripsi (Thrips)</i> | 130 |
| <i>stramineus, Menacanthus</i> | 57 | <i>taedius, Deltoccephalus</i> | 79 |
| <i>stramineus, Pseudaconesus</i> | 142 | <i>Taeniothrips</i> | 129 |
| <i>stramineus, Pseudoeconesus</i> | 142 | <i>tagalica, Leptocoris</i> | 122 |
| <i>strepitans, Amphisalta</i> | 72 | <i>tagalicus, Leptocoris</i> | 122 |
| <i>strepitans, Cicadetta</i> | 72 | <i>Talitropsis</i> | 44 |
| <i>strepitans, Melampsalta</i> | 72 | <i>taiwana, Takecallis</i> | 91 |
| STREPSIPTERA | 133 | <i>taiwanus, Myzocallis</i> | 91 |
| <i>Strepterothrips</i> | 131 | <i>takahe, Rallicola</i> | 64 |
| <i>stresemanni, Saemundssonia</i> | 65 | <i>Takecallis</i> | 91 |
| <i>stricta, Fiorinia</i> | 112 | <i>Tanybyrsa</i> | 118 |
| <i>stricta, Leucaspis</i> | 112 | <i>tapanuiensis, Parisolabis</i> | 38 |
| <i>Strigiphilus</i> | 65 | <i>Tarapsyche</i> | 142 |
| <i>strobi, Chermes</i> | 93 | <i>tararua, Diedrocephala</i> | 78 |
| <i>strobi, Lachnus</i> | 93 | <i>tararua, Novothymbris</i> | 78 |
| <i>strobi, Pineus</i> | 93 | <i>tararua, Tylozygus</i> | 78 |
| <i>strutheus, Austrogoniodes</i> | 59 | <i>tararua, Novothymbris</i> | 78 |
| <i>strutheus, Austrogoniodes ?</i> | 59 | <i>Targarema</i> | 123 |
| <i>sturni, Pediculus</i> | 65 | <i>tarsatus, Mimarchus</i> | 51 |
| <i>sturni, Sturnidoecus</i> | 65 | <i>tasmani, Delphacodes</i> | 70 |
| <i>Sturnidoecus</i> | 65 | <i>tasmani, Sulix</i> | 70 |
| <i>stylesi, Echmepteryx (Thylacomorpha)</i> | 52 | <i>tasmaniae, Austromicromus</i> | 132 |
| <i>styligera, Powellia</i> | 84 | <i>tasmaniae, Eumicromus</i> | 132 |
| <i>styligera, Trioza</i> | 84 | <i>tasmaniae, Hemerobius</i> | 132 |
| <i>styracine, Hydrobosis</i> | 138 | <i>tasmaniae, Micromus</i> | 132 |
| <i>styx, Hydrobosis</i> | 138 | <i>tasmaniae, Nesomicromus</i> | 132 |
| <i>subacuta, Powellia</i> | 84 | <i>tasmasecta, Parasalina</i> | 22 |
| <i>subacuta, Trioza</i> | 84 | <i>tasmasecta, Parasalina tasmasecta</i> | 22 |
| <i>subalpina, Isotomina</i> | 14 | <i>tasmasecta, Paronana</i> | 22 |
| <i>subalpina, Kikihia</i> | 74 | <i>tautoru, Psilochorema</i> | 138 |
| <i>subalpina, Melampsalta</i> | 73, | <i>tavaresi, Aphis</i> | 90 |
| <i>subalpina, Proisotomina</i> | 14 | <i>Tectarchus</i> | 51 |
| <i>subalpina, Proisotomina (Isotomina)</i> | 14 | <i>Teleogryllus</i> | 47 |
| <i>subantarctica, Tullbergia</i> | 4 | <i>Temnaspidiotus</i> | 113 |
| <i>subantarcticus, Onychiurus</i> | 4 | <i>tenerrima, Ribautiana</i> | 81 |
| <i>subantarcticus, Zealandosdrus</i> | 43 | <i>tenerrima, Typhlocyba</i> | 81 |
| <i>subcorta, Schoettella</i> | 5 | <i>tenuicaudatum, Hydrochorema</i> | 139 |
| <i>subcorta, Schöttella</i> | 5 | <i>tenuicornis, Isodermus</i> | 119 |
| <i>subcorticaria, Celatoblatta</i> | 35 | <i>tepoka, Aoteapsyche</i> | 136 |
| <i>subflava, Sorensia</i> | 15 | <i>tepoka, Hydropsyche</i> | 136 |
| <i>subfuscus, Liposcelis</i> | 53 | TERMITIDAE | 37 |
| <i>submontanus, Lepidocyrtus</i> | 21 | <i>termitum, Sinella</i> | 17 |
| <i>subnebulosus, Hemerobius</i> | 132 | TERMOPSIDAE | 36 |
| <i>subnebulosus, Wesmaelius</i> | 132 | <i>terraereginae, Lepidocyrtus</i> | 20 |
| <i>subrostrata, Felicola</i> | 58 | <i>terraereginae, Lepidosira</i> | 20 |
| <i>subrostratus, Felicola</i> | 58 | <i>terrafolia, Brachystomella</i> | 8 |
| <i>subrostratus, Trichodectes</i> | 58 | <i>terrasilvatica, Triacanthella</i> | 7 |
| <i>substirpes, Vesicaperla</i> | 40 | <i>terrestris, Brachaspis</i> | 49 |
| <i>subterraneum, Pallidoplectron</i> | 46 | <i>terrestris, Myerslophia</i> | 77 |
| <i>subvexa, Trioza</i> | 84 | <i>terrestris, Pezotettix</i> | 49 |
| <i>subvirescens, Philaenus</i> | 71 | <i>terrestris, Sminthurinus</i> | 24 |
| <i>subvirescens, Philaenus</i> | 71 | <i>terrigenus, Cryptopygus</i> | 12 |
| <i>subvirescens, Ptyelus</i> | 71 | <i>tetrabrachta, Setanodosoa</i> | 8 |
| <i>sufflava, Parasalina dorsanota</i> | 22 | <i>tetrarhoda, Aphis</i> | 86 |
| <i>sufflava, Paronana</i> | 22 | <i>tetrarhoda, Chaetosiphon</i> | 86 |
| <i>suis, Haematopinus</i> | 67 | | |

| | | | |
|--|-----|---|-----|
| <i>tetrarodus</i> , <i>Capitophorus</i> | 86 | Toxoptera | 90 |
| <i>tetrarodus</i> , <i>Pentatrichopus</i> | 86 | Toya | 70 |
| TETTIGONIIDAE | 46 | Trabeculus | 65 |
| thalassarchia, Lepidobrya | 19 | tractuosus, <i>Sabulopsocus</i> | 55 |
| Thanatodictya | 71 | Tramea | 33 |
| <i>thermophila</i> , <i>Isotoma</i> | 12 | <i>Tramea</i> sp. | 33 |
| <i>thermophila</i> , <i>Isotomina</i> | 13 | <i>Transithrips</i> sp. | 131 |
| <i>thermophilus</i> , <i>Cryptopygus</i> | 12 | transmarina, <i>Tramea</i> | 33 |
| <i>thomasi</i> , <i>Hydropsyche</i> | 136 | transmarina, <i>Trapezostigma</i> (<i>Tramea</i>) | 33 |
| <i>thomasi</i> , <i>Orthopsyche</i> | 136 | Tretocoris | 120 |
| <i>thomasoni</i> , <i>Edpercivalia</i> | 139 | Triacanthella | 7 |
| <i>thomasoni</i> , <i>Notiobiosis</i> | 139 | Trialeurodes | 93 |
| <i>thompsoni</i> , <i>Halipeurus</i> | 61 | Triamescaptor | 48 |
| <i>thompsoni</i> , <i>Halipeurus</i> (<i>Halipeurus</i>) | 61 | <i>triavacuata</i> , <i>Nesoperla</i> | 40 |
| <i>thomsoni</i> , Weta | 45 | Tricampa | 27 |
| <i>thoracica</i> , <i>Deinacrida</i> | 42 | Trichodectes | 58 |
| <i>thoracica</i> , <i>Hemideina</i> | 42 | TRICHODECTIDAE | 57 |
| <i>thoracica</i> , <i>Hemideina thoracica</i> | 42 | TRICHOPTERA | 136 |
| THRIPIDAE | 129 | triclavata, <i>Pseudokatianna</i> | 25 |
| Thrips | 130 | <i>tridentifera</i> , <i>Urewera</i> | 20 |
| <i>Thrips</i> (<i>Apinothrips</i>) | 129 | Trigonotylus | 116 |
| <i>Thrips</i> (<i>Chirothrips</i>) | 129 | <i>trimaculata</i> , <i>Aphrophora</i> | 71 |
| <i>Thrips</i> (<i>Isothrips</i>) | 130 | <i>trimaculata</i> , <i>Carystotropa</i> | 71 |
| <i>Thrips</i> (<i>Limothrips</i>) | 129 | <i>trimaculata</i> , <i>Carystotropa trimaculata</i> | 71 |
| Thripsaphis | 91 | <i>trimaculatus</i> , <i>Aphrophora</i> | 71 |
| Thylacomorpha | 51 | <i>trimaculatus</i> , <i>Philaenus</i> | 71 |
| Thylacopsis | 52 | <i>trimaculatus</i> , <i>Philaenus trimaculatus</i> | 71 |
| THYSANOPTERA | 128 | <i>trimaculatus</i> , <i>Philaenus</i> | 71 |
| THYSANURA | 28 | <i>trimaculatus</i> , <i>Ptyelus</i> | 71 |
| thysanura, Ctenarytaina | 83 | <i>trimaculatus</i> var. <i>laetus</i> , <i>Ptyelus</i> | 71 |
| tibialis, <i>Halticus</i> | 117 | <i>trimaculatus</i> var. <i>tristis</i> , <i>Ptyelus</i> | 71 |
| <i>tibialis</i> , <i>Hemideina</i> | 42 | Trinoton | 57 |
| tibiata, <i>Hemideina</i> | 43 | Trionymus | 103 |
| Tibiolutra | 14 | <i>Trionymus</i> sp. | 103 |
| tibiospina, <i>Deinacrida</i> | 42 | Trioza | 83 |
| tillyardi, Blaste | 55 | Triplectides | 143 |
| <i>tillyardi</i> , <i>Camptodea</i> | 27 | Triplectidina | 143 |
| <i>tillyardi</i> , <i>Japyx</i> | 27 | <i>triregia</i> , <i>Myersloplia</i> | 77 |
| tillyardi, Katianna australis | 24 | <i>trisetia</i> , <i>Isotomedia</i> | 15 |
| tillyardi, <i>Notojapyx</i> | 27 | <i>trispinifer</i> , <i>Acanthucus</i> | 82 |
| tillyardi, <i>Paroxyethira</i> | 140 | <i>trispinifer</i> , <i>Centrotus</i> | 82 |
| tillyardi, <i>Synchorema</i> | 139 | tristirpis, <i>Pseudoeconesus</i> | 142 |
| tillyardi, Thanatodictya | 71 | <i>tristis</i> , <i>Carystotropa trimaculata</i> | 71 |
| tillyardii, <i>Camptodea</i> | 27 | <i>tristis</i> , <i>Cicada</i> | 74 |
| <i>timidum</i> , <i>Colpocephalum</i> | 56 | <i>tristis</i> , <i>Philaenus trimaculatus</i> | 71 |
| timidus, <i>Actornithophilus</i> | 56 | <i>trivacuata</i> , <i>Aucklandobius</i> | 40 |
| TINGIDAE | 118 | <i>trivacuata</i> , <i>Nesoperla</i> | 40 |
| Tiphobiosis | 140 | <i>trivacuatus</i> , <i>Aucklandobius</i> | 40 |
| tipua, <i>Aoteapsyche</i> | 136 | <i>triverrucata</i> , <i>Pseudokatianna</i> | 25 |
| <i>tipua</i> , <i>Hydropsyche</i> | 136 | <i>trivialis</i> , <i>Saldula</i> | 119 |
| Tiriteana | 69 | TROGIIDAE | 52 |
| <i>titahiensis</i> , <i>Achorutes</i> | 6 | Trogium | 52 |
| <i>titahiensis</i> , <i>Hypogastrura</i> | 7 | Tropocorixa | 128 |
| <i>titahiensis</i> , <i>Podurhippus</i> | 7 | <i>tralla</i> , <i>Zelomyia</i> | 137 |
| <i>tiwanus</i> , <i>Takecallis</i> | 91 | Trulliflorinia | 110 |
| <i>toetoe</i> , <i>Erythroneura</i> | 81 | Truncala | 124 |
| <i>toetoe</i> , <i>Zygina</i> | 81 | <i>Trunca'la</i> (<i>Arrategma</i>) | 124 |
| Tolypeccoccus | 99 | <i>truncata</i> , <i>Labidura</i> | 38 |
| TOMOCERIDAE | 11 | <i>truncata</i> , <i>Labidura riparia</i> | 38 |
| Tomocerura | 16 | <i>truncata</i> , <i>Metagerra</i> | 123 |
| Tomocerus | 11 | <i>truncata</i> , <i>Zonioploca</i> | 35 |
| Tomocoris | 123 | <i>truncatus</i> , <i>Tomocoris</i> | 124 |
| tonela, <i>Dolophilodes</i> (<i>Hydrobiosella</i>) | 137 | Trypetocoris | 124 |
| tonela, <i>Sortosa</i> (<i>Hydrobiosella</i>) | 137 | <i>tuarti</i> , <i>Gymnoplectron</i> | 45 |
| tonela, <i>Zelobiosella</i> | 137 | <i>tuaruua</i> , <i>Atrachorema</i> | 139 |
| tonnoiri, <i>Coloburiscus</i> | 29 | <i>tuberculatus</i> , <i>Calotermes</i> (<i>Glyptotermes</i>) | 36 |
| tonnoiri, <i>Gamostolus</i> | 114 | <i>tuberculatus</i> , <i>Glyptotermes</i> | 36 |
| tonnoiri, <i>Heptathrips</i> | 131 | <i>tuberculatus</i> , <i>Kalotermites</i> | 36 |
| tonnoiri, <i>Maoristolus</i> | 114 | <i>tuberculatus</i> , <i>Rhopalothrips</i> | 131 |
| <i>torquatus</i> , <i>Paprides</i> | 48 | <i>tuberculatus</i> , <i>Strepterothrips</i> | 131 |
| totapunctata, <i>Entomobrya</i> | 18 | <i>tuberculatus</i> , <i>Tectarchus</i> | 51 |
| totarae, <i>Madarococcus</i> | 99 | Tuberculoides | 91 |
| totarae, <i>Neophyllaphis</i> | 91 | <i>tulipae</i> , <i>Aphis</i> | 86 |
| totarae, <i>Nidularia</i> | 99 | <i>tulipae</i> , <i>Dysaphis</i> | 86 |
| totarae, <i>Rhizococcus</i> | 99 | Tullbergia | 4 |
| townsendi, <i>Austropsocus</i> | 55 | tumidicauda, <i>Alpinacris</i> | 49 |
| townsendi, <i>Myersloplia</i> | 77 | tunicatus, <i>Sminthurinus</i> | 24 |
| townsendi, <i>Novolopa</i> | 76 | <i>turbinatum</i> , <i>Colpocephalum</i> | 56 |

| | |
|--|--------|
| <i>turbinatus</i> , <i>Oncophorus</i> | 62 |
| <i>turbinatus</i> , <i>Pectinopygus</i> | 62 |
| <i>turbotti</i> , <i>Apteryperla</i> | 40 |
| <i>turbotti</i> , <i>Cermatulus</i> | 126 |
| <i>turbotti</i> , <i>Cermatulus nasalis</i> | 126 |
| <i>turbotti</i> , <i>Dicyrtomina</i> | 26 |
| <i>turbotti</i> , <i>Papillomurus</i> | 15 |
| <i>Turbottoplectron</i> | 45 |
| <i>turdi</i> , <i>Docophorus</i> | 63 |
| <i>turdi</i> , <i>Philopterus</i> | 63 |
| <i>turneri</i> , <i>Pallidoplectron</i> | 46 |
| <i>turtur</i> , <i>Halipeurus</i> | 61 |
| <i>turtur</i> , <i>Halipeurus (Halipeurus)</i> | 61 |
| <i>Typhlocyba</i> | 81 |
| | |
| <i>ubiquata</i> , <i>Ceratimeria</i> | 10 |
| <i>ubiquata</i> , <i>Delemarellina</i> | 10 |
| <i>ubiquata</i> , <i>Notachorudina</i> | 10 |
| <i>Udeocoris</i> | 124 |
| <i>Ugyops</i> | 69 |
| <i>Ugyops (Paracona)</i> | 69 |
| <i>ulmi</i> , <i>Coccus</i> | 108 |
| <i>ulmi</i> , <i>Eriosoma</i> | 92 |
| <i>ulmi</i> , <i>Lepidosaphes</i> | 108 |
| <i>ulmi</i> , <i>Schizoneura</i> | 92 |
| <i>ulmi</i> var. <i>novozealandica</i> , <i>Lepidosaphes</i> | 108 |
| <i>Ultracoelostoma</i> | 95 |
| <i>umbripennis</i> , <i>Hydrobiosis</i> | 138 |
| <i>umbripennis</i> , <i>Hydrobosis</i> | 138 |
| <i>umbrosalata</i> , <i>Pseudokatianna</i> | 25 |
| <i>unadentata</i> , <i>Lepidophorella</i> | 11 |
| <i>unafascia</i> , <i>Lepidocyrtus</i> | 21 |
| <i>unafascius</i> , <i>Lepidocyrtus</i> | 21 |
| <i>Unaspis</i> | 109 |
| <i>uncata</i> , <i>Acizzia</i> | 82 |
| <i>uncata</i> , <i>Gymnoplectron</i> | 45 |
| <i>uncata</i> , <i>Pachyrhamma</i> | 45 |
| <i>uncata</i> , <i>Psyllia</i> | 82 |
| <i>uncatooides</i> , <i>Acizzia</i> | 82 |
| <i>uncatooides</i> , <i>Psylla</i> | 82 |
| <i>uncatooides</i> , <i>Psylla (Acizzia)</i> | 82 |
| <i>unctata</i> , <i>Psyllia</i> | 82 |
| <i>unctata</i> , <i>Neopsylla</i> | 82 |
| <i>unctata</i> , <i>Psylla</i> | 82 |
| <i>unctatooides</i> , <i>Neopsylla</i> | 82 |
| <i>unctatooides</i> , <i>Psylla</i> | 82 |
| <i>undulivitta</i> , <i>Celatoblatta</i> | 35 |
| <i>undulivitta</i> , <i>Eurycotis</i> | 35 |
| <i>undulivitta</i> , <i>Loboptera</i> | 35 |
| <i>undulivitta</i> , <i>Periplaneta</i> | 34, 35 |
| <i>undulivitta</i> , <i>Periplaneta (Platzosteria)</i> | 35 |
| <i>undulivitta</i> , <i>Platzosteria</i> | 35 |
| <i>undulivitta</i> , <i>Temnelytra</i> | 34, 35 |
| <i>unicolor</i> , <i>Oecetis</i> | 144 |
| <i>unicolor</i> , <i>Pycnocentrodes</i> | 141 |
| <i>unicolor</i> , <i>Setodes</i> | 144 |
| <i>unicolor</i> , <i>Turbottoplectron</i> | 45 |
| <i>unicolor</i> , <i>Zelandobius</i> | 41 |
| <i>unicolour</i> , <i>Oecetis</i> | 144 |
| <i>Urewera</i> | 20 |
| <i>urius</i> , <i>Haematopinus</i> | 67 |
| <i>Uropetala</i> | 31 |
| <i>uruana</i> , <i>Sigara (Tropocorixa)</i> | 128 |
| <i>ustulatus</i> , <i>Capsus</i> | 116 |
| | |
| <i>vagans</i> , <i>Novothymbris</i> | 78 |
| <i>vagelli</i> , <i>Ancistrona</i> | 56 |
| <i>vagelli</i> , <i>Pediculus</i> | 56 |
| <i>vaneckeii</i> , <i>Liothrips</i> | 130 |
| <i>vaporariorum</i> , <i>Aleyrodes</i> | 94 |
| <i>vaporariorum</i> , <i>Asterochiton</i> | 94 |
| <i>vaporariorum</i> , <i>Trialeurodes</i> | 94 |
| <i>varia</i> , <i>Entomobrya</i> | 18 |
| <i>variabilis</i> , <i>Entomobrya duofascia</i> | 18 |
| | |
| <i>variabilis</i> , <i>Myerslophia</i> | 77 |
| <i>variabilis</i> , <i>Myerslophia variabilis</i> | 77 |
| <i>variegata</i> , <i>Arawa</i> | 79 |
| <i>variegata</i> , <i>Drymaplaneta</i> | 34 |
| <i>variegata</i> , <i>Platzosteria</i> | 34 |
| <i>variegatus</i> , <i>Coridromius</i> | 117 |
| <i>variegatus</i> , <i>Neonetus</i> | 45 |
| <i>variegatus</i> , <i>Neonetus</i> | 45 |
| <i>variegatus</i> , <i>Ocypus</i> | 117 |
| <i>variolosum</i> , <i>Asterolecanium</i> | 100 |
| <i>varius</i> , <i>Pectinopygus</i> | 63 |
| <i>vastatrix</i> , <i>Phylloxera</i> | 93 |
| <i>VELIIDAE</i> | 127 |
| <i>veniflex</i> , <i>Tiphobiosis</i> | 140 |
| <i>ventricosus</i> , <i>Haematopinus</i> | 67 |
| <i>ventricosus</i> , <i>Haemodipsus</i> | 67 |
| <i>venusta</i> , <i>Katianna</i> | 26 |
| <i>venusta</i> , <i>Novokatianna</i> | 26 |
| <i>vernale</i> , <i>Deleatidium</i> | 30 |
| <i>vernale</i> , <i>Rakiura</i> | 143 |
| <i>verrucosa</i> , <i>Myerslophia</i> | 77 |
| <i>versicolor</i> , <i>Atalophlebia</i> | 29 |
| <i>versicolor</i> , <i>Zephlebia</i> | 29 |
| <i>versicolor</i> , <i>Zephlebia (Zephlebia)</i> | 29 |
| <i>Vesicaperla</i> | 40 |
| <i>vestimenti</i> , <i>Pediculus</i> | 66 |
| <i>vetranio</i> , <i>Sulix</i> | 70 |
| <i>vetus</i> , <i>Deltocephalus</i> | 80 |
| <i>vetus</i> , <i>Deltocephalus (Recilia)</i> | 80 |
| <i>vexabilis</i> , <i>Xenopsylla</i> | 136 |
| <i>viatica</i> , <i>Hypogastrura</i> | 6 |
| <i>viatica</i> , <i>Neogastrura</i> | 7 |
| <i>viaticus</i> , <i>Achorutes</i> | 6 |
| <i>viaticus</i> , <i>Podurhippus</i> | 6 |
| <i>vilis</i> , <i>Dictyotus</i> | 127 |
| <i>vilis</i> , <i>Pentatomata</i> | 127 |
| <i>villosa</i> , <i>Brachaspis</i> | 48 |
| <i>villosus</i> , <i>Sigaus</i> | 48 |
| <i>violacea</i> , <i>Lepidobrya</i> | 19 |
| <i>violacea</i> , <i>Procerura</i> | 15 |
| <i>violacea</i> , <i>Procerura violacea</i> | 15 |
| <i>violacea</i> , <i>Urewera magna</i> | 20 |
| <i>violacea</i> , <i>Urewera tridentifera</i> | 20 |
| <i>violaceus</i> , <i>Acanthomurus setosus</i> | 14 |
| <i>violaceus</i> , <i>Proisotomurus lineatus</i> | 14 |
| <i>violae</i> , <i>Neotoxoptera</i> | 88 |
| <i>virescens</i> , <i>Parlatoria</i> | 111 |
| <i>viridans</i> , <i>Halticoperla</i> | 41 |
| <i>viridis</i> , <i>Chinamyersia</i> | 120 |
| <i>viridis</i> , <i>Ctenochiton</i> | 104 |
| <i>viridis</i> , <i>Parakatianna diversitata</i> | 24 |
| <i>viridis</i> , <i>Podura</i> | 26 |
| <i>viridis</i> , <i>Pseudaradus</i> | 120 |
| <i>viridis</i> , <i>Sminthurus</i> | 26 |
| <i>viridula</i> , <i>Nezara</i> | 127 |
| <i>viridula</i> , <i>Nezara</i> | 127 |
| <i>viridulus</i> , <i>Cimex</i> | 127 |
| <i>viridulus</i> , <i>Madarococcus</i> | 99 |
| <i>viticis</i> , <i>Pseudococcus</i> | 101 |
| <i>vitifoliae</i> , <i>Daktulosphaira</i> | 93 |
| <i>vitifoliae</i> , <i>Pemphigus</i> | 93 |
| <i>vitifoliae</i> , <i>Phylloxera</i> | 93 |
| <i>vitifoliū</i> , <i>Viteus</i> | 93 |
| <i>vitreoradiata</i> , <i>Powellia</i> | 83, 84 |
| <i>vitreo-radiata</i> , <i>Powellia</i> | 84 |
| <i>vitreoradiata</i> , <i>Trioza</i> | 84 |
| <i>vitreum</i> , <i>Asterolecanium</i> | 100 |
| <i>vitrioradiata</i> , <i>Trioza</i> | 84 |
| <i>vittata</i> , <i>Acanthosoma</i> | 126 |
| <i>vittata</i> , <i>Oncacontias</i> | 126 |
| <i>vittatum</i> , <i>Acanthosoma</i> | 126 |
| <i>vittatum</i> , <i>Xiphidium</i> | 47 |
| <i>vittatus</i> , <i>Anubis</i> | 126 |
| <i>vittatus</i> , <i>Cimex</i> | 126 |
| <i>vittatus</i> , <i>Onaccontias</i> | 126 |
| <i>vittatus</i> , <i>Oncacontias</i> | 126 |
| <i>vituli</i> , <i>Haematopinus</i> | 66 |
| <i>vituli</i> , <i>Linognathus</i> | 66 |

| | | | |
|--|-----|---|-----|
| <i>vituli</i> , <i>Pediculus</i> | 66 | <i>zealandica</i> , <i>Diedrocephala</i> | 78 |
| <i>visci</i> , <i>Carulaspis</i> | 110 | <i>zealandica</i> , <i>Economina</i> | 137 |
| <i>visci</i> , <i>Coccus</i> | 110 | <i>zealandica</i> , <i>Erythroneura</i> | 81 |
| <i>vomerharpax</i> , <i>Psilochorema</i> | 138 | <i>zealandica</i> , <i>Gyropsylla</i> | 84 |
| <i>vulgaris</i> , <i>Celatoblatta</i> | 35 | <i>zealandica</i> , <i>Helicopsyche</i> | 143 |
| <i>vulgaris</i> , <i>Gryllotalpa</i> | 48 | <i>zealandica</i> , <i>Leachia</i> | 100 |
| | | <i>zealandica</i> , <i>Leuraptera</i> | 121 |
| <i>waipuensis</i> , <i>Gymnoplectron</i> | 45 | <i>zealandica</i> , <i>Metaphalara</i> | 84 |
| <i>waipuensis</i> , <i>Pachyrhamma</i> | 45 | <i>zealandica</i> , <i>Notolepisma</i> | 28 |
| <i>wairoense</i> , <i>Caelostoma</i> | 95 | <i>zealandica</i> , <i>Novothymbris</i> | 78 |
| <i>wairoense</i> , <i>Coelostoma</i> | 95 | <i>zealandica</i> , <i>Palaeococcus</i> | 100 |
| <i>wairoense</i> , <i>Coelostomidia</i> | 95 | <i>zealandica</i> , <i>Phenacolechia</i> | 100 |
| <i>wairoensis</i> , <i>Coelostomidia</i> | 95 | <i>zealandica</i> , <i>Symeria</i> | 108 |
| <i>waitakerensis</i> , <i>Polyplectropus</i> | 137 | <i>zealandica</i> , <i>Telebasis</i> | 31 |
| <i>waitomoensis</i> , <i>Gymnoplectron</i> | 45 | <i>zealandica</i> , <i>Tylozygus</i> | 78 |
| <i>waitomoensis</i> , <i>Pachyrhamma</i> | 45 | <i>zealandica</i> , <i>Xanthagrion</i> | 31 |
| <i>wakefieldi</i> , <i>Anisops</i> | 128 | <i>zealandica</i> , <i>Xanthocnemis</i> | 31 |
| <i>wakefieldi</i> , <i>Neides</i> | 125 | <i>zealandica</i> , <i>Zygina</i> | 81 |
| <i>wakefieldi</i> , <i>Oniscigaster</i> | 29 | <i>zealandicum</i> , <i>Agrion</i> | 31 |
| <i>walkeri</i> , <i>Eutermes</i> | 37 | <i>zealandicum</i> , <i>Coelostoma</i> | 95 |
| <i>walkeri</i> , <i>Nasutitermes</i> | 37 | <i>zealandicum</i> , <i>Xanthagrion</i> | 31 |
| <i>walkeri</i> , <i>Pseudisolabis</i> | 38 | <i>zealandicus</i> , <i>Allococcus</i> | 100 |
| <i>wallacei</i> , <i>Philopterus</i> | 64 | <i>zealandicus</i> , <i>Calisius</i> | 120 |
| <i>wallacei</i> , <i>Philoterus</i> | 64 | <i>zealandicus</i> , <i>Nysius</i> | 122 |
| <i>waterstoni</i> , <i>Austrogonioides</i> | 59 | <i>zealandicus</i> , <i>Nysius (Rhypodes)</i> | 122 |
| <i>waterstoni</i> , <i>Goniocotes</i> | 59 | <i>zealandicus</i> , <i>Psocus</i> | 55 |
| <i>watti</i> , <i>Paradorydium</i> | 78 | <i>zealandicus</i> , <i>Spilococcus</i> | 102 |
| <i>watti</i> , <i>Pseudoscottiella</i> | 54 | <i>zealandicus</i> , <i>Trionymus</i> | 102 |
| <i>Weeleus</i> | 133 | <i>Zealandosandrus</i> | 43 |
| <i>Wesmaelius</i> | 132 | <i>Zealandotoma</i> | 14 |
| <i>westwoodi</i> , <i>Cephaelus</i> | 78 | <i>zebra</i> , <i>Pseudokatianna</i> | 25 |
| <i>westwoodi</i> , <i>Dorydium</i> | 78 | <i>zeelandica</i> , <i>Gripopteryx</i> | 41 |
| <i>westwoodi</i> , <i>Nothocephalus</i> | 78 | <i>zelanda</i> , <i>Campodea</i> | 27 |
| <i>westwoodi</i> , <i>Paradorydium</i> | 78 | <i>zelandensis</i> , <i>Oeconesus</i> | 142 |
| <i>Weta</i> | 45 | <i>zelandica</i> , <i>Amphisalta</i> | 72 |
| <i>whitei</i> , <i>Anthocoris</i> | 115 | <i>zelandica</i> , <i>Cicada</i> | 72 |
| <i>whitei</i> , <i>Poronotellus</i> | 115 | <i>zelandica</i> , <i>Enderleinella</i> | 53 |
| <i>winterae</i> , <i>Aleyrodes</i> | 95 | <i>zelandica</i> , <i>Helicopsyche</i> | 143 |
| <i>wisei</i> , <i>Trionymus</i> | 103 | <i>zelandica</i> , <i>Heterolepisma</i> | 28 |
| <i>Womersleyella</i> | 12 | <i>zelandica</i> , <i>Notolepisma</i> | 28 |
| <i>womersleyi</i> , <i>Acanthomurus</i> | 14 | <i>zelandica</i> , <i>Protobiella</i> | 132 |
| <i>Woodwardiessa</i> | 121 | <i>zelandica</i> , <i>Spaniocerca</i> | 41 |
| | | <i>zelandica</i> , <i>Synchorema</i> | 139 |
| <i>xanthella</i> , <i>Proisotoma</i> | 13 | <i>zelandica</i> , <i>Xanthocnemis</i> | 31 |
| <i>Xanthocnemis</i> | 31 | <i>zelanicum</i> , <i>Heterolepisma</i> | 28 |
| <i>xanthoptera</i> , <i>Costachorema</i> | 140 | <i>zelanicum</i> , <i>Xanthagrion</i> | 31 |
| <i>Xenophyes</i> | 68 | <i>zelanicus</i> , <i>Caecilius</i> | 53 |
| <i>Xenopsylla</i> | 135 | <i>zelanicus</i> , <i>Psocus</i> | 55 |
| <i>Xenylla</i> | 5 | <i>Zelandobius</i> | 40 |
| <i>Xestocephalus</i> | 79 | <i>Zelandoperla</i> | 40 |
| | | <i>Zelandopsocus</i> | 55 |
| <i>zaelandicum</i> , <i>Caelostoma</i> | 95 | <i>Zelandopsyche</i> | 142 |
| <i>Zealandella</i> | 7 | <i>Zelandoptila</i> | 137 |
| <i>zaelandensis</i> , <i>Diplectrona</i> | 136 | <i>Zelandothorax</i> | 23 |
| <i>zealandia</i> , <i>Helicopsyche</i> | 143 | <i>Zelolessica</i> | 142 |
| <i>zaelandiae</i> , <i>Diaprepocoris</i> | 128 | <i>Zelopsis</i> | 78 |
| <i>zaelandiae</i> , <i>Xanthocnemis</i> | 31 | <i>Zephlebia</i> | 29 |
| <i>zaelandica</i> , <i>Agrion</i> | 31 | <i>Zephlebia (Neozephlebia)</i> | 30 |
| <i>zaelandica</i> , <i>Amphisalta</i> | 72 | <i>Zephlebia (Zephlebia)</i> | 29 |
| <i>zaelandica</i> , <i>Cicada</i> | 72 | <i>Zepsyche</i> | 142 |
| <i>zaelandica</i> , <i>Cicadetta</i> | 72 | <i>zeylandica</i> , <i>Cicada</i> | 72 |
| <i>zaelandica</i> , <i>Coelostomidia</i> | 95 | <i>zeylandica</i> , <i>Xanthocnemis</i> | 31 |
| <i>zaelandica</i> , <i>Corixa</i> | 128 | <i>ziziphi</i> , <i>Coccus</i> | 111 |
| | | <i>ziziphi</i> , <i>Parlatoria</i> | 111 |
| | | <i>zizyphus</i> , <i>Parlatoria</i> | 111 |
| | | <i>zondagi</i> , <i>Merothrips</i> | 130 |
| | | <i>zondagi</i> , <i>Rhaebothrips</i> | 131 |
| | | <i>Zygina</i> | 81 |
| | | <i>zygoneura</i> , <i>Synchorema</i> | 139 |